

MEDICAL EDUCATION

Simulation | Skill Training | Anatomy

Find all products online at [3bscientific.com](https://www.3bscientific.com)

DEAR VALUED CUSTOMER,



Todd A. Murray | CEO

Writing the welcome note for the new catalog is always a bit like celebrating a birthday. On the one hand, one looks back on the past year and appreciates all the positive things that have happened. One highlight from our last catalog to mention is certainly our strategic partnership with Operative Experience, a company specialized in providing high-fidelity, hands-in-the-body human patient simulators for labor and delivery, tactical and surgical team training. Operative Experience's products support our continued expansion in the market of medical simulation and are in line with our goal to help train healthcare workers globally and effectively in medical simulation with high-quality, durable and reliable products.

On the other hand, one also looks forward, which is especially exciting because of all the new products and enhancements we have for you in this catalog. Following our long-lasting history in producing high-quality, non-toxic and durable anatomical models, we are excited to introduce our new series of Image Guided Spinal Injection Trainers. These products provide an economical and simpler alternative to the traditional cadaver based education courses.

A special highlight in this year's catalog is the next generation of CPRLilly Pro. Many of you will know Lilly and have learned to trust her as the manikin for CPR training. However, recent statistics show that in the US alone more than 350,000 cardiac arrests occur outside of the hospital each year, of which almost 40% occur in public settings, and only about 46% of the patients receive the bystander CPR they need before professional help arrives. Considering these figures on a global level, there is an enormous need for training.

The next generation of CPRLilly Pro, now CPRLilly Pro+, allows you to train, real-time monitor and provide objective and immediate feedback for up to 10 students simultaneously. The software runs under OS, Android and Desktop giving you all the flexibility you need.

I invite you please to explore the new CPRLilly Pro+ and the rest of the exciting new products in the 2019 catalog. We have also created a new layout with the goal of saving you time and making using the catalog more efficient. We hope that you enjoy it and welcome your comments.

We will continue to be your partner when it comes to equipping your simulation center, training facility and classroom while always following our mission to "Advance medical and healthcare delivery through the quality, breadth, and global reach of relevant educational and simulation products".

Sincerely,

FREE SHIPPING 

Locate your **priority code** on the back cover (Example: MED900) and enter the code during checkout for **Free Shipping** on orders over \$200.*

Ordering Information

Toll Free Phone: 1.866.448.5846

Toll Free Fax: 1.866.992.1514

E-mail: sales@a3bs.com

Order online at 3bscientific.com

The online *Quick Order* is fast and easy! Simply enter the product number and quantity online from the print catalog and go directly to the check-out.



Payment Methods

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, personal checks, or money orders. Your card will only be charged when order is shipped.

Policies and Guarantees

Prices are subject to change. Our full ordering policies and manufacturer's warranty can be found online at 3bscientific.com.

Copyright © 2019 3B Scientific GmbH, Hamburg.

The unauthorized reproduction and publication of the catalog material is prohibited.

NEW CPRLilly PRO+

Prepare students for the real emergency!

The Quality CPR training manikin monitors up to 10 trainees at a time and complies with new AHA's 2019 requirements for direct feedback.

The reliable manikin for effective training and direct feedback for:

- Compression depth
- Compression rate
- Chest release
- Jaw thrust and head tilt control
- Hand placement
- Compression fraction

FIND OUT MORE

on page 40 and at 3bscientific.com

MADE IN GERMANY



CONTENT

8

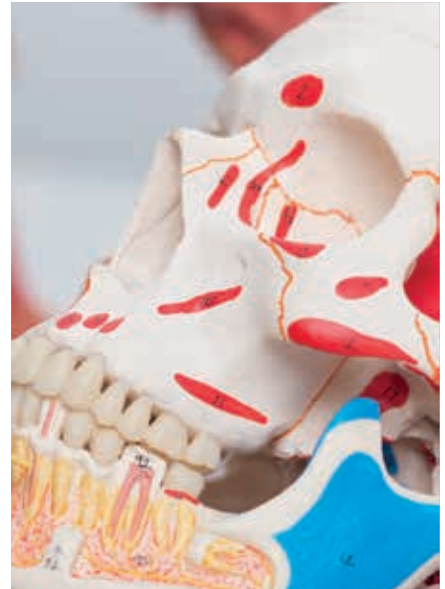
MEDICAL SIMULATION

TCCC Training Manikins	10
Tactical Medical Care	14
Advanced Trauma Life Support	16
Rescue	24
Moulage and Wound Simulation	26
Advanced Life Support	28
Adult	28
Child	30
Infant	32
Basic Life Support (BLS)	40
Adult	40
Adult	44
Child	52
Infant	54
Airway Management	56
Adult	56
Child	62
Obstetrics	66
Gynecology	84
Prostate and Rectal Examination	90
Patient Care	
Adult	92
Child and infant	101
Wound Care and Bandaging	104
Catheterization	106
Central Line- and Portmanagement	109
Suturing	110
Blood Pressure	112
Clinical Skills Child	114
Injection Technique	120
Epidural and Spinal Injection	120
I.V. Injection	122
I.M. Injection	126
Venipuncture	129
Image Guided Injection	130
Ultrasound	132
Laparoscopy	134
Auscultation	140
Transesophageal	
Echocardiography (TEE)	146
Debriefing	148
Ear and eye examination	150
Virtual Reality Simulators	154



156

SECTRA EDUCATION PORTAL, TABLE AND BOARD



160

HUMAN ANATOMY

Anatomy Sets	162
Skeleton Models	166
Individual Bone Models	174
Hand & Foot Models	178
Joint Models	182
Vertebrae Models	186
3B BONElike™	188
Spinal Column Models	190
Pelvis & Pelvic Skeleton Models	196
Skull Models	200
Specialty Skull Models	202
Musculature Models	206
Torso Models	212
Skin Models	220
Head & Brain Models	222
Nervous System Models	230
Eye Models	232
Ear, Nose & Throat Models	236
Dentition Models	240
Heart Models	244
Lung Models	250
Digestive & Urinary System Models	252





258

3B ORTHObones

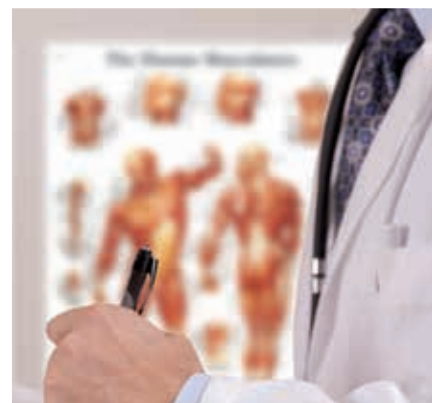
3B ORTHObones Standard	259
3B ORTHObones Premium	260
3B Biomechanical Test Blocks	261



262

HEALTH EDUCATION

Women's Health	263
Contraceptive Education	264
Pregnancy & Birth	266
Parent Education	269
Men's Health	270
Nutrition	272
Healthy Lifestyle	274
Diabetes	276
Drugs & Substance Abuse	278



280

MEDICAL CHARTS

3B Scientific Charts & Posters	281
Wall Charts	285



STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP



3B Scientific

Operative Experience

A strategic partnership to foster innovation in medical simulation

3B Scientific and Operative Experience see the market for simulation products in a similar way. We believe medical educators will increasingly demand more realism and durability in our products. As such, we decided to team up to share ideas and distribution capabilities to expand our mutual business.

The effort to build the collaboration has been spearheaded by Lou Oberndorf, founder of METI and chairman of both 3B Scientific and Operative Experience. You can expect continued innovation and collaboration from both companies as we focus on the needs of medical education around the globe.





Anatomically accurate. Realistic blood and fluids. Easy to operate



Wireless, full-body female simulator and full-term baby with unsurpassed realism and lifelike appearance



Real, hands-in-the-body simulation



Fully operable medical simulators



Realistic and challenging training scenarios in any simulated battlefield or active shooter environment



Realistic manikins provide learners with a highadrenaline, life-like training experience



**Lou Oberndorf,
Chairman**

About Lou Oberndorf

Mr. Oberndorf brings more than 18 years of experience in medical technology leadership. He founded Medical Education Technologies Inc. (METI), the first company to deliver high-fidelity patient simulation to healthcare education, now present in more than 2000 institutions worldwide. Prior to that, he served as Vice President of Marketing and Senior Vice President of Business Development for Loral Corporation. In 2011, he endowed the Lou Oberndorf Lecture on Innovation in

Healthcare Simulation at the International Meeting for Simulation in Healthcare (IMSH) and 2015, he received the Pioneer in Healthcare Simulation award from the Society in Healthcare Simulation (SSH).

About Operative Experience

Operative Experience makes the world's only hands-in-the-body patient simulators for obstetrics, trauma, and surgical training, characterized by high anatomic fidelity and life-like tissue that can be incised, sutured and retracted using standard surgical instruments. Operative Experience recently released the world's first fully integrated suite for labor and delivery and a hyper-realistic trauma simulator for tactical casualty care.

History

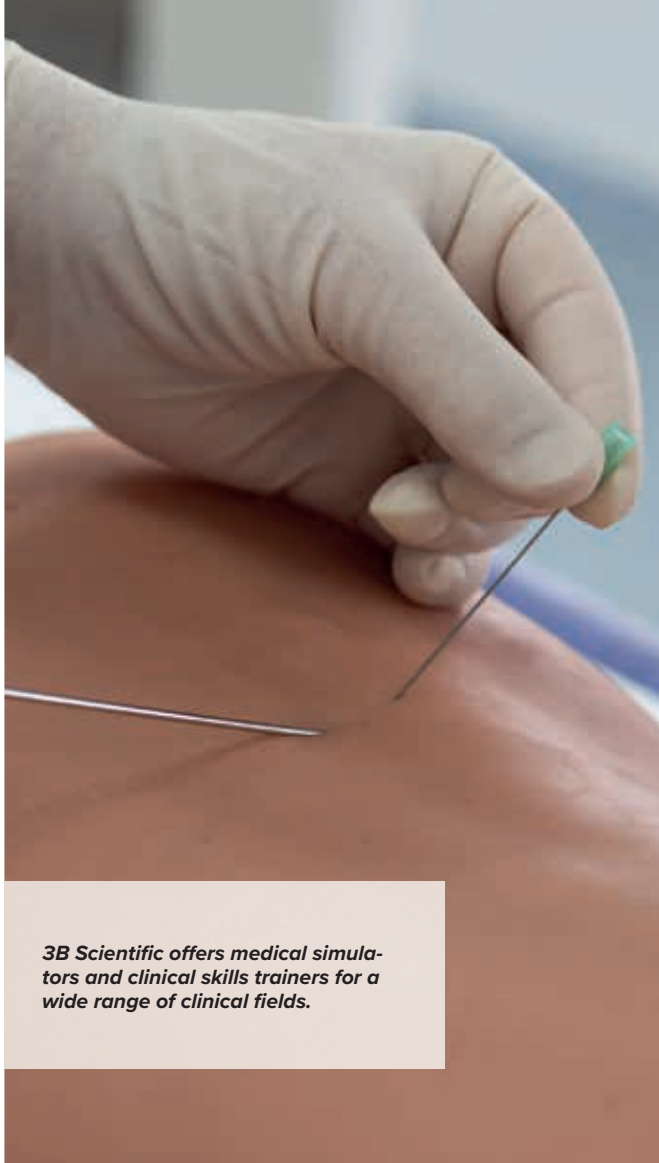
Over a long career as a trauma surgeon, Dr. Robert Buckman has run a busy trauma center, been deployed as a combat trauma

surgeon, conducted extensive trauma research, and received more than a dozen U.S. patents. These experiences and his interest in surgical education led to a decade long investigation to discover materials that would react surgically like human tissue and could be incised, retracted and sutured. Following years of prototype development and testing, collaboration with materials expert Jeffrey Ellis led to the creation of the world's first physical simulators upon which major surgical hands-in-the-body operations could be performed using standard surgical instruments. A series of SBIR grants from the U.S. Army Medical Research and Material Command capitalized the company and enabled Operative Experience Inc. to advance its product development.



MEDICAL SIMULATION

SKINlike™ and BONElike™ are trademarks that stand for our goal to create the most life-like training aids for customers like medical and science universities, technical colleges, teaching hospitals, simulation centers, nursing schools and all teaching areas of allied health, practicing doctors, dentists etc. Today 3B Scientific offers an extensive range of high quality medical simulators, clinical skill trainers and complete skill lab set ups.



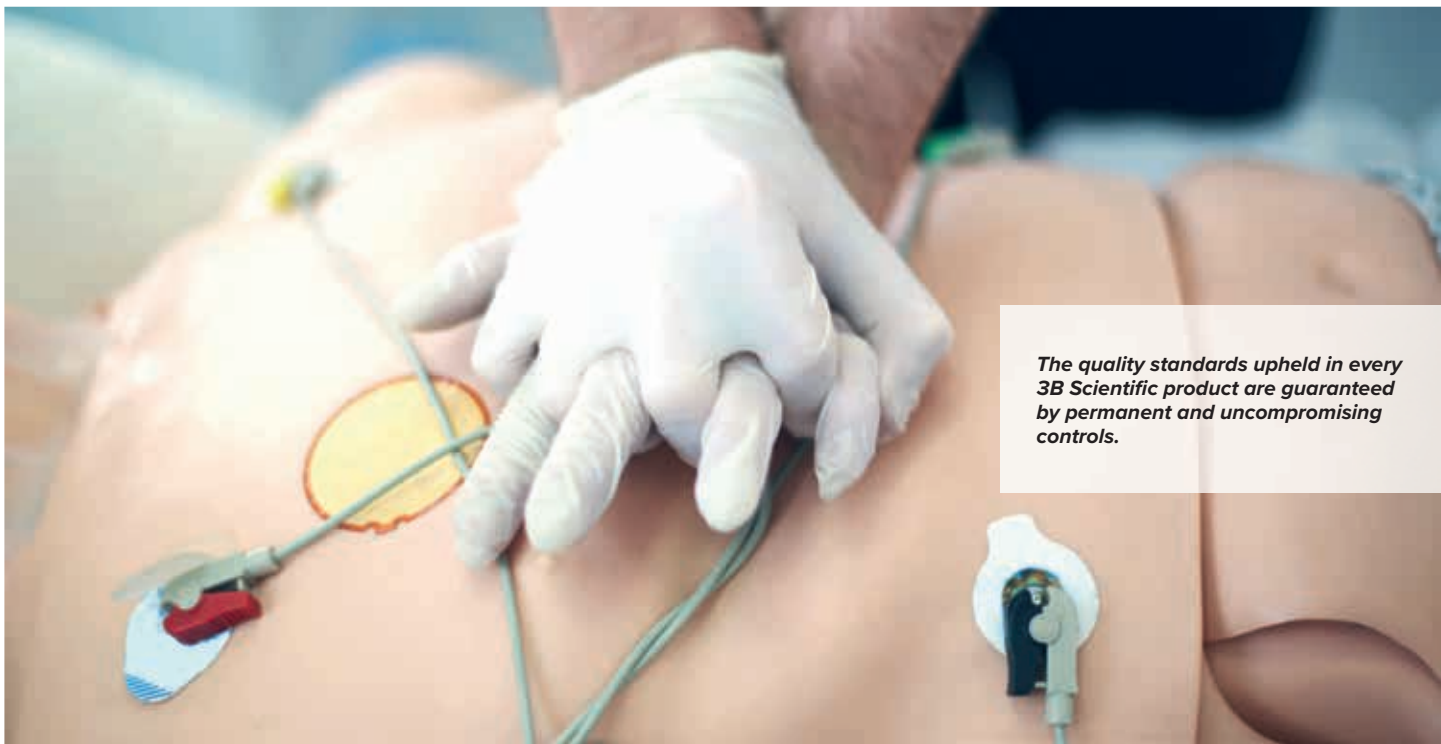
3B Scientific offers medical simulators and clinical skills trainers for a wide range of clinical fields.

Through our strong global customer relationships we have learned that medical educators will increasingly demand more realism and durability in our products.

3B Scientific is an expert in plastics and silicones and continues to develop innovative and even more realistic materials to provide you with simulators made of high-quality silicone for a realistic look, feel and texture in addition to a life-like softness.

Our medical simulators and clinical skills trainers are designed to help trainees develop the confidence and skills needed to provide high-quality, comprehensive care to their patients across various specialties.

Following our commitment to meeting your needs for medical education, we offer products that are affordable, versatile and realistic training tools that will enhance the competence and confidence of the healthcare professional.



The quality standards upheld in every 3B Scientific product are guaranteed by permanent and uncompromising controls.

TCCC TRAINING MANIKINS



➤ A SUPER-REALISTIC POINT OF INJURY CASUALTY CARE SIMULATOR FOR TCCC TRAINING

Complete simulator with combat wounds to enhance TCCC training
The TCCS offers military, government forces, medical rescue, and private security a realistic way for combat trauma care training:

- Traumatic battlefield wounds
- Hemorrhage management
- Airway management
- Trauma management of breathing and circulation

TCCC training can get rough and this trauma simulator was built to last under the toughest training scenarios:

- Full-body simulator, realistic size and weight (1.93 m and 84 kg) with fully articulating limbs for high threat extraction training
- Simple to operate, fully mobile and remotely controlled for realistic TCCC field training scenarios
- Easy-to-use instructor interface tablet with simulation logs and self-diagnosis
- Remote controlled (up to 48 m): respiratory and heart rate, pneumothorax activation, pulsating bleeding and arterial hemorrhage with 3-liter blood reservoir

Included standard TCCC training features:



Emergency, oropharyngeal and nasopharyngeal airway



Cricothyrotomy



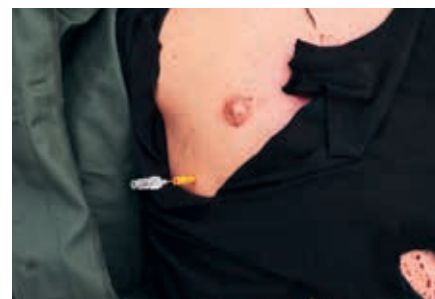
Standard and junctional tourniquet, use any tourniquet for application training



Remote-controlled pulsating bleeding for wound packing



Humeral and sternal intraosseous. Any I.O. device can be used on the system



Needle decompression midaxillary and midclavicular

➤ IMPROVING PATIENT CARE UNDER FIRE

The world's only biofidelic emulation technology for super-realistic point of injury casualty care. The Tactical Casualty Care Simulator (TCCS) is a ruggedized simulator for comprehensive TCCC training with wounding patterns that simulate injuries from an IED followed by an ambush. Simple to operate, the TCCS is designed for training in pre-hospital patient care, wound management and hemorrhage

control. The TCCS features arterial hemorrhage, humeral & sternal intraosseous, two-way communication and needle decompression; and is highly ruggedized, water-resistant and fully mobile providing the ability to create realistic and challenging training scenarios in any indoor or outdoor environment.

➤ STANDARD TCCC TRAINING FEATURES:

Hemorrhage Management	Airway Management	Breathing and Circulation
Bleeding control via elevation, pressure points and kneedropping method	Insertion of nasal & oral pharyngeal airways	Bilateral and independent chest excursion
Apply tourniquets to control massive hemorrhage (CAT, junctional)	Advanced foreign body removal	Midclavicular and midaxillary needle decompression for tension pneumothorax
Effective drop knee technique	Suction of the airway	Humeral and sternal intraosseous infusion
Multiple and independent bleeding sites	Perform intubation (King LT and I-Gel)	Respiratory distress
Through and through wounds	External ventilation (Bag Valve Mask)	Carotid and radial pulses
Wound packing for severely bleeding wounds	Cricothyrotomy	—

The Tactical Casualty Care Simulators are delivered with:

- Two-way communication headset, range up to 91 m
- Instructor control interface tablet, case, software and license
- Rugged carry case
- 3.8 l concentrated, simulated blood (antimicrobial, antifungal, antifreeze): 121 l of blood
- 2 rechargeable batteries 18V 12A hour lithium-ion (electrical input 110V)



Prepare all combatants





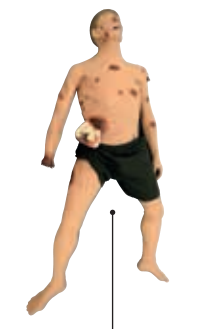
- + to care for life-threatening battle-field wounds
- + to control massive external hemorrhage
- + to care for casualties while under fire
- + to extricate casualties and move to relative safety





➤ CHOOSE YOUR WOUND CONFIGURATION:

The training manikin for Tactical Combat Casualty Care is available with the following specific wound configurations in addition to the standard features (hemorrhage management, airway management, and advanced trauma life support).

				
TCCS 1: Gunshot Wound Management	TCCS 2: Major Vascular Injury	TCCS 3: Traumatic Ampu- tation Injuries	TCCS 4: Multiple Traumatic Gunshot Wound and Amputation Injuries"	TCCS 5: Abdominal Wounds with Evisceration
M-1021380	M-1021381	M-1021382	M-1021383	M-1021384
Gunshot wound to the face causing hemic drowning	Shrapnel injury to neck caus- ing major vascular injury	Traumatic amputations above left elbow, above left knee, and at upper right thigh above tourniquet line	Traumatic amputation above the left elbow and the left knee	Open abdominal wound with evisceration
Gunshot wound to left upper arm	Oblique through-and-through gunshot wound to right groin above tourniquet line	Burn, blast and fragment wounds on left side of body	Fragmentation wounds to left side of the body	Traumatic amputation above right wrist
Fragment wounds to the left chest	Gunshot wound to left thigh	—	Sucking chest wound (i.e. open pneumothorax)	Deep avulsion of the pos- terior proximal right thigh
—	Open tibia/ fibula fracture	—	Burns to the left side of the face	—

TACTICAL MEDICAL CARE



Tactical Hemorrhage Control Trainer

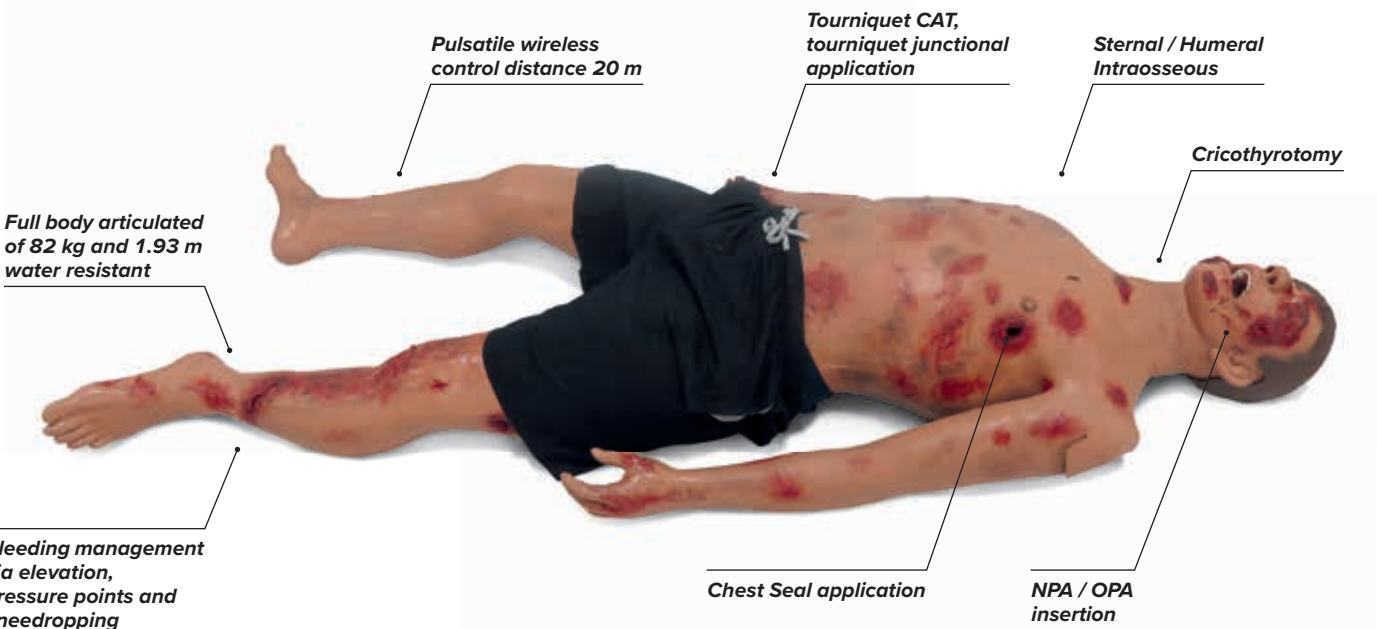
Life-like, full body training manikin for Hemorrhage Control. Ideal for training emergency personnel and first responder units in Tactical Emergency Casualty Care. Ruggedized body made from one piece, no hard plastics.

- Control life threatening external hemorrhage and extremity hemorrhage
- Presents multiple injuries involving gunshot wounds, stab wounds and crushing injuries
- 3-liter blood reservoir

The Tactical Hemorrhage Control Trainer is delivered with:

- 3,8 l concentrated artificial blood (antimicrobial antifungal, antifreeze)
- 2 rechargeable batteries and chargers
- 2 wireless remote control
- 10 I.O. humeral replacement parts
- 10 I.O. sternal replacement parts
- 2 Neck Band replacement parts
- Rugged carry case

M-1021644



➤ NEXT GENERATION SURGICAL SIMULATION

- Fully-operative
- Biofidelic emulation simulators
- Unprecedented anatomical fidelity
- Designed by surgeons
- Anatomically accurate
- Clinically validated



Replicating the Operative Experience

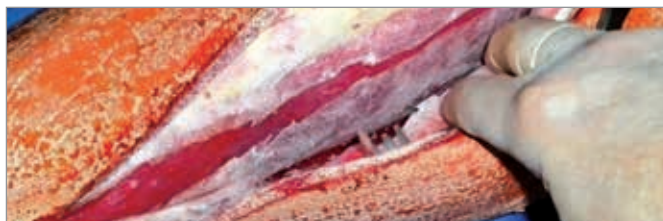
Surgeons often lack hands-on experience in many surgical procedures upon completion of their residency program, according to a major study by the American Board of Surgery and the Association of Program Directors in Surgery.

OEI's unique, hands-in-the-body technology provides practitioners with the real world operative experience to master surgical procedures on fully operable, anatomically correct simulators.

Simulation Systems for Surgical and Pre-Hospital

OEI's biofidelic emulation technology delivers the only true "hands-in-the-body" open-surgery training experience for learners, featuring:

- Fully operative physical simulators with unprecedented anatomical and surgical fidelity
- Cost effective procedural and operative repetition
- Simulators that can be incised, dissected, retracted and sutured using standard surgical instruments
- Surgical mastery assured through psycho-motor and cognitive testing



Fasciotomy Leg Simulator

Surgical fasciotomy of the lower leg:

The Fasciotomy simulator is a high anatomic, soft-tissue lower leg simulator crafted from high quality silicone. The simulator provides the ability to perform a two incision, four compartment surgical fasciotomy procedure using standard surgical instruments. The model can be refurbished and reused.

M-1021398



Craniotomy Simulator

Subdural hematoma surgery and ventriculostomy model:

This soft tissue, anatomically correct simulator provides the ability to surgically remove subdural hematomas on the right and left side of the brain and supports also ventriculostomy.

M-1021400

Note: This product is typically bought with a Craniotomy Base

The simulator attachable base enables a perfect stabilization during surgery simulation.

Craniotomy Base: 1/2 Inch Bolt Handle - Steel

M-1021402



The next generation of healthcare simulation is not simulation at all. It is Biofidelic Emulation!

See For yourself in this short product video.

<https://youtu.be/GygAZoQ8898>

ADVANCED TRAUMA LIFE SUPPORT

ADAM-X HPS

ADAM-X is a high-end human patient simulator designed for practicing skills and providing medical assistance in case of emergency. ADAM-X is suitable for training in any trauma emergency situation in any environment, and it is ideal for military and civilian trauma emergency training.

ADAM-X has a wireless system, a fully functional wireless computer allows the instructor to monitor and make adjustments in the course of the training. This human patient simulator has distinctive and unique characteristics and features, making the training more realistic.

Realistic Anatomy

ADAM-X is a reproduction of a skeletal and anatomical structure of a human with distinctive characteristics and features. It is human-sized and has a very realistic skin. ADAM-X has automatic blinking depending on physiological status, as well as a physiological reaction of the pupils to light and to touch.

Training

The ADAM-X is ideal for ALS training, scenario training and medical treatment training. Because the ADAM-X is completely wireless and tetherless, and has realistic human proportions, it is very portable and ideal for on-site training.

Sounds

ADAM-X has a wide variety of sounds. Auscultation is possible with 8 points of breath sounds, 5 points of heart sounds and 14 points of lung sounds on the front of the mannequin, with the possibility of an independent set of options of the sounds in 4 areas. There is also the possibility of auscultation on the back of the mannequin. Breath sounds are independent and are related to ventilation of each lung.

Cardiovascular System

The ADAM-X has a bilaterally palpable pulse on the carotid artery, the femoral artery, the radial artery, the dorsal artery of the foot, the popliteal artery and the posterior tibialis.

Pulmonology

ADAM-X has a very realistic respiratory tract. It has fully independent right and left lungs, and ventilation of the lung automatically leads to the appropriate sounds of breathing, chest excursion and pulmonary gas exchange. The occurrence of apnea or hypoventilation, along with

the low fraction of oxygen in the inspired gas mixture, lead to corresponding physiological changes: the hypercapnia, the hypoxemia, the decrease of the SpO_2 and the tachycardia. Ventilation of the lungs at a positive pressure or spontaneous ventilation restoration returns ADAM-X to the breath with an appropriate amount of respiratory rate.

M-1021109

Consumables and replacement parts:

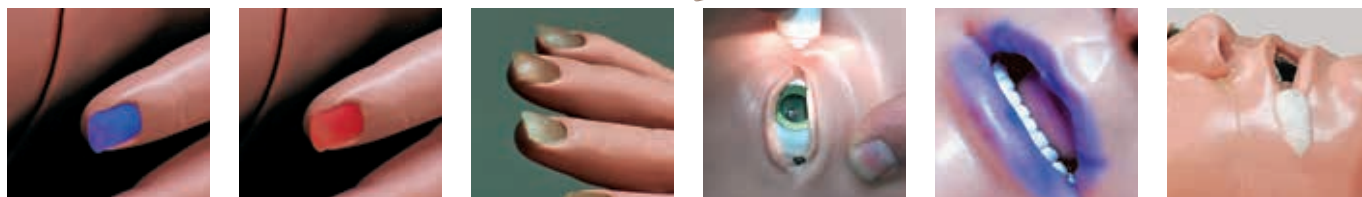
Replaceable Neck	M-1021671
Cricothyroid Membrane	M-1021618
Replaceable Knee	M-1021619



Product features

- + Works with a real electrocardiogram and defibrillator
- + Possibility to connect a real human patient monitor and a real anesthesia machine
- + Train a normal course of anesthesia as well as general complications
- + Unique pharmacetics system: the ADAM-X recognizes not only the administered drug, but also the received dose, a change of the vital parameters occurs correspondingly
- + Create more scenarios with the scenario editor
- + Realistic feedback force





SMART STAT Complete with iPad®

This high end patient simulator takes ALS training into the student's environment. Instructors can evaluate student knowledge, skill levels, and critical thinking abilities by utilizing the applications via the included iPad®: the new interface makes these tasks a lot easier. Responsive controls and dynamic scenarios are easy to manage with PDF formatted reports.

This simulator can function in the lab and in the field for ascertaining diagnostic ability. Student performance records can be transferred to a computer, and chronological scenario event logs can be printed. SMART STAT has an on-board air compressor, includes a free app on the iTunes Store®, and storage for students' performances.

SMART STAT Complete comes with:

- Amputated bleeding leg
- Intraosseous leg
- Sim vitals 5-line hospital monitor (simply display all vital parameters on the iPad® or an external monitor)

Also comes with an iPad®, USB cable, blood pressure cuff, hard carry case, shorts, and a supply of replacement parts: 10 neck skins, 4 IM injection pads, 6 pneumothorax pads, 3 sets of teeth, and IV vein kit. 140 x 71 x 28 cm; 88 kg

M-1018473

SMART STAT Basic with iPad®

The basic version of SMART STAT comes without the Sim vitals 5-line hospital monitor, amputated bleeding leg, and I/O leg.

140 x 71 x 28 cm; 61 kg

M-1018472



Key training features

- + Advanced airway management
- + ECG
- + Pacing emergent lung sounds (anterior and posterior)
- + Emergent heart sounds
- + BP arm
- + Pulse points
- + Bilateral chest decompression
- + Bilateral chest tube insertion
- + Virtual capnography and oximetry

Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Amputated bleeding leg	M-1018590
Intraosseous leg adult	M-1018593
Pneumothorax pads	M-1018571
IV replacement skin	M-1018572
Replacement vein set	M-1018573
Injection site replacement, arm	M-1018574
Injection site replacement, thigh	M-1018575
Cricothyrotomy replacement skin	M-1018570
Battery leg	M-1018576
Battery charger	M-1018577
Amputated arm	M-1018592
I/O leg skin	M-1018566



Truman Trauma X

The Truman Trauma system offers an anatomically correct simulated human torso designed for practice of several surgical procedures together with the renowned AirSim® head for training the full range of airway management and resuscitation skills. The Truman Trauma also allows the use of replaceable tissue sets that allow each learner a life-like and unique surgical experience.

79 x 45 x 28 cm; 14 kg

M-1020959

Consumables and replacement parts:

Needle decompression inserts	M-1017611
Overlay neck skin	M-1017613
Chest drain inserts one layer (set)	M-1019395
Lubricant	M-1017615



Truman Trauma X System

- + Chest tube insertion
- + Needle decompression of tension pneumothorax
- + Cardio pulmonary resuscitation
- + Needle and surgical cricothyroidotomy
- + Airway management skills including OP and NP airway tube insertion, tracheal intubation, bag valve mask techniques, supraglottic airway insertion and ventilation
- + Percutaneous tracheostomy
- + Identification of tracheal deviation and jugular vein distension



> NEW!



PHTLS Torso Trainer

Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS) Torso Trainer is perfect for the following medical emergency interventions as defined in the National Registry for EMT (NREMT) course curriculum:

- Airway maintenance with basic and advanced adjuncts: intubation head with tongue, edema and laryngospasm options
- Chest trauma treatment: pneumothorax reduction
- IV therapy: IV arm
- I/O therapy: manubrium I/O insertion

M-1021939



> NEW!

PHTLS Moulage Kit

This casualty simulation kit, with a focus on head and chest trauma, consists of strap-on and stick-on wounds from many other casual simulation kits. Its purpose is to augment the use of the PHTLS Trainers such as M-1021939 (presented on the left). For a detailed list of its components please refer to our website.

M-1021940



PLEASE REFER TO PAGE 26 TO
SEE OUR MOULAGE & WOUND
SIMULATION KITS



➤ NEW!

Patient Education Tracheostomy Care Set

This trainer is ideal for teaching patients and caregivers the following tracheostomy care skills:

- Suctioning techniques
- Proper cuff inflation
- Dressing changes
- Cleansing and maintenance of the external tracheal

The Adult Manikin features:

- Oral and nasal passages, pharynx, epiglottis, trachea, esophagus, tracheostomy site, and cricoid cartilage
- Flexible mouth and jaw for oral suctioning
- Trachea branches into the left and right bronchial trees

The infant manikin teaches parents and caregivers basic tracheostomy care skills, and is used extensively with children to comfort them and improve their self-esteem.

The set includes one adult and one infant manikin, one adult and one infant tracheostomy tube, instruction guide, and hard carry case.

M-1021973



Tracheostomy Care Simulator

The simulator replicates an adult male containing oral and nasal passages and all appropriate anatomy — pharynx, epiglottis, trachea, oesophagus, stoma, cricoid cartilage, and representative cervical vertebrae. The chest area contains left and right bronchi and the bronchial tree. The oesophagus “dead ends” 2” below the trachea opening. The side of the neck and chest area over the bronchial tree allow viewing of the suction and trachea tube. Viewing window at the bottom of the simulator to show the position of the suction catheter. Tracheostomy tube is not included.

53 x 28 x 53 cm; 11 kg

M-1005592

➤ NEW!

Tracheotomy Trainer

Practical trainer for various methods of tracheotomy, simulates a patient in a supine position with the neck extended. The trainee learns to determine the proper incision site while identifying arterial locations, and can observe intratracheal conditions from the head.

- Conventional tracheotomy (longitudinal, transverse, crucial, U-shaped, and inverted U-shaped incision)
 - Percutaneous tracheotomy
 - Puncture/incision into cricothyroid ligament
 - Incision pads can be used multiple times
- Delivered with 3 trachea pieces, 3 skins, lubricant oil (silicon oil), baby powder and storage case.

51 x 42 x 20 cm; 5 kg

M-1021941



➤ NEW!

Life/form® NG Tube & Trach Skills Simulator

The Life/form® NG Tube & Trach Skills Simulator has been developed to aid with the instruction, training and practice of vital tracheostomy skills and care for patients with respiratory conditions. The simulator is also designed for instruction of gastrointestinal care procedures through nasal and oral access. This simulator features realistic landmarks, trachea, esophagus, lungs and stomach.

The simulator also allows for the practice of the following:

- Dressing changes and cuff inflation
- NG tube care, including insertion, irrigation, and removal
- Gastric lavage and gavage
- Feeding tube insertion and removal with the ability to practice feeding
- Nasoenteric and esophageal tube care
- Oropharyngeal and nasopharyngeal care
- ET tube care

M-1006058



PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM FOR A FULL FEATURE COMPARISON TO FIND A TRACHEOTOMY TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS



Deluxe Cricothyrotomy Simulator

Designed for needle or surgical cricothyrotomy. Landmarks include thyroid cartilage, cricoid cartilage, and cricoid membrane. Inflation of simulated lung verifies correct placement. Adult and 3-year-old tracheas and soft carry bag included. With four overlay skins. 30.5 x 21.6 x 24.1 cm

M-1017948



> NEW!

TruCric

The TruCric is a realistic training model for cricothyrotomy, percutaneous tracheostomy and air jet ventilation procedures. Easily replaceable consumables make the TruCric ideal for teaching and facilitating repeated technique practice. Includes a carrier case, user manual, lubricant, an adult lung bag, 10 larynx inserts, two wrap around neck skins and a non-slip mat.

M-1021893



Cricotracheotomy Trainer

An extremely realistic alternative to using animal tissue or cadavers. The soft tissue has the feel of real skin and the unique trachea make it a very effective teaching and learning tool. Using a disposable trachea transforms the trainer into an effective low-cost system.

- Palpation of anatomical landmarks and needle cricothyroidotomy
- Practise surgical cricothyroidotomy with scalpel
- Identification of cricothyroid and thyroid cartilage
- Practise insertion of mini trach devices
- Use percutaneous tracheostomy kit or Seldinger approach
- Asses styled and obturator placement

M-1005180



Cricothyrotomy Simulator

The newly designed Life/form® Cricothyrotomy Simulator has been developed for learning and practicing the techniques necessary to perform needle or surgical cricothyrotomy procedures.

- Anatomically accurate landmarks aid in site training and allow for fast action
- The hyperextended neck allows the user to determine the proper incision site. The trachea in the simulator is replaceable, as the airway passes completely through from top to bottom. This allows checking the stylet and obturator placement once the incision has been made complete with a chin and full-size neck, ties can be used to hold the obturator in a secure position. Inflation of the simulated lung verifies correct placement.

Includes the simulator with base, six replaceable neck skins, six adult trachea inserts (four rigid, two soft), six child trachea inserts (four rigid, two soft), two simulated lungs, instruction manual, and hard carry case.

M-1020255

➤ PLEASE REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND A CRICOTHYROTOMY TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS



	Deluxe Cricothyrotomy Simulator	TruCric	Cricotracheotomy Trainer	Cricothyrotomy Simulator
Item No.	M-1017948	M-1021893	M-1005180	M-1020255
Surgical cricothyrotomy	✓	✓	✓	✓
Needle cricothyrotomy	✓	✓	✓	✓
Insertion of endotracheal tube	✓	✓	✓	✓
Full use of devices such as the PCK and UPK	–	✓	✓	✓
Seldinger technique	–	✓	✓	✓
Anatomical landmarks	Cricothyroid membrane	Cricothyroid membrane, laryngeal cartilages and tracheal rings	Cricothyroid membrane, chin and full-sized neck	Cricothyroid membrane, chin and full-sized neck
Review airway anatomy	–	–	✓	✓
Realistic soft skin	✓	✓	–	–
Confirm proper placement of endotracheal tube	Inflation of lung indicates proper placement	Inflation of lung indicates proper placement	–	Inflation of lung indicates proper placement
Simulation features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allows for an adult as well as pediatric cricothyrotomy Includes adult and 3-year-old tracheas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neck skin can be rotated on the model allowing up to 20 incisions Larynx insert allows 1 surgical cricothyroidotomy and 3 tracheostomy procedures 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Up to 36 incisions on each unit Up to 18 mini tracheostomies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assessment of styled and obturator placement (replaceable trachea)



Pneumothorax Training Manikin

Designed for the practice of properly inserting a needle to permit built up air pressure to escape the thorax. The torso accepts needle thoracotomy in the second intercostal space in the midclavicular line, or the fifth intercostal space in the midaxillary line. Comes complete with replaceable lungs, a rib cage, and a soft, life-like replaceable skin. Unit can be punctured approximately 75 to 100 times before replacement is necessary.

M-1005713

Consumables and replacement parts:

Replacement lung	M-1005737
Replacement skin	M-1005736

Endotracheal Intubation Simulator

Endotracheal intubations require highest skills and are accompanied by risks. This intubation simulator provides exceptionally good and realistic intubation training.

- Acquire both the skill of oral and nasal tracheal intubation
- Acquire the skill of handling supraglottic airway devices
- Confirm left and right air sounds with a stethoscope
- Determine ventilation of one lung

75 x 45 x 24 cm; 14 kg

M-1005396

Consumables and replacement parts:

Front teeth (set of 3)	M-1005397
Synthetic skin for the body	M-1005399



PLEASE REFER TO PAGE 56 TO SEE MORE AIRWAY MANAGEMENT TRAINERS



Chest Drain Simulator

This innovative design not only simulates realistic body tissue but provides an alternative to the use of animal tissue. The design is unique in having a replaceable chest wall with ribs that are encased into the realistic simulated flesh that forms the torso. This fleshy part is replaceable and can be used for up to 25 incisions. It is housed in a white plastic torso-shaped box that is firmly secured and has strong suction feet to ensure non slip use on smooth table-top surfaces. The torso presents three patient positions: on the left side, on the back and in upright sitting position.

57 x 37 x 43 cm

M-1005175

Consumables and replacement parts:

Chest wall	M-1005176
Pneumothorax kit	M-1005177
Pericardiocentesis kit	M-1005178

Life/form® Pericardiocentesis Simulator

Designed specifically for skill training in pericardiocentesis, chest tube maintenance and the management of prehospital chest trauma. The simulator has a pressurized tension pneumothorax site and a site for the surgical placement of a functional chest tube. Fluid color, volume, and viscosity can be controlled by the instructor. Any commercially available closed water seal drainage unit can be used. Pericardiocentesis may be performed in the left subxiphoid space and in the left fifth intercostal space. Accurate placement of the needle will allow for the withdrawal of fluid from the simulated pericardium. Includes fluid reservoir bag, foot pump, surgical skin pads, subcutaneous surgical pads, nurse training pads, pneumothorax pads, blood powder, methyl cellulose thickener, simulated pericardium, IV bag, and a hard carrying case.

M-1018828

Consumables and replacement parts:

Methyl cellulose M-1005697

REN cleaner M-1005776



Life/Form® Chest Tube Manikin

Comprehensive manikin to teach the theoretical knowledge and the practical skills needed to manage pre-hospital chest trauma as well as ongoing chest tube maintenance: The right side of the manikin has two cut-away viewing areas to provide awareness of the anatomical relationships between the skin surface, musculature, ribs and lungs. The left side has a pressurized tension pneumothorax site to relieve air that has accumulated within the pleural space and is restricting lung inflation. There is also a site where chest tubes may be surgically placed to treat pleural effusion by draining fluids from the pleural space. The fluid color, volume and viscosity is controlled by the instructor.

7.5 kg

M-1017946

Consumables and replacement parts:

Surgical skin pads

M-1020243

Subcutaneous surgical pads

M-1020244

Pneumothorax chest pads

M-1020245

Simulated pericardium, (set of 10)

M-1021786

REN cleaner

M-1005776



RESCUE



► TRAIN FIRE RESCUE AND EXTRICATION

Rescue Randy

- Fully articulated for positioning in widely diversified training environments
- Made of tough cast vinyl with zinc-plated steel frame for longevity and rugged use
- Adult and juvenile manikins with different sizes and weights
- Training examples: Extrication, fire rescue, and mountain rescue training. Patient immobilization and removal of victims from vehicles, utility poles, conduits, mine cave-ins, and tunnels

Juvenile Rescue Manikin Jennifer, 1.22 m tall
7 kg **M-1005704**

Adult Rescue Manikin Randy, 1.67 m tall
25 kg **M-1005700**
47 kg **M-1005701**
65 kg **M-1005702**
74 kg **M-1005703**

Adult Rescue Manikin Randy, 1.83 m tall
65 kg **M-1005768**
74 kg **M-1005769**



► NEW!

CasPeR the CPR Dog

CasPeR the CPR Dog provides training in mouth-to-snout resuscitation with individual-use, disposable airway bags. This dog manikin can be used for emergency training with CPR: proper hand placement for compressions, depth of compressions, airway maintenance, femoral pulse check, and adequate ventilation. Airways are changed quickly and without tools.

M-1020264

► Can be filled with water or sand to adjust the weight

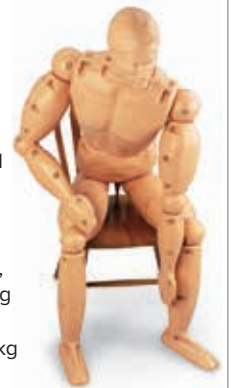
Rescue Randy 9000

The manikin is made from rugged polyethylene parts that allow for the addition of varying amounts of weight to each of the pieces. The empty manikin is easily moved and stored when training is completed. Randy 9000 is perfect for RIT (Rapid Intervention Team) trainings or Combat Challenges as well as ship-board, heavyweight, horizontal rescues or lightweight packaging exercises like spinal immobilization.

Weight: 77 kg when filled with water, 113 kg with sand.

1.83 m tall, approx. 30 kg

M-1017945



Flexible Rescue Randy

Developed especially for the aerospace industry and wing tank fuel cell rescue training, this regular sized Rescue Randy unit can be utilized in any confined space rescue scenario. The waist and head are flexible allowing a wide range of movements. This allows positioning under dashboards and in other extremely tight spots.

1.65 m tall, approx. 27 kg

M-1017944



I.A.F.F. Rescue Randy

Strengthened for Extrication Training

Designed with the help of the International Association of Fire Fighters (I.A.F.F.). Developed for life-like adult or juvenile patient handling and transportation. Includes additionally reinforced frame to increase durability for the forces used in extrication training.

- Fully articulated for positioning in widely diversified training environments
- Weight distribution according to human weight distribution chart

1.83 m tall, approx. 84 kg

M-1019955



➤ TRAIN CPR WATER RESCUE AND RETRIEVAL

Pediatric Water Rescue Manikin

These manikins allow coast guards, lifeguard trainers, and emergency personnel to train water rescue and retrieval. When filled with water the manikins will sink to the bottom.



Excellent top and bottom water rescue device
 + Will sink to the bottom when filled with water
 + Have articulating joints
 + Made of durable plastic and rust-resistant steel



Child Water Rescue Manikin

3-Year Old Water Rescue Manikin
 Weight when filled with water: 9 kg
M-1005739

Infant Water Rescue Manikin

6 – 9 months old
 Weight when filled with water: 5.5 kg
M-1018327

Newborn Water Rescue Manikin

Weight when filled with water: 3.2 kg
M-1005699

Adult and Adolescent Water Rescue Manikins

Perfect for coast guards, lifeguard trainers, and emergency personnel to train water rescue and retrieval as well as CPR. The manikins have articulated joints and are made of durable plastic and rust-resistant steel. When filled with water the manikins will submerge to the neck, if an additional 2 or 4 kg (a brick will do) is added, they will sink completely.

Also available without the CPR option.
 Train both water rescue and retrieval as well as CPR.

- CPR and water rescue training in one manikin
- Made of durable vinyl plastic with rust-resistant stainless steel skeletons, and articulated joints
- When filled with water, CPR manikins will sink (a flotation device is needed)
- Delivered with 5 mouth/nosepieces, 5 airway systems, and shorts
- Training examples: Water rescue, water retrieval, and CPR

➤ NEW!

Adolescent Water Rescue Manikin

1.22 m, 9 kg
M-1021971

CPR Adolescent Water Rescue Manikin

1.22 m, 9 kg
M-1018325

Consumables and replacement parts:

24 Airway Systems

M-1005735

10 Mouth/Nose Pieces

M-1018326

➤ NEW!

Adult Water Rescue Manikin

1.64 m, 13 kg
M-1021970

CPR Adult Water Rescue Manikin

1.64 m, 13 kg
M-1005767

Consumables and replacement parts:

24 Airway Systems

M-1005765

10 Mouth/Nose Pieces

M-1005741



MOULAGE AND WOUND SIMULATION

➤ REALISTIC TOOLS FOR LIFE-LIKE EMERGENCY MEDICAL TRAINING!



Basic Casualty Simulation Kit

The most economical way to get started in simulated injuries. Re-useable wounds and refillable accessories let you practice bandaging and splinting techniques repeatedly.

Includes:

Bleeding wounds:

1 Compound fracture tibia

Non-bleeding wounds:

12 Assorted stick-on lacerations and open fractures

Comes complete with basic makeup accessories (including acrylic to simulate glass embedded wounds) for basic injury simulation and reservoir bags with pump assembly.

33 x 25.5 x 13 cm; 2.3 kg

M-1005708

Advanced Casualty Simulation Kit

For more complex wounds to test higher levels of skill in bandaging and patient care while keeping initial expenditures low.

Includes:

Bleeding wounds:

Open amputation, compound fracture of humerus, and compound fracture of tibia. Sucking wound of chest, gunshot wound of palm.

Non-bleeding wounds:

24 Assorted stick-on lacerations and open fractures

Comes complete with makeup accessories (including acrylic to simulate glass embedded wounds, blood powder for 13.5 liters) for complex injury simulation and reservoir bags with pump assembly.

25.5 x 23 x 46 cm; 4.1 kg

M-1005709



Advanced Military Casualty Simulation Kit

Especially suitable for use in the creation of disaster scenarios where application of makeup on multiple casualties creates the widest range of wounds. Contains speciality wounds associated with gunshots, like perforations, major avulsions, and complex jaw wounds.

Includes:

Bleeding wounds (complete with reservoir bags with pump assembly):

Compound fractures of humerus and tibia

Non-bleeding wounds:

Assorted stick-on lacerations and open fractures

Comes complete with makeup accessories (including acrylic to simulate glass embedded wounds, blood powder for 13.5 liters, latex compound, and plastalene modeling paste) for advanced injury simulation and reservoir bags with pump assembly.

41 x 33 x 56 cm; 12.3 kg

M-1005710



MORE ADVANCED TRAUMA LIFE SUPPORT PRODUCTS ON PAGE 16

> NEW!

Xtreme Trauma Moulage Kit for TCCC Training

This trauma moulage kit represents wounds that result from explosions and chemical disasters. The simulated trauma wounds will assist in training exercises for military and government responders and anyone providing treatment to victims injured in disasters and war.

The kit includes 12 wound sets:

- Bleeding exposed denture avulsion
- Bleeding major muscle laceration
- Bleeding open ankle dislocation
- Bleeding open humerus fracture
- Bleeding open rib fracture
- Bleeding open skull fracture
- Bleeding open wrist fracture
- Bleeding skin laceration
- Burned face
- Dorsal hand 4th degree chemical burn
- Half-face chemical burn
- Right hand 4th degree chemical burn

M-1021948



> NEW!

Weapons of Mass Destruction Kit

Improve medical care training for wounds associated with Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) or Chemical-Biological-Radiological-Nuclear-Explosive (CBRNE) attacks.

- Face masks release fluids to mimic reactions such as sweating, tearing, nasal discharge, and mouth excretions
- Other face masks feature varying stages of smallpox, anthrax, and chemical burns
- Stick-on wounds show Improvised Explosive Device (IED) damage, and various stages of disease states
- Strap-on wounds include below-the-knee and below-the-elbow amputations

The kit comes in a rugged carry case and includes the various makeup and accessories listed below:

- 100 Tongue depressors
- 1 Coagulant blood
- 1 Methyl cellulose
- 1 Blood powder
- 1 Body adhesive
- 1 Casualty simulation wax
- 1 White grease paint
- 1 Brown grease paint
- 1 Blue grease paint
- 1 Red grease paint
- 1 Powdered charcoal
- 1 Atomizer
- 6 Makeup sponge wedges
- 1 Baby powder

M-1021949



Emergency Medical Treatment (EMT) Casualty Simulation Kit

This complex Emergency Medical Training kit uses components applied to human and manikin patients to get the widest variety of training situations possible. Wounds strapped on, stuck on, created from wax and made to bleed challenge both the volunteer and the professional in areas of burns, lacerations, fractures of arms



and legs and amputations; a good kit to simulate community disasters like bus accidents, or building explosions.

The emergency medical training kit is supplied in a storage case and includes:

Makeup accessories:

- 1 Mirror
- 1 Body adhesive for stick-on wounds
- 2 Casualty simulation wax
- 3 Bottles coagulant make Up blood
- 5 Pkg. blood powder, each for 4.5 liter simulated blood
- 1 Pkg. methyl cellulose for blood thickening
- 4 Grease paint colors: white, blue, brown and red
- 2 Pkg. broken Plexiglas® for simulating glass embedded wound
- 1 Cold cream
- 2 Atomizer mist sprayer
- 2 Plasticine modeling paste: white and dark
- 6 Tongue depressors
- 1 Pkg. of tissues
- 2 Fake dirt
- 1 Charcoal
- 1 Petroleum jelly
- 2 Spatulas

M-1005711

ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT ADULT

➤NEW!

Life/form® Adult CRiSis™ Manikins

Complete resuscitation system that presents challenges you may face in real world situations, with five major features allowing practice of several simulation scenarios. It is ideal for Advanced Life Support (ALS) courses aimed to teach resuscitation guidelines and skills to healthcare professionals. Modular components allow you to create a manikin to suit your needs.

Airway Management

- Compatible airway management devices include E.T., E.O.A., E.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King Systems
- Cricoid cartilage allows for practice of Sellick maneuver
- Oral, nasal, and digital intubation
- Palpable carotid pulse (manual)
- Separate left and right lungs for auscultation
- Suctioning capabilities

Defibrillation Chest

- Compatible with all standard brands and types of defibrillators, monitors, and patient simulators
- Internal load box absorbs full strength of every shock — designed to handle up to maximum recommended 360 Joules
- Manual, semiautomatic, and automatic defibrillation
- Monitor manikin like a real patient at 4 ECG sites and 2 defibrillation sites

CPR

- Fully articulated head, neck, and jaw
- Jaw thrust
- Palpable and visual landmarks

Blood Pressure Arm

- Auscultatory gap
- 5 Korotkoff phases
- Systolic and diastolic levels, heart rate, and sound volume
- Radial pulse
- Use with an optional external speaker system to broadcast sounds to the entire classroom

IV Arm

- Articulated at the biceps for antecubital and dorsal access
- Bony landmark at shoulder to identify muscle tissue for intramuscular injections
- Realistic flashback from a pressurized system
- Replaceable skin and veins



	Deluxe CRiSis™	Deluxe Plus CRiSis™ Manikin with CPR Metrix and iPad®	Deluxe Plus CRiSis™ Manikin with Advanced Airway Management, CPR Metrix, and iPad®
Item No.	M-1021988	M-1022168	M-1022169
Airway management	✓	✓	✓
Laryngospasm and tongue edema	—	—	✓
Blood pressure arm	✓	✓	✓
CPR	✓	✓	✓
Defibrillation chest	✓	✓	✓
IV arm	✓	✓	✓
CPR Metrix and iPad®	—	included	included
Interactive ECG Simulator	included	included	included
Auscultation and 7 lung sites via SmartScope™	optional (M-1019786)	optional (M-1019786)	optional (M-1019786)
Carrying case	optional (M-1021990)	included	included



**Model shown:
Deluxe Plus CRiSis™
Manikin with CPR
Metrix and iPad®
M-1005649**



CPR Metrix Control Box

➤ WORKS WITH ALL CPR TRAINERS!

Heartisense™ Premium Kit

Upgrade your existing CPR manikin into a smart CPR manikin by using Heartisense™. It controls up to 6 manikins at a time and enables accurate and effective training and assessment.

- Real-time feedback and a realistic interface
- Perform compressions, ventilations or both
- Digitally saves all training and assessment data

Student app runs on Andriod™ or Apple® tablet or phone and instructor app runs on iPad® or Andriod™ tablet (not included).

M-1022167



Complete Adult CRiSis™	Complete CRiSis™ with Advanced Airway Management	Deluxe CRiSis™ with ECG and Advanced Airway Management	Deluxe CRiSis™ with Advanced Airway Management and Auscultation	Deluxe Plus CRiSis™ Auscultation Manikin with CPR Metrix and iPad®	CRiSis™ Torso	Deluxe CRiSis™ Torso	Deluxe CRiSis™ Torso with Advanced Airway Management
M-1019919	M-1021987	M-1021989	M-1020049	M-1022170	M-1013723	M-1005650	M-1021991
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
–	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	included	–	–	–
–	–	included	included	included	–	included	included
optional (M-1019786)	optional (M-1019786)	optional (M-1019786)	included	included	optional (M-1019786)	optional (M-1019786)	optional (M-1019786)
optional (M-1021990)	optional (M-1021990)	optional (M-1021990)	optional (M-1005651)	optional (M-1005651)	optional (M-1005651)	optional (M-1005651)	optional (M-1005651)

ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT CHILD

➤ NEW!

Life/form® Child CRiSis™ Manikins

This complete resuscitation system is designed for teaching individuals or groups life-saving techniques for children. It provides complete Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) training capabilities and combines all of the skill stations on one manikin, making training more realistic and giving students an appreciation for the smaller scale of the patient. Simulates a 5-year old child, 118 cm tall and 9 kg in weight.

Airway Management

- Compatible airway management devices include E.T., E.O.A., E.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King Systems
- Inflatable stomach bladder to indicate esophageal intubation
- Oral, nasal, and digital intubation capabilities
- Realistic anatomical features
- Separate left and right lungs for auscultation
- Suctioning capabilities

Intraosseous Infusion

- Palpable landmarks include the patella, tibia, and tibial tuberosity
- Pressurized system allows aspiration of fluid
- Replaceable bones and skin

Blood Pressure Arm

- Auscultatory gap
- Systolic and diastolic levels, heart rate, and sound volume
- Palpable radial pulse
- Speaker in arm reproduces real blood pressure sounds
- 5 Korotkoff sounds

Consumables and replacement parts for Child CRiSis™ Manikins:

Blood Pressure Cuff	M-1019717
Blood Pressure Electronic Box	M-1019718
IV Arm Child	M-1019790
Blood Pressure Arm	M-1019791
IO and Femoral Access Leg	M-1019792

CPR

- Fully articulated head, neck, and jaw thrust
- Visual landmarks and palpable carotid pulse (manual)

IV Arm

- Articulated at the biceps for antecubital and dorsal access
- Realistic flashback from a pressurized system

Defibrillation Chest

- Compatible with all standard brands and types of defibrillators, monitors, and patient simulators
- Internal load box absorbs full strength shock
- Manual, automatic, and semi-automatic defibrillation
- Rhythms are detected at 4 ECG sites and 2 defibrillation sites

Femoral Access

- Palpable arterial pulse (manual)
- Palpable symphysis pubis and anterior superior iliac spine
- Realistic flashback from pressurized venous system

Artificial Blood, 1 liter

M-1017611

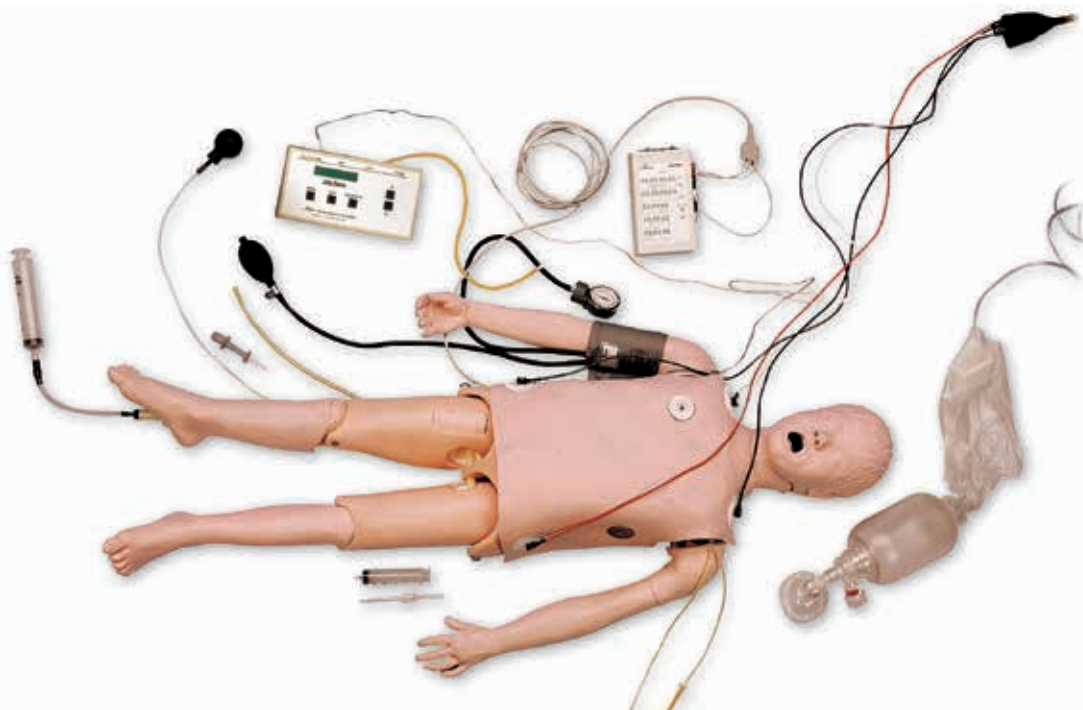
Replacement Skin and Vein Kit

M-1005654

Interactive ECG Simulator

M-1005666





Model shown:
Deluxe Child CRiSis™ Manikin
with ECG Simulator
M-1005624



Blood Pressure Arm M-1019791



IO and Femoral Access Leg M-1019792



IV Arm Child M-1019790

	Basic Child CRiSis™	Basic Child CRiSis™ with Advanced Airway Management	Complete Child CRiSis™	Complete Child CRiSis™ with Advanced Airway Management	Deluxe Child CRiSis™ with ECG	Deluxe Child CRiSis™ with Advanced Airway Management
Item No.	M-1021992	M-1021993	M-1021994	M-1021995	M-1005624	M-1021996
Airway management	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Laryngospasm and tongue edema	–	✓	–	✓	–	✓
Blood pressure arm	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
CPR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Defibrillation chest	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Femoral access leg	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Intraosseous infusion	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
IV arm	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Interactive ECG simulator	optional M-1005666	optional M-1005666	optional M-1005666	optional M-1005666	included	included
Carrying case	optional M-1005651	optional M-1005651	optional M-1005651	optional M-1005651	optional M-1005651	optional M-1005651

ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT INFANT



Monitor not included



NENAsim Infant Manikins

NENAsim series is an extremely realistic neonatal human patient simulator, with set ups for different training purposes such as Basic Patient Care, Basic Life Support, Advanced Life Support as well as advanced medical scenario and treatment training.

Realistic anatomy, life-like silicone skin and flexible limbs are standard features of NENAsim. These full-body trainers are wireless, easy to disinfect, about 65 cm tall and delivered in a sturdy suitcase with wheels.

NENAsim HPS

NENAsim HPS was created to complement realistic multidisciplinary team or individual baby patient simulation training. NENAsim is a neonatal, high-end simulator with an unprecedented level of realism and offers an ideal training solution for a wide range of healthcare professionals including patient care, emergency medical intervention and resuscitation training.

Software

The NENAsim HPS patient software is a perfect tool for training neonatal examination. The trainer can choose from one of the 5 available standard scenarios or build their own. New parameters can be added at any time in order to alter the existing scenarios. Individual as well as team trainings with different language options are possible. Trainees learn from monitoring the displayed parameters – it enables them to deduct the correlation between the measured values and the clinical picture of the patient, thus helping in recognizing and managing pediatric emergencies.

Realistic Anatomy

NENAsim HPS has a life-like appearance and movement of the eyes, head and neck. The silicone skin changes its temperature, whereas no visible artificial joints make its outer appearance even more realistic. Variable breathing patterns as well as torso motion can be controlled via provided software.

Airway Management

NENAsim HPS allows performing of all aspects of neonatal airway management training and gives trainees the necessary confidence to deal with their little patients in the future.

Auscultation and sounds

Lung: Normal, stridor, pneumonia and others

Heart: Normal, diastolic murmur, systolic murmur and others

Possible for users to add more sounds of their choices.

CPR

NENAsim HPS has been designed to teach the fundamentals of infant CPR and trauma care. Open the airway by tilting NENAsim's head and chin, and begin the resuscitation.

Bloodcirculation

Blood pressure, pulse rate and respiratory rate are the routine vital signs measured in neonatal care. NENAsim offers versatile BP and ECG features, all of which can be controlled and displayed on the monitor.

Additional Features

Wireless autonomous local network broadcast its own signal so the training can be organized anywhere or with any scenarios (outdoor, accident, emergency and not only in clinical setup).

55 x 61 x 23 cm; 5 kg

Light skin M-1020899

Dark skin M-1018876





CPR and trauma care



Heart and lung sounds



Oral and nasal intubation

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND THE NENAsim SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Infant Care	Infant ALS	Infant ALS with Basic Software	Infant ALS+ with Basic Software	Infant Human Patient Simulator (HPS)
Item No.	Boy M-1021099 Girl M-1021098	Boy M-1021103 Girl M-1021102	Boy M-1021104 Girl M-1021105	Boy M-1021106 Girl M-1021107	Light skin M-1020899 Dark skin M-1018876
Patient care procedures	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Airway management					
Realistic airway, vocal cords, trachea and esophagus	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Intubation, oxygen delivery procedures	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Spontaneous breathing with movement	–	–	–	✓	✓
CPR					
Head tilt, chin lift and jaw thrust	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
CPR compressions	–	–	–	✓	✓
Live defibrillation, pacing and cardioversion	–	–	–	–	✓
Software feedback on CPR	–	–	✓	✓	✓
Cardiovascular					
ECG & 12 lead display	–	–	–	–	✓
Palpable pulse (femoral, axillary, fontanel)	–	–	–	–	✓
Blood circulation vital signs	–	–	✓	✓	✓
Auscultation & Sounds					
Vocal sounds as well as heart, lung and bowel sounds	–	–	–	–	✓
Bilateral normal and abnormal breath sounds	–	–	–	–	✓
Wireless stethoscope	–	–	–	–	✓
Additional features					
IV arm, IO leg	–	–	–	–	✓
Head and eyelid movement	–	–	–	–	✓
Software features	–	–	basic	basic	advanced
Weight	5 kg	2.5 kg	2.5 kg	5 kg	5 kg

STAT Baby Basic

STAT Baby Basic brings you an extremely life-like simulator for infant care by utilizing new materials for tactile awareness during patient assessment. Developed in conjunction with leading pediatric physician involvement, this baby contains a wide range of skill sets in a simple format that is very affordable. The infant is sized to a 9-month-old. STAT Baby Basic includes the same standard features as STAT Baby Advanced M-1020195. Does not include the iPad®.

Comes with:

- IV vein kit (1 arm and 1 leg)
- Leg skin
- Arm skin
- IO leg bones
- Pneumothorax sites
- Injection site
- Picc line site
- Reservoir bag
- Defibrillator adaptor
- ECG interactive simulator
- Simulated blood powder

6.8 kg

M-1005779



Both STAT Babies have the following features:

- + 7 pulse points
- + I/O leg
- + 3 IV sites
- + PICC access site
- + IM/SQ injection sites
- + Advanced intubation head with tongue edema and laryngospasm
- + Pneumothorax reduction bilaterally
- + 4-lead monitoring
- + Chest tube insertion (left side only)
- + Defibrillation
- + Rectal medication
- + Urinary catheterization
- + Very life-like new skin material
- + Accepts LMA, ET, OPA, NPA, and LT airways



STAT Baby Advanced

STAT Baby Advanced has all the features of a STAT Baby, but utilizes easy-to-use iPad® technology. It gives the instructor control of the physiological features of the baby to deliver challenging training to develop student assessment skills and easily tracks sessions for later review and debriefing. Key functions include managing student information, easily create alternate scenarios or use those already existing, and efficient records management of the training, all managed through an easy iPad® interface. It satisfies every training need for post-neonatal care of pediatric patients, from introducing students to basic concepts to challenging medical staff in advance medical procedures.

Also includes these additional features:

- Sternal retraction
- Fully enclosed crib with waterproof surface
- 183 cm tether assembly so that the baby can be handled
- Aneroid blood pressure cuff
- Heart sounds
- Lung sounds
- Voice sounds
- Spontaneous breathing

The STAT Baby Advanced comes with its own iPad®.

140 x 71 x 28 cm

M-1020195

Life/form® C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulator without Interactive ECG

C: Compressions, Cardiac

H: Heat compatible

A: Airway, Arterial access via the umbilicus

R: Resuscitation

L: Laryngeal mask capable for oxygen use or PPV

I: Intravenous, Intraosseous, Intubation

E: ECG

Features of the C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Manikin include:

- Airway, breathing, intubation and ventilation
- Birth anomalies
- Chest tube placement
- CPR
- ECG simulation
- Gastrointestinal (GI) tube
- Interchangeable genitalia
- Intraosseous infusion
- IV hand and foot
- Observation and measurement
- Palpable manual pulse points in 7 locations
- Patent umbilicus with venous and arterial access
- PICC site in arm
- Urinary catheterization

M-1021584

Consumables and replacement parts:

Bilateral Chest Rise	M-1021590
Unilateral Chest Rise	M-1021591
IV Hand Skin and Veins	M-1021597
Airway	M-1021594
V Foot Skin and Veins	M-1021598
Birth Defects – Set of 2	M-1021599
Advanced Airway	M-1021611
Defibrillation Chest	M-1021612
Genitalia – Male and Female	M-1021613
I/O Skin	M-1021614
Umbilicus with Pulse	M-1021615
I/O Bone and Blood Capsule – Pack of 12	M-1021616



SEE PAGES 101 FOR MORE
PEDIATRIC PATIENT CARE
SIMULATORS



PALS Manikin with ECG-Simulator

This simulator model of a female infant allows practice of a wide range of pediatric ALS techniques. Soft carrying bag included.

Features of the PALS Manikin include:

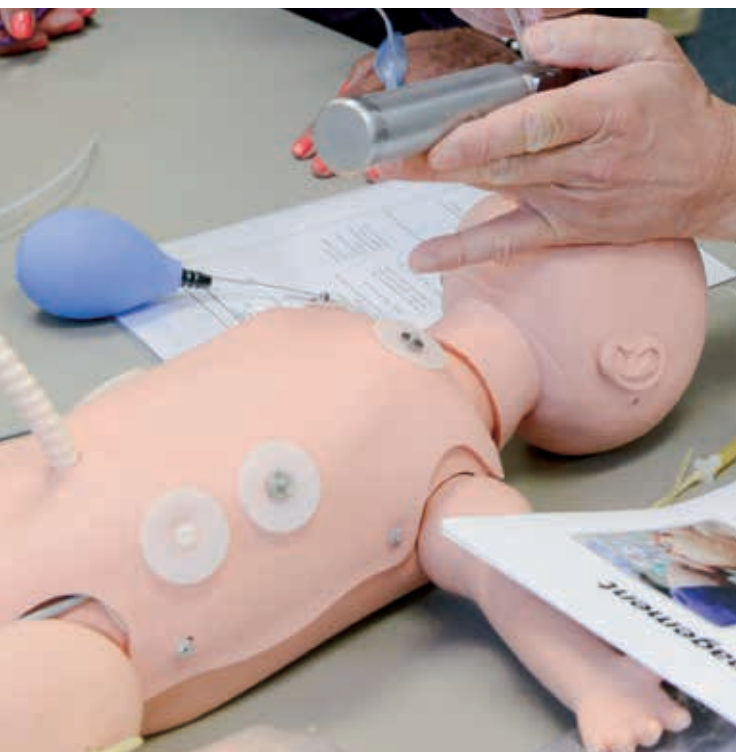
- Bag valve mask ventilation
- Oral and nasal intubation including Sellick's maneuver
- Placing of NG tube
- Three lead ECG monitoring (16 different arrhythmias with adjustable heart rate)
- Palpation of brachial pulse
- External chest compressions
- Movable jaw
- I.V sites in hand and arm for blood sampling or fluid injection
- Intraosseous needle insertion and aspiration of bone marrow in both legs
- Palpation of scalp vein, cranial sutures and fontanelles

57 cm; 3 kg

M-1005759

Life/form® Infant CRiSis™ Manikins

This complete resuscitation system is designed for teaching life-saving techniques for infants. It is ideal for Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS), nursing, hospital, paramedic, and emergency training at every level. Anatomical landmarks provide key features necessary to learn proper infant handling in emergency situations.



Airway Management

- Oral and digital intubation capabilities
- Realistic anatomy of the mouth, tongue, oral pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, vocal cords, trachea, and esophagus
- Suctioning capabilities

CPR

- Fully articulated head, neck, and jaw
- Jaw thrust
- Palpable and visual landmarks
- Palpable brachial pulse (manual)

ECG/Umbilical Cannulation Skin

- Allows practice of umbilical cannulation, cutting, and clamping
- Arrhythmia recognition
- Aspirate fluid through the umbilicus
- Learn proper techniques in umbilical catheterization

Intraosseous Infusion

- Palpable landmarks include the patella, tibia, and tibial tuberosity
- Pressurized system allows aspiration of fluid
- Replaceable bones and skin

IV Arm & Leg

- Realistic flashback from a pressurized system
- Replaceable skin and veins
- Smaller lumen tubing simulates the size of a infant's veins

	Basic Infant CRiSis™	Intermediate Infant CRiSis™	Complete Infant CRiSis™	Deluxe Infant CRiSis™
Item No.	M-1017248	M-1021997	M-1005658	M-1018146
Airway management	✓	✓	✓	✓
CPR	✓	✓	✓	✓
ECG/Umbilical cannulation Skin	-	-	✓	✓
Intraosseous infusion	-	✓	✓	✓
IV arm	-	✓	✓	✓
IV leg	-	✓	✓	✓
Interactive ECG arrhythmia simulator	optional (M-1005666)	optional (M-1005666)	optional (M-1005666)	included
Carrying case	included	included	included	included



PLEASE REFER TO PAGE 30 TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT
CHILD CRiSis™ MANIKINS



Model shown:
Deluxe Infant CRiSis™
M-1018146



Infant IV Leg M-1017950



Infant IV Arm M-1017949



**Single Intraosseous Infusion
Leg M-1017951**



**ECG/Umbilical Cannulation
Skin M-1017952**

Consumables and replacement parts for Life/form® Infant CRiSis™ Manikins:

Infant IV Arm	M-1018146	Intraosseous Leg Replacement Skin	M-1005659
IV Arm Replacement Skin/Veins	M-1005662	(Pkg. of 4) and Bones (Pkg. of 10)	M-1005660
Fluid Supply Bag, 500 ml	M-1005693	Intraosseous Infusion Needle (15 gauge)	M-1019796
Artificial Blood, 1 liter	M-1005611	Bone Replacement Kit	M-1017953
Infant IV Leg	M-1017950	ECG/Umbilical Cannulation Skin	M-1005664
IV Leg Replacement Skin/Veins	M-1005661	6 Umbilical Clamps	M-1005666
Single Intraosseous Infusion Leg	M-1017951	Interactive ECG-Simulator	

PREMIE™ Blue Simulator with SmartSkin™ Technology

28-week premature infant manikin that includes an injection arm as well as an intraosseous leg. Students can intubate and perform BVM and CPR exercises. The skin changes color in direct response to the treatment, a great way of measuring training success. This is intensified by the possibility to track rates of improvement and deterioration on the monitor.

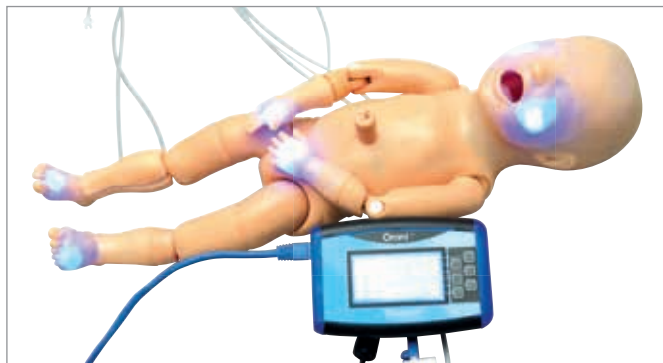
Realistic training of neonatal intensive care:

- Simulate “heelstick” maneuver for capillary blood sample
- Oral and nasal Intubation and suction procedures
- Bilateral lung expansion with realistic chest rise
- Distinguishing peripheral and central cyanosis from healthy skin tone
- Feeling pulse umbilicus
- Practice placement of umbilical lines
- Simulate CPR with either two-thumb “encircling” technique or two finger alternate compression method
- Practice delicate intraosseous access
- Practice injection and intravenous techniques

Simulator components included:

- PREMIE™ Blue neonate
- Omni® Controller for managing cyanosis and monitoring CPR
- Omni® Code Blue® pack
- International power supply 100-240 VAC
- Connecting cables, instruction manual, carrying bag

M-1018862



PEDI® Blue Neonatal Simulator with SmartSkin™ Technology

A spectacular newborn simulator which changes colour based upon an initial pre-selected condition and measures the effectiveness of airway ventilation and chest compression. In addition, the simulator has all the conventional features found in airway management trainers. Can be upgraded with an intraosseous leg and an injection training arm.

Simulator components included:

- PEDI Blue neonate
- Omni® Controller for managing cyanosis and monitoring CPR
- CPR
- Omni® Code Blue® pack
- International power supply 100-240 VAC
- Connecting cables, instruction manual, carrying bag

M-1013066

PEDI® Neonatal Simulator

This anatomically accurate newborn simulator features a fully articulating head, neck, and jaw, permitting head tilt/chin lift, jaw thrust and neck extension. Realistic mouth, trachea, bronchi, lungs, and distensible stomach for practicing gastric suctioning and feeding exercises. Airway with crico cartilage permits intubation, suctioning, and the Sellick maneuver. Realistic internal organs for unparalleled CPR performance. Includes carrying bag.

This simulator is ideal for training:

- Airway management
- Femoral IV
- Intravenous access
- Umbilical catheterization
- IO access

M-1014584

Susie® and Simon® product series is designed to teach the fundamentals of infant CPR and trauma care. These life supporting training simulators feature fully articulating head and jaw with tongue, SAFE CPR™ individual disposable airways, arterial pulse sites and soft, life-like faceskin with molded hair. The Susie® and Simon® airway is blocked when the head is forward, and the chest cavity with molded ribcage, lungs and heart is easily accessible. It has a realistic chest rise during ventilations and multiple arterial pulse points which enhance the effectiveness of the training.

The Omni® Code Blue® pack is a hand held controller which monitors and logs the cadence and depth of cardiac compression and airway ventilation. Connect Omni® to your simulator using a wired connection and:

- Allow Omni® to automatically detect the simulator and display its specific menus
- Control the simulator functions
- Display compressions and ventilations in real time
- Train CPR with audible coaching tones
- Connect to a PC and monitor, view, store and print results of CPR exercises



➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND A SUSIE® AND SIMON® SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	CPR and Trauma Care	CPR and Trauma Care with Code Blue® Monitor	CPR and Trauma Care with Intraosseous and Venous Access	CPR and Trauma Care with Code Blue® Monitor plus Intraosseous and Venous Access
Item No.	M-1018866	M-1017560	M-1017561	M-1014570
CPR	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fully articulating head and jaw with tongue	✓	✓	✓	✓
SAFE CPR™ individual disposable airways	✓	✓	✓	✓
Arterial Pulse Sites	✓	✓	✓	✓
Omni™ Code Blue® pack	-	✓	-	✓
Intraosseous access	-	-	✓	✓
Femoral venous site	-	-	✓	✓
Life-like faceskin with molded hair	✓	✓	✓	✓
T-shirt and shorts	✓	✓	✓	✓
Carrying bag	included	included	included	included
Instruction manual	included	included	included	included

BASIC LIFE SUPPORT (BLS)

ADULT

NEW QUALITY CPR TRAINING MANIKIN MONITORS UP TO 10 TRAINEES AT A TIME AND COMPLIES WITH NEW AHA'S 2019 REQUIREMENTS FOR DIRECT FEEDBACK



CPRLilly PRO+ – Prepare students for the real emergency

Performing CPR is tough, quickly strains energy and nerves. However, knowing what to do in an emergency can save the life of a friend, family member or a stranger.

The new Quality CPR manikin offered by 3B Scientific enables instructors and healthcare providers to measure, monitor and analyze the CPR performance of up to 10 trainees at the same time. CPRLilly PRO+ helps instructors increase effectiveness and efficiency in their CPR courses by connecting with the CPRLilly App on tablet to follow the CPR performance and deliver objective feedback leading to Quality CPR training (App available on Apple and Android). It also enables trainees to see and monitor their own performance in real-time with the student view of the App. LED lights located directly on manikin's neck provide direct CPR feedback and indicate correct compression parameters (depth, release and rate).

The easy to use App lets the instructor and trainees review CPR performance in real-time. Trainee performance can be tested with the results being saved for further analysis and debriefing.

➤ QUALITY CPR FEATURES FOR TRAINING AS REALISTIC AS POSSIBLE:



Head tilt and jaw thrust indicator



Lights indicate correct CPR performance



Palpable carotid pulse



Direct feedback on CPR performance:

- Constant analysis of CPR parameters for up to 10 manikins simultaneously
- Immediate assessment, real time feedback and subsequent debriefing
- Instructor and student view available in CPRLilly App (Apple and Android)
- Chest rise with proper ventilation
- AED training capable

Solid manikin for effective training:

- Trainer is made of extremely durable material
- Face masks and lungs bags can be changed without tools
- Easy to clean with hygienic airway system
- Runs quietly and with efficient power usage
- Stable WiFi connection and intuitive app interface
- 32 GB storage to save thousands of debriefing documents

CPRLilly PRO+ Quality CPR Feedback:

- + Compression depth
- + Compression rate
- + Chest release
- + Jaw thrust and head tilt control
- + Hand placement
- + Compression fraction

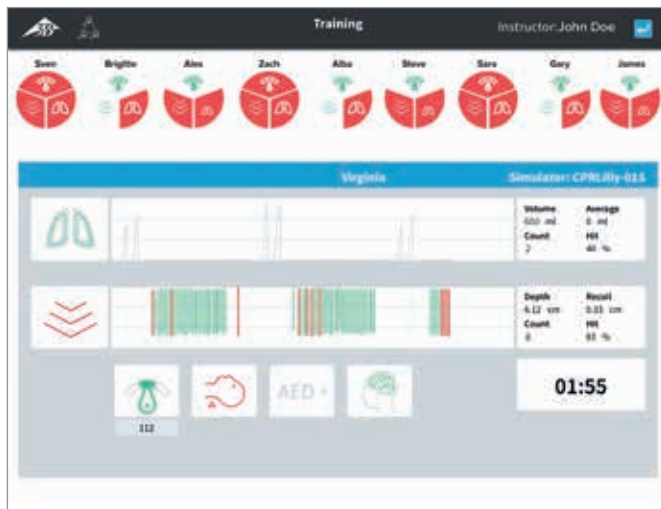
Delivery content:

1 CPRLilly PRO+ training manikin, 1 iPad, 1 charger and battery, 4 lower face masks (including teeth), 25 throat bags, carrying bag with training mat. 78 x 38 x 23 cm; 8,5kg

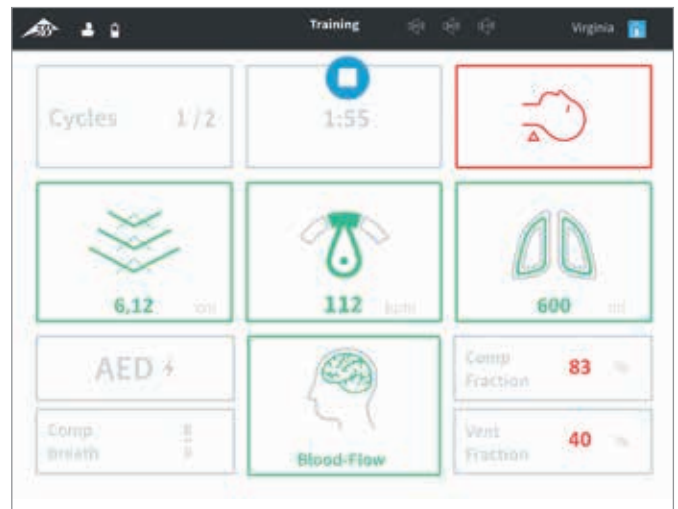
LightSkin M-1022071

Dark Skin M-1022241

➤ NEW CPR APP LETS INSTRUCTORS REVIEW 10 MANIKINS AT A TIME AND GIVES DIRECT FEEDBACK TO EACH TRAINEE:



Monitor up to 10 manikins at a time



Receive direct feedback about CPR performance

Upgrade now and equip your courses with direct feedback CPR training manikins to comply with AHA's guidelines. CPRLilly PRO+ meets the requirements for direct feedback and Quality CPR in the AHA guidelines:

"Instrumented directive feedback device measures compression rate, depth, hand position, recoil and chest compression fraction and provides real-time audio or visual feedback (or both) on these critical CPR skills."



Instructor debriefs trainee about CPR performance

3B Scientific® CPRLilly™

CPRLilly™ is the basic version for all CPR training courses. This training manikin is hygienic, and will operate economically for a long time as it uses disposable throat airbags and has a separate air chamber system. The face masks can be changed, and are easy to clean. The carotid pulse and the eye movements can be controlled separately by the instructor. When the correct compression depth is reached, a tone will sound. CPRLilly™ can react by opening the eyes, this is controlled manually. The correct head tilt, individual carotid pulse, and the moveable jaw to demonstrate the jaw thrust manoeuvre, provide realistic scenarios.

Comes with carrying bag, 5 lower face masks (including teeth), 25 throat bags and 1 tracksuit top.

78 x 39 x 26 cm; 8 kg

Light Skin M-1017772

Dark Skin M-1017774



Replacement Parts for CPRLilly™ Simulators	Item No.
Upper Face Mask Light (1x)	M-1017737
Upper Face Mask dark (1x)	M-1017764
Bag Valve Mask	M-1013678
Lower Face Mask with Teeth Light (5x)	M-1017738
Lower Face Mask with Teeth Dark (5x)	M-1017765
Throat Bag (pack of 50)	M-1017739
Throat Bag (pack of 100)	M-1017743
Bag Clip	M-1017748
Carrying Bag	M-1017744
Lower Jaw	M-1017749
Torso Skin Light	M-1017747
Torso Skin Dark	M-1017766
Eyes Light (pair)	M-1017758
Eyes Dark (pair)	M-1017767
Tracksuit Top	M-1017746
Squeeze Ball (light blue)	M-1017750
Squeeze Ball (white)	M-1017751
Eye Rings (pair), Light	M-1017759
Eye Rings (pair), Dark	M-1017778



➤ RELIABLE AND ECONOMICAL!

Basic Life Support Manikin BASICBilly™

BASICBilly™ was developed utilising the results of extensive studies focussing on the depth and force of compression during cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). It was then designed with optimal CPR force and compression values in mind.

2 in 1

BASICBilly™ is actually two manikins in one as it can be used as either an adult or a child (approx. 12 yrs.) CPR trainer. Just use the easy and interchangeable springs located in the back of the trainer to switch between the realistic depth feedback of either the adult (5cm) or child (4.5cm).

Included:

- 1 BLS simulator (torso) with spring for cardiac massage of adults
- 1 additional spring for cardiac massage of children (approximate age of 12)
- 5 lung bags, adult
- 5 lung bags, child
- 2 telescopic guides
- 1 additional face mask and inner head for hygienic artificial respiration
- 1 carrying bag with combined training mattress

60.5 x 35.5 x 19 cm; 2.36 kg

Light Skin M-1012793

Dark Skin M-1017679

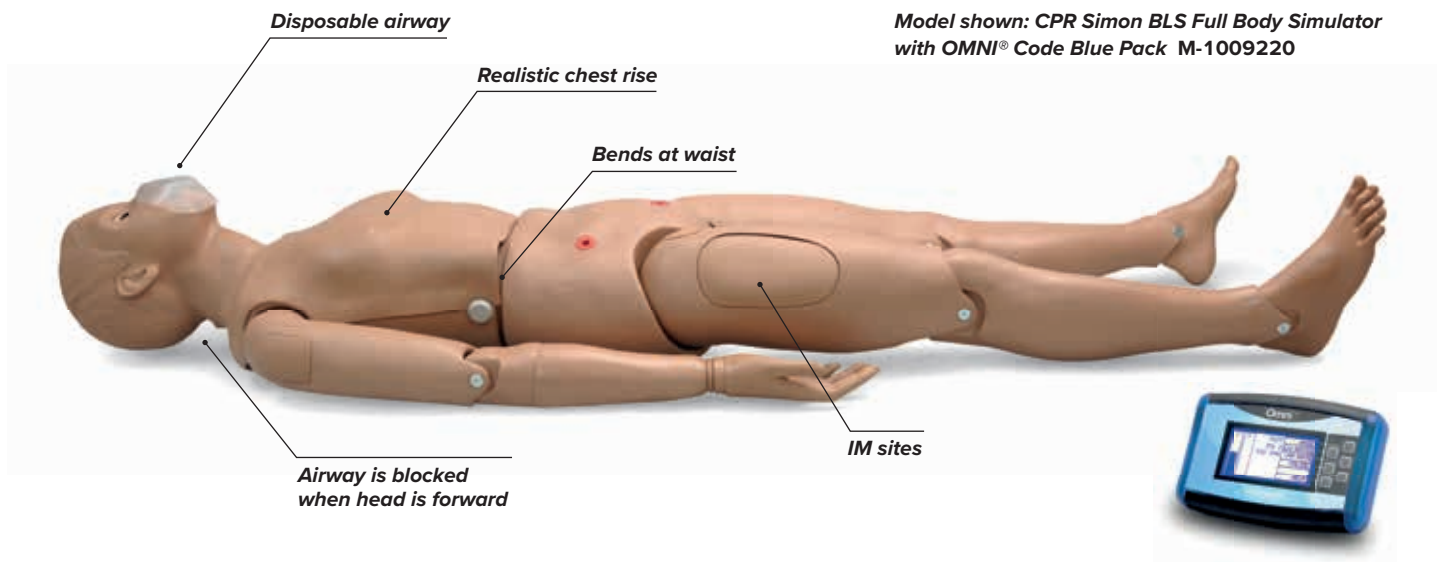
➤ EASY TO SWITCH BETWEEN ADULT AND CHILD CPR SETUP



Features of 3B Scientific® BASICBilly™:

- + Anatomically correct for realistic training
- + Hygienic to use with low priced disposable airways
- + Head is easy to tilt to prepare for mouth-to-mouth or mouth-to-nose resuscitation
- + Thorax raises as the lungs are ventilated
- + Developed and manufactured in Germany

Replacement Parts for BASICBilly™ Simulators	Item No.
Lung Bags, Adult (pack of 25)	M-1013573
Lung Bags, Adult (pack of 75)	M-1017695
Lung Bags, Child (pack of 25)	M-1013576
Lung Bags, Child (pack of 75)	M-1017696
Spring 340 N (red), Adult	M-1013577
Telescopic Guide Adult	M-1017699
Spring 280 N (green), Child	M-1013578
Telescopic Guide Child	M-1017700
Bag Valve Mask	M-1013678
Disposable Face Mask	M-1013677
Face Skins, Light	M-1013582
Face Skins, Dark	M-1018563
Set Jaw Insert + Lung Bag Socket	M-1017698
Thorax Skin, Light	M-1013587
Thorax Skin, Dark	M-1018564
Carrying Bag with Combined Training Mat	M-1018565



Model shown: CPR Simon BLS Full Body Simulator with OMNI® Code Blue Pack M-1009220

CPR Simon BLS Full Body Simulator with OMNI® Code Blue Pack
Quality CPR simulator designed to operate for years! Strong, sturdy construction with full-size, realistic landmarks and one piece disposable airways. Omni® Code Blue pack included.

- Easily accessible chest cavity with ribcage, lungs, and heart for realism and practice of the Heimlich maneuver
- Realistic chest rise during ventilation
- Carotid, femoral arterial pulse sites
- Femoral venous site
- Intramuscular (IM) Injection Sites on the deltoids, quadriceps and left gluteus medius
- Jointed elbows, wrists, knees and ankles
- Eyes open and close; one pupil is dilated

M-1009220

CPR Simon® BLS Full Body Simulator with Venous Sites

This life size adult manikin is designed to provide the fundamentals of CPR instruction as well as numerous patient care exercises. All features of M-1009220 but without the Omni® Code Blue pack monitor and not prewired for CPRLink™. Comes with instruction manual and carrying bag.

M-1017559



Disposable airway



Multiple pulse points



OMNI® Code Blue Pack

Item no.	Simon® CPR Skills Trainer		Simon® CPR Patient Simulator	
	M-1005819	M-1022057	M-1017559	M-1009220
Torso / full-body	torso	torso	full-body	full-body
CPR	✓	✓	✓	✓
Disposable airway	✓	✓	✓	✓
Carotid pulse sites	✓	✓	✓	✓
OMNI® Code Blue pack	-	✓	-	✓
Femoral venous site	-	-	✓	✓
IM sites	-	-	✓	✓



Code Blue® – Multipurpose Patient Simulator with OMNI®

Provides practice in a wide range of CPR and patient care skills such as:

- General care
- Gynaecological examination
- Airway management
- Breast examination
- Injection and infusion
- Colostomy and decubitus care

Features:

- Interchangeable external genital organs that allow both male and female catheterization
 - Interchangeable male and female breasts
 - Left female breast contains malignancy
 - It has fully movable neck, arms and legs, and the skin of face, vagina and cervix is soft for added realism
 - With anatomically accurate and intubatable airway
- Supplied with Omni® Code Blue Pack, 10 training masks, Code Blue® Life Monitoring System, neck brace and carrying bag.

M-1017533



Code Blue® Multipurpose Simulator with Non-Intubatable Disposable Airway

All features of M-1017533 but airway not intubatable. Supplied with Omni® Code Blue Pack, 10 disposable one-piece airways, neck brace, and carrying bag.

M-1005782



PLEASE SEE PAGES 92 FOR MORE PATIENT CARE SIMULATORS



CPR Susie Advanced Emergency Care

This life size adult manikin is designed to provide the fundamentals of CPR instruction as well as numerous patient care exercises such as intramuscular and subcutaneous injections, male and female catheterization, intubation, enema administration, decubitus treatment and palpation of right and left carotids.

Other features include:

- Neck brace
- Amputation stump
- Electronic CPR monitor
- Interchangeable male and female breasts (left female breast contains malignancy)

- Interchangeable male organ
 - Movable jaw with removable upper and lower dentures
 - Oral, nasal, otic, tracheotomy, and gastrostomy openings for instruction in nasogastric
 - Lavage and gavage
 - Removable internal tanks
 - Sculpted stomas for transverse colostomy, ileostomy, and suprapubic stoma, each connected to an internal, removable tank
- Comes with instruction manual.

M-1017543



**CPR Metrix
Control Box**

Life/form® CPARLENE® Full-Size Manikin with CPR Metrix and iPad®

This full-size manikin allows the practice of adult CPR techniques. Combined with CPR Metrix and Control Box (included), it offers a high-tech solution for CPR training and its documentation.

Features:

- Palpable anatomical landmarks (xiphoid, navel, nipples and ribcage)
- Enhanced student motivation through use of the optional SkillGuide indicator that allows real-time CPR performance feedback during training
- Adult CPR training with optional child springs
- Fully articulated head, neck and jaw
- Palpable carotid pulse
- Individual student face masks provide maximum protection against cross contamination

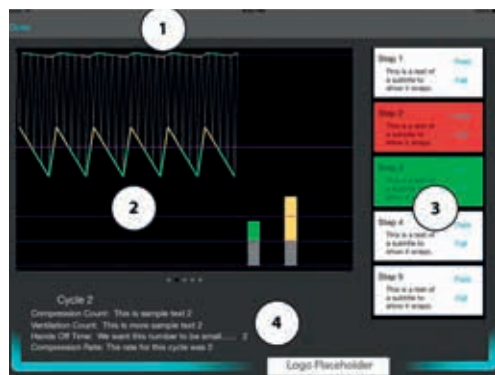
CPR Metrix and iPad® is a high-tech solution for CPR training and documentation:

- Graphical interfaces and audio feedback are easy for students to use and follow
- Solid documentation lets you easily track each student's performance
- Debriefing tools help with documentation and support training
- Detailed reports can be saved in PDF format

M-1005617



Debriefing tools help with documentation and support training



Graphical interfaces and audio feedback are easy for students to use and follow

Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Sanitary Face Masks	M-1005600
Disposable Tracheal Airways	M-1005601
Left Arm	M-1019765
Right Arm	M-1019766
Manikin Legs with Pants	M-1019768
Foam Neck Ring (4 pieces)	M-1019760
Torso Shell	M-1019762
Outer Chest Skin	M-1019763
Eye (dilated)	M-1019722
Eye (constricted)	M-1019723
Skull	M-1019756
Neck	M-1019757
Simulated pulse	M-1019761



Simulaids® Adult CPR Manikin with Electronics

This full-size manikin allows the training of BLS rescue techniques and CPR. The resiliency and weight of the body contribute to a realistic training experience:

Features:

- Natural resistance to chest compression
- Palpable carotid pulse
- Anatomical landmarks such as sternum, ribcage and sub-sternal notch
- Airway ball valve which allows the lungs to inflate only if the head is extended and accurately positioned
- Light controller which confirms correct hand placement, ventilation volume and compression depth

165 cm; 24 kg

M-1005738

Simulaids® Full-Body CPR Manikin

This full-body CPR manikin with additional trauma options features life-like positioning, a carotid pulse, and anatomical landmarks that include the sternum, ribcage, and substernal notch. Caucasian appearance. Add trauma options in the table to the right as needed for additional training features. The manikin comes ready to go with a sweat suit, five mouthpieces and five airway systems with lungs.

M-1018871

Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Trauma Moulage Kit	M-1005712
IV Arm	M-1005749
Replacement Lungs	M-1019296
Rescue CPR Head	M-1020119
10 Adult Airway Systems	M-1005747
Carrying Bag	M-1005748
10 Mouth/Nose Pieces	M-1005741



YOU CAN USE ANY OF THE MOULAGE AND WOUND SIMULATION KITS FROM PAGE 26 TO MAKE THE TRAINING EVEN MORE REALISTIC



Simulaids® Adam CPR™ Training Manikin with Electronics and Carry Bag

This lightweight and easy to transport torso features:

- Airway ball valve which allows the lungs to inflate only if the head is extended and accurately positioned
- Life-like anatomical landmarks such as carotid pulse, sternum, ribcage and sub-sternal notch
- Light controller confirms correct hand placement, ventilation volume and compression
- Easy to replace mouth/nose pieces
- Soft carrying case with kneeling pads

70 cm; 8.4 kg

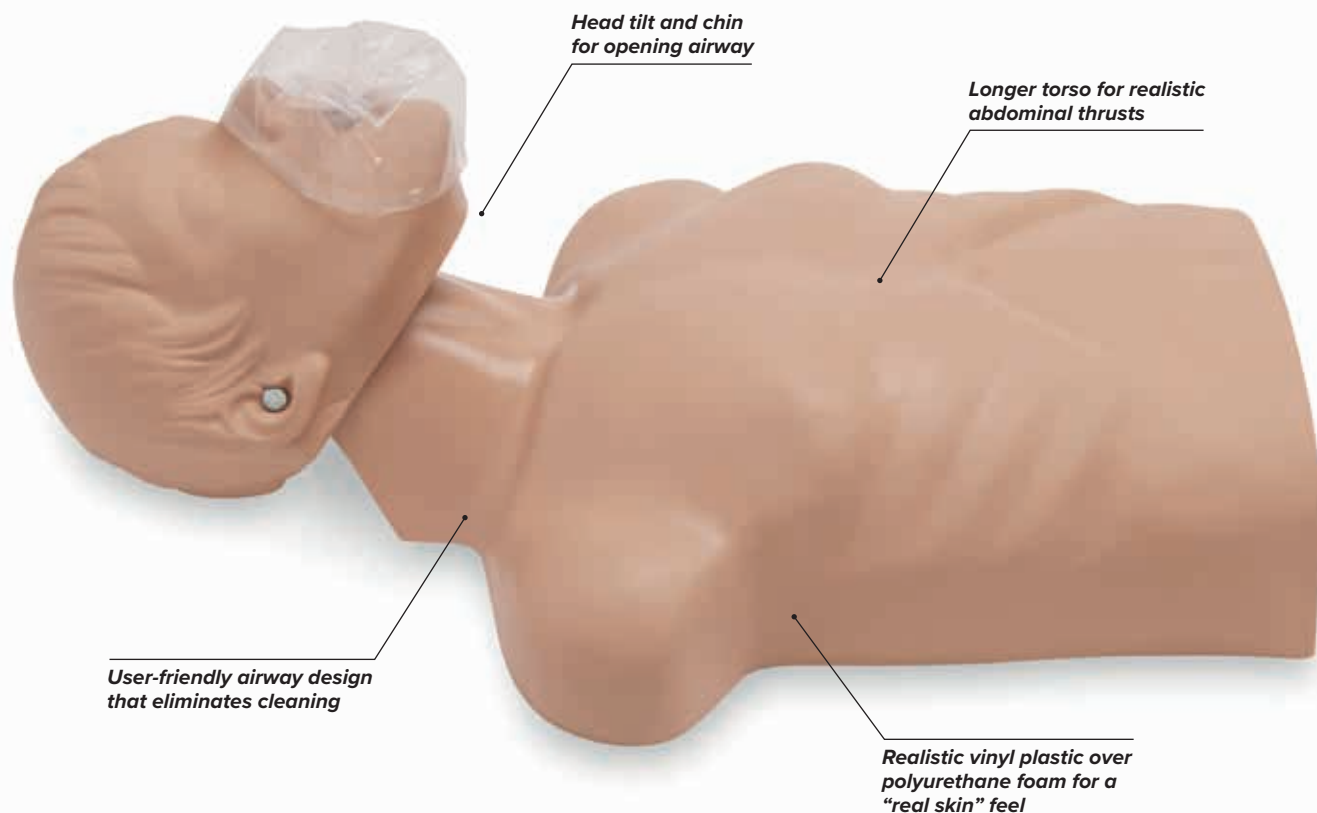
M-1005726

Simulaids® Adam CPR™ Training Manikin (not shown)

Same features as M-1005726 (above) but does not include the exterior console for assessment of the correct hand placement, adequate depth of compression and ventilation.

M-1005725

Brad™ Compact CPR Training Manikins are an economical CPR solution that prepares students for emergency situations which might happen in real life. Realistic head tilt and chin lift open the airway and can be easily manipulated to realistically simulate obstruction or choking situations. These lightweight, compact trainers come with reusable replacement parts as well as disposable lung and airway systems.



Brad™ Compact CPR Training Manikin with Electronics

This economical CPR manikin is constructed of soft, realistic vinyl plastic over polyurethane foam for a “human” feel. Comes with an exterior console box that indicates proper hand position, adequate chest compressions, and adequate air volume.

Features:

- Long torso for realistic abdominal thrusts
- Realistic head tilt and chin lift for opening airway
- Can easily be manipulated to realistically simulate airway obstruction or choking situations
- User-friendly, low maintenance lung/airway design

Includes 3 mouth/nose pieces, 3 disposable lung/airway systems, nylon carry bag and kneeling pads.

71 x 46 x 25 cm, 8 kg

M-1009004

Brad™ Compact CPR Training Torso

This economical CPR manikin is constructed of soft, vinyl plastic over polyurethane foam for a “human” feel. Includes 3 mouth/nose pieces, 3 disposable lung/airway systems, nylon carry bag and kneeling pads.

Features:

- Longer torso for realistic abdominal thrusts
- Realistic head tilt and chin lift for opening airway
- Easy to manipulate and realistically simulate airway obstruction or choking situations
- User-friendly, low maintenance lung/airway design

65 x 38 x 22 cm; 5.4 kg

M-1005753

Jaw Thrust Brad™

Jaw Thrust Brad utilizes simple moving-parts technology for the instruction of the jaw thrust maneuver. Unique to the industry is the function of ventilating the patient when the proper maneuver is done without tilting the head.

Features:

- Movable jaw
- Individual mouth piece
- Sanitary one-way bag allows multiple users while requiring a single replacement at end of day
- Removable chest plate for adolescent and adult CPR
- Rugged vinyl skin and long-lasting foam filling

Includes kneeling pads and carry bag.

71 x 46 x 25 cm, 8 kg

M-1013162

ZOLL AED Trainer Package with CPR Brad™

This unit allows students to practice realistic device operation using AHA recommended training scenarios. An identical graphical operator interface and complete audio and visual prompts mimic the AED Plus in its look and operation. Screen messages, audible tones, and voice prompts guide the user through all aspects of the rescue. The convenient handheld remote control for instructor use is pre-programmed with the eight AHA Heartsaver AED training scenarios and offers a manual scenario function, plus attach pads, low battery, and call-for-service simulations. Powered by six "C" cell batteries (not included) or an AC adaptor. Supplied with training electrode kit, training remote control, AC adapter, handheld cord, operator manual, administration guide.

M-1018859



Life/form® AED Trainer with Brad™ CPR Manikin

Prepare students for emergency situations with the Life/form® Universal AED Trainer complete with Brad™ the CPR Manikin. Simply push a button to set the sequence of events that will help students learn the appropriate steps to follow in both "shock" and "no shock" situations. The instructor can select from four training scenarios for manual and hands-free training. Train for AHA scenarios with both audio and written prompts in English. Comes with reusable pads, electrode sets and operating instructions. Includes Brad™ CPR Manikin with 3 mouth/nose pieces, 3 disposable lung/airway systems, nylon carrying bag and kneeling pads.

M-1018858



Zoll AED Trainer Plus 2

Provides a variety of simulations to help responders become familiar with an AED device. The simulated shock delivery has no high-voltage capabilities, ensuring safety during training. It is pre-configured with 10 training scenarios that simulate realistic sudden cardiac arrest episodes and can be used with appropriate manikins. Software and manual are only available in English.

M-1018143 379

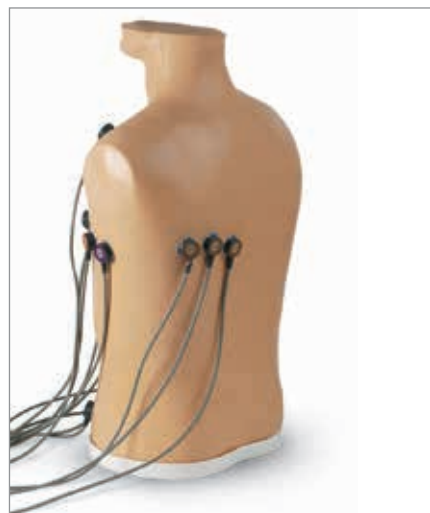




“Airway Larry” Torso with Defibrillation Features, ECG Simulation, and AED Training

The Life/form® Advanced “Airway Larry” Airway Management Trainer is now even better with chest skin that lets you practice defibrillation using standard manual, automatic, or semi-automatic external monitor defibrillators. An internal load box absorbs the full strength of every shock to protect students and equipment. The included interactive ECG simulator comes with 6 waveforms available for pacing and 17 Adult/Pediatric Rhythms.

M-1018868



Life/form® 15-Lead ECG Placement Trainer

Teaches up to 15-lead ECG electrode placements anatomically and provides visual feedback on the accuracy of electrode placement. Features connection sites for four limb leads and V1 through V9, with the ability to attach right- or left-sided electrodes. Does not provide ECG output signals, but simulations of rhythms and hands-free defibrillation can be performed by adding any ECG arrhythmia simulator directly to your ECG monitor.

M-1018638

ECG Training Vest

The new ECG Training Vest offers an inexpensive way to communicate with a live patient while monitoring. Since the volunteer wears this vest there is no need to use a high fidelity simulator. Vest can be hooked up to the ECG Simulator. Includes the interactive ECG Simulator, contains no electrical energy and is not for defibrillation practice.

30.5 x 30.5 x 22.9 cm; 2.25 kg

M-1017249



Simulaids® Choking Manikins

Life-size torsos allow practice of abdominal/chest thrust back blow procedures (Heimlich maneuver) and mouth sweep for clearing a blocked airway. When correct procedures are performed, the manikins will expel the object causing the obstruction. Made of durable vinyl to create realistic feel. Include anatomical landmarks such as ribcage, xiphoid process and jugular notch. Supplied with choking objects, shirt and soft carrying bag.

Adult Choking Torso

M-1005724

Obese Adult Choking Torso

M-1005684

Adolescent Choking Torso

M-1005750



Child Choking Torso
M-1005751



Act+Fast Rescue Choking Vest

Invaluable tool for CPR instructors to easily and effectively teach students the correct way to perform the Abdominal Thrust maneuver (Heimlich) without using a manikin. When performed correctly, a foam plug shoots into the air, making teaching easy and learning fun. 10 foam plugs included.

Act+Fast Blue
M-1017938

Act+Fast Red

Features a Back Blow Pad for practicing ARC and ERC protocol.

M-1014589



Basic Buddy™ CPR Manikins

The one-piece, disposable lung/mouth protection system makes this manikin completely sanitary – there is no risk of cross contamination and no need to sanitize the manikins after use! Rugged carrying bags make transporting the lightweight Basic Buddy™ 5 and 10-Packs convenient (manikins fit into bags fully assembled).

Life/form® Basic Buddy® Single CPR Manikin

1 manikin, 10 lung/mouth protection bags, 1 insertion tool, instruction manual.
20 x 37 x 52 cm; 2.2 kg

M-1005637

Basic Buddy™ 5-Pack

5 manikins, 50 lung/mouth protection bags, 5 lung insertion tools, 1 carrying bag, instruction manual.

6 kg

M-1005636

Basic Buddy™ 10-Pack

10 manikins, 100 lung/mouth protection bags, 2 carrying bags, 10 lung insertion tools, 2 instruction manuals.

12 kg

M-1005635

5 Torso Carrying Bag

M-1005639



TPAK 700 CPR Prompt® 7-Pack

Includes five adult/child manikins, two infant manikins, 50 adult/child face shield/lung bags, 20 infant face shield/lung bags and nylon carry case.

M-1017941

CPR Prompt® Training and Practice Manikins-Adult/Child Manikin

Low cost, professional quality manikins ideal for group training! Comprehensive design allows for practice of Heimlich maneuver, CPR and mouth-to-mouth breathing. Realistic anatomical markings (Adam's apple, carotid arteries, navel, rib cage, chest notch) make it easy to learn correct hand placement for checking pulse, performing chest compressions, and more.

Provides valuable student feedback and other important features:

- Head tilt/chin lift required to open airway
 - Proper anatomical landmarks
 - Audible compression "clicker" to ensure proper technique
 - Age selector dial to adjusts chest compression piston for learning adult or child techniques
- Easy-to-clean heads are dishwasher safe and can easily be sanitized. Lung bags are replaceable. Includes a supply of face-shield lung bags, insertion tool, and assembly instructions.

M-1017939

Adult/Child Manikin, 5-Pack

Includes carrying case.

M-1017940

Infant Manikin

M-1018141

Infant Manikin, 5-Pack

Includes carrying case.

M-1017942

BASIC LIFE SUPPORT CHILD

CPR-Torso Brad™ Junior with Electronics

Brad™ Junior's realistic appearance, accurate anatomical landmarks, and individual-use mouth/nose pieces with disposable airway/lung system and non-rebreathing valve combine for function, durability, and ease of use.

Includes a carrying bag. Approximate age: 7 years

M-1018850



Mike® and Michelle® CPR and Trauma Care Simulator (5-year old)

This anatomically accurate representation of a school age child is a perfect training tool for basic life support such as CPR and trauma care.

Some features:

- Fully articulating head and jaw with teeth and tongue
 - Individual disposable airways to practice hygienic mouth-to-mouth ventilation
 - Airway blocked when head is forward
 - Easily accessible chest cavity with molded rib cage, lungs, and heart
 - Realistic chest rise during ventilation
 - Carotid, femoral, and brachial arterial pulse sites
- Comes with T-shirt and shorts, custom nylon carrying bag, and instruction manual.

M-1017539



➤ FURTHER BASIC LIFE SUPPORT 5-7 YEAR OLD SIMULATORS ARE AVAILABLE



	Child CPR Torso	CPR Patient Simulator	CPR Patient Simulator with OMNI®	CPR and Trauma Care Simulator	CPR and Trauma Simulator with OMNI®	CPR-Torso Brad™ Junior with Electronics
Item no.	M-1005752	M-1013815	M-1020144	M-1022059	M-1017539	M-1018850
Age	5-year old	5-year old	5-year old	5-year old	5-year old	7-year old
Torso/full-body	torso	full-body	full-body	full-body	full-body	torso
CPR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Disposable airway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Arterial pulse sites	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
OMNI® Code Blue pack	–	–	✓	–	✓	electronics system with feedback
Intraosseous access	–	–	–	✓	✓	–
Femoral venous site	–	–	–	✓	✓	–
Feedback of hand position, compressions and ventilations	–	–	–	–	–	✓



Pediatric One Year CPR and Trauma Care Simulator

CPR and trauma care simulator with an automatically accurate representation of a 1-year old child. It is a superb training tool for pediatric basic life support. The upper torso of the simulator has life-size lungs, heart and ribcage, molded in soft vinyl. The anatomy provides a realistic experience when practicing cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

Features:

- Fully articulating head and jaw with teeth and tongue
- Individual disposable airways
- Airway blocked when head is forward
- Easily accessible chest cavity with molded ribcage, lungs and heart
- Realistic chest rise
- Four arterial pulse points

Comes with exercise suit, custom nylon carrying bag, and instruction manual.

M-1017541 645



Pediatric CPR Manikins-Child Manikin (3-year old)

Economically priced manikins for teaching CPR. The lightweight, rugged, realistic manikin is foam-filled with no internal parts to break. Completely disposable airway system with a uni-directional valves. Life-like anatomical landmarks such as nipples, xiphoid process and sub-sternal notch.

82 x 24 x 15 cm, 4.1 kg

M-1005733

➤ FURTHER BASIC LIFE SUPPORT 1-3 YEAR OLD SIMULATORS ARE AVAILABLE



	Kim™ CPR Manikin	Kevin™ CPR Manikin	Pediatric Care Simulator	Pediatric Care Simulator with OMNI®	CPR Patient Simulator	CPR Patient Simulator with OMNI®	Kyle™ CPR Manikin
Item no.	M-1005728	M-1005731	M-1017541	M-1020145	M-1014176	M-1020115	M-1005733
Age	newborn	6- to 9-month-old	1-year old	1-year old	1-year old	1-year old	3-year old
CPR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Disposable airway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Arterial pulse sites	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
OMNI® Code Blue pack	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-
Intraosseous access	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	-
Femoral venous site	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	-
Carrying bag	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	✓

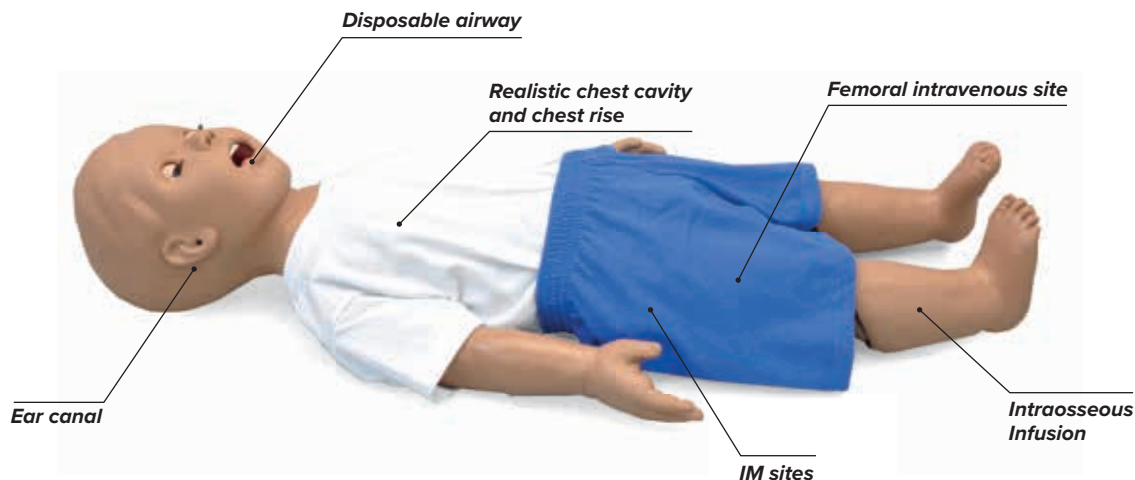


PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT PRODUCTS FEATURED IN THESE TABLES

BASIC LIFE SUPPORT

INFANT

PEDI® and Mike® & Michelle® simulate a 1-year old and are another must for a well-equipped training program. These full-body manikins with articulating joints and soft, life-like skin have CPR capabilities via head tilt and chin lift. Airway management procedures such as oral/nasal nasogastric intubation or gastric suctioning can be also exercised. Intramuscular injection sites, lavage/gavage or simulated ear canal are only a few of their features – please take a look at the table below to see what else they can offer.



➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE BELOW TABLE TO FIND A 1-YEAR OLD PEDIATRIC SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Multipurpose Patient Simulator	PEDI® Nursing Care Patient Simulator	Mike® and Michelle® Pediatric Care Simulator
Item no.	M-1014623	M-1022063	M-1005804
Age	1-year old	1-year old	1-year old
CPR anatomical landmarks and realistic internal organs	✓	✓	–
Chest rise	✓	✓	–
Femoral vein and brachial pulse	✓	✓	–
Popliteal pulse	✓	–	–
Oral/Nasal endotracheal intubation	✓	✓	–
IO and IV arm	✓	✓	–
Stomas for ileostomy, colostomy, and suprapubic exercises	✓	–	–
Interchangeable genitalia and catheterization	✓	–	✓
Tracheostomy care and G-tube placement	✓	–	✓
Enema administration	✓	–	✓
Placement of rectal suppositories	✓	–	–
Carrying bag	included	included	included

Sani-Baby CPR Manikin

This economical, baby-size manikin has a disposable, sanitary, single-user lung/airway and face shield system: no cleaning, disinfecting or disassembly necessary. Sani-Baby features a realistic face, moulded hair, and xiphoid process, as well as a realistic chest rise and anatomical landmarks such as sternum, ribcage and sub-sternal notch. 66 x 20 x 20 cm; 1.1 kg

M-1005745

Consumables and replacement parts:

10 Mouth/Nose Pieces

M-1018326

100 Airway/Lung/Face Shield Systems

M-1005746

Carrying Bag

M-1005744



CPR Cathy™ Infant Manikin with Electronics for Direct Feedback

The infant manikin can be filled with water to approximate the same weight and “feel” as a real child of corresponding size. Realistic chest rise, and other features like life-like ribcage, sternum, xiphoid process, and suprasternal notch help train effective compression techniques. The trouble-free electronics housed outside of the manikin can be used to monitor correct performance during CPR training. Sensors activate lights and/or an audio signal to indicate correct lung ventilation, depth of compression, and correct finger or hand placement. Includes carrying bag and 12 disposable lungs.

66 x 20 x 20 cm; 2.7 kg

M-1017247



Infant Choking Manikin

Train the challenges associated with foreign body obstruction in the young pediatric age group with this 9-month-old baby manikin. By placing the included obstruction in the pharyngeal cavity, you will occlude the throat and initialize the need for protocol maneuver to remove the object. When proper hand placement occurs with sufficient force, the object expels from the mouth.

M-1005778

Consumables and replacement parts:

Pocket Mask

M-1018855

Pocket CPR

M-1018144

AED Trainer Plus 2

M-1018143



MORE CHOKING MANIKINS ON PAGE 50

AIRWAY MANAGEMENT

ADULT

Model shown: HAL® Adult Airway and CPR Trainer M-1019855 with OMNI® Code Blue pack M-1020211



> NEW!

HAL® CPR+D Trainer with Advanced Feedback

Stores the energy generated by chest compressions for power. Without the use of batteries or power cords, the trainer is capable of recording CPR quality and performance metrics, presenting realistic chest rise and palpable pulses after resuscitation, and more. Take your training to more places and reach more people with the convenience of truly tetherless technology.

Features:

- Intubatable airway with tongue, vocal cords, and trachea
 - Realistic head tilt/chin lift and jaw thrust
 - Realistic chest cavity allows students to experience the correct force needed to perform proper chest compressions
 - Anatomically correct landmarks for proper hand placement
 - Proper chest compressions
 - Defibrillation: Attach real AED pads directly to the conductive skin
 - Shock the conductive skin using your defibrillator just like a real patient
 - Your AED will display the simulator's ECG
 - Automatic pulses and breathing with realistic chest rise
- Comes with handheld controller with 4.5 m cable, carrying bag and operating guide.

M-1018867

HAL® Adult Airway and CPR Trainer

The perfect trainer for practicing fundamental intubation and CPR skills. Features a life-like airway and a durable chest recoil system. It is CPR and Omni® Code Blue Pack (M-1020211) compatible, thus capable of providing real-time CPR quality feedback and reporting.

- Nasal and oral Intubation: ETT, LMA, King LT®
- Gastric distension with oesophageal intubation
- Nasal passage permits placement of NP tube

M-1019855

HAL® Adult Multipurpose Airway and CPR Trainer

Train participants to recognize laryngospasm and if needed, perform an emergency tracheotomy or cricothyrotomy. To improve CPR training, add the OMNI® Code Blue® Pack option to view real-time CPR quality feedback via the handheld OMNI controller and PC link software.

- Laryngospasm
- Tracheostomy and cricothyrotomy
- Nasal and oral Intubation: ETT, LMA, King LT®
- Right mainstem intubation presents unilateral chest rise
- Gastric distension with oesophageal intubation

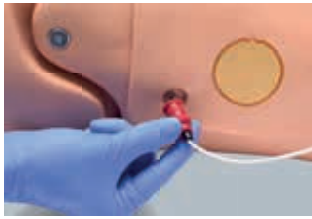
M-1019856



Anterior heart and lung sounds



Posterior lung sounds



Defibrillation



Intubation



Head tilt



Tracheostomy

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND A HAL® SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	HAL® Adult Airway and CPR Trainer	HAL® Adult Multi-purpose Airway and CPR Trainer	HAL® Airway, CPR, and Auscultation Skills Trainer	HAL® Adult Multi-purpose Airway and CPR Trainer	HAL® CPR+D Trainer with advanced feedback
Item no.	M-1019855	M-1019856	M-1022061	M-1022062	M-1018867
Manually open or close eyes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Realistic head tilt/chin lift and jaw thrust	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CPR hand positioning landmarks	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Chest compressions generate palpable carotid pulses	manual	manual	manual	–	manual
Spontaneous breathing	–	–	–	–	✓
Chest rise	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Stomach rise	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
Nasal and oral intubation – ETT, LMA, King LT®	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Right mainstem intubation presents unilateral chest rise	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tongue edema	–	–	–	✓	–
Laryngospasm	–	✓	–	✓	–
Pharyngeal	–	–	–	✓	–
Tracheostomy and cricothyrotomy	–	✓	–	✓	–
Bilateral chest tube sites at fifth intercostal space	–	–	–	✓	–
Bilateral needle decompression site at second intercostal space with audible hiss	–	–	–	✓	–
Programmable heart and lung sounds	–	–	✓	–	–
Detectable EKG rhythm using real AED	–	–	–	–	✓
Defibrillate and cardiovert using real energy	–	–	–	–	✓
Carrying bag	included	included	included	included	included

TruCorp® Adult Intubation Manikins feature the innovative AirSim® airway and nasal cavity, which has been created based on DT DICOM data. These premium, state of the art intubation trainers have anatomically and visually correct landmarks in airway and nasal passage. There is realistic feedback during airway management procedures, and all manikins features a “real feel” skin with a life-like texture to make the simulation even more realistic.

> NEW!

AirSim®

The AirSim® contains the key features of the AirSim Standard Model with the addition of a nasal passage and a chin. The AirSim Multi Model facilitates training on nasal procedures as well as bag and mask ventilation techniques. The nasal passage has been developed in a manner similar to the main airway. This gives the same anatomical realism and functionality, important landmarks such as the turbinates are clearly defined. In addition, the material used offers the same tactile feedback which is delivered with the main airway itself.

M-1015519



AirSim® Advance X

The AirSim® Advanced Model features the uniquely constructed AirSim airway designed to provide true, anatomically correct and visually accurate internal features. The addition of a “real-feel” skin covering provides a more realistic bag mask ventilation training experience.

Features:

- Improved neck design allowing for accurate articulation
- Anatomically accurate nasal passage
- Inflatable tongue to increase difficulty of airway
- Option to include “breakout teeth” to simulate the effects of bad practice in laryngoscopy

46 x 26 x 33 cm; 3.05 kg

M-1015527



AirSim® Bronchi

The AirSim® Bronchi is the latest product addition to the AirSim family, providing anatomically correct detail down to the fourth generation bronchi. The AirSim Bronchi provides exceptional detail in both internal and external features; made possible through a combination of cutting edge moulding technology and carefully handcrafted processes.

The AirSim® Bronchi unit will provide a solution to your training needs in:

- Diagnostic bronchoscopy
- Lung isolation techniques using left and right endobronchial tubes and bronchial blockers
- Lung suctioning techniques

46 x 26 x 33 cm; 3.05 kg

M-1015523





Anatomically correct internal features



Innovative AirSim® airway and nasal cavity



Needle cricothyrotomy



Bag valve mask ventilation



Replaceable lung bags inflate with successful ventilation



Perfect for advanced airway management training

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE BELOW TABLE TO FIND AN ADULT AIRSIM® INTUBATION TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	AirSim®	AirSim® Advance X	AirSim® Bronchi	AirSim® Advance Bronchi X	AirSim® Combo X	AirSim® Combo Bronchi X
Item no.	M-1015519	M-1015527	M-1015523	M-1015530	M-1021921	M-1021550
5-year warranty	–	✓	–	✓	✓	✓
Needle and surgical cricothyroidotomy	–	–	–	–	✓	✓
Percutaneous tracheostomy	–	–	–	–	✓	✓
Fibre optic bronchoscopy techniques	–	–	✓	✓	–	✓
Lung isolation techniques	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lung suctioning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Diagnostic bronchoscopy	–	–	✓	✓	–	✓
Direct and video laryngoscopy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Endo and naso tracheal tube insertion	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Supraglottic device insertion	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bag mask ventilation	–	✓	–	✓	✓	✓
Bronchial blocker insertion and specialised stents	–	–	✓	✓	–	✓



PLEASE VISIT [3BSIDENTIFIC.COM](https://www.3bscientific.com) FOR A FULL LIST OF AVAILABLE CONSUMABLES AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

Airway Larry® Airway Management Trainers simulate a non-anesthetized patient for practicing intubation, ventilation, suction and CPR techniques. They have realistic anatomy and landmarks including teeth, tongue, oral and nasal pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, false cords, true vocal cords, trachea, lungs, esophagus, and stomach. Choose one of those great value for money trainers and present your students with the challenges they may face in the real world.



Adult Airway Management Trainer

The detailed anatomy provides a clear picture for intubation training: sculpted alveolar sac, bronchial tree, blood vessel structures of the cross-sectioned and exposed flexible lungs, interior main bronchus and oral/nasal pharyngeal spaces. Combine these with an airway complicated by breakout teeth, tongue edema, and laryngospasm, and this airway trainer really stands out. The stomach swells with oesophageal intubation, or excessive pressure with the BVM during rescue breathing and it also has the capability of vomiting. 32 x 24 x 12 cm; 18.65 kg

M-1005774

Life/form® “Airway Larry” Adult Airway Management Trainer on Baseboard

This trainer simulates a non-anaesthetised patient. Train the following procedures: Oral, digital, and nasal intubation E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., and Combitube® insertion, Sellick maneuver, ventilation, CPR, suction techniques, and proper cuff inflation can all be practiced and evaluated. Comes with a training stand to mount. 63 x 30.5 x 40.6 cm; 15.1 kg

M-1005633



PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT PRODUCTS FEATURED IN IN THIS TABLE

	Adult Airway Management Trainer Head	Advanced Trainer Head	Adult Airway Management Trainer	Economy Adult Airway Management Trainer
Item no.	M-1012740	M-1020961	M-1005633	M-1005780
Head/torso	male head	male head mounted on a board	male head mounted on a board	male head mounted on a board
Ideal for	introductory classes	introductory and advanced classes	testing purposes and Combitube® practice	rescue & advanced airway management training
Oral and nasal intubation	✓	✓	✓	✓
Digital intubation	✓	✓	✓	-
Laryngospasm & Tonge edema	-	✓	-	-
Breakout teeth	-	-	-	-
Ventilation	✓	-	✓	-
Stomach rise	-	✓	-	-
Suctioning	✓	✓	✓	✓
Jaw thrust	-	-	✓	-
CPR	✓	-	-	-
Manual carotid pulse	✓	-	-	-
Sellick maneuver	✓	✓	✓	-
E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., Combitube®, and King System insertion	✓	✓	✓	only LMAs and Combitube®
Carrying bag	-	-	included	✓
Additional features	can be attached to any of the adult CRiSis® Manikins	can be attached to any of the adult CRiSis® Manikins	can be attached to any of the adult CRiSis® Manikins	durable construction and bifurcated lung

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND AN AIRWAY MANAGEMENT TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS



Life/form® S.A.L.A.D. Simulator

- Suction Assisted Laryngoscopy and Airway Decontamination (S.A.L.A.D.) simulator uses suction to enhance first pass success-laryngoscopy (FPS-L) with a non-anesthetized patient in active emesis
- Offers room to maneuver and a slightly anterior position, making the simulator great for introductory classes as well as advanced students
- Apply cricoid pressure to change the position of the trachea and close the esophagus
- Rigid suction catheter distracts lower mandible and tongue to permit laryngoscope insertion

M-1021583

Adult Deluxe Airway Management Trainer

The life-like feel and an anatomy emphasizing accurate visualization features makes this trainer the choice for advanced airway management with the convenience of board mounting. Features include laryngospasm and tongue edema. Both air bags for lungs and stomach are visible for easy determination of successful intubation. All the anatomical landmarks are shown and the vocal cords are highlighted for easy viewing. The upper teeth break out if inappropriate technique is applied during intubations. Board is anchored to surfaces by suction cup feet. Delivery with soft carry bag, lubricant and instructions for use.

M-1018851



Adult Airway Management Trainer Head	Advanced Trainer Head	S.A.L.A.D. Simulator	Airway Management Trainer	Adult Deluxe Airway Management Trainer	Adult Airway Management Trainer
M-1017871	M-1019249	M-1021583	M-1019928	M-1018851	M-1005774
torso with a female head	male head mounted on a board	male head	male torso	male head mounted on a board	male torso mounted on a board
difficult airway and CPR training	advanced airway management training	suction assisted laryngoscopy and airway decontamination	airway management and CPR training	cricothyrotomy and advanced airway management	rescue airway and anatomy training
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
-	✓	-	-	✓	✓
-	-	-	-	✓	✓
✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
-	-	-	-	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
✓	-	-	-	-	-
✓	-	-	✓	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
-	✓	✓	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
-	included	included	-	-	included
durable construction and bifurcated lung	durable construction and bifurcated lung	rigid suction catheter distracts lower mandible and tongue to permit laryngoscope insertion	durable construction and bifurcated lung	life-like skin that will not be damaged by aggressive intubation	review of the pulmonary system and oral/nasal pharyngeal spaces

AIRWAY MANAGEMENT

CHILD

AirSim® Pediatric Airway Trainers feature the innovative pediatric AirSim® airway and nasal cavity, which has been created based on DT DICOM data. These premium, state of the art intubation trainers have anatomically and visually correct landmarks in airway and nasal passage. There is realistic feedback during airway management procedures, and all manikins features a “real feel” skin with a life-like texture to make the simulation even more realistic.

> NEW!

AirSim® Child Combo Bronchi X

- Wraparound replaceable neck skin rotates for up to 20 incisions
- Easy identification of sternal notch, tracheal rings and cricoid and laryngeal cartilages
- Inflatable tongue with life-like texture can simulate edema
- Replaceable lung bags inflate with successful ventilation
- Optional subcutaneous fat tissue demonstrates more difficult tracheostomy and cricothyroidotomy procedures

M-1021903

AirSim® Baby X

Features realistic anatomy and a clinical functionality that enables basic and advanced pediatric airway management. AirSim Baby facilitates training in the use of bag/mask ventilation, supraglottic airway insertion and both naso and orotracheal intubation. In addition, it can be used with all current video laryngoscopes. Realistic airway allows for training in all aspects of infant airway management including positive pressure ventilation, insertion of laryngeal masks and endotracheal intubations (nasal and oral).

M-1015536



AirSim® Child Bronchi X

- AirSim® pediatric airway and nasal passage
- Bronchi accurate down to the fourth generation to facilitate full range of bronchoscopy techniques
- True to life external and internal anatomical features for clear demonstration of video laryngoscopy
- Inflatable tongue simulates edema for advanced practice
- Missing front teeth resemble actual dentals of a six year old child

M-1021897

AirSim® Pierre Robin X

- Accurate representation of a pediatric patient with Pierre Robin Sequence
- Ideal for practicing airway obstruction management techniques
- Provides realistic feedback during airway management and laryngoscopy practice

M-1021892





Innovative pediatric AirSim® airway and nasal cavity



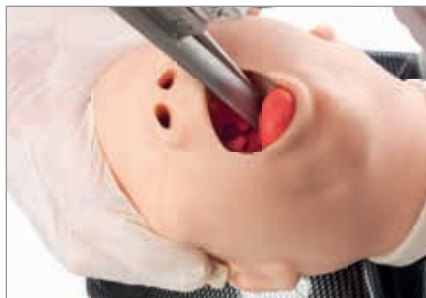
Replaceable lung bags inflate with successful ventilation



Wraparound replaceable neck skin rotates for up to 20 incisions



Clinical functionality that enables basic and advanced pediatric airway management



Easy identification of anatomical landmarks



Silicone skin covering with life-like texture

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE BELOW TABLE TO FIND A PEDIATRIC AIRSIM® INTUBATION TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	AirSim® Baby X	AirSim® Pierre Robin X	AirSim® Child Combo X	AirSim® Child Combo Bronchi X	AirSim® Child Bronchi X
Item no.	M-1015536	M-1021892	M-1021904	M-1021903	M-1021897
5-year warranty	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Age	6-month old	6-month old	6-year old	6-year old	6-year old
Direct and video laryngoscopy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oral and nasal intubation techniques	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Double lumen endotracheal tube insertion	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Combi tube insertion	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bag mask ventilation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Laryngeal mask airway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fibre optic intubation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Diagnostic bronchoscopy	–	–	–	✓	✓
Lung isolation techniques using left and right endobronchial tubes and bronchial blockers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Supraglottic device insertion	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lung suctioning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Needle and surgical cricothyroidotomy	–	–	✓	✓	–
Percutaneous tracheostomy	–	–	✓	✓	–

These airway trainers are perfect for practicing basic to advanced **airway management skills on pediatric patients**. They simulate a 1- to 5-year old for training intubation, ventilation, suction and CPR techniques. They have realistic anatomy and landmarks including mouth, tongue, oral pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, vocal cords, trachea and esophagus. Choose one of those great value for money trainers and present your students with the challenges they may face in the real world.



PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT PRODUCTS FEATURED IN THIS TABLE

Airway Trainer (1-year old)

Skill training designed to present the same challenges experienced by paramedics and physicians in the real world with very young patients.

- Realistic chest cavity containing realistic organs
- Fully articulating head, neck and jaw permitting head-tilt/chin lift, jaw thrust and neck extension into the sniffing position
- Soft neck with cricocartilage permits classic Sellick maneuver
- Realistic trachea, bronchi and lungs. Observable bilateral lung expansion under positive pressure ventilation
- Airway narrows below vocal cords (realistic with “fish-eye” appearance)
- Airway diameter

M-1018863



➤ **PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND A PEDIATRIC AIRWAY TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS**

	NG Tube Insertion Trainer	Infant Airway Simulator	Infant Airway Trainer	Infant Intubation Head	Advanced Infant Intubation Head
Item no.	M-1017250	M-1018863	M-1017954	M-1017245	M-1017236
Head/torso	head mounted on a board	full-body	head mounted on a board	head mounted on a board	head mounted on a board
Age	1-year old	1-year old	1-year old	1-year old	1-year old
Oral and nasal intubation	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Digital intubation	–	–	–	–	–
Tongue edema	–	–	–	–	✓
Laryngospasm	–	–	–	–	–
Stomach rise	✓	–	✓	–	✓
Suctioning	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Jaw thrust	–	✓	–	–	–
CPR	–	–	–	–	–
Manual carotid pulse	–	–	–	–	–
Defibrillation	–	–	–	–	–
Carrying bag	–	included	included	included	–
Additional features	trainer for instruction of nasogastric tube insertion and care	chest cavity contain- ing realistic organs, nasal passage permits placement of NP tube	accepts 4.0 mm endotracheal tubes	accepts 2.5 mm endotracheal tubes	Vocal cords are high- lighted for easy viewing



Advanced Infant Intubation Head with Board

This station trainer incorporates new skin technology. The new material eliminates tearing of the airway, caused by beginning student intubation attempts. New tear-resistant material especially for beginners. Translucent property allows for life-like illumination of the airway and neck as the skill is attempted. Vocal cords are highlighted for easy viewing, the tongue swells, and all the anatomical landmarks are present.

38.1 x 25.4 x 20.3 cm; 4.08 kg

M-1017236



Child Airway Management Trainer Head with Lungs and Stomach

A simulated head of a 5-year-old child featuring realistic size and anatomy. Perfect for practicing airway management skills on pediatric patients. Realistic anatomy, practice suctioning and oral, nasal, and intubation techniques. Separate lungs (M-1005652) can be added for auscultation.

Can be attached to any Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainer or Child CRiSis™ Manikin. Pump spray lubricant included. Manual carotid pulse.

M-1019788



Advanced Child CPR/Airway Management Torso with Defibrillation

This Life/form® advanced airway management trainer with tongue swelling and laryngospasm is perfect for practicing skills on pediatric patients and represents the size of an 5-year-old patient.

- Realistic anatomy and landmarks include teeth, tongue, oral and nasal pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, false and true vocal cords, trachea, lungs, oesophagus, and inflatable stomach bladder to indicate oesophageal insufflation
- Practise defibrillation using standard manual, automatic, or semi-automatic external monitor defibrillators

M-1018864

Airway Management Trainer	Advanced Child Airway Management Trainer	Child Airway Management Trainer Head	Advanced Child Airway Management Trainer	Basic Child CPR/Airway Management Torso	Advanced Child CPR/Airway Management Torso
M-1014201	M-1019787	M-1019788	M-1005698	M-1018865	M-1018864
head mounted on a board	head	head	head mounted on a board	torso	torso
3-year old	5-year old	5-year old	5-year old	5-year old	5-year old
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
-	-	-	✓	-	✓
-	✓	-	✓	-	✓
-	✓	-	✓	-	✓
-	-	✓	✓	-	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
-	-	-	✓	-	✓
-	-	-	-	✓	✓
-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
-	-	-	-	-	✓
included	-	-	included	-	-
accepts 4.0 mm endotracheal tubes	can be attached to any of the Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainers or Child CRiSis Manikins	can be attached to any of the Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainers or Child CRiSis Manikins	also allows for E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King System insertion	This torso is the foundation of the Child CRiSis™ system as arms, legs, and a defibrillation chest can be added later.	also allows for E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King System insertion

OBSTETRICS

► SIMULATE HIGH-STRESS BIRTHING SCENARIOS WITH THE AWARD-WINNING SIMone™



SIMone™

Birthing Simulator for advanced training with 14 cases

Train realistic and interactive high-stress scenarios for vacuum and forceps delivery:

- Haptic response technology
- Visual and audio interface
- Full debrief for optimal learning effect
- Multi-dimensional learning techniques are combined to assure a maximum effect!

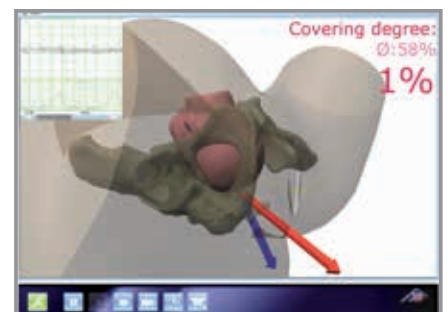
The haptic response technology assures realistic training of motoric skills by combining the simulated scenario with high tech sensors: any movement or force that is being used throughout the procedure is measured and direct feedback tells the student the impact it has on the baby.

With SIMone™, your medical staff can be trained in:

- Correct use of instruments in assisted vaginal delivery
- Defining the position of the fetal head in relation to the maternal pelvis
- Management of birth complications by means of anamnesis, findings and interventions

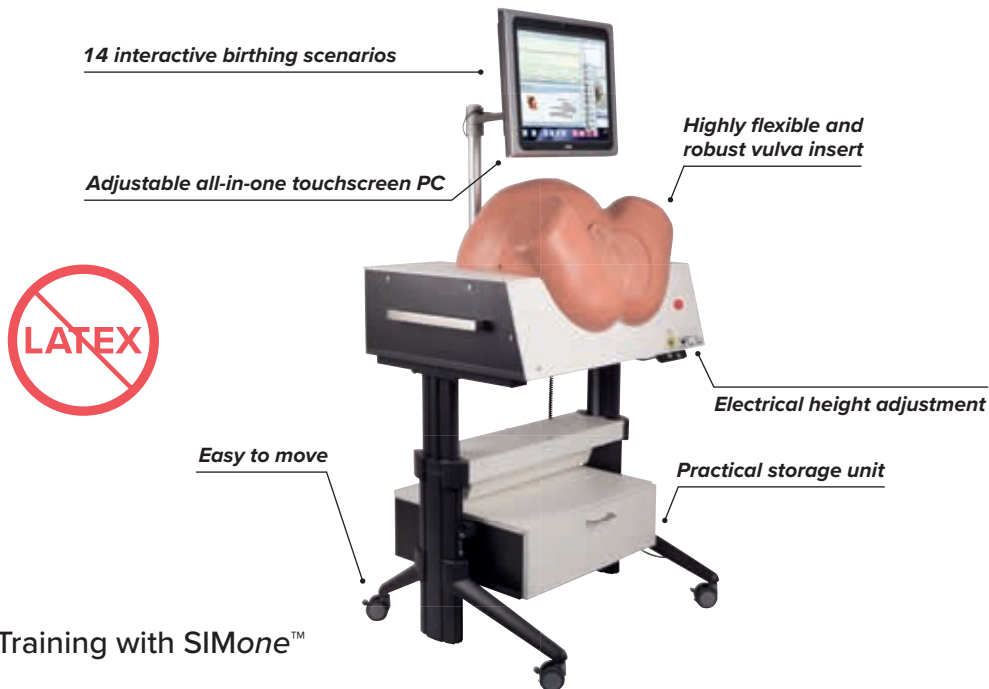
About the birthing simulator

The simulator presents the haptics required in order to perform the instrument assisted delivery in the correct manner: presentation data, placement of the forceps and extraction, taking care of the head of the infant and the maternal soft tissue. The monitoring software provides information in response to the manipulation of the fetal head in the context of force-feedback. Realistic speed and resistance are simulated during delivery.



► DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN GERMANY





➤ Effective Training with SIMone™

SIMone™ has a patented force feedback mechanism that allows the trainee to confidently learn and develop the skills necessary for performing complicated procedures. SIMone™ gives the opportunity to practice an instrumental delivery in a realistic manner – over and over again with little or no setup time! In less than 60 seconds, a new birthing scenario can be initiated.

SIMone™ also trains students in:

- Recognizing the right moment to select a vaginal assisted delivery
- Correct handling of medical instruments for delivery
- Assessing position of fetal head in relation to the maternal pelvis
- Labor management using a partogram
- Medication administration to achieve progress during delivery
- Interpreting fetal heartbeat and uterine contraction through a CTG
- Interpreting respiratory sounds
- Interpreting the sounds of pain experienced by the mother

Train the diagnosis, management and medical interventions for these 14 realistic birthing scenarios:

- Multipara (normal birth)
- Nullipara (normal birth)
- Hyperactive labor
- Labor dystocia
- Intrauterine asphyxia
- Fever complications
- Infection complications
- Heavy Infection complications
- Mild preeclampsia
- Severe preeclampsia
- HELLP syndrome
- Overdue birth: mother refuses the labor induction procedure
- Overdue birth: mother accepts the labor induction procedure
- Overdue birth: post cesarean section, mother refuses a new cesarean section and the labor is induced

M-1019599



Easy to clean genital insert



Forceps delivery



Vacuum-assisted delivery

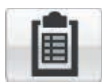
Examples of interventions and findings:



Body Temperature



Blood Pressure



Laboratory Values



Amniotic Fluid Quantity



Urine Screening Test



Fetometry



Placenta Examination



Ask the Patient Questions



Send Patient Home



Misoprostol



Prostaglandin



General Anesthetic



Paracetamol



Methyldopa



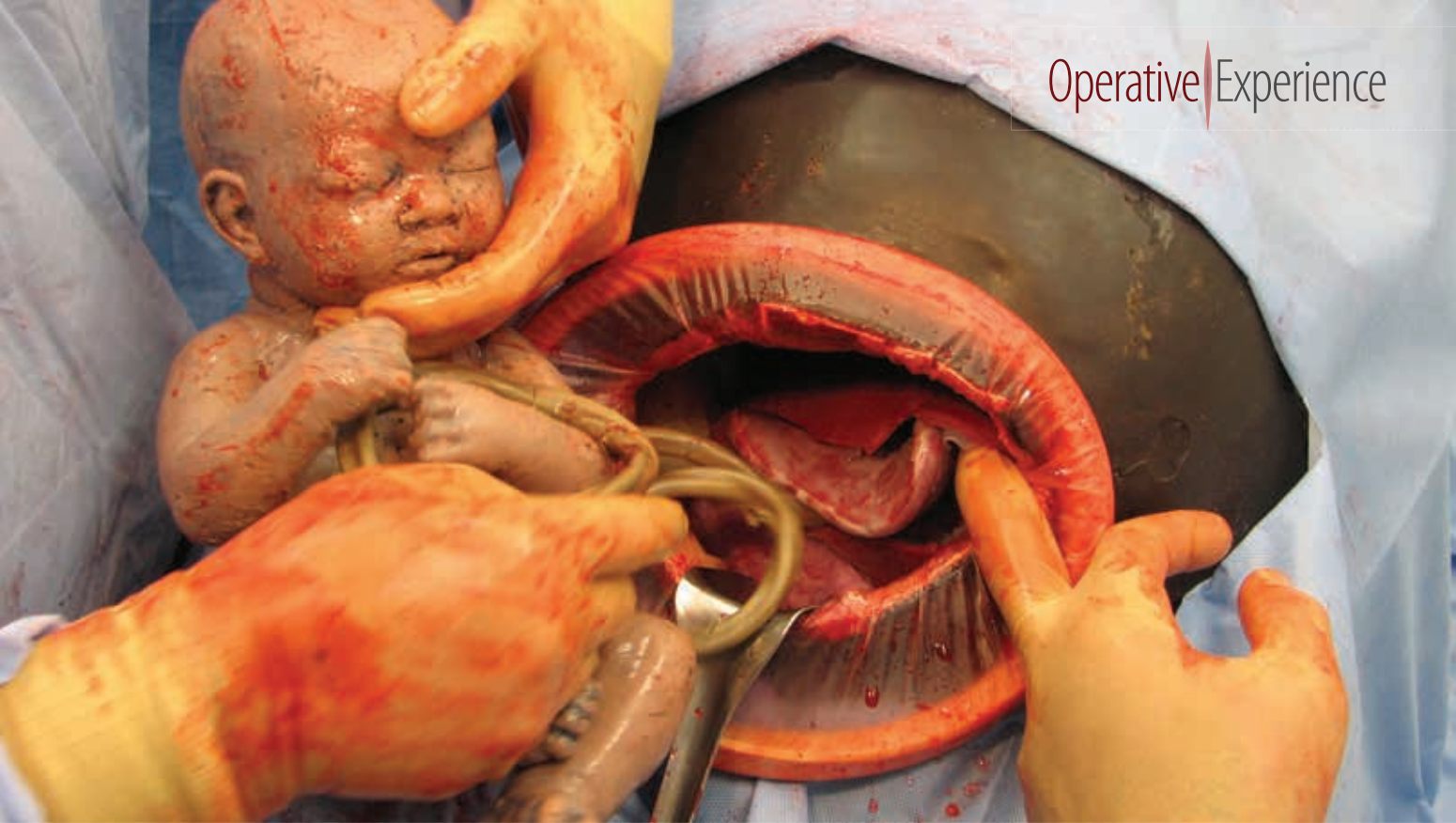
Ceftriaxone



Ringer Solution



NaCl



➤ BE READY TO DISCOVER THE WORLD'S ONLY BIOFIDELIC TECHNOLOGY THAT DELIVERS A TRUE HANDS-IN-THE-BODY SURGICAL EXPERIENCE



C-Celia™ Emergency Obstetric Suite

Obstetric surgery skills and procedural training can be true-to-life with the C-Celia suite of five birthing simulators. The materials used in the simulator feel life-like (no hard plastics), are very durable and easy to clean.

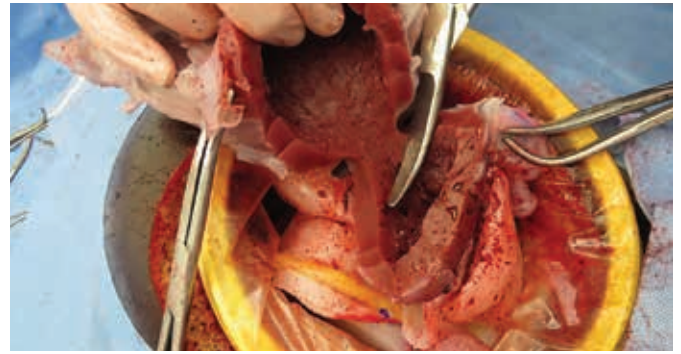
The unprecedented anatomical and surgical fidelity of the soft tissue used will provide the most comprehensive training experience for mastering:

- + Cesarean Deliveries
- + Difficult Fetal Extraction
- + Postpartum Hemorrhage Control
- + Emergency Hysterectomy

 WATCH THE VIDEO ONLINE TO SEE HOW THE 5 C-CELIA SIMULATORS CAN ENHANCE OBSTETRIC SIMULATION AND SKILL TRAINING



Full-term baby manikin of unprecedented realism with umbilical cord and placenta



Fully operable uterus with life-like soft tissue



Repair of complex lacerations and uterine artery injuries



Accurate, highly realistic soft tissue

Complete Cesarean Delivery Trainer	Fetal Extractions Deliveries Trainer	C-Section Incision and Suture Skills Trainer	Postpartum Hemorrhage (PPH) Control Trainer	Cesarean Emergency Hysterectomy Trainer
M-1021391	M-1021386	M-1021392	M-1021387	M-1021389
C-section delivery stage				
Pregnant abdomen, pre C-section	Open abdomen with transverse Cesarean incision	Open abdomen with pre and post C-section inserts	Open, post C-section delivery abdomen	Open, post C-section delivery abdomen
Cesarean delivery skills trained				
Emergency Cesarean delivery with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full transverse (Pfannenstiel incision) C-section Vertical emergency C-section (running from the umbilicus to the symphysis pubis) C-section through abdominal wall and uterus with incisions through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abdominal wall • Muscle • Fascia • Linea alba • Uterus • Amniotic sack 	Difficult Cesarean deliveries as : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cord prolapse • Single footling breech • Prolapsed arm • Triple nuchal cord • Transverse lie Train manual delivery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilizing fundal pressure • Vacuum assisted extraction • Forceps extraction 	Incision training: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abdominal incisions Uterine incisions Suture training: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closing of uterine and abdominal incision 	Management of Post-partum Hemorrhage (PPH) after Cesarean delivery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair of complex lacerations and uterine artery injuries • Supports PPH control techniques like Bakri Balloon, B-Lynch or Hayman sutures and O-Leary Stitch • Surgical PPH control: Compressive uterine sutures, uterine arteries ligation • Non-surgical PPH control: uterine fundal massage, bimanual uterine massage, uterine packing, tamponade 	Postpartum and Cesarean hysterectomy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hemorrhage control • Clamping and cutting of uterine arteries • Fully operable removal of uterus
Features				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes full term baby and smaller twin babies (with umbilical cord and placenta) • Simulated amniotic fluid 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes full term baby and smaller twin babies (with umbilical cord and placenta) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pregnant abdomen and uterus for incision training • Flaccid abdomen and empty uterus for tissue repair training • Simulated amniotic fluid 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated pressurized bleeding system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains uterus, bladder, ureters and detailed representation of uterine arteries

RealMom™ 2.0 Birthing Simulator for Realistic Obstetric Training

Practice vaginal deliveries with natural-feeling soft tissue, accurate internal anatomy and landmarks, and an authentic pelvic structure with an active soft tissue birth canal. The RealMom 2.0 full-body birthing simulator is wireless and can be remotely controlled with an easy to use instructor tablet (included).

Operative Experience

Life-like birthing simulation

Full-body, 59 kg

Remote controlled mother and baby

Superior flexibility for multiple birthing positions

Limitless, ultra-realistic deliveries

➤ NEW! THE WORLD'S MOST NATURAL AND REALISTIC VAGINAL BIRTHING SIMULATOR

Unprecedented Realistic Material

RealMom 2.0 full-term baby and mother are made of an extremely realistic material that feels almost natural, no hard plastics are used as they reduce the realism of obstetric training. This birthing simulator provides human-like dilation and effacement with massageable fundus and amniotic reservoir. It also includes a very realistic baby with placenta and umbilical cord.

With the RealMom 2.0 birthing simulator, you can train the following skills:

Natural Delivery:

- Normal delivery without complications
- Breech delivery
- Shoulder dystocia (MacRoberts Maneuver)
- Compound delivery
- Nuchal cord
- Cord prolapse
- Placenta previa

Assisted Delivery:

- Assisted delivery with forceps
- Assisted delivery with vacuum
- Perform upright, side-lying and other alternative birthing positions

Postpartum Hemorrhage (PPH):

- Train the management of PPH with appropriate flow control and the ability to stop hemorrhage with a Bakri or Ebb Balloon

The Instructor Control Software requires very little programming or set-up.

The Software provides instructors with an intuitive and easy-to-use interface for remote control of vital signs via Tablet: Mother heart rate (0 – 220 BPM) with presets for:

- Normal
- Tachycardia
- Bradycardia

- Fetal heart rate (0 – 220 BPM)
- Mother Bleedings presets:
 - Off
 - Normal
 - Impressive
 - Maximum
- Respiratory rate (0 – 60)
- Cervical effacement, dilation and station
- Blood pressure
- SpO₂
- Temperature

M-1021404





Life-like Mother and Baby

Full-body birthing simulator and full-term baby with unsurpassed realism and life-like appearance. Features realistic, silicone-based soft tissue and accurate internal anatomy.



Natural Delivery

The natural active, soft tissue birth canal provides human-like dilation and effacement with massageable fundus and amniotic fluid reservoir. Offers limitless ultra-realistic deliveries.



Practice Multiple Birthing Positions

Advanced internal skeletal structure provides accurate movement and flexibility of body and limbs. Enables to perform upright, side-lying and other alternative birthing positions.



Enhanced Range of Deliveries

Provides normal delivery, breech, shoulder dystocia, nuchal cord, cord prolapse, transverse and placenta previa, compound delivery.



Fully Operable

Vacuum assisted and operative forceps deliveries can be fully trained and teach multiple times on a realistic soft birth canal. Postpartum hemorrhage can be effectively controlled with Bakri or Ebb balloon.



Remotely Controlled

Intuitive and easy-to-use interface to manage dilation and delivery progression, physiological presentation and control of maternal and fetal vital signs. iOS, Android and computer browsers compatible.



WATCH THE VIDEO ONLINE TO SEE HOW REALMOM 2.0 CAN ENHANCE OBSTETRIC SIMULATION AND SKILL TRAINING



SMART MOM Birthing Simulators

Obstetric simulators focused on the two primary challenges in OB deliveries:

- Postpartum Hemorrhage (PPH)
- Shoulder Dystocia

SMART MOM Birthing Simulators also exhibit a wide range of other birthing irregularities. Extensive Fetal Heart Rate (FHR) programming ensures a broad exposure to variations in waveforms to test your knowledge and team leadership skills in handling patient treatment modalities. The iPad® controls the birthing position and rotation of the fetus, descent speed, vaginal bleeding, amniotic fluid, meconium, and the mother's physiological condition in an easy-to-use application. Scenarios are included with the packages and make physiological changes to treatments simple and quick.

Easy-to-use iPad® controls ALS features:

- Bilateral IV and BP arms
- 5-lead ECG monitoring
- Intubation
- Papillary responses
- 10 active pulse points

Obstetrics features:

- Choice of delivery system: BASIC version with manual delivery or advanced version with auto delivery
- Baby, placenta, and umbilical cord
- 6 vaginal fluids for discharge
- Palpation of fetus and delivery at same time
- 10 scenarios (made up of 36 vignettes)
- Flat-screen monitor
- Laptop monitor
- FHR chart Program

Both versions come complete with adjunct baby for Leopold's maneuvers and birthing baby with placenta, umbilical cord, and first breath action. Accessories included: BP cuff, flat-screen monitor for FHR, tablet and laptop for mother's monitor, pulse oximeter, replacement skin and veins, replacement vagina and cervix, wheeled carrying case.

SMART MOM BASIC Birthing Simulator

The BASIC version comes with a manual delivery system and a Simulaids-engraved iPad®.

M-1018474

SMART MOM with Auto Delivery

The advanced version comes with an automated delivery system and a Simulaids-engraved iPad®. In addition to all features of SMART MOM BASIC, comes with a crying fetus and edema ankles.

M-1020765



Manual or automated delivery



Shoulder Dystocia and other obstructed labor



Pulse oximeter



Life-like birthing simulation

> NEW!

Lucy Maternal and Neonatal Birthing Simulators

The new family of Life/form® Lucy Maternal and Neonatal Birthing Simulators is a comprehensive birthing simulation solution covering obstetrical events from prenatal to postnatal delivery scenarios with a new level of physical realism for an emotionally engaging learning experience.

Lucy Birthing Simulators have been designed to provide a comprehensive and economical birthing experience from prenatal to postnatal delivery scenarios. It allows students to experience realistic normal and abnormal deliveries. The quality and simple design make Lucy easy to use and care for, while teaching patient techniques for all levels of educator training.

Lucy comes in three different versions to meet your individual clinical and economic training requirements: **Basic (M-1021721)**, **Complete (M-1021722)**, and **Advanced (M-1021723)**.

All three Lucy Maternal and Neonatal Birthing Simulators have the following features:

- Deliveries: Vaginal, breech, cesarean, forceps
- Assisted, shoulder dystocia and vacuum
- Assisted birthing positions on hands and knees, lateral and supine
- 6 stages of cervical dilation
- Abdominal fetal palpation (Leopold's maneuvers)
- Episiotomy
- Postpartum hemorrhage
- Airway management: Intubation and ventilation with chest rise
- Oral and nasal care
- Lavage, gavage, suctioning
- CPR
- Intramuscular injection sites
- Scale electrode placement

M-1021721

M-1021722

M-1021723



- + Anatomically accurate
- + Easy to use and care
- + Economical birthing experience from prenatal to postnatal delivery scenarios



> PLEASE REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND A LUCY BIRTHING SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Basic Lucy	Complete Lucy	Advanced Lucy
Item No.	M-1021721	M-1021722	M-1021723
Airway Management	✓	✓	✓
CPR	✓	✓	✓
Postpartum hemorrhage	✓	✓	✓
Clotting blood	–	✓	✓
Blood pressure arm	–	–	✓
Complete set of clots and hemorrhages	–	✓	✓
IV Arm	–	–	✓
Micro-Preemie Simulator	–	–	✓
Newborn Nursing Skills and ALS Simulator	–	✓	✓
Small soft carrying case	–	–	included
Large soft rolling carrying case	–	included	included



Normal and difficult deliveries



IM Injections



Intubation



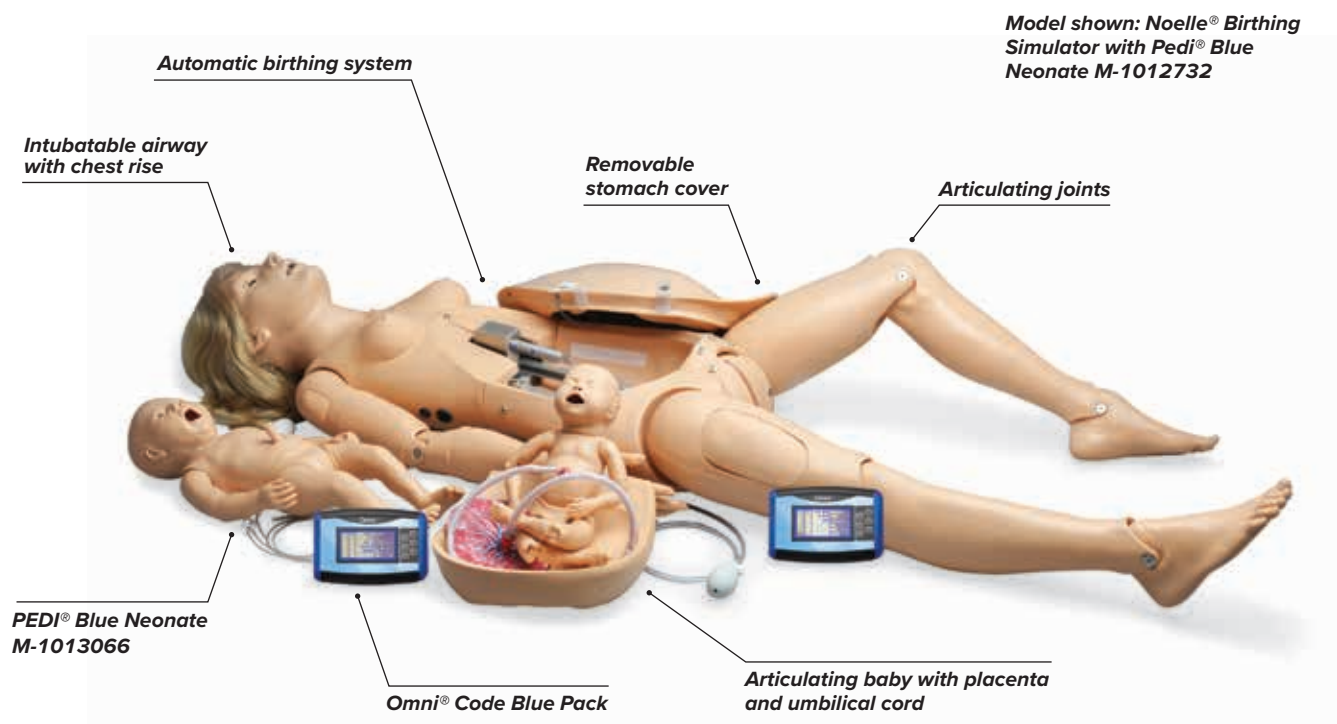
Blood pressure

NOELLE® Birthing Simulators

This comprehensive teaching system combines a patient care simulator and an advanced childbirth simulator.

The complete birthing experience before, during and after delivery includes:

- Practice of Leopold's maneuvers
- Automatic birthing system
- Measure head descent and cervical dilation
- Practice of postpartum suturing on vulval inserts
- Replaceable dilating cervixes
- New postpartum hemorrhage and palpation module
- Multiple fetal heart sounds heard through conventional stethoscope
- Practice of shoulder dystocia interventions
- Monitor and log ventilations and chest compressions with the included Omni® Code Blue Pack



Model shown: Noelle® Birthing Simulator with Pedi® Blue Neonate M-1012732

NOELLE® is available in these additional configurations:

NOELLE® Birthing Simulator with Birthing Baby

Full-body manikin delivered with one articulating birthing baby with placenta and one maternal OMNI® Code Blue Pack controller. NOELLE® Training Guide & Teaching Tips, carrying bag, talcum powder, lubricant, and instruction manual included.

M-1005815

NOELLE® Birthing Simulator with Birthing and Resuscitation Baby

Full-body manikin delivered with one resuscitation baby with intubatable airway and umbilical catheter site, one articulating birthing baby with placenta and one maternal OMNI® Code Blue Pack controller. NOELLE® Training Guide & Teaching Tips, carrying bag, talcum powder, lubricant, and instruction manual included.

Light Skin M-1012417

Dark Skin M-1017860

NOELLE® Birthing Torso with Birthing Baby

Torso delivered with one articulating birthing baby with placenta and one maternal OMNI® Code Blue Pack controller. NOELLE® Training Guide, carrying bag, talcum powder, lubricant, and instruction manual included.

M-1015567

Noelle® Birthing Simulator with Pedi® Blue Neonate

Full-body manikin delivered with one PEDI® Blue Neonatal Simulator with SmartSkin™, one articulating birthing baby with placenta and two OMNI® Code Blue Pack controllers (one maternal and one neonatal). NOELLE® Training Guide & Teaching Tips, carrying bag, talcum powder, lubricant, and instruction manual included.

Light Skin M-1012732

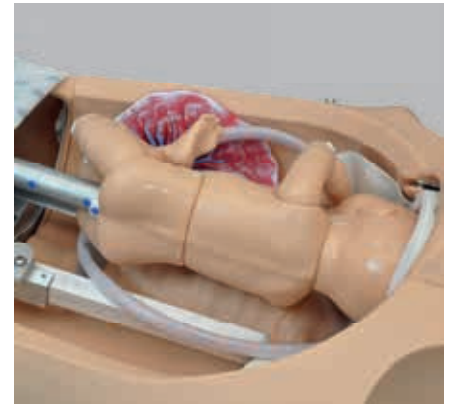
Dark Skin M-1017865



Extensible dilating cervix permits students to conduct vaginal exams and record results



Monitor ventilations and chest compressions with Omni Code Blue® pack



Automatic birthing system

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND A NOELLE® BIRTHING SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Birthing Simulator with Pedi® Blue Neonate		Birthing Simulator with Birthing and Resuscitation Baby		Birthing Simulator with Birthing Baby	Birthing Torso with Birthing Baby
Item No.	Light Skin Dark Skin	M-1012732 M-1017865	Light Skin Dark Skin	M-1012417 M-1017860	Light Skin M-1005815	Light Skin M-1015567
Full-body/Torso	full-body		full-body		full-body	torso
Baby						
PEDI® Blue Neonate (M-1013066)	included		–		–	–
Articulating baby with placenta	included		included with additional resuscitation baby		included	included
Multiple fetal heart sounds	✓		✓		✓	–
Mother						
Intubatable airway with chest rise	✓		✓		✓	–
Bilateral carotid, radial and brachial pulses	✓		✓		✓	–
IM sites	✓		✓		✓	–
IV arm	✓		✓		✓	–
Birth						
Birthing system	automatic		automatic		automatic	automatic
Practice of Leopold's maneuver	✓		✓		✓	✓
Measure head descent and cervical dilation	✓		✓		✓	✓
Two umbilical cords, dilating cer- vices and umbilical clamps	✓		✓		✓	✓
Replaceable dilating cervices	✓		✓		✓	✓
Postpartum						
Episiotomy	✓		✓		✓	✓
Postpartum hemorrhage (PPH)	✓		✓		✓	–
Perineum Insert	✓		✓		✓	–

3B Scientific® Birthing Simulator P90 PRO

The birthing simulator offers extremely realistic training features. It was developed specifically for the skill training in normal and complicated deliveries as well as for obstetric emergency training.



Assessment and manipulation of fetal positions:

Using the simulator, trainees will learn how to detect abnormal positions and presentations, and how to use manual techniques to assist the birthing process. Training of manual birthing maneuvers (like Leopold or Pinard's) can be trained so that correct measures will be applied during complicated deliveries. Furthermore, the trainee will learn when to apply obstetric emergency interventions (like a cesarean section).

Train the following delivery skills and techniques:

- Normal vaginal delivery
- Normal delivery of umbilical cord and placenta
- Palpation and assessment of fetal position and presentation
- Demonstration of all normal and abnormal fetal positions and presentations (like face, neck, or brow) to represent routine and difficult deliveries
- Intrauterine manipulation of fetus
- Shoulder dystocia (adaptive birth canal and pelvic bones) demonstration and management
- Breech deliveries (including complete, footling or incomplete, and frank breech presentation)
- Palpation of fetal fontanelles features
- Complete and incomplete placenta birth
- Demonstration of placenta previa: total, partial, and marginal
- Prolapse of umbilical cord
- Nuchal umbilical cord
- Cesarean delivery
- Artificial rupture of membranes
- Clamping and cutting of umbilical cord
- Demonstrate suctioning of baby's mouth and nose
- Manual maneuvers (such as Leopold, Pinard's, Mauriceau, Prague, Woods and Rubin maneuver)

Delivery content:

- 3B Scientific® Birthing Simulator P90 PRO
- Detachable, padded stomach cover with advanced insert for caesarean section
- Inflatable uterus insert for Leopold maneuver including cover that can be cut for caesarian section
- Realistic birth canal (portio, cervix, vulva)
- Fastening belt
- Lubricant
- Amniotic fluid and 100 inserts
- Assembly Kit
- Fully articulating fetal baby
- Umbilical cord and placenta

M-1020333

3B Scientific® Birthing Simulator P90 BASIC

The BASIC version of the 3B Scientific® Birthing Simulator offers all features of the PRO version but comes with a pre-cut cesarean insert and a BASIC birth canal. It does not include an amniotomy insert nor an inflatable uterus for Leopold.

Delivery content:

- 3B Scientific® Birthing Simulator P90 BASIC
- Detachable, padded abdomen cover with BASIC insert with pre-cut cesarean section
- BASIC birth canal
- Lubricant
- Assembly Kit
- Fully articulating fetal baby
- Umbilical cord and placenta

The 3B Scientific® Birthing Simulator P90 BASIC can be upgraded to the PRO version with the Upgrade Kit M-1020337.

M-1020332



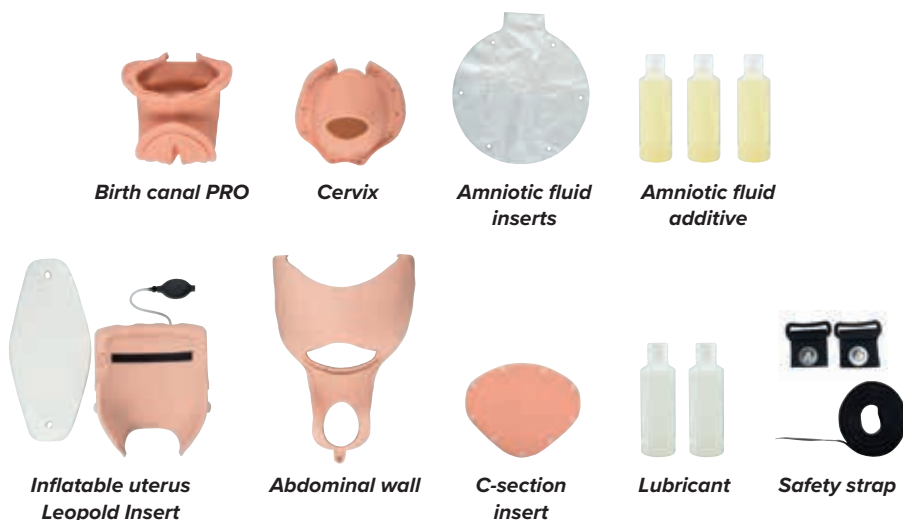
Upgrade Kit for 3B Scientific® Birthing Simulator P90 BASIC

With this upgrade Kit, the BASIC version of the Birthing Simulator will include all features of the PRO version.

Delivery content:

- Abdominal wall with Cesarean insert made of cuttable silicone
- Inflatable uterus insert (Leopold maneuver) with cuttable and exchangeable upper uterine wall
- Anatomically shaped cervix and modeled vulva with vagina (birth canal)
- Safety strap for securing the simulator to a table or bed
- Amnion inserts and fluid for artificial rupture of membranes
- Lubricant Gel (2x 250 ml)

M-1020337



Description	Item No.	P90 BASIC	P90 PRO
Replacement parts			
Complete baby set	M-1020336	✓	✓
Birth canal and cervix (2x birth canal / 1x cervix)	M-1020342	–	✓
Birth canal and cervix (1x birth canal / 1x cervix)	M-1020343	–	✓
Abdominal wall BASIC	M-1020344	✓	–
Birth canal BASIC	M-1020345	✓	–
C-section insert BASIC	M-1020346	✓	–
Consumables			
Uterine wall for Leopold insert	M-1020338	–	✓
C-section insert PRO	M-1020339	–	✓
Complete abdominal wall set PRO	M-1020340	–	✓
Amniotic fluid insert	M-1020341	–	✓
Umbilical cord set	M-1020347	✓	✓
Lubricating gel (2 x 250 ml)	M-1020608	✓	✓
Options			
Inflatable uterus Leopold insert	M-1020367	✓	✓
Upgrade Kit BASIC to PRO	M-1020337	✓	–

PPH Trainer P97-Module

Add easily to the Birthing Simulator P90 PRO/BASIC our new Postpartum Trainer features to enhance the competence and the confidence of the healthcare professional providing postpartum care and managing postpartum bleeding. See more information on pages 78 – 79!

M-1021567



PPH Trainer P97

Postpartum Hemorrhage (PPH) is commonly defined by the World Health Organization as “a blood loss of 500 ml or more within 24 hours after birth, while severe PPH is defined as a blood loss of 1,000 ml or more within the same timeframe. PPH affects approximately 2% of all women who give birth: it is associated not only with nearly one quarter of all maternal deaths globally but is also the leading cause of maternal mortality in most low-income countries”¹.

The new PPH trainer from 3B Scientific® is designed to be an affordable, versatile and realistic training tool, which will enhance the competence and the confidence of the healthcare professional providing postpartum care and managing postpartum bleeding.

¹ WHO recommendations on prevention and treatment of postpartum hemorrhage (2012)



Bimanual Compression

Realistic simulation of an atonic uterus



**Birthing Simulator
P90 PRO**



**PPH Trainer P97-Module
for Birthing Simulator
P90 PRO/BASIC**



Placenta Incomplete Simulation
Detachable placenta pieces



Blood Loss Identification
3 possible bleeding settings: uterine, cervical and vaginal



Important Bleeding Capacity
Capacity of 1.5 l blood loss to practice the blood loss visual estimation

The trainer will be useful for training the following procedures:

- Delivery of placenta, also incomplete
- Identification of the blood loss nature: uterus, cervix, vagina
- Visual estimation of the blood loss volume
- Atonic uterus management
- Practice the fundal massage
- Perform bimanual compression
- Practice catheterization

Features:

- Adult size lower torso with accurate anatomy, including ischial spines, pubic bones and sacrum for a realistic examination
- Offers a realistic simulation of an atonic or contracting postpartum uterus
- Adjust easily uterine tone with the pump attachment
- Realistic post-delivery cervix

Offers 3 different PPH bleeding natures:

- Uterus bleeding
- Cervix bleeding (rupture)
- Vaginal bleeding (lesion)
- Allows simulation of a bleeding up to 1,500 ml
- Simulation of a complete and incomplete placenta delivery
- Urethra built for catheterization with CH 14 catheter

Delivery content:

- PPH Trainer P97
 - Blood Reservoir
 - Artificial Blood Concentrate (2 x 250 ml)
 - 2 Placentas
- M-1021568**



At 3B Scientific we strive for providing you with solutions that can also be tailored to your needs. The PPH Trainer P97 is therefore also available as an add-on module for our Birthing Simulator P90 PRO/Basic.

There are two options available:

1) PPH Trainer P97-Module for Birthing Simulator P90 PRO/BASIC

The PPH module P97 is easy to integrate into the Birthing Simulator P90 PRO and BASIC and will complete your obstetric suite.

Delivery content:

- Delivery content:
- PPH Trainer P97-Module
- Blood Reservoir
- Artificial Blood Concentrate (2 x 250 ml)
- 2 Placentas

M-1021567

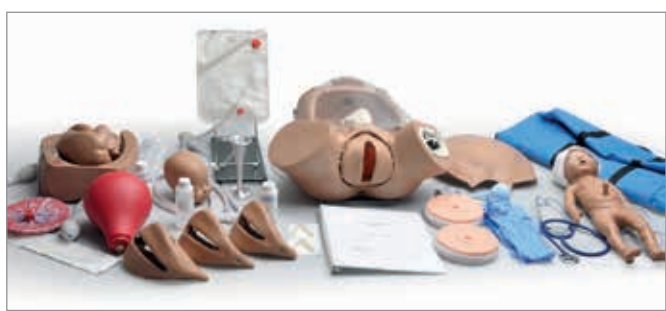
2) PPH Trainer p97-Module plus Birthing Simulator P90 PRO

Delivery content:

- PPH Trainer P97-Module
- Blood Reservoir
- Artificial Blood Concentrate (2 x 250 ml)
- 2 Placentas
- Birthing Simulator P90 PRO
- Detachable, padded stomach cover with advanced insert for caesarian section
- Inflatable uterus insert for Leopold Maneuver including cover that can be cut for caesarian section

- Realistic birth canal (portio, cervix, vulva)
- Fastening belt
- Lubricant (2 x 250 ml)
- Amniotic fluid and 100 inserts
- Assembly Kit
- Fully articulating fetal baby
- Umbilical cord and placenta

M-1021570



Susie® OB Simulator

This versatile skills trainer offers practicing routine delivery techniques and often-seen complications. Delivered with padded abdominal cover, 3 dilating cervices, 3 vulva inserts, articulating birthing baby, 2 placentas, 3 umbilical cords, 2 umbilical clamps, episiotomy perineum insert, 48 hour postpartum uterus, elevating pillow, silicone lubricant, talcum powder and carrying bag.

M-1013558

Susie® Advanced OB Simulator

This battery powered birthing simulator offers more than 30 hours of operation and uses durable materials for years of usage. Delivered with midwifery gown, two pair of non-latex gloves, suction bulb, conventional stethoscope, Pinard stethoscope, blood collection stand with squeeze bulb, simulated blood and urine concentrate, 1 non-sterile urinary catheter, 3 distensible cervices, 2 placentas with removable fragments, silicone lubricant and talcum powder, instruction manual and carrying bag.

M-1019303



Vacuum assisted delivery



Realistic fetus with fontanels



Normal and complicated delivery



Birthing Simulator

Features the pelvic cavity with major anatomical landmarks and painted outline of bony pelvis. The birthing simulator allows intra-uterine manipulation and various training possibilities for prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum skills. Supplied with 2 stomach covers (skin-tone/transparent), 1 male and 1 female fetus with placenta, 5 umbilical cords, 2 umbilical clamps, talcum powder and carrying bag.

M-1005790

Other available add-ons for Birthing Simulator M-1005790	Item No.
Birthing System	M-1013794
Birthing Stations Insert	M-1005824
Palpation Module for Leopold's maneuvers	M-1005823
Articulating Fetus	M-1005814
Fetus for vacuum delivery	M-1005791



Articulating Fetus M-1005814

Obstetrical Manikin

This life-like birthing simulator gives your trainees practice in normal vaginal delivery as well as birthing procedures for breech and vertex presentation of the fetus. It includes two interchangeable abdominal overlays – one containing an additional fetus in a simulated amniotic fluid sac for practicing Leopold's maneuver, the other being transparent to allow viewing of the fetal position during labor. Anatomically correct female pelvis with representation of internal landmarks such as spinal column, angled birth canal, ileum, ischium, sacrum, sacro spinous ligaments and greater sciatic notch. Includes full term fetus with fontanelles and cranial sutures and placenta with six disposable umbilical cords and clamps.

M-1000002



➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND AN OBSTETRICAL TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Birthing Simulator	Original Child-birth Simulator®	3B Birthing Simulator PRO	OB Susie®	Advanced OB Susie®
Item No.	M-1000002	M-1005790	M-1020333	M-1013558	M-1019303
Baby					
Fetus	fetus with fontanelles and cranial sutures	male and female articulating fetus	male articulating fetus with fontanelles	articulating fetus	articulating fetus
Palpation of fetal fontanelles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Audible maternal and newborn heart sounds	–	–	–	–	✓
Birth					
Birthing mechanism	manual	manual	manual	manual	automatic
Complete, frank, and footling breech birth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cesarean section delivery	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Complete and incomplete placenta birth	only complete	only complete	✓	only complete	only complete
Artificial Rupture of Membranes (AROM)	–	–	✓	–	–
Intrauterine manipulation	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cord prolapse and placenta previa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Maneuvers					
Ritgen's	–	✓	✓	✓	–
Leopold's	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pinard's and Prague's (Breech)	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mauriceu-Smellie-Veit (Breech)	–	–	✓	✓	✓
Rubin's and Wood's (Shoulder Dystocia)	–	–	✓	✓	✓
Postpartum					
Episiotomy	–	✓	–	✓	–
Fundal massage	–	✓	–	✓	✓
Boggy uterus	–	via optional module	–	✓	✓
Postpartum Hemorrhage (PPH)	–	via optional module	via optional module M-1021567	–	✓
Clamping and cutting of umbilical cord	–	–	✓	✓	✓



➤ PRACTICE REALISTIC PRENATAL CERVICAL EXAMINATIONS

3B Scientific Birthing Stages Trainer

Determine the labor progress using 6 pelvic inserts with various levels of cervical dilation and effacement.

The trainer consists of a set of 6 different pelvic inserts with very realistic anatomical details. The inserts can be used both as stand-alone trainers and as an extension module for the Birthing Simulator P90 (see page 76).

The inserts look the same from the outside and the birthing stations can only be identified by examination or by reading the number written on the back of the trainers.

The following levels and birthing stages are represented:

1. Cervix closed (0.5 cm), level -2
2. Cervix open 2 cm, level -2
3. Cervix open 3 cm, half effaced, level -2
4. Cervix open 5 cm, effaced, level -1
5. Cervix open 7 cm, effaced, level -1
6. Cervix open 10 cm, effaced, level 0

Delivery content:

- 6 birth stage inserts
 - Safety plate with 4 screws (for the optional insert in birth simulator P90, see page 76)
 - Lubricant gel
 - Carrying bag
- Made of latex-free, silicone-based material.

M-1020628

Lubricant (2 x 250 ml)

Can also be ordered separately.

M-1020608



1: Cervix closed (0.5 cm), level -2



2: Cervix open 2 cm, level -2



3: Cervix open 3 cm, half effaced, level -2



4: Cervix open 5 cm, effaced, level -1



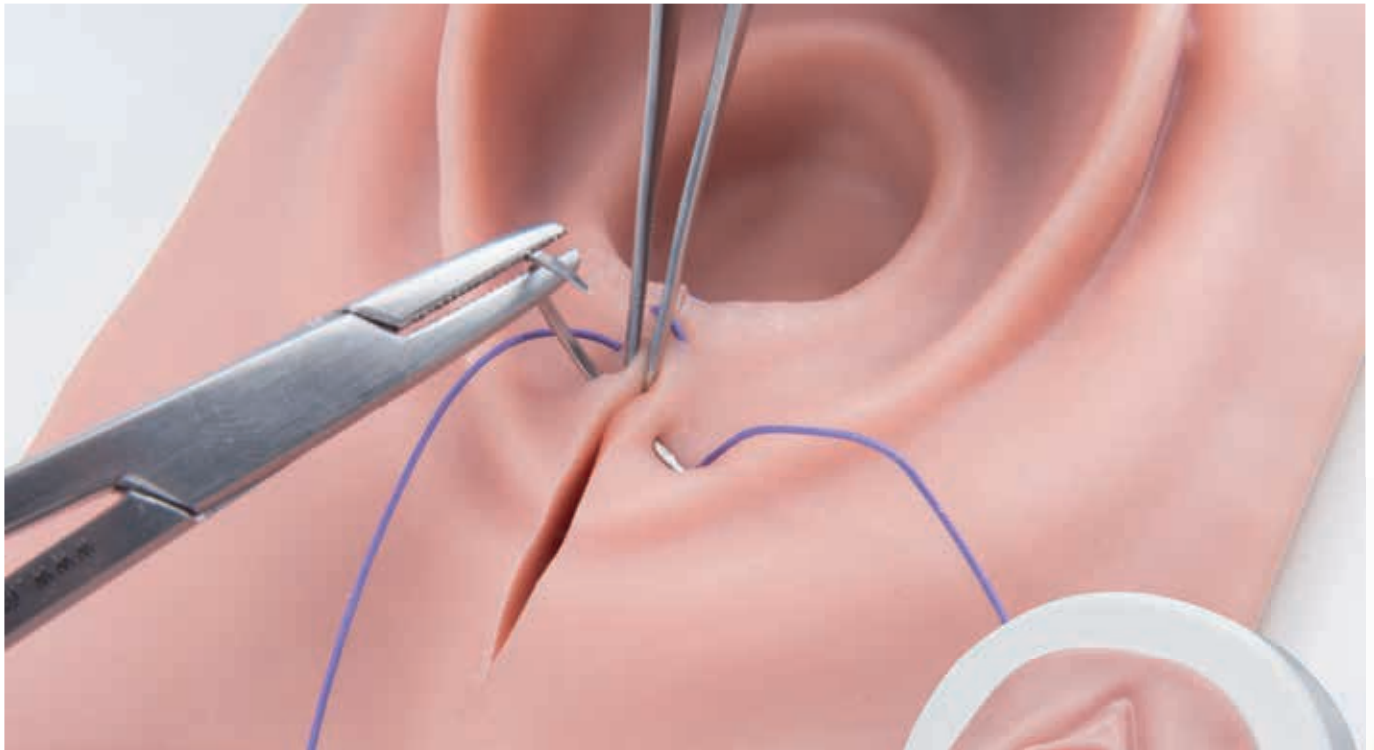
5: Cervix open 7 cm, effaced, level -1



6: Cervix open 10 cm, effaced, level 0



USE THE INSERTS ALONE OR AS AN ADDITION TO BIRTHING SIMULATOR P90 – SEE PAGE 76 FOR MORE INFORMATION!



3B Scientific Episiotomy and Suturing Simulator

Life-like texture and separate skin and muscle layers for very realistic training of suturing techniques for episiotomies as well as vaginal and labial tears. Each cut can be sutured several times. The trainee will gain experience in instrument handling as well as suture techniques and tying knots.

With this trainer, taking care of the following birth injuries can be practiced and demonstrated:

- Median episiotomy
- Mediolateral episiotomy
- Lateral episiotomy
- Vaginal tears
- Labial tears

To make caring for and closing these birth wounds as realistic as possible, the following muscle structures can be palpated and sutured in the perineal area:

- M. sphincter ani externus (outer anal sphincter muscle)
- M. transversus perinei superficialis (superficial transverse perineal muscle)
- M. bulbospongiosus (bulbospongiosus muscle)
- Muscle and skin layers can be sutured separately

The adjustable base holder stands firmly on the table without slipping and enable a more realistic training angle during suture. The insert can be taken out of his base and then worked on while it is lying on the table. This value-for-money tissue insert can be bought individually or in packs of 5 inserts.

Delivery content:

- Episiotomy Silicone insert
- Base
- Stand

Made of latex-free, silicone-based material.

M-1019639



Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Replacement insert for episiotomy trainer	M-1019640
Replacement insert set for episiotomy trainer (Set of 5)	M-1019641
Suturing kit (episiotomy and suture trainer)	M-1020767

GYNECOLOGY

➤ PERFECT HANDS-ON ADDITION TO ANY GYNECOLOGIC SKILLS CURRICULA



Gynecologic Skills Trainer P91

The Gynecologic Skills Trainer P91 is a full-sized, adult lower torso made of 3B Scientific SKINlike™ high-quality silicone for a realistic look, feel and texture in addition to a life-like softness offered during palpation. It is a new versatile training tool designed to add hands-on experience for learners practicing gynecologic skills.

The P91 Gynecological Skills Trainer is an excellent tool for developing confidence and skills to provide patients with high-quality, comprehensive care.

The trainer will be useful for demonstrating the following procedures:



Bimanual Examination

Realistic, flexible vaginal canal provides ideal examination practice



Speculum Examination

SKINlike™ high-quality silicone offers realistic resistance and elasticity



Tenaculum Practice

Use of real gynecologic tools

The trainer will be useful for demonstrating the following procedures:

- Perform bimanual examinations with palpable, realistic, normal and abnormal uteri
- Perform vaginal examination with speculum
- Practice use of tenaculum
- Train vaginal examination with easily interchangeable cervixes and have visual recognition of normal and abnormal anatomy variations
- Evaluate multiple conditions using the interchangeable cervixes "normal" and "pathologic"
- Pap test for cervical screening
- Practice catheterization
- Suppository administration in the patent rectum

Features:

- Adult-sized female lower torso with accurate anatomy, including ischial spines, pubic bones and sacrum for a realistic examination
- Leg stumps already in examination position and with the gynecologic examination wedge the possibility to simulate a leaned position of the patient as in a gynecological examination chair
- Soft abdominal cover allows bimanual palpation of normal and abnormal uterus
- Offers realistic flexibility of the vaginal wall
- Seamless, flexible skin for practice of speculum placement
- The bladder can be simulated full or empty to make the palpation of the structure possibly restricted
- Urethra built for catheterization simulation with CH 14 catheter
- Use easy interchangeable cervixes for visualization with speculum
- Normal Fallopian tubes are removable and replaceable by abnormal fallopian tubes with an ectopic pregnancy

M-1021592

Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Abdominal Cover	M-1021596
Uteri (Set of 4)	M-1021595
Cervices (Set of 6)	M-1021593
Vagina Insert	M-1021600
Ectopic Pregnancies Set	M-1021656

Multiple interchangeable uteri to teach specific skills to all training levels:

- Normal uterus
- Bicornate uterus
- Stretched uterus with removable myomas
- Big size uterus (13 cm large, 11 cm high)

The normal uterus can be used to simulate an anteverted uterus or a retroverted uterus. Ectopic pregnancy can be simulated on all the uteri.



Set of 5 cervixes for visual recognition of normal and abnormal characteristics including:

- Nulliparous or para 0
- Multiparous
- Cervical erosion (ectropion)
- Cervical dysplasia
- Carcinoma
- Barrel-shaped carcinoma



Visual Cervices Examination

Normal and pathologic cervixes easily interchangeable



Catheterization

Practice didactic catheterization



Suppository Administration

Present a patent rectum

► DEMONSTRATE AND PRACTICE MULTIPLE PROCEDURES!

ZOE Gynecological Simulator

This simulator represents a female adult lower body with relevant internal anatomical landmarks and anatomically accurate fimbriae and ovaries. It combines and delivers the ability to demonstrate multiple gynecological procedures, practice laparoscopic examination and mini-laparotomy, recognition of pathologies and placement of contraceptive devices.

Training features:

- Vaginal speculum and bimanual pelvic examination
- Uterine sounding
- Insertion and removal of contraceptive devices such as IUD, 75 mm diaphragm or female condom
- Laparoscopic visualization and occlusion of fallopian tubes
- Minilaparotomy

Includes talcum powder, lubricant and soft nylon carrying bag.

51 x 46 x 25,5 cm; 8.5 kg

M-1005797



Replacement parts and consumables	Item No.
7 Uteri – Normal with External Pathologies	M-1005798
7 Uteri – Normal with Internal Pathologies	M-1005799
Postpartum Uterus, 48 hours	M-1005812
Postpartum Uterus, 10 minutes	M-1017715
2 Early Pregnant Uteri	M-1005813
Normal Cervices	M-1019247



EVA Gynecological Training Manikin

A life-like female pelvis for developing diagnostic skills in gynecological Procedures, anatomical instruction, abdominal palpation, and speculum instruction. The trainer allows the comprehensive, stress-free introduction of gynecological examinations or more advanced tactile comparisons of pelvic pathologic conditions in a classroom setting, easing the way into clinical experience.

Constructed of soft, easily cleaned, vinyl materials that approximate skin texture. Provides detailed, life-like anatomical features and references.

- Normal cervix and uterus for IUD insertion and removal
- Normal parous cervix
- Cervix with endocervical polyp
- Cervix with ectropion characteristics
- Cervix with neoplasia (carcinoma)
- Pregnant 10 week uterus
- 2 adnexal masses

Manikin comes with instruction sheet and soft nylon bag.

30.5 x 33 x 33 cm; 4 kg

M-1005723



Cervical Exam and Pap Smear Test Simulator

The Pap test is the most frequently performed cancer screening test in the world. It is essential for women's healthcare practitioners to achieve competence in this vital but highly sensitive procedure. With the Life/form® Cervical Exam and Pap Test Trainer, students can practice external and internal examinations, speculum insertion, and cytological sampling techniques on a simulator that is incredibly realistic and easy to use. Features seven cervical conditions: normal, early pregnancy, polyp, early cancer, late cancer, inflammation and dysplasia.

About the simulator:

- Compact size for easy setup, storage, and transport
- Disassembles completely for easy cleaning
- Extra-soft material and lifelike detail give extremely realistic training experience
- Fraction of the cost of a full-size simulator
- Includes materials for making realistic body fluids and secretions
- Modular design offers quick change-out for different scenarios
- Movable cervix

Includes external genital pad, vagina, seven-piece cervix set in plastic case, support blocks, baby powder, methyl cellulose, blood packet, syringe, lubricant, and instruction manual.

Speculum and cytological sampling equipment not included.

M-1018643



GYN/AID® Gynecological Simulator

This simulator represents a female adults lower body with soft outer skin as well as anatomically accurate fimbriae and ovaries. Various pelvic examinations including recognition of pathologies and placing of contraceptive devices can be trained.

Features:

- Vaginal speculum and bimanual pelvic examination
 - Uterine sounding
 - Insertion and removal of contraceptive devices such as IUD, diaphragm, cervical cap, contraceptive sponge or female condom
- The simulator is supplied with normal and abnormal cervixes and uteri which can be easily changed.

M-1005789



Advanced Pelvic Examination and Gynecological Simulator

Now in one completely redesigned unit, the Advanced Pelvic Examination and Gynecological Simulator is ideal for all aspects of gynecological education, training, and competency evaluation, including the bimanual exam, speculum exam, and cytology sampling. Students will appreciate the unprecedented realism of its internal and external features; while instructors will love the interchangeable components that make up its unique modular system. Components can be combined in a multitude of ways. This simulator allows you the flexibility of customizing your scenarios with use of included makeup, blood, and thickener. Additional specialized modules are also available (STD, post-menopause, S.A.N.E. and pre-puberty).

Starter unit includes:

- Torso
- Normal genital pad
- Normal pelvic organ block with vagina and rectum
- Abdominal gel pad
- Fabric abdominal pad
- Abdominal overlay skin
- Seven uterus/cervix pieces (normal/normal with discharge option, retroverted/ cervicitis, cancer/cancer, transparent IUD, trainer, post-menopause/ herpes, fibroids/polyp, early pregnancy)
- Five detachable ovaries (normal polycystic, small cyst, large adnexal mass)
- Bladder insert
- Pelvic organ Prolapse insert
- Baby powder
- Injury Shades Makeup Wheel
- Primary Colors Makeup Wheel
- Blood mix
- Methyl cellulose thickener
- Syringe
- Lubricant
- Instruction manual
- Hard carrying case

M-1019960

Gynecological simulation allows learners to acquire skills in a non-threatening environment while avoiding harm to patients. Decreased patient availability or limited work hours for residents in gynecology require learners to think creatively and practically on how to optimize their education.

At 3B Scientific we prepared the below overview to help learners and students choose a gynecological trainer that best fits their needs and requirements.



	Cervical Exam and Pap Smear Test Simulator	GYN/AID® Gynecological Simulator
Item No.	M-1018643	M-1005789
Removable soft outer skin	–	✓
Palpation of uterus and ovaries	–	only uterus
Bimanual exam	–	✓
Speculum exam	✓	✓
Rectal exam	✓	–
Minilaparotomy	–	–
Uterine sounding	–	✓
Laparoscopic tubal ligation	–	–
Full bladder simulation	–	–
Catheter insertion	✓	–
Vaginal Discharge option	✓	–
IUD insertion	–	✓
Diaphragm sizing and fitting	–	✓
Female condom insertion and removal	–	✓
Interchangeable uteri and cervices	–	✓
Uteri	–	normal anteverted with transparent top, seven uteri with one normal “control” uterus and six with external uterine abnormalities
Cervices	seven cervical conditions: normal, early pregnancy, polyp, early cancer, late cancer, inflammation and dysplasia	two normal with patent os, six with cervical abnormalities
Ovaries	–	–
Fallopian tubes	–	two
Carrying case	–	included



MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS FEATURED IN THIS TABLE ONLINE AT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM OR ON THE PREVIOUS PAGE



Gynecologic Skills Trainer P91		ZOE® Gynecological Simulator	EVA Gynecological Training Manikin
M-1021592		M-1005797	M-1005723
✓		✓	–
✓		✓	only uterus
✓		✓	✓
✓		✓	✓
✓		✓	✓
–		✓	–
–		✓	–
–		✓	–
✓		–	–
✓		–	–
–		–	–
–		✓	✓
–		✓	–
–		✓	–
✓		✓	–
normal, bicornate, stretched with removable myomas, enlarged uterus		anteverted, retroverted parous, normal with short fallopian tubes, three pregnancy uteri	normal and pregnant 10-week, two adnexal masses
normal nulliparous, normal multiparous, ectropion (erosion), dysplasia, with carcinoma, barrel-shaped carcinoma		five normal with patent os, four abnormal	normal, normal parous cervix, with endocervical polyp, with ectropion characteristics, with neoplasia
two normal		two normal	–
eight		ten	–
–		included	included

PROSTATE AND RECTAL EXAMINATION

Prostate Examination Simulator

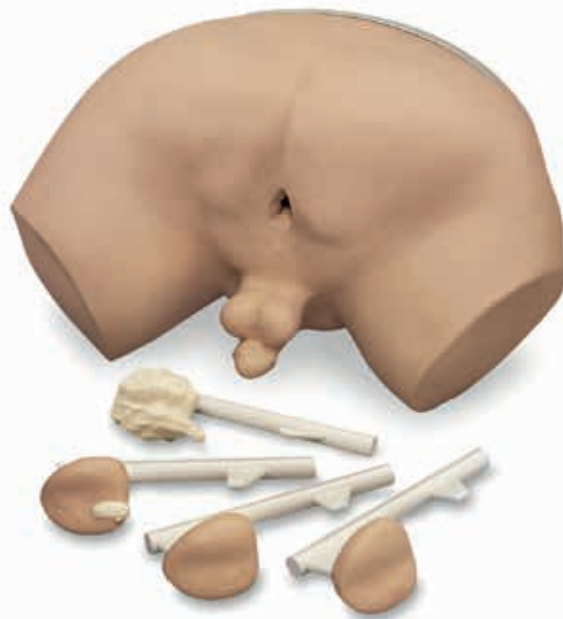
This prostate examination simulator consists of a male abdomen body and 4 different interchangeable prostate glands which can be inserted to allow realistic practice in diagnosis of prostate cancer by rectal examination.

- Stage A Gland: Benign, slightly enlarged, but otherwise normal prostate gland.
- Stage B Gland: A discrete, hard nodule is palpable in the upper right quadrant, simulating a beginning stage of carcinoma.
- Stage C Gland: The spread of carcinoma is demonstrated in this gland. The small nodule has increased in size and has become an external hard mass on the surface of the gland.
- Stage D Gland: This gland is totally replaced with carcinoma. The entire gland will feel hard and irregular.

Comes complete with four glands, hard carrying case, lubricant, cleaner, and teaching guide.

54.5 x 38 x 30.5 cm, 11 kg

M-1005594



Replacement parts and consumables:

REN Cleaner **M-1005776**

Lubricant Set (pack of 6) **M-1017903**



PLEASE SEE PAGE 257 FOR OUR PROSTATE MODELS



Advanced Patient Care Male Prostate Simulator

The simulator features four interchangeable modules, each individually mounted on clear plastic cards for easy placement and removal:

1. A moderately enlarged benign prostate
2. A prostate with two discreet nodules
3. A prostate with an easily palpable large mass
4. A prostate with malignant invasive cancer

Realistic anal opening permits insertion of a lubricated, gloved finger.

Includes instruction manual and soft carrying bag.

M-1020127

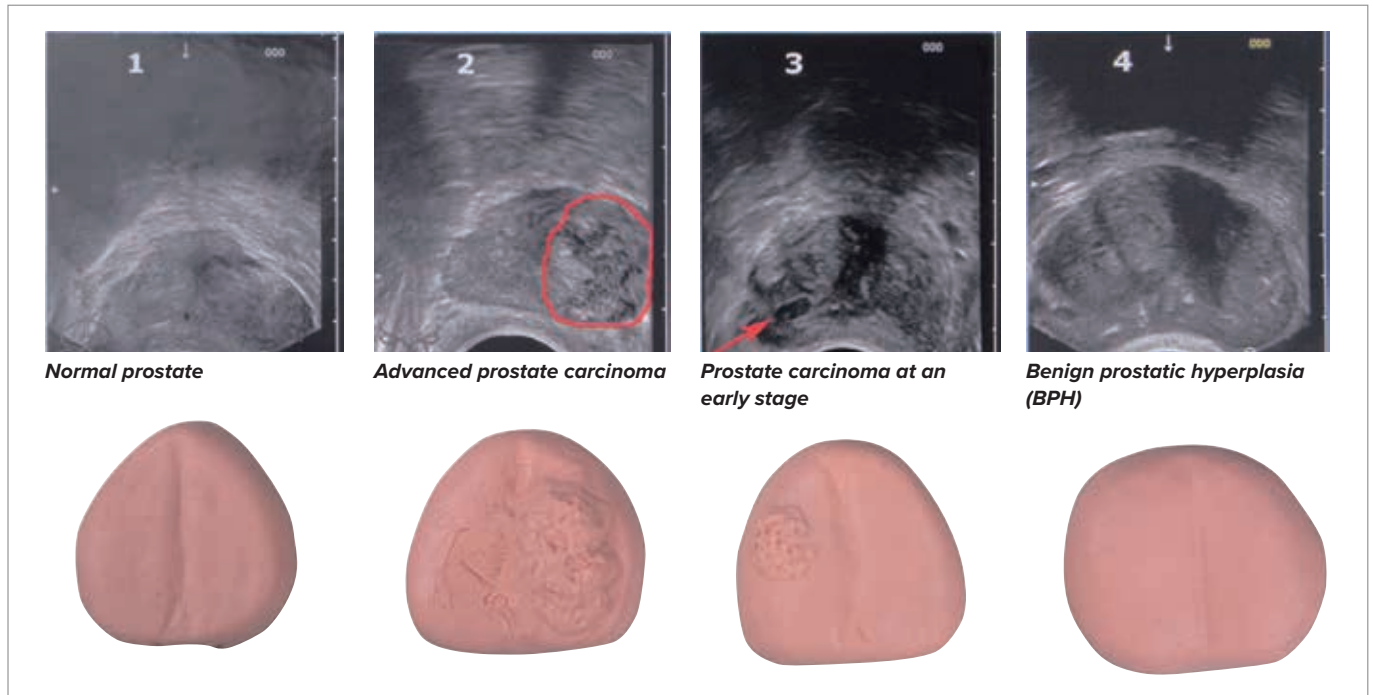


No Scalpel Vasectomy (NSV) Model

A compact simulator developed to assist in learning a new method of vas occlusion. To provide realism, the leg stumps are designed to get in the way of the student as the procedure is mastered. Includes two removable scrotal skins and two testicles, two long vas assemblies that can be advanced as needed for NSV exercises, and instructions for use.

30.5 x 30.5 x 32 cm, 2.25 kg

M-1020196



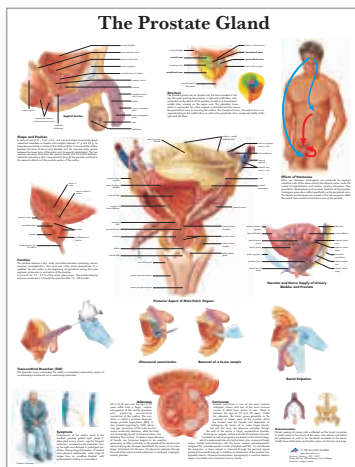
3B Scientific® Prostate Examination Trainer, 4 Stages in 1 Trainer

Demonstrate and practice digital rectal examinations (DRE) with this affordable skill trainer. The trainer includes 4 different prostates to train professional palpation methods (side position or bent forward) and diagnostic skills associated with rectal examinations.

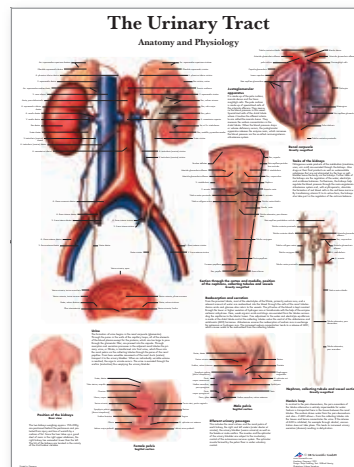
- Normal prostate
- Advanced prostate carcinoma
- Prostate carcinoma at an early stage
- Benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH)

The shape, position and consistency of the prostate can be assessed, allowing irregularities, induration and nodes on the otherwise smooth surface of the prostate to be felt. For reference and self-control, the trainer also includes the corresponding transrectal sonographic imaging (transrectal ultrasound, TRUS) for each stage. While in use, the prostate and the sonographic images are hidden and cannot be seen by the trainee. The compact shape of the DRE Trainer makes it easy to store and the perfect skill trainer for every medical simulation lab.

M-1013116

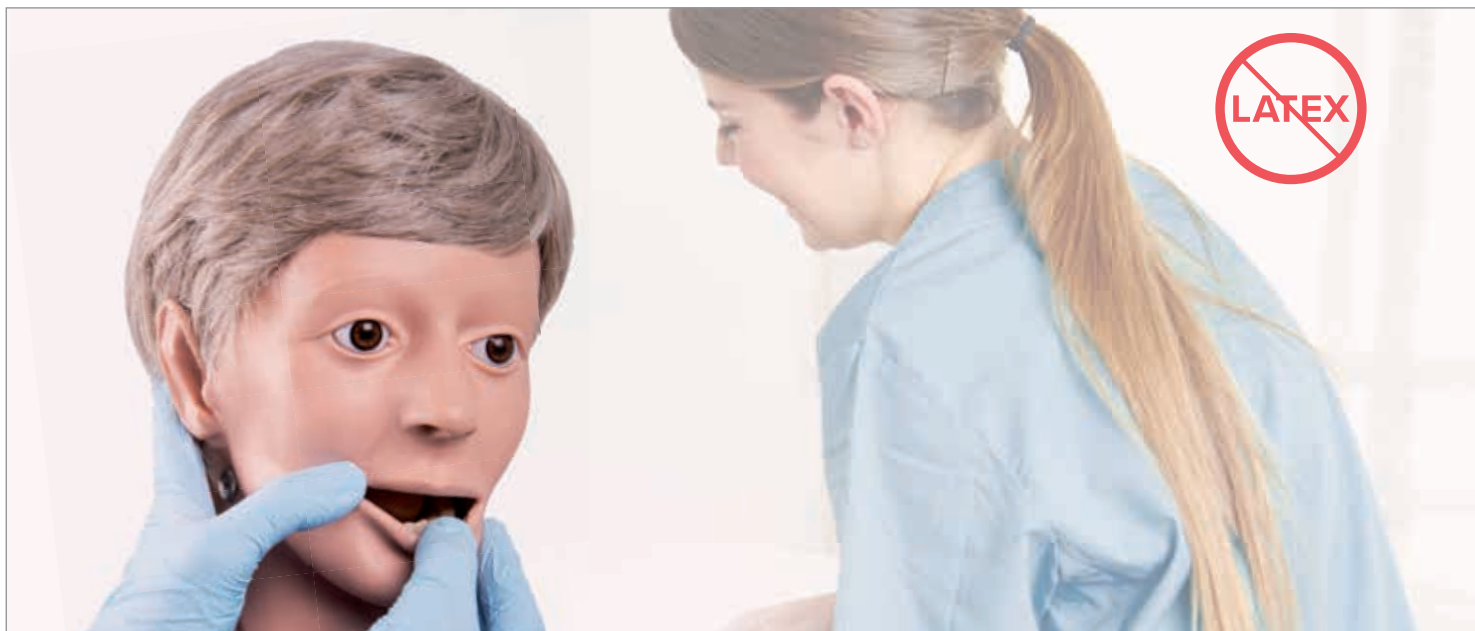


The Prostate Gland
50 x 67 cm, laminated
M-1001566



The Urinary Tract
50 x 67 cm, laminated
M-1001398

PATIENT CARE | ADULT



3B Scientific® Patient Care Manikin PRO

Build and evaluate advanced patient care and nurse aid competencies with scenario based training!

The patient care manikin simulates an adult, life-size patient, with interchangeable genitals. It can be positioned like a real patient with natural movement of the arms, legs, and joints. It is made of durable, unbreakable, and water-resistant plastics for longevity in the everyday training use.

The PRO version includes removable organs for additional patient care training features like catheterization, enema administration, ostomy care, irrigations and naso-gastric lavage and gavage.

Delivered with:

Organs (lungs, heart, stomach, bladder and intestinal section), injection pads (upper arm, thigh, and buttocks), intestine tube, catheter, duodenal probe, talcum powder, vaseline, lubricant, amputation stump, inserts with wound depictions (upper arm and thigh), and tools for fitting.

Meets the OBRA requirements of Nurse Aide Training and Competency Evaluation Programs (NATCEP).

174 cm; 15.5 kg delivered with assembly tools

M-1018816

3B Scientific® Patient Care Manikin BASIC

The 3B Scientific® Patient Care Manikin is also available in a basic version, offering a variety of training possibilities for basic patient care and nurse aide competencies. It comes without organs but can be upgraded to include all training features of the PRO version using the Upgrade Kit available below.

174 cm; 14.4 kg

M-1018817



Upgrade Kit (not shown)

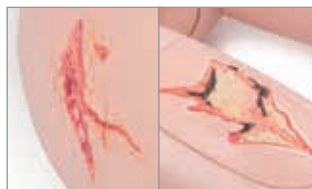
You can easily upgrade the BASIC Patient Care Manikin to the PRO version using this kit. It includes the inner organs and allows for training of catheterization and naso-gastric lavage and gavage.

M-1000504

Patient care training features:



Removable organs for advanced training features like catheterization



Wound care (laceration and abrasion)



Decubitus evaluation and care (stages 2 – 4)



Diabetic foot syndrome



PRO version delivered with organs



Hair care (washing, combing, drying)



Wound management (stomie and surgical staple)



Simplified assembly

➤ PRACTICE BASIC AND ADVANCED NURSING, CLINICAL AND EMERGENCY SKILLS!

The **BASIC** and **PRO** versions of the patient care manikins offer different training features:

	Patient Care Manikin BASIC	Patient Care Manikin PRO
Item No.	M-1018817	M-1018816
Training features:		
Personal hygiene, cleaning (removable partial prosthesis)	✓	✓
Lifting, mobilization	✓	✓
Bandaging and wound dressing (including stump dressing)	✓	✓
Irrigations (eyes, ears)	✓	✓
Injections (intramuscular and subcutaneous)	✓	✓
Oxygen treatment, artificial respiration	✓	✓
Tracheotomy care	✓	✓
Decubitus evaluation and care	✓	✓
Diabetic foot syndrome care	✓	✓
Catheterization (male and female)	–	✓
Enema administration	–	✓
Naso-gastric lavage and gavage	–	✓
Ostomy care (colostomy)	–	✓
Irrigation (intestines, bladder, vagina)	–	✓

BASIC and PRO consumables and replacement parts		Item No.
Spare amputation stump, right		M-1020714
Spare head, complete		M-1018812
Set of 6 spare injection pads		M-1012754
Spare sealing cap for tracheotomy		M-1020715
Spare chest skin		M-1020707
Spare dental partial prosthesis		M-1020705
Spare forearm with hand	Left	M-1020711
	Right	M-1020709
Spare thigh	Left	M-1020712
	Right	M-1018813
Spare upper arm	Left	M-1020710
	Right	M-1020708
Spare lower leg	Left	M-1020713
	Right	M-1018814
Consumables and replacement parts for PRO		Item No.
Spare female genital insert		M-1020723
Spare male genital insert		M-1020724
Spare lung		M-1020718
Spare heart		M-1020719
Spare bladder		M-1020722
Spare section of intestine		M-1020721
Spare stomach		M-1020720



All parts also fit older models – upgrade yours now!
More information available online at 3bscientific.com

Susie Simon® Patient Care Manikin with Ostomy

Full-size dual sex adult manikin with movable joints as well as soft fingers and toes for training of important basic nursing skills such as:

- Removable upper and lower dentures for oral hygiene
- Realistic eyes for ophthalmic exercises
- Ear canal or otic drops and irrigation
- Mouth, nose, and tracheotomy openings for nasogastric lavage and gavage
- Interchangeable genitalia
- Intramuscular injection site in right and left upper arm and buttock
- Enema administration capability
- Realistic urethral passage and bladder for catheterization exercises
- Vaginal douching and pap smear exercises
- Stomas of a transverse colostomy, ileostomy, and suprapubic stoma
- Bathing and bandaging activity

162.6 x 45.7 cm; 16.5 kg

M-1005785

Consumables and replacement parts:

Arm Injection Site **M-1005786**

Buttock Injection Site **M-1005787**

Ileostomy **M-1012749**

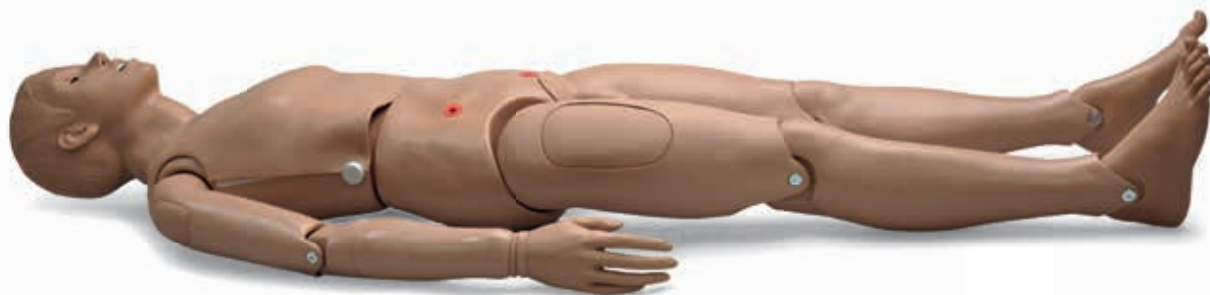
Ulcerated Foot **M-1019238**

Carrying Bag **M-1005788**

Susie Simon® Patient Care Manikin without Ostomy

All features of M-1005785 but without ostomy. Comes with neck brace, instruction manual and carrying case.

M-1017535



Simple Simon® Patient Care Manikin with Ostomy

The full-size adult manikins with movable joints and soft fingers and toes are ideal for training of important basic nursing skills such as:

- Hair care and surgical draping
- Bathing and bandaging
- Oral and dental hygiene (movable jaw with removable dentures)
- Ophthalmic care
- Ear irrigation and application of otic drops
- IM injection (arm and buttock)

The legs can be removed for compact storage.

Supplied with neck brace.

M-1005803

Simple Susie® Patient Care Manikin without Ostomy (not shown)

All features of M-1005807 but female appearance and without ostomy. Comes with neck brace, instruction manual and carrying case.

M-1005807



Lower dentures



Ear canal



Catheterization

Convenient soft carrying case for all
Susie Simon® models
M-1005788 995



For Susie Simon® Nursing Care Simulator M-1005785:



Arm Injection Site
M-1005786 995

Optional Ulcerated Foot
M-1019238



➤ PLEASE REFER TO THE COMPARISON TABLE BELOW TO FIND A PATIENT CARE SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS



	Susie Simon® Nursing Care Simulator	Susie Simon® Nursing Care Simulator	Simple Susie® Nursing Care Simulator	Simple Simon® Nursing Care Simulator	3B Scientific® Patient Care Manikin PRO
Item No.	without ostomy: M-1017535	with ostomy: M-1005785	with ostomy: M-1005803	without ostomy: M-1005807	M-1018816
Gender	male and female	male and female	female	male	male and female
Wig for hair care	✓	✓	✓	–	✓
Movable jaw with tongue	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Removable dentures	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ear irrigation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nasogastric lavage and gavage	✓	✓	–	✓	✓
Tracheotomy care	–	–	–	–	✓
IM sites at upper arm in buttock	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IM site at the upper legs	–	–	–	–	✓
Enema administration	✓	✓	–	–	✓
Catheterization	✓	✓	–	–	✓
Realistic vagina and cervix	✓	✓	✓	–	–
Vaginal douching and pap smear exercises	✓	✓	–	–	–
Sculpted stomas	–	✓	✓	–	✓
Surgical & amputation wound	–	–	–	–	✓
Diabetic foot & decubitus ulcers	–	–	–	–	✓
Laceration wound	–	–	–	–	✓
Detachable and removable internal tanks	✓	✓	–	–	✓
Transverse colostomy, ileostomy, and suprapubic stoma	–	✓	–	–	only colostomy

Clinical Chloe™ Patient Care Simulator with Sculpted Stomas

The basic version for nursing care training allows you to practice:

- General patient care
- Injections (IM injection sites in arm, thighs, and buttock)
- Breast palpation
- Airway management
- GYN Training (vaginal douching and pap smear exercises)

M-1017542



Clinical Chloe™ Advanced Patient Care Simulator

In addition to the basic version, the advanced version features:

- CPR monitored by included
 - OMNI® Controller
 - Injections (advanced training arm and hand for IV, IM, and subcutaneous techniques)
- Carrying bag and instruction manual included. Detachable and removable internal tanks, latch provides secure seal between ostomies and internal tanks.

M-1017574



Code Blue® Multipurpose Patient Care and BLS Manikin

Simulator with non-intubatable disposable Airway.

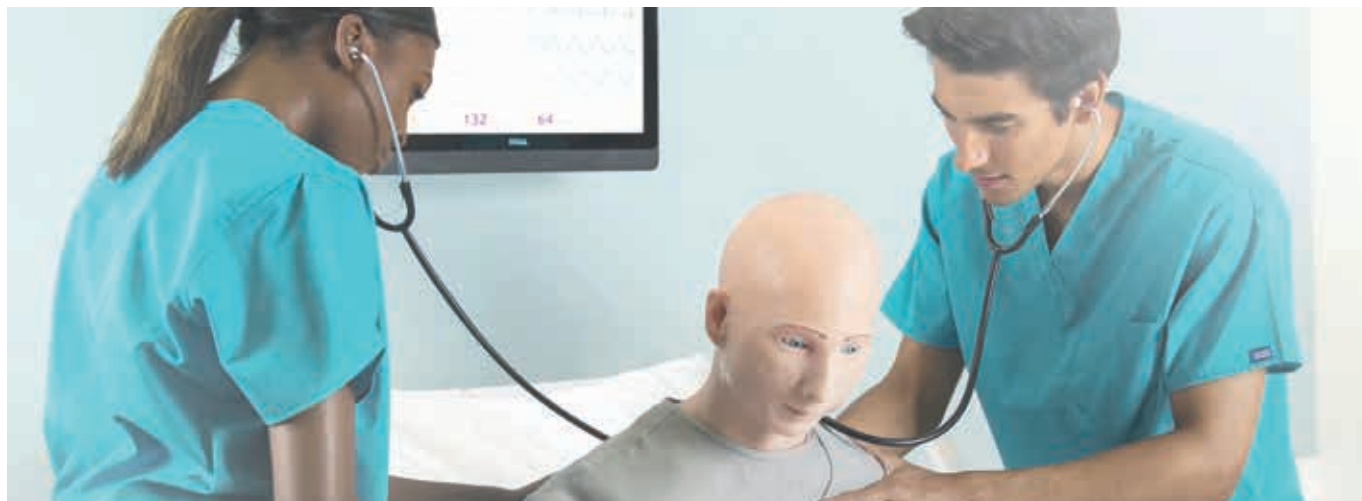
This adult manikin features training of:

- Oral and denture hygiene
 - IM (arm and buttock), IV and subcutaneous injection
 - Ostomy care
 - Naso-gastric lavage and gavage
 - Male and female catheterization
 - Enema administration
 - Vaginal douching and pap smear exercises
 - Palpable prostate and breast
 - Amputation stump
 - 2 decubitus ulcers
 - Eyes open and close (one pupil is dilated)
 - Regular or counter pulsation CPR
 - Mouth to mouth resuscitation
 - Palpable carotid pulse
- Omni™ Code Blue® Pack included. Also supplied with ten disposable one-piece airways, neck brace, and carrying bag.

M-1005782



THE FIRST PATIENT SIMULATOR WITH HD CAMERA AND SPEECH RECOGNITION ABILITY!



ALEX Patient Communication Simulator (PCS)

ALEX is the first patient simulator to have speech recognition ability and an HD camera. It is a full-body, easy to operate and intuitive patient simulator with advanced communication skills. Speech recognition ability allows ALEX to respond verbally to clinical interview questions with answers related to the scenario. Students can practice medical interviewing skills to aid them in better assessing the patient.

Physical Description:

- Full-body patient simulator weight: 20 kg
- 8 hours of battery life
- 8 pulse touch points
- Automatically moving chest
- Opening jaw
- Airway management
- CPR mechanism
- BVM-ready lungs
- IrisCam™ HD camera in the right eye, speakers for voice and a high-sensitivity microphone

Features:

- Airway: Oral, digital and nasal intubation
- Blood Pressure
- Breathing
- BVM Ventilation
- Circulation: Pulses
- CPR
- Injectable Training Arm
- Waveforms
- IrisCam™
- Patient Monitor
- Sound
- Speech

Software Highlights:

- Real-time remote simulation control with multiuser capabilities. Alter physiological state through the Patient Monitor; control simulator's voice with text-to-speech and push-to-talk; watch live streaming video with audio; collect checklist data
- SmartLog: A single searchable log for every simulation including physiological settings, voice transcripts and custom entries by facilitators and learners



CPR with metrics



Airway Management



Blood Circulation

	ALEX Lite	ALEX Plus	ALEX Pro
Item No.	M-1021410	M-1021415	M-1021424
Physiological features	✓	✓	✓
Cloud connected control	✓	✓	✓
Advanced speech features	up to 250 questions per day	up to 250 questions per day	unlimited
IrisCam™	✓	✓	✓
Recording time	–	1,000 hours	unlimited
Simulation Log Archive	60 days	1 year	5 years
Enterprise API for Logs & Physio Events	–	✓	✓
Live Videos	–	–	✓



KERi™ and GERi™ Nursing Skill Manikins

These manikins feature a life-like range of motion and can be positioned just like a real patient. KERi™ is the age neutral version, while GERi™ simulates an elderly patient with skin wrinkles and folds.

- + Lightweight (13 kg) full-size adult at 146 cm tall
- + Female appearance, easily converts to male with removal of wig and attachment of male genitals
- + Decubitus Sacral Ulcer – Stage 1
- + Dilated and Constricted Pupil Comparison
- + Cancerous Mole Comparison
- + Allow practice of over 35 patient care procedures
- + Reddened Skin Folds

KERi™

GERi™



Positioning and transfer techniques



Tracheostomy care



Blood pressure

➤ MAKE THE TRAINING EVEN MORE REALISTIC WITH THESE KERI™ AND GERI™ UPGRADE KITS!

Nursing Care Wound Kit

This wound kit offers a highly detailed variety of disease, pressure and surgically induced wounds.

M-1017984



Auscultation Upgrade Package for GERI™

The auscultation upgrade torso offers 12 heart and 16 lung conditions controlled by the Smart-Scope™ and remote control.

M-1020045



Optional Edema Foot with Deep Tissue Injury

The foot uses life-like simulated tissue pads to demonstrate stages 1+ through 4+, as well as a non-pitting stage of edema known as brawny edema.

M-1019744



Optional Pressure Ulcer Foot

Great for reinforcing that pressure ulcers are more likely to appear on various pressure points.

M-1017985

	Basic		Complete		Advanced		Auscultation	
Item No.	KERI™ GERI™	M-1020187 M-1005620	KERI™ GERI™	M-1013742 M-1005597	KERI™ GERI™	M-1017567 M-1005606	KERI™ GERI™	M-1020147 M-1020146
Skin inspection and care		✓		✓		✓		✓
Bandaging		✓		✓		✓		✓
Washing		✓		✓		✓		✓
Denture Placement		✓		✓		✓		✓
Hearing aid placement		✓		✓		✓		✓
Ear and eye irrigation		✓		✓		✓		✓
Ostomy and tracheostomy care		✓		✓		✓		✓
Positioning and transfer techniques		✓		✓		✓		✓
Pericare		✓		✓		✓		✓
Intramuscular injections		✓		✓		✓		✓
Gastrostomy		-		✓		✓		✓
Pap smears and douching		-		✓		✓		✓
Enema administration		-		✓		✓		✓
Prostate exam		-		✓		✓		✓
Urinary catheterization		-		✓		✓		✓
Nasogastric tube placement		-		✓		✓		✓
IV insertion		-		-		✓		✓
Blood pressure monitoring		-		-		✓		✓
Recognition of heart sounds		-		-		-		✓
Recognition of lung sounds		-		-		-		✓



Enema Administration Simulator

Each student can realistically practice administering an enema using this life-like model. The upper buttock is flexible so that the trainee must raise the buttock in order to locate and make insertion into the anus. The simulator features a one quart fluid reservoir that is adequate for most demonstration and practice purposes. For large groups, a drain tube is provided so that the fluid can be drained directly into a large container or sink for continuous use. Includes a hard carrying case, enema administration set, and teaching guide.

M-1005626

Consumables and replacement parts:

Highly-concentrated Lubricant	M-1005629
Fluid Administration Set	M-1013186
REN Cleaner	M-1005776



Ostomy Care Model

This *BIO like™* life-size model contains four stomas that can be lubricated and dilated with an inserted finger. The model may be washed, taped, bandaged, and fitted with ostomy bags. Comes with lubricant, draping sheet, and carrying case.

33 x 46 cm; 4.55 kg

M-1005570



Ostomy Care Simulator

Reproduction of an abdomen showing the anatomy of both a colostomy and ileostomy to provide life-like functions and appearance.

Dilation of the stomas can

be demonstrated and practiced, along with application of post-operative and permanent ostomy bags. The colostomy can be irrigated. Drainage and excretion at the ileostomy (water) and colostomy (simulated stool) can be pumped by syringes. Delivered with simulated stool and carrying case.

45.5 x 45.5 x 30.5 cm; 11 kg

M-1005591

> IMPACTS VISION, HEARING, GRIP STRENGTH AND PHYSICAL ABILITIES

New Aged Simulation

In order to better understand your patients, walk a mile in their shoes. There is no better way to create empathy than to actually experience the physical challenges aging patients face on a daily basis.

Easy to put on and adjust!

The body suit is worn like an overall, the different restrictions can easily be adjusted to change the range of motion, and even simulate hemiparesis.

Different sizes available!

Size S (145 – 155 cm)
M-1020111

Size L (165 – 175 cm)
M-1021894

Size M (155 – 165 cm)
M-1020112

Size XL (175 – 185 cm)
M-1021895



PATIENT CARE

CHILD AND INFANT



Life/form® Special Needs Infant – Female

This newborn-size infant allows health care facilities and medical staff to teach procedures for special needs infants. The simulator was developed for a wide range of training, including for beginning nursing students.

Procedures that can be practiced include:

- Tracheostomy care (lavage and suctioning)
- Gastrostomy cares (lavage and gavage)
- Nasogastric care (placement, lavage, gavage, and suctioning)
- Urethra catheterization (insertion, placement, and care)
- Colostomy stoma (basic care purposes only)

M-1018099



Male Baby Care Model

Very useful for pre-birth courses! This true-to-life model of a newborn male baby is suitable for a variety of different training procedures:

- Changing the baby's nappy
- Feeding and administration of medicine
- Obtaining urine specimens
- Dressing and undressing
- Picking up, carrying, and positioning of a baby (head tilts backwards if the baby is incorrectly held)
- Washing, cleaning of mouth, eyes, ear and nose
- Taking a rectal temperature
- Examination of fontanelles and testicles

52 cm; 2.7 kg

M-1000506

Life/form® Micro-Premie Simulator

This 25-week ELBW (Extremely Low Birth Weight) neonate is the smallest and most realistic pre-term infant available. Delivery of an ELBW infant remains to be an extreme medical emergency, requiring specialized techniques that can be trained with this outstandingly realistic simulator. The baby can be ventilated and will accept a functional ET tube, NG tube, umbilical catheter, and IV line, as well as a non-functional chest tube and stomas.

Delivered with: diaper, hat (colour may vary), umbilicus, omphalocele, neural tube defect, bilateral chest block, unilateral chest block, airway, 3 cc syringe, 25-gauge butterfly needle, lubricant, blood powder, bulb and tube assembly.

M-1020812



Delivery Content



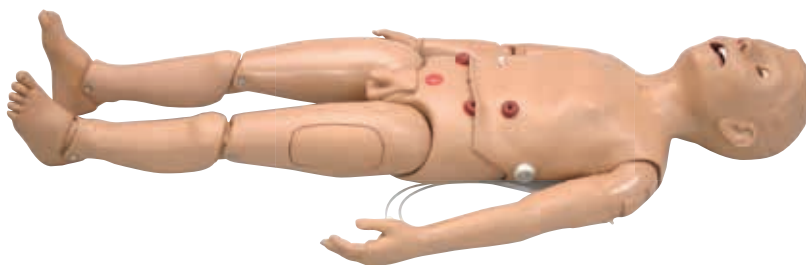
Birth Defects



Umbilicus



MORE BABY CARE MODELS IN PARENT EDUCATION ON PAGE 269



Multipurpose Patient/Emergency Pediatric Simulator

This manikin of a 5-year old is ideal for training pediatric patient and nursing care as well as CPR. Its realistic face skin and molded hair, the articulating joints, and realistic hands and feet make for an impressive training experience.

Training Features:

- Ophthalmic procedures
- Realistic chest cavity, with realistic internal organs for unparalleled
- CPR performance
- Bathing and bandaging activity
- Place nasal and oral gastric tubes
- Lavage/gavage
- G-tube placement
- Stomas for ileostomy, colostomy, and suprapubic exercises
- Male and female catheterization
- Enema administration
- Placement of rectal suppositories
- IM injection sites in deltoid and upper thigh

Emergency Care Features:

- Oral, nasal, and digital intubation
 - Place OP/NP tubes
 - Right/left mainstem bronchi
 - Suctioning
 - BVM
 - Chest compression/rise
 - Intraosseous infusion
 - IV arm with variable, palpable pulses
- Supplied with T-shirt and shorts, soft carrying bag, and instruction manual.

M-1017564



Mike & Michelle® Child Patient Care Manikin

This manikin simulates a 5-year old child with rotatable arms and legs (jointed elbows and knees) and articulating head. Supplied with T-shirt, shorts, neck brace and carrying bag.

It allows training of basic and advanced pediatric patient care procedures such as:

- Bathing and bandaging
- Ophthalmic exercises
- Oral and dental hygiene (articulating jaw with teeth and tongue)
- Tube feeding and gastric suction
- IM injection (upper thigh and deltoid)
- Tracheotomy care
- Male and female catheterization
- Enema administration

M-1005808

3B Scientific® Pediatric Nurse Training Baby, Newborn

Practice paediatric nursing care on a realistic newborn manikin.

This advanced and incredibly realistic manikin with male and female features includes internal organs (heart, lung, intestine system, stomach, and bladder), interchangeable genital organs and fully movable head, arms and legs.

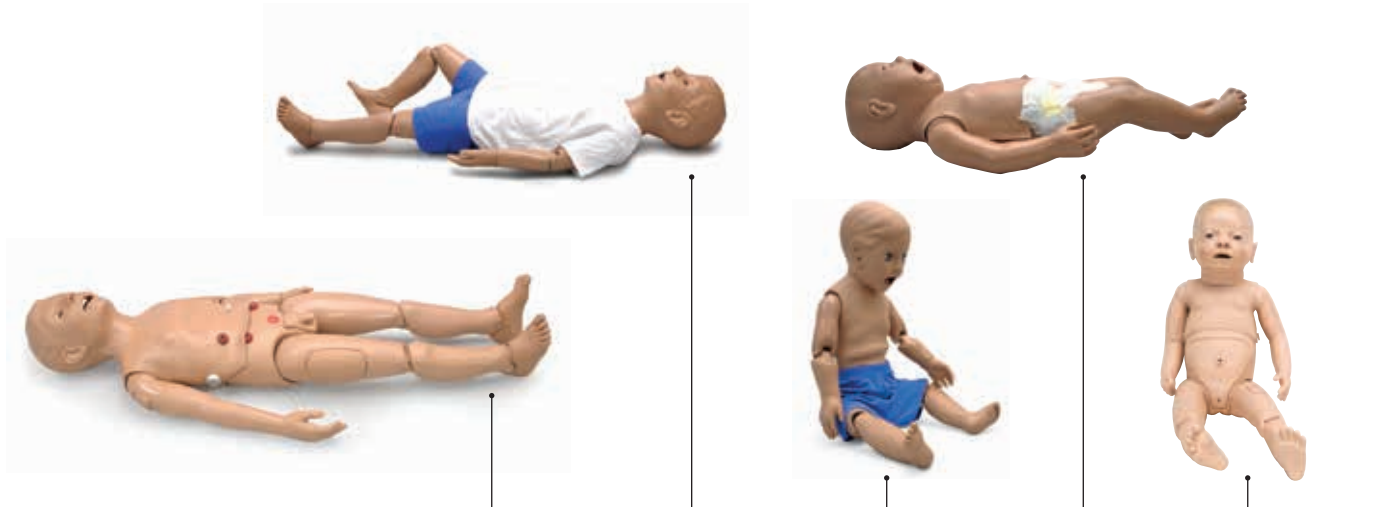
It allows the trainees to easily practice basic care like washing, dressing and umbilical care, as well as the following pediatric nursing care options:

- Suctioning of nasopharynx
- Tube Insertion
- Insertion and care of a tracheal cannula
- Intramuscular and subcutaneous Injections
- Obtaining urine specimens with a urine collection bag
- Bladder catheterization, male and female
- Taking a rectal temperature
- Enema insertion

52 cm; 2.8 kg

M-1000505

➤ PLEASE REFER TO THE COMPARISON TABLE BELOW TO FIND A PEDIATRIC CARE SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS



	Multipurpose Patient care Simulator	Nursing Care Patient Simulator	Mike® and Michelle® Pediatric Care Simulator	Susie Simon® Nursing Care Newborn Patient Simulator	3B Scientific® Pediatric Nurse Training Baby
Item No.	M-1017564	M-1005808	M-1005804	M-1005802	M-1000505
Age	5-year old	5-year old	1-year old	newborn	newborn
Ear irrigation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Realistic chest cavity for CPR	✓	–	–	–	–
Bathing and bandaging	✓	✓	✓	–	✓
Place nasal and oral gastric tubes	✓	✓	✓	only nasal	✓
Lavage and gavage	✓	–	–	–	✓
G-tube placement	✓	–	–	–	–
Tracheotomy placement	–	✓	✓	–	–
Stomas	✓	–	–	–	–
Interchangeable genitalia & Catheterization	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Enema administration	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Placement of rectal suppositories	✓	–	–	–	–
IM sites	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Intubation	✓	–	–	–	–
Place OP/NP tubes	✓	–	–	–	✓
Suctioning	✓	–	–	–	✓
BVM and chest rise	✓	–	–	–	–
IO infusion & IV arm	✓	–	–	–	–
Heel stick and finger prick technique	–	–	–	✓	–
Carrying bag	included	included	included	included	included



VISIT [3BSCIENTIFIC.COM](https://www.3bscientific.com) TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT PRODUCTS FEATURED
IN THIS TABLE

WOUND CARE AND BANDAGING

➤ REALISTIC PRACTICE OF WOUND CARE!



➤ NEW!

3B Scientific® Trainer for Wound Care and Bandaging Techniques

Using this high quality simulator, students learn how to care correctly for their patients' wounds and can practice a wide range of dressing and bandaging techniques. The life-like skin reacts realistically to adhesives and bandages, so students can practice in conditions as close to reality as possible. Given the flexible structure of the material, students can practice putting on and changing bandages and dressings in realistic conditions.

The following 13 wounds and drain systems resulting from surgical procedures and injuries are represented realistically on the torso with already applied wound closures (staples and sutures):

- Wound after a thyroidectomy
- Wound after a sternotomy (with drain)
- Wound after a mastectomy (with drain)
- Wound after a splenectomy (with drain)

- Wound after a thoracotomy (pneumonectomy)
- Wound after a median laparotomy (e.g. cystectomy)
- Wound after an appendectomy
- Wound after a Pfannenstiel incision (e.g. C-section or abdominal hysterectomy)
- Wound after a laminectomy
- Wound after a nephrectomy (side incision)
- Wound after an amputation (leg stump)
- Colostomy
- Decubitus (Stage II)

Easy to clean and store, includes carrying bag.

M-1020592



3B Scientific® Decubitus Simulator

With this realistic and affordable wound care trainer, nursing and medical students will be able to:

- Visualize and understand the differences in decubitus wounds
- Practice wound cleansing
- Practice bandaging techniques with multiples dressings methods
- Improve the classification, staging, and their wound assessment skills
- Measure wound length, depth, undermining, and tunneling

3B Scientific® Decubitus Trainer display the following pressure ulcers:

- Decubitus Stage I (greater trochanter): 6 x 3 cm
- Decubitus Stage II (buttocks): 7 x 6 cm
- Decubitus Stage III (buttocks): 6.5 x 7.5 cm
- Decubitus Stage IV (greater trochanter): 10 x 4.5 cm

The realistic texture and flexibility of the skin offer a realistic haptic and optic, and therefore promote effective training. Each wound has been colored exactly as seen on a real patient.

Delivered with carrying bag.

M-1019698



3B Scientific® Diabetic Foot Treatment Trainer

The after-effects of a diabetes mellitus can result in defects and pressure points in the foot area. In this skill trainer, a gangrenous alteration on the big toe of the right foot has already spread from the back of the foot to the metatarsal. A mal perforans (trophic ulcer) is visible on the sole of the foot (plantar). A stage III pressure ulcer is depicted in the heel area. A complete skin layer is lost and the subcutaneous tissue is damaged up to necrosis. This is recognizable by black coloration in the wound area.

M-1018815

Life/form® First Aid Arm

Students will need to react just as in an actual emergency and select the appropriate method to control bleeding and treat the wound. Synthetic blood can be made to flow from either the cut on the forearm or from the severed thumb, or from both at the same time. The severed thumb allows training in proper care and handling of separated body members.

- Regulate rate of bleeding and create venous or arterial flow
- Blood returns to collection tray for reuse
- Pressure points function realistically at wrist and upper arm

Includes vinyl arm with wound, severed thumb, collection tray, arterial pulse bulb, venous supply bag, one quart of Life/form® blood, teaching guide, and hard carrying case.

M-1013748

Consumables and replacement parts:

Artificial Blood M-1005611

Venous Blood M-1005691

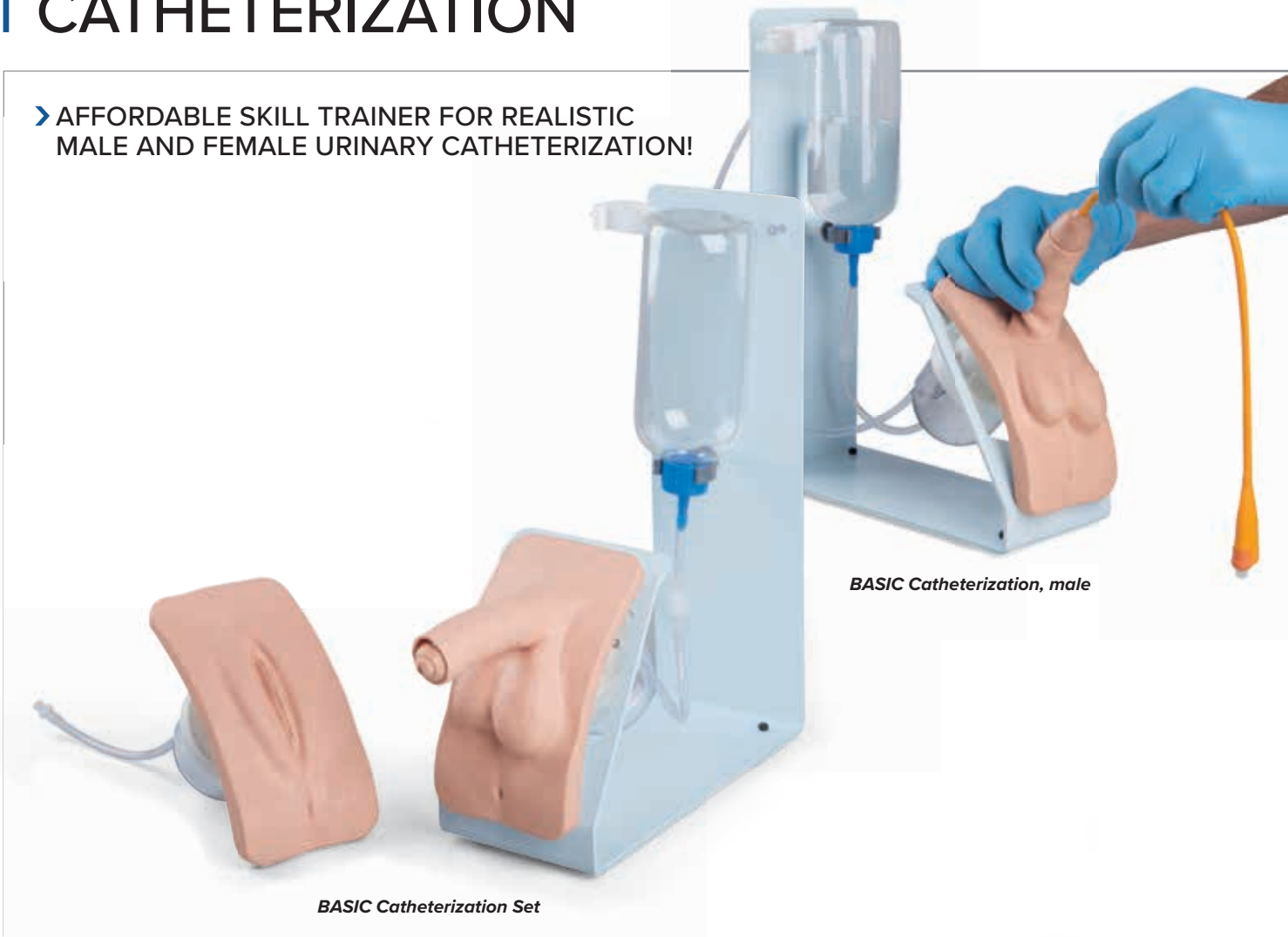
Fluid Supply Stand M-1005692

Fluid Supply Bag M-1005693



CATHETERIZATION

- AFFORDABLE SKILL TRAINER FOR REALISTIC MALE AND FEMALE URINARY CATHETERIZATION!



BASIC Catheterization, male

BASIC Catheterization Set



Catheterization Simulator

- + Magnetic easy-to-change genital inserts
- + Easy to clean and maintain
- + Transparent bladder so you can observe the success of the procedure
- + Level of difficulty adjustable

For realistic training of male and female catheterization:

- Life-like resistance for a realistic training effect
- 3 levels of adjustable urethral narrowing
- Soft and movable foreskin and labia

Immediate learning effects:

- Check the positioning of the catheter through the transparent bladder
- Fluid will flow if the catheterization has been carried out correctly
- In the PRO version, the abdominal wall can be removed so that the process can be directly observed

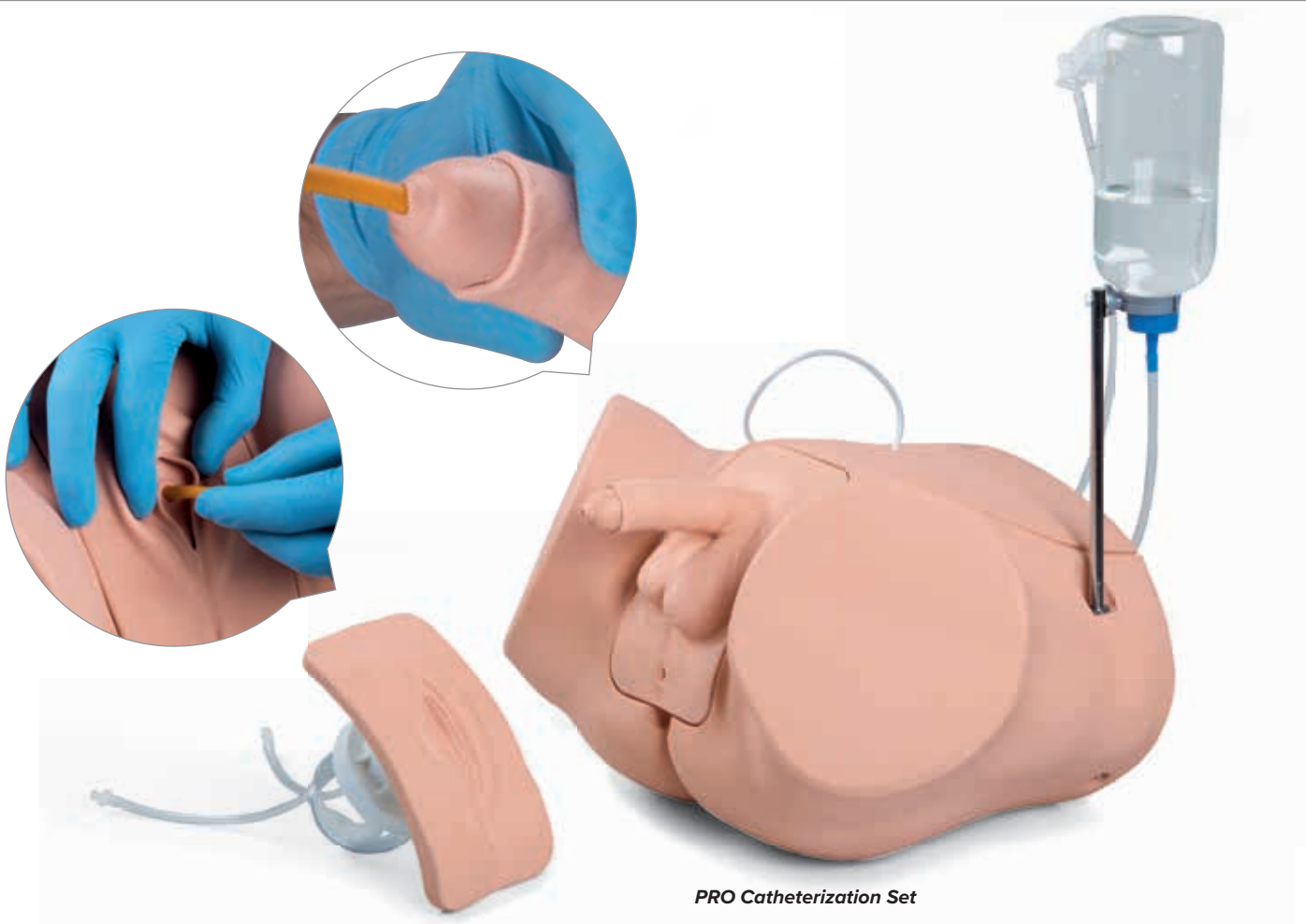
With the catheterization trainer, both male and female catheterization can be demonstrated, practiced and assessed. The interchangeable genitalia are anatomically correct and made from realistic material. The foreskin and labia are soft and pliable, so that all necessary steps (like disinfecting the area) can be practiced.

Adjust the levels of difficulty:

On the male insert, three different levels of urethral narrowing can be set. In the narrowest setting, catheterization is not possible, leading to the conclusion that a suprapubic catheter is needed. A suprapubic catheter is already in place on which correct care and cleaning can be practiced.

Additional benefits:

- Non-slip feet
- Easy to clean, all parts can be taken apart easily
- Magnetic connectors for quick and easy set-up and dismantling



PRO Catheterization Set

Available in these versions:

3B Scientific® BASIC Catheterization Set

- Stand with magnetic connections for genital inserts
- Male and female catheterization set with transparent bladder
- Bottle and tube connectors

BASIC Catheterization Set **M-1020842**

BASIC Catheterization, male **M-1020232**

BASIC Catheterization, female **M-1020231**

3B Scientific® PRO Catheterization Set

- Realistic lower abdominal model
- Male and female catheterization set with transparent bladder
- Bottle and tube connectors
- Carrying bag

PRO Catheterization Set **M-1020843**

PRO Catheterization, male **M-1020230**

PRO Catheterization, female **M-1020229**

Consumables and replacement parts:

Catheterization insert only, male **M-1020234**

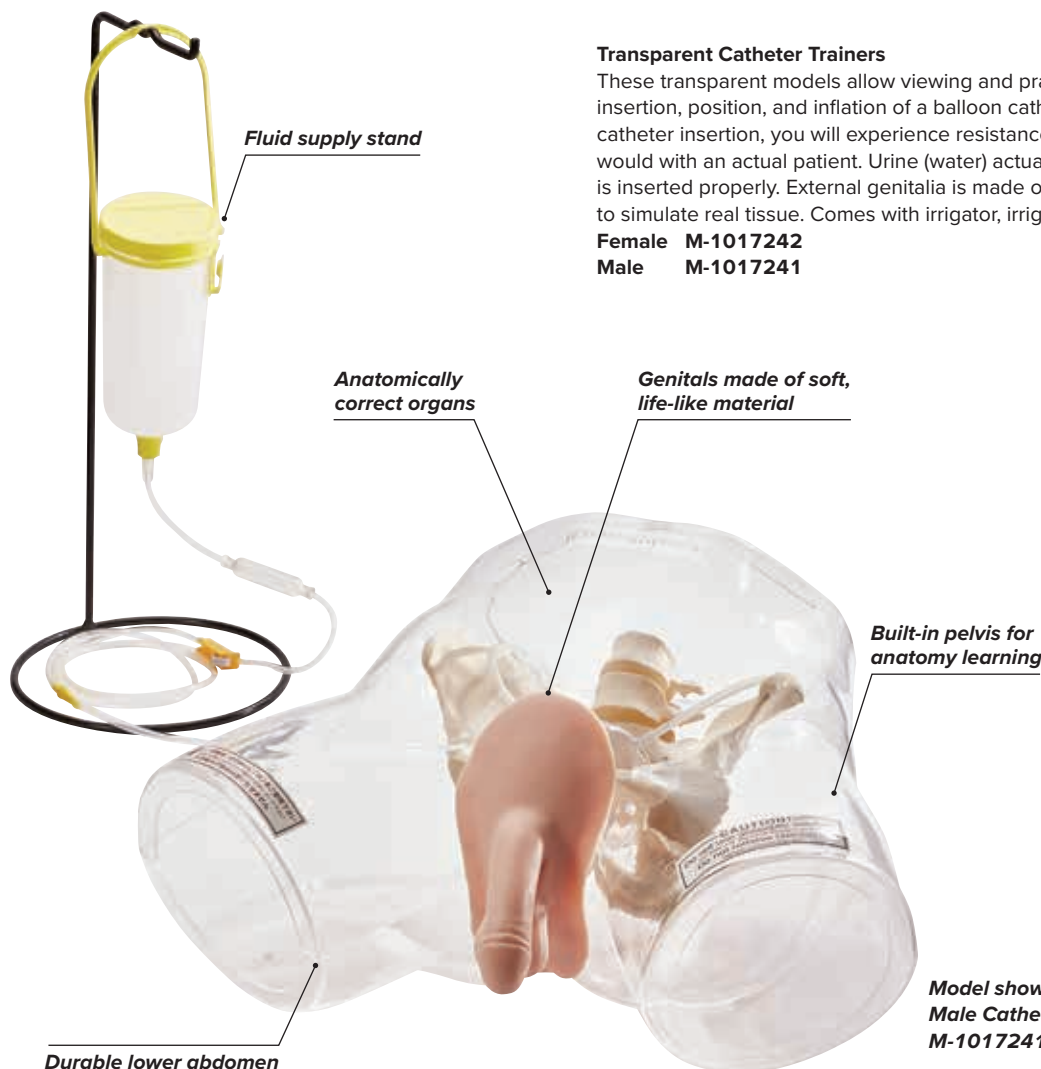
Catheterization insert only, female **M-1020233**



The PRO version also contains a suprapubic catheter on which care and cleaning can be practiced.



The three different grades of urethral narrowing can be easily adjusted manually at any time.



Heart Catheterization Simulator

This simulator is ideal for practicing central venous catheterization. All appropriate landmarks are palpable for realistic identification of insertion sites. Remove skin to reveal location of veins, arteries, and other landmarks. Artificial blood flows from needle to provide confirmation of proper needle location. Venous catheters can be snaked into place once the introducer is properly inserted. Includes fluid supply bags, replaceable skin, tubing sealant, needles, one quart of blood, and teaching guide in a hard carrying case. Fluid supply stand not included.

71 x 43 x 25 cm

M-1017260



PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM FOR A FULL LIST OF AVAILABLE CONSUMABLES AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

CENTRAL LINE- AND PORTMANAGEMENT



Chester Chest™

Chester Chest™ has been an industry standard since 1986 for the teaching of central line care. Chester Chest™ makes it possible to teach and practice the infusion, withdrawal, care, securement and dressings of multiple vascular access lines.

- Successful access is confirmed by a blood return
- Fluid can be infused and blood withdrawn from all the lines
- Can be used in upright and supine positions

Chester Chest™ with Standard Arm M-1021821

Standard Arm for Chester Chest™ M-1021823

Chester Chest™ with Advanced Arm M-1009801

Advanced Arm for Chester Chest™ M-1005840

Peter PICC Lines Simulator

It has become critical in controlling costs to ensure that the competency of all IV staff is assessed, maintained, demonstrated, and improved continually. Vascular access simulators are acknowledged as the most efficient way to teach staff and assess competency. Validate and train the knowledge and skills needed for Peripherally Inserted Central.

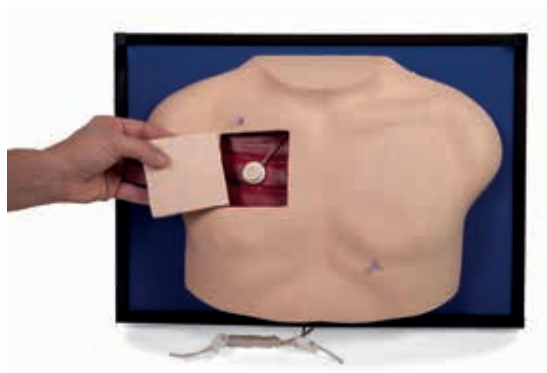
Catheter (PICC) lines with this simulator:

- Model presented in supine position with arm at 90-degree angle to body
- Movable chin simulates occlusion of jugular
- Anatomically correct cephalic, basilic, and median basilic veins, jugular, subclavian, and superior vena cava

M-1017957



➤ TEACH HEALTHCARE STAFF THE CARE AND USE OF TWO DIFFERENT TYPES OF CATHETERS



Deluxe Venous Access Device Model

Reproduction of a male chest mounted on a collapsible easel designed for training in vascular access device maintenance and dressing central venous catheters. Made of skinned, lightweight urethane foam, this model may be washed with soap and water or with antiseptics.

- Bilateral subclavian venous catheter connections
- Implanted PORT-A-CATH
- Both catheters may be flushed with water
- Accepts betadine and most other antiseptics
- Replaceable chest module

53 x 38 cm; 4.5 kg

M-1005563

SUTURING

➤ APPLY THE WOUND ANYWHERE ON THIS TRAINER AND PRACTICE SUTURING HUNDREDS OF TIMES!

3B Scientific® Suture Training Arm

The realistic anatomy of the 3B Scientific® Suture Training Arm offers the possibility for suture training that is a lot more complex than with regular suture pads. Given its movable hand and fingers, even challenging sutures in hard to reach places like between the fingers can be practiced. Both the skin and the subcutaneous tissue are represented for a life-like suturing experience.

Additionally, each wound can be sutured several times, making this trainer very economic and suitable even for larger skill training classes.

- Movable fingers for suture training of challenging wounds between fingers
- Skin and subcutaneous tissue differentiated for realistic suture experience
- Wounds can be inflicted by instructor anywhere on the training arm
- For surgical staples procedure

M-1020904



Life/form® Interactive Suture Trainer

The trainer attaches easily to an arm, leg, or hip, allowing practice of suturing techniques in addition to essential communication and patient interaction skills. This convenient, cost-effective kit offers practice at all skill levels, including tying knots, placement of staples, and suturing both superficial and deep wounds. Wounds automatically open when cut. Includes suture pad, attachable pad base with straps, needle holder, suture scissors, tissue forceps, scalpel, soft carrying case, nylon suture, instrument case and instruction manual.

M-1018196



Life/form® Suture Kit

Train incisions and determining the depth of suturing and the technique to be used. Practice and demonstrate tying knots, stapling and placement of staples, use of surgical glue, suturing deep tissue, and suturing subcutaneous tissue.

Features epidermis, dermis, fascia, fat, and muscle layers. The skin will allow placement and closure of superficial sutures. Includes suture pad, tray to hold pad, durable carrying case, needle holder, suture scissors, tissue forceps, scalpel, nylon suture and small case to hold the instruments.

M-1017981

Suture and Stapling Practice Trainers – Leg

Made with a soft vinyl skin over a core of stitchable foam to provide a life-like suturing experience. Soft and pliable for easy sewing, the skin is tough enough that sutures will not pull out when tightened. The unit is provided with three wounds. Conservatively, more than one hundred cuts can be made on the trainer and each of these cuts can be sutured several times.

- Realistic skin texture with wrinkles, pores, and visible toeprints
 - Disposable limbs provide hundreds of suturing experiences before wearing out
- Trainer comes complete with a starter package of sutures and instruction booklet.

M-1005683



> NEW!



Suture Pad with Inner Mesh Tech

This pad is made for learning the basic skills of superficial suture closure, as well as more intermediate skills in deeper layers. The pad texture and layered-structure provides realism needed to acquire basic to intermediate suturing skills. The durable surface can be used hundreds of times.

- Subcutaneous layer of mesh specially added to provide strength, great control and durability during subcutaneous suturing practice
- Special silicone mixture, made to provide skin like texture and realism

M-1021760



Surgery Skill Trainer

The Surgery Trainer allows open surgery practice and offers an advanced skills capability for cut and suture practice. The single sided skin pad and a piece of abdominal bowel (which can be anastomosed) are replaceable.

M-1005144

Consumables and replacement parts:

Two Layered Abdominal Bowel, 3 x 27 cm	M-1005149
Two Layered Abdominal Bowel, 2 x 9 cm	M-1005146
Single-Sided Skin Pad, 11 x 8 x 2 cm	M-1005145
Double-Sided Skin Suture Pad	M-1005133



Skin Suture Trainer

A great low cost way to practice surgical opening and closing techniques.

- Economical reversible pad
- Designed to make complex incisions such as flap and dog turn suturing more realistic
- A sub-dermal layer is present to make secure intradermal sutures
- Base has suction feet to enable slip free use

11 x 14 cm

M-1005134

Consumables and replacement parts:

Double-Sided Skin Suture Pad **M-1005133**



Suture Practice Trainer

This is a basic skill trainer which offers a limited facility for knot tying. The foam can be turned over and or replaced.

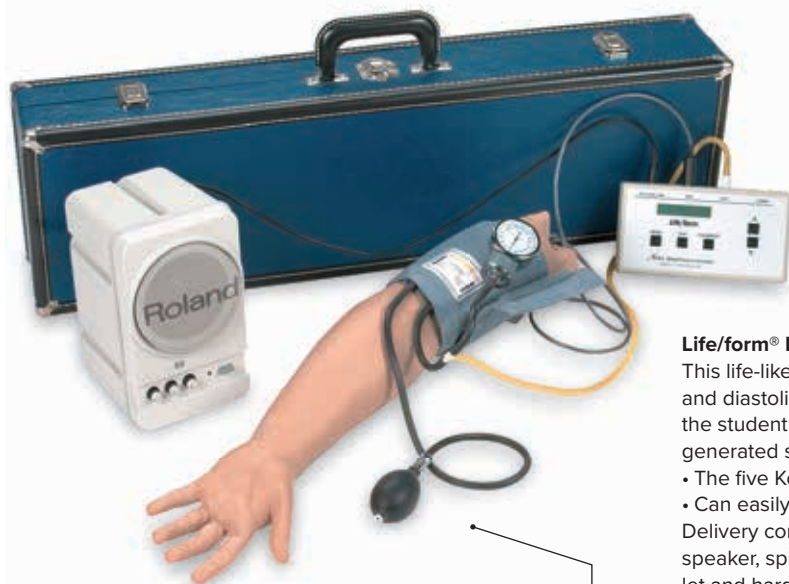
- Rubber suction feet
- Washable parts
- Sutures and string not provided

M-1005147

Consumables and replacement parts:

Foam Pad **M-1005148**

BLOOD PRESSURE



Life/form® Deluxe Blood Pressure Arm with Speaker

This life-like simulator allows the presetting of values for both systolic and diastolic pressures. The instructor can unfailingly know whether the student has performed the procedure accurately. All electronically generated sounds are digitally recorded.

- The five Korotkoff phases can audibly be discerned
 - Can easily be calibrated for use with any sphygmomanometer
- Delivery content includes the Life/form® Arm Replica with embedded speaker, sphygmomanometer, electronic control unit, instruction booklet and hard carrying case. Does not include a stethoscope.

115 V M-1005622

220 V M-1005622

Consumables and replacement parts:

Amplifier/Speaker System 110 V M-1019721

Amplifier/Speaker System 220 V M-1020046

Electronic Control Unit M-1019718



Life/form® Blood Pressure Cuff Replacement

Replacement for use with Blood Pressure Simulators M-1005621, M-1005622 and M-1005623.

M-1020960

Life/form® Blood Pressure Simulator

This Blood Pressure Simulator teaches physical assessment and helps resolve the uncertainties common in teaching students to take blood pressure. This life-like simulator allows the presetting of values for both systolic and diastolic pressures. Provides an excellent means to practice listening to and distinguishing blood pressure sounds prior to actual clinical experience. It is possible to audibly discern the five Korotkoff phases.

Includes the Life/form® Blood Pressure Arm with embedded speaker, sphygmomanometer, electronic control unit, instruction manual, and soft carrying case.

M-1005621



Blood Pressure Training System with Speakers and Omni®

The Blood Pressure Training Systems include a full-size adult left arm that may also be attached to any Gaumard® adult manikin. These versatile training tools were developed to assist health professionals teach the processes and skills required to perform blood pressure auscultation procedures and techniques.

Systolic and diastolic pressures, auscultation gap and pulse rate are adjustable. Cuff pressure can be seen on a display. International power supply 100 to 240 VAC. Soft carrying bag and instruction manual.

89 x 38 x 48 cm; 3.5 kg

M-1019813

Blood Pressure Training System with Omni®

Same features as M-1019813 but does not include speakers.

89 x 38 x 48 cm; 2.9 kg

M-1018870



Life/form® Blood Pressure Arm

The pediatric blood pressure arm represents a 5-year old and is programmed to demonstrate the five Korotkoff phases. Select systolic and diastolic settings, adjust volume and pulse rate, and easily calibrate when needed. Has palpable radial pulse. The optional Amplifier/Speaker System (M-1019721 for 110V or M-1020046 for 220V) can be used instead of the speaker in the arm to broadcast sounds for a group. Includes sphygmomanometer, cuff, gauge assembly, six AA batteries (included).

M-1019791

Item No.	M-1005621	M-1005622	M-1005623	M-1018870	M-1019813
Palpable radial pulse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Five Korotkoff phases	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Systolic and diastolic pressures	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Auscultation gap	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulse rate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use with any stethoscope	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use with any sphygmomanometer	sphygmomanometer included	✓	✓	✓	✓
External speakers with volume control	optional Speaker System (M-1019721 for 110V or M-1020046 for 220V)	included	included	—	included
Control Unit	included	included	included	included	included
Power supply	100V to 240V	115V	220V	100V to 240V	100V to 240V
Carrying bag	included	included	included	included	included

CLINICAL SKILLS | CHILD



➤ CAN BE USED WITH ANY STETHOSCOPE!

PAT™ the Pediatric Auscultation Trainer

The PAT™ trainer engages the technology of the SimScope™ stethoscope to simulate pediatric heart, lung, and bowel sounds utilizing a large sounds library. Using the provided SimScope™ stethoscope, users are able to access a large variety of pathological conditions in order to customize scenarios. By placing the SimScope™ over the anatomically correct locations of PAT™, the programmed sounds will be played through the scope, allowing for students to employ and enhance their diagnostic skills.

- Utilizes an extensive heart, lung, bowel and bruit sounds library
- Listen at anatomically correct auscultation sites
- Customized library available to fit specific scenarios and programs
- Portable and lightweight
- Easy to use
- WiFi upgrade allows for remote selection of sound scenarios

Delivery includes a male manikin, a DELL Laptop with a pre-installed software, a SimScope™, the SimScope™ software and site license, a USB cable, 1 PAT T-shirt and a user's manual.

M-1020098



PAT Basic™ with WiFi

Heart, lung and bowel sounds can be changed on the laptop and transmitted immediately to PAT Basic™ via WiFi connection.

M-1020100

PAT Basic™ without WiFi

Heart, lung and bowel sounds can be changed on the laptop and transmitted to PAT Basic™ via cable (included).

M-1020098



PLEASE REFER TO PAGE 141 TO SEE MORE AUSCULTATION TRAINERS



Child Heart & Lungs Sound Trainer

This self-contained heart and lung sound generator delivers site-specific heart and lung sounds typical of a 4-year old child. Use any stethoscope in the normal auscultation site for pediatric assessment to listen as ten lung speakers and a heart speaker mimic actual sounds. The unit can be run from either a conventional PC using your mouse and monitor, or through the special handheld remote. An external speaker jack allows you to broadcast sounds to the entire classroom, or you can use it for audible testing of more than one student at a time. Classroom broadcasts of speakers/sounds in specific locations allow students to hear precise sound anomalies encountered when they auscultate the manikin. No programming required. Simply plug in, attach your USB mouse and monitor cable, and point and click your way to student excellence in lung and heart sound knowledge. The simulator comes with a power cord, user reference, and carrying case. No assembly of manikin or installation of programming is required.

48.3 x 45.7 x 23 cm

M-1017237

Heart and Lungs Sounds Manikin, 1-year old

Learn where the base heart sound may be best heard or where the bell should be placed to hear stress or wheezing in a young child.

Site specificity is obtained through an exciting new wireless technique in which anatomical landmarks on the manikin are used to locate the site where a specific sound should be heard. If correct, the appropriate sound can be heard through the stethoscope and/or external speakers.

Features:

- Fully articulating head, neck and jaw permitting head-tilt/chin lift, jaw thrust and neck extension into the sniffing position
- Anatomically accurate mouth, tongue, airway and oesophagus designed to illustrate the profound differences between intubating an infant, a child or an adult
- Realistic trachea, bronchi and lungs. Observable bilateral lung expansion under positive pressure ventilation

M-1013899



Heart and Lung Sounds Simulator, 5-year old

Students must learn where the base heart sound may be best heard or where the bell should be placed to hear stress or wheezing in a young child. Site specificity is obtained through an exciting new wireless technique in which the student uses anatomic landmarks on the manikin to locate the site where a specific sound should be heard. If correct, they will hear the appropriate sound through the stethoscope and/or external speakers.

M-1020853



Life/form® Infant Auscultation Trainer

The Life/form® Infant Auscultation Trainer simulates heart, bowel, and lung conditions selected by the instructor via wireless remote control. The student must palpate to identify the correct auscultation sites and will hear different heart, bowel, and lung sounds as the SmartScope® is moved from site to site. The instructor can program the remote control, selecting from two dozen conditions and even switch conditions so students can compare and make a diagnosis. Includes Infant Auscultation Trainer, SmartScope® remote, and hard carrying case.

M-1017975

➤ TRAIN PEDIATRIC CAUDAL INJECTION AND LUMBAR PUNCTURE PROCEDURES



Life/form® Pediatric Lumbar Puncture Simulator

The Life/form® Pediatric Lumbar Puncture Simulator represents a 10 – 12 month old infant placed in a left lateral decubitus position with the neck and knees flexed, approximating the necessary fetal position. The embedded iliac crest offers exceptional realism, while the removable spine, spinal canal and skin pad make training simple and hassle free.

- Perform lumbar puncture in the L3-L4, L4-L5 or L5-S1 spaces
- Palpate iliac crest and spine to find correct locations
- Fluid flows when needle is inserted correctly

9 kg

M-1017244



➤ NEW!

Nita Newborn™ Infant Venous Access Simulator

A unique, anatomically correct female baby developed to teach and practice the vascular accessing of newborns and infants. Barely discernable blue Dermalike™ veins are under the replaceable translucent skin on the head, arms and the right leg. Veins give a realistic pop and flashback when needle is properly placed. The veins presented include the temporal, external jugular, post-auricular, basilic, cephalic, saphenous and popliteal. Practice accessing, securing, site care, and maintenance for standard IVs and PICC (Peripherally Inserted Central Catheter). Nasal and oral openings allow placement of nasal cannulas, as well as nasogastric and feeding tubes to teach suctioning, securing, dressing, cleansing, and maintenance.

M-1009799



Life/form® Pediatric Caudal Injection Simulator

Caudal block is widely used as a safe, easy, and effective method of regional anesthesia in pediatric surgery. This dual-purpose simulator represents a 12-month-old infant in the left lateral decubitus position with neck and knees flexed. Retaining all the functions of the Pediatric Lumbar Puncture Simulator (M-1017244, presented above), this trainer also includes an anatomically correct coccyx with sacral hiatus for more realistic practice. Features include embedded iliac crest for exceptional realism, removable spine, tactilely correct spinal canal, and two soft skin pads – one transparent for preliminary anatomic study, and one opaque for more advanced hands-on training. Fluid flow provides immediate feedback on proper needle placement for either procedure. Students will appreciate the opportunity to practice these two important procedures on a single simulator that is both appealing and anatomically accurate.

Benefits:

- Targets key skills specific to pediatric lumbar puncture and caudal injection procedures
- Palpation of landmarks
- Needle positioning and insertion
- Cerebrospinal fluid collection
- Measure cerebrospinal fluid pressure
- Intrathecal injections
- Practice two procedures with one simulator

M-1022141

Life/form® Infant Male and Female Catheterization Trainer

The Infant Male and Female Catheterization Trainer is an inexpensive 2-in-1 trainer that provides realistic practice of this difficult skills procedure.

- Practice insertion, position, catheter balloon inflation and deflation
- Feel resistance and pressure as with a real patient
- Urine flows when catheter is in proper position
- Practice both male and female infant catheterization training
- Anatomically realistic with both male and female genitals
- Genitals made of soft, life-like material
- Replaceable male and female genitals
- Lower half of infant only
- Design for use with a standard 8 French Slatex or silicone intermittent catheter

Includes: infant manikin, one male and one female genital insert, 60 ml lubricant, infant foley catheter, and instruction manual.

M-1013060



Consumables and replacement parts:

Lubricant Kit – 3 Pack **M-1009800**

RENCleaner **M-1005776**

A photograph of the Life/form® Infant Circumcision Training Kit. It includes a blue carrying bag, a realistic infant manikin torso, various surgical instruments like forceps and scissors, and a red circle with a diagonal line through it and the word "LATEX" inside, indicating it is latex-free.

Infant Circumcision Training Kit

Made with soft, life-like material. The trainer includes the foreskin, glans penis, frenulum, meatus, and coronal groove. Practice separating foreskin from the glans, removal of the foreskin, and suturing techniques. The trainer has been designed for clamp methods, dorsal slit, and sleeve circumcisions. The trainer may also be used to demonstrate the procedure and practice aftercare skills to family members. Since there are different methods of circumcision, the circumcision trainer has been designed for Mogen clamp method, Guillotine clamp method, Gomco clamp method, plastibell method, dorsal slit method, forceps guided method, and sleeve circumcision. The Infant Circumcision Training Kit is a complete kit for all circumcision training needs.

M-1017254

Life/form® Pediatric Head

An invaluable tool for demonstrating and practicing infusions and injections in the temporal and jugular veins of a newborn to a twelve-month-old infant. Provides realistic sensation and response. The life-like vinyl skin actually rolls as you palpate to allow location of the vein. The synthetic rubber tubing for the veins was carefully selected to provide a life-like simulation of vein size, and feeling of puncture and palpation for practicing venipuncture. The temporal vein of the Life/form® pediatric Head is easily accessible for IV infusions. Practice in the jugular vein is equally realistic. The neck is made of soft, flexible foam to provide a realistic feel of palpation and puncture. Supplied with realistically modeled head with skin and veins, fluid supply bag, 2 different gauge winged infusion needles, artificial blood and hard carrying case.

M-1005630

Consumables and replacement parts:

Head Skin and Vein **M-1005631**

Artificial Blood, 1 liter **M-1005611**

REN Cleaner **M-1005776**



➤ VALUABLE TOOL FOR PRACTICING INJECTIONS ON PEDIATRIC PATIENTS

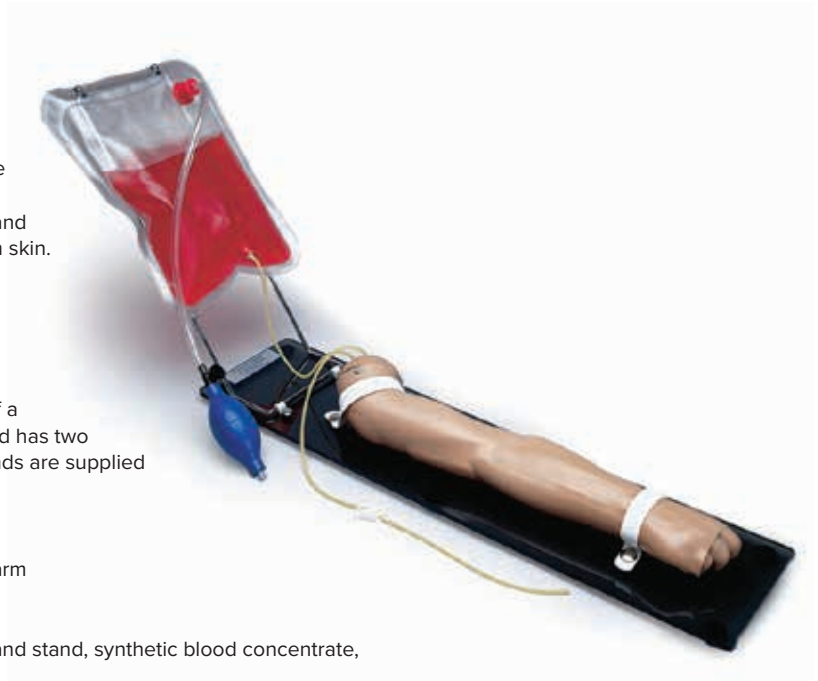
Injection Training Arm, 1-year old

Simulates the arm of a 1-year old and features:

- Medial venous structure
- Two veins in dorsum of hand
- Radial and brachial arteries
- Squeeze bulb simulating either collapsed or normal veins
- Easily replaceable skin and veins that withstand multiple needle sticks

Mounted on smoked Lucite® base and supplied with blood bag and stand, synthetic blood concentrate, squeeze bulb, and spare arm skin. Soft carrying bag and instruction manual included.

M-1018861



Injection Training Arm, 5-year old

The Mike® and Michelle® injection arm with hand simulate that of a 5-year old, with life-like venous structure. The dorsum of the hand has two veins for additional intravenous set-up. Two interchangeable hands are supplied with the simulator.

Features:

- Intravenous injections, infusion, and blood collection
- Subcutaneous injections in both flexor and lateral sides of forearm
- Intramuscular injections in deltoid area
- Squeeze bulb simulating either collapsed or distended veins

Mounted on smoked Lucite® base and supplied with blood bag and stand, synthetic blood concentrate, squeeze bulb, and spare arm skin.

Soft carrying bag and instruction manual included.

M-1018860



➤ **NEW!**

Life/form® Infant IV Arm

This infant IV arm features an extremely thin, synthetic skin, and rubber tubing with appropriately small lumen and thin walls. The cephalic and basilic vein are accessible, as well as the dorsal venous arch on the hand. Comes with two IV bags with clamps, 470 ml of blood and winged infusion set. Fluid supply stand not included.

20 cm x 13 cm x 13 cm

M-1017949



Life/form® Pediatric Arm

Providing realistic sensation and response, the life-like vinyl skin rolls when palpated to allow location of the vein. A soft foam is used to simulate the deltoid muscle and allows the student to get the feel of administering intramuscular injections to children. Simulated bone in the shoulder defines and limits the injection area. Water may be used as an injection fluid in the shoulder area.

Includes a Life/form® arm with white skin, fluid supply bag, 3 cc syringe, one pint Life/form® blood, teaching guide, and hard carrying case.

56 x 28 x 15 cm

M-1017973

Consumables and replacement parts:

Skin & Vein Kit	M-1018148
Artificial Blood	M-1005611
REN Cleaner	M-1005776

Newborn Intraosseous Infusion and Injection Leg

The Susie® and Simon® Intraosseous leg simulates that of a newborn. A replaceable tibial bone lies under a smooth outer skin. It includes anatomic landmarks for teaching intraosseous access and infusion. A femoral vein/artery pair is included.

- Anatomic features include: iliac crests, lumbar vertebrae L2 – L5, ligamentum flavum, epidural space, and dura
- Life-like needle resistance, including pops when needle traverses ligamentum flavum and dura
- Self-healing skin that allows 15 uses with an 18 gauge needle and 25 uses with a 22 gauge needle
- LED displays pressure set-point ranging from low, medium to high pressure
- Trainer can be used to simulate aseptic technique and local anesthetic at puncture site

M-1018460



Life/form® Infant IV Leg

This infant IV Leg features an extremely thin, synthetic skin and is paired with rubber tubing featuring a small lumen and thin walls. The greater and lesser saphenous veins are accessible, as well as the dorsal venous arch on the foot. Comes with two IV bags with clamps, 470 ml of blood, one 3 cc syringe, one 22-gauge needle, and winged infusion set. Fluid stand not included.

M-1017950

> NEW!



Life/form® Intraosseous Infusion/Femoral Access Leg

The Intraosseous Infusion/Femoral Access Leg allows for intraosseous infusion practice and includes palpable landmarks such as the patella, tibia, and tibial tuberosity; replaceable bones and skin; and a pressurized system to allow aspiration of fluid. For femoral access, features include palpable arterial pulse, realistic flashback from pressurized venous system, replaceable injection pad, and an articulated leg that allows proper positioning. 15-gauge intraosseous infusion needle included.

81 cm x 18 cm x 20 cm

M-1019792



Life/form® Infant Single Intraosseous Infusion Leg

This simulator comes complete with 10 replaceable bones, two sets of replacement skins, and a fluid administration kit enabling you to actually visualize a flashback and infuse fluid into the leg. Intraosseous infusion needle included.

30 cm x 25 cm x 10 cm

M-1017951



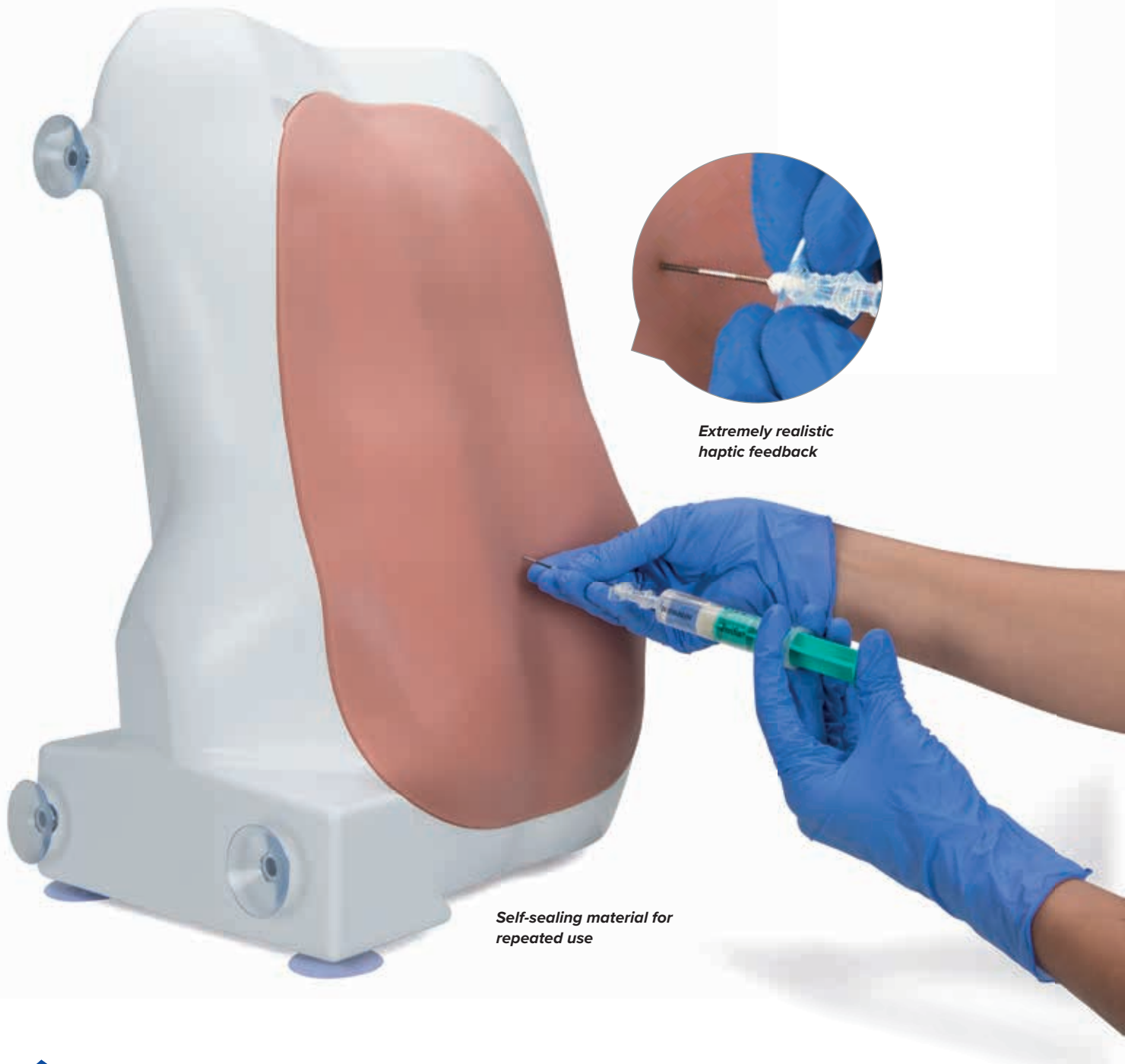
ATTACHES TO THE LIFE/FORM® CRISIS™ MANIKINS FROM PAGE 31

INJECTION TECHNIQUE

EPIDURAL AND SPINAL INJECTION

3B Scientific® Epidural and Spinal Injection Trainer

Train the localization of the epidural space without ultrasound to administer epidural and spinal injections. You can easily adjust the trainer to simulate different pathologies. The training with realistic haptic feedback and correct anatomical landmarks is the basis for a successful preparation for real-life cases.





Sturdy, non-slip construction, easy to set up



Continuously adjustable fluid pressure system on the backside

Training features:

- Realistic anatomical landmarks for assessing the correct insertion point
- Loss of resistance (LOR) syringe technique through realistic haptic feedback
- Hanging drop method: the negative pressure in the fluid filled spinal canal can easily be adjusted
- An epidural catheter can be inserted into the epidural space
- Spinal anesthesia training with realistic resistance of the dura and arachnoid mater with or without a cannula

About the trainer:

- Developed in Germany in close cooperation with epidural anesthesia specialists
- Simulates the anatomy of a standard patient (young adult between 20-30 years old)
- Intuitive to handle, continuously adjustable fluid pressure
- Easy to clean: filled with water (closed system) to simulate spinal fluid
- Sturdy construction, all parts are integrated and latched
- Can also be used in lateral position, suction cups ensure steady positioning on the table

Low operating costs:

With the use of high-quality, hard-wearing materials, only a few parts need to be replaced periodically.

45 x 35 x 24 cm; 3 kg

M-1017891

Delivered fully assembled. All usual materials can be used, including disinfectant, plasters and wound dressing. Includes 1 LOR (Loss-of-Resistance) kit and 1 skin pad.

Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Replacement LOR Kit Standard Patient	M-1017893
Replacement Skin	M-1017892
Carrying Bag (not included)	M-1018079

> ADD THIS NEW GERIATRIC INSERT FOR ADDITIONAL TRAINING POSSIBILITIES:

> SIMULATES THE TYPICAL SPINE DEFORMATION OF AN ELDERLY PATIENT: OPTIONAL GERIATRIC INSERT TO COMPLETE YOUR EPIDURAL AND SPINAL SKILL TRAINING

Geriatric LOR Insert with 1 Spinal Tube

This quick interchangeable geriatric insert represents the characteristic soft tissue structure (decreased resistance) and the deformed bone structure of an elderly patient for advanced training possibilities.

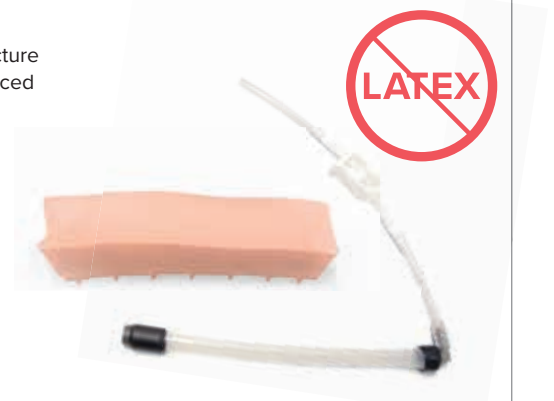
M-1020800

Geriatric LOR Insert Set of 2 (not shown)

M-1020629



PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT OUR INJECTION TRAINER



I.V. INJECTION



3B Scientific® I.V. Injection Arm

This injection arm made of 3B Scientific® SKINlike™ silicone allows realistic, hands-on training to develop competence in medical staff. The material used is of the highest quality, stain resistant and easy-to-clean.

The simulator is ideal for practicing:

- Intravenous injections
- Correct puncture of peripheral veins for blood sampling (basilic vein, cephalic vein, median cubital vein, dorsal venous rete of hand)
- Positioning of a butterfly catheter

Delivered with stand, 250 ml artificial blood concentrate, 2 replacement tubing systems, infusion bottle, syringe and deluxe storage carton.

90 x 40 x 46 cm; 2.5 kg

M-1021418

Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Spare Tube Systems, 3 items	M-1021427
Spare Skin	M-1021426
Artificial Blood Concentrate	M-1021251
Update Kit Infusion System	M-1021421



SMASH Advanced Patient Training Arm

The training arm features an extremely durable design and is made of high quality material. The skin can be pierced in excess of 200 times with a 20 or 22 gauge needle. A micropump has been embedded within the shoulder to generate variable heart rates and pulse strengths for a realistic training experience.

The following training possibilities are featured:

- Subcutaneous injection on volar forearm and lateral upper arm
- Intramuscular injection on upper arm
- Suture and incision on both upper arm and forearm
- Haemodialysis on the forearm
- IV and blood draw exercises, AV anastomosis, and placement of AV grafts
- Incision and suturing exercise on multi-layered inserts (skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscle, radial artery, and radial vein)
- Surgical and arterial & venous stick exercises
- Collapsed or bulging vessels simulated by varying vessel palpability

M-1019645



Geriatric IV Arm

Developed from a live cast, this arm is unique to the industry. Its properties include veins that roll away or disappear as you attempt to catheterize the vessel and the specially developed skin is exceptionally thin. If your students work with the aged, this adjunct to your teaching lab will enable them to better serve this group as they pursue their careers.

91 x 36 x 23 cm; 7 kg

M-1005777





Injection Arm

This right arm combines all features required for I.V., I.M. and subcutaneous injection and infusion training as well as blood collection exercises:

- I.V. injection in subtle venous network of the arm and hand: cephalic, basilic, antecubital, radial and ulnar veins. A pressure bulb increase or decrease enables venous pressure
- I.M. injection in deltoid area
- Subcutaneous injection on the volar side of the forearm and the lateral side of the arm

Supplied with artificial blood, blood dispensing bag, funnel, talcum powder, replacement skin and veins, base and carrying bag.
76 x 15 x 15 cm

M-1005809

Intravenous Training Arm

This training arm features a prominent venous network with simulated cephalic, basilic, antecubital, radial, and ulnar veins.

The following can be trained:

- Simulation of infusion technique
- Blood collection exercises with simulated blood
- Administration of medication by intravenous bolus
- Simulation of clenched fist or tourniquet position
- Simulation of collapsed veins
- A realistic pop appears as the needle enters the vein. Manufactured with resealing veins and outer skin for repeated usage

Delivery content includes soft carrying bag and set-up kit (simulated blood concentrate, pressure bulb, blood dispensing bag, spare arm skin, funnel, and talcum powder).

76 x 15 x 15 cm

M-1018755

Life/form® Portable I.V. Hand and Arm Trainer

The economic Life/form® Portable I.V. Trainer combines realism and lightweight convenience in a single device. Constructed of soft material with life-like veins that are visible and palpable. Venipuncture can be practiced at any of the common sites (antecubital fossa, along the forearm, the back of the hand, and thumb) with the following features:



- Realistically rolls as you palpate the veins
- Characteristic pop can be felt as the needle penetrates the vein
- Realistic flashback can be observed

Ideal for teaching venipuncture techniques including starting IVs and introducing over the needle IV catheters. Under normal use, hundreds of injections may be performed. The storage box can be converted into a workstation.

Includes: 2 IV bags, packet of blood powder, fluid supply stand, 2 pinch clamps, 3 cc syringe, 12 cc syringe, 12 gauge needle, a winged infusion set, and a plastic clamshell case for storage.

I.V. Hand

Light Skin M-1017958

Dark Skin M-1017959

I.V. Arm

Light Skin M-1017960

Dark Skin M-1017961

I.V. Arm and Hand Trainer

Light Skin M-1013746

I.V. Training Hand

An economic and easy to transport model to train I.V. injection. Made of durable material for repeated use.

Features:

- Palpable life-like veins that roll-over
- Suitable for blood sampling or fluid injection
- Supplied with carrying tray and artificial blood

35 x 13 x 5 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1005754



Life/form® Venatech IV Trainer

This I.V. trainer is easily attached to a person's arm so the student can practice venipuncture techniques without the risks associated with puncturing living tissue. Includes the three main veins used in phlebotomy in correct anatomical position. The trainer also helps students learn basic communication skills such as explaining the procedure to the patient and asking them to close and release their fist.

M-1017966



Injection Training Hand

The back of the hand is the most common site for injection training. With this model you can teach the common procedure for IV drips. Comes with blood powder.

M-1017962



▶ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND AN I.V. TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Venatech IV Trainer	Injection Training Hand	Portable I.V. Hand Trainer	Portable I.V. Arm Trainer	I.V. Training Hand
Item no.	M-1017966	M-1017962	M-1017958	M-1017960	M-1005754
Simulated blood	–	–	included	included	included
Vein stand	–	–	included	included	–
Vein palpation and realistic “pop” as needle enters	–	–	✓	✓	✓
Phlebotomy	–	–	–	–	–
IM site	–	–	–	–	–
Subcutaneous injection	–	–	–	–	–
Intravenous bolus injection	–	–	–	–	–
Sterile technique	–	–	–	–	–
Infusion technique	–	–	–	–	–
Suture, incision and hemodialysis site	–	–	–	–	–
Arterial, venous and AV fistula insert	–	–	–	–	–
Pressure squeeze bulb and clenched fist simulation	–	–	–	–	–
Simulation of collapsed veins	–	–	–	–	–
Care of the catheterized site	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
Replacement skin and veins	Skin M-1021707	on request	on request	on request	on request
Carrying system	–	–	plastic case	plastic case	–

I.V. Injection Hand

An incredibly realistic hand with extreme attention to detail, right down to the fingerprints. Students have the opportunity to not only practice injection but to develop important manipulation skills provided by the flexion of the wrist. Under normal use hundreds of injections can be performed before skin or veins need replacement.

- Includes injectable metacarpal, digital and thumb veins on dorsal surface
- Soft, flexible fingers are separately molded
- Flexible wrist
- Skin rolls when veins are palpated
- Perform hundreds of injections before replacing vein and skins
- Supplied in storage box

Light Skin M-1017963

Dark Skin M-1017964



Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Veins	M-1005665
Replacement Skin and Veins	M-1005667
Venous Blood (1 liter)	M-1005611
Fluid Supply Bag	M-1005693
Fluid Supply Stand	M-1005692
REN Cleaner	M-1005776

I.V. Injection Hand	I.V. Arm & Hand Trainer	3B Scientific® I.V. Injection Arm	Intravenous Training Arm	Injection Arm	Geriatric IV Arm	SMASH Advanced Patient Training Arm
M-1017963	M-1013746	M-1021418	M-1018755	M-1005809	M-1005777	M-1019645
included	included	included	included	included	included	included
–	included	included	included	included	–	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓
–	–	–	–	in deltoid area	–	✓
–	–	–	–	✓	–	✓
–	–	✓	✓	✓	–	✓
–	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
–	–	–	–	–	–	✓
–	–	–	–	–	–	✓
–	–	–	✓	✓	–	–
–	–	–	✓	–	–	✓
✓	✓	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Skin M-1005667 Veins M-1005665	on request	Skin M- 1021426 Veins M-1021427	on request	Skin M-1013384 Veins M-1013385	Skin M-1020949 Veins M-1021257	Skin M-1012333 Veins M-1020609
storage box	plastic case	storage box	included	included	–	included

I.M. INJECTION

› THE PERFECT VOLUNTEERS TO PRACTICE I.M. INJECTIONS

3B Scientific® I.M. Injection Simulators

These high quality simulators are the ideal way to teach proper I.M. injection techniques. Strap it onto the upper leg, upper right arm or the buttocks to locate all necessary intramuscular injection sites. Operates on AA batteries.

- Both audio and visual feedback
- Use for training and performance evaluation
- Includes all important anatomical palpable landmarks
- Life-like silicone skin is extremely durable, can quickly be exchanged
- Robust and easy to clean

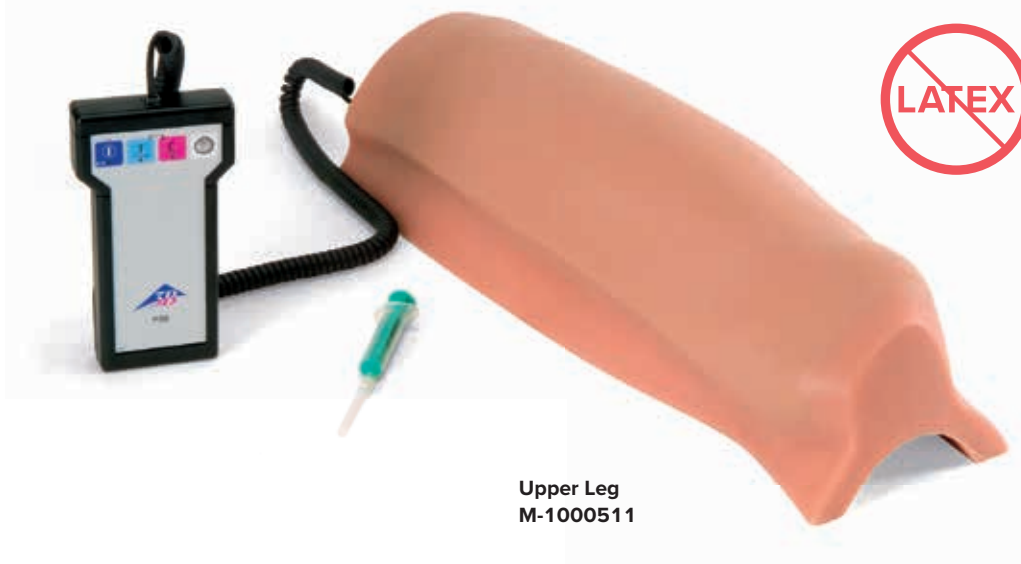


Upper Arm
M-1009840



Buttock
M-1000514

› INTRAMUSCULAR INJECTION CAN BE PRACTICED REALISTICALLY WITHOUT A REAL PATIENT – WITH BOTH AUDIO AND VISUAL FEEDBACK!



Upper Leg
M-1000511

➤ PRACTICE ECONOMICALLY INTRAMUSCULAR INJECTION TECHNIQUE!

3B Scientific® I.M. Injection Simulator

Enables students to practice carrying out intramuscular injections cost-effectively and to repeat the procedure over and over. This practical and compact I.M. trainer is the perfect solution for clinical injection training in large class settings. delivered with three skin pads that can be pierced multiple times.

- Practice intramuscular injection with fluid up to a depth of 50 mm
- Quick-change skin pads that can be pierced multiple times
- Easy to clean and dry

M-1010008



Life/form® Intradermal Injection Simulator

Practice intradermal injections safely and conveniently!

- Life/form® vinyl skin ensures a realistic training experience
- Features eight sites for practicing intracutaneous injections
- Natural cast from wrist to just below elbow
- Skin has realistic feel and appearance

Includes arm section with eight injection sites, sealant, syringe, teaching guide, and storage box.

33 x 28 x 13 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1005628

Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Liquid Skin Repair	M-1013686
REN Cleaner	M-1005776

Life/form® I.M. Injection Simulator

The simulator offers both visual and tactile learning for three types of intramuscular injections.

- Identification of proper injection sites and visualization of underlying structures
- Practice of dorsogluteal, ventrogluteal, and vastus lateralis injections

Comes complete with teaching guide, supply of syringes, and hard carrying case.

56 x 24 x 40.5 cm; 8.5 kg

M-1005586

Consumables and replacement parts	Item No.
Replacement Muscle	M-1019801
REN Cleaner	M-1005776





Two-in-One I.M. Injection Model of Buttock

This unique model of a human buttock has a special two-in-one function with audio-visual feedback:

1. Study the anatomy on the right hand side (bones, ilium crista, greater trochanter, m. gluteus medius, nerves and veins) through the transparent outer structure.
2. Transfer this knowledge about the position of nerves, veins etc. to the left hand side to find the correct insertion point and practice I.M. injections with fluid (water).

Correct injections are confirmed by a green light, incorrect by a red light and a buzzer.

38 x 35 x 22 cm; 5 kg

M-1005394



Indicator light illuminates when Shibusanbu method has been performed correctly

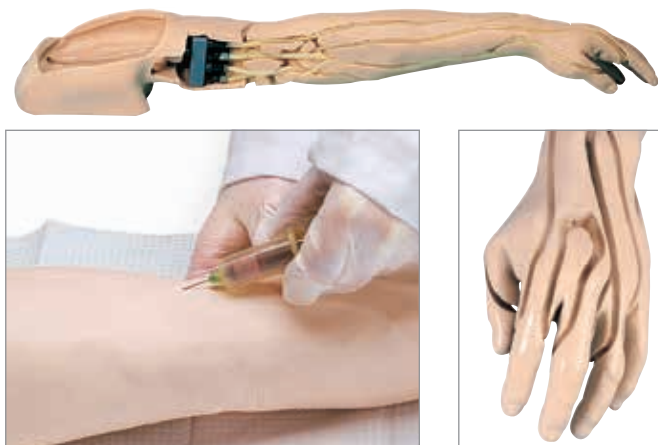


Special skin material does not show needle marks

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND AN INJECTION TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Intramuscular Injection Simulator - Upper Arm	Intramuscular Injection Simulator - Upper Leg	Buttock Injection Simulator	Intramuscular injection simulator	Intramuscular Injection Model of Buttocks	Intramuscular Injection Simulator	Intradermal Injection Simulator
Item No.	M-1009840	M-1000511	M-1000514	M-1010008	M-1005394	M-1005586	M-1005628
Body part	upper arm	upper leg	buttock	muscle extract with skin	pelvis with buttocks	lower torso	forearm
Palpable anatomical landmarks	✓	✓	✓	–	✓	✓	–
Injection type	intramuscular	intramuscular	intramuscular	intramuscular	intramuscular	intramuscular	intradermal
Injection sites	as indicated by a trainer	as indicated by a trainer	as indicated by a trainer	all the surface	as indicated by a trainer	as indicated by a trainer	eight
Proper injection	audiovisual feedback	audiovisual feedback	audiovisual feedback	–	green light will appear	–	skin welt will form
Additional information	training and test modes are available	training and test modes are available	training and test modes are available	will absorb fluid	special skin material does not show needle marks	simulated bony structure is embedded in the torso	liquid skin repair kit included (M-1013686)

VENIPUNCTURE



Advanced Venipuncture and Injection Arm

This revolutionary training arm provides complete venous access for IV therapy and phlebotomy, plus sites for intramuscular and intradermal injections. An extensive 8-line vascular system allows students to practice venipuncture at all primary and secondary locations, including starting IVs and introducing over the needle IV catheters.

- Realistic skin texture with wrinkles, pores, and visible fingerprints
- Soft and pliable for easy sewing, sutures will not pull out when tightened
- Supplied with three wounds that can be sutured repeatedly. Conservatively, hundreds of injections may be performed and over one hundred cuts can be made on the trainer before replacement is needed. Delivered with artificial blood, 3cc syringe, 12 cc syringe, needle, two fluid bags, instruction manual and carrying case.

Light Skin **M-1005678**

Dark Skin **M-1005679**



Arterial Puncture Arm

This easy to use training aid is ideal for training and demonstration of proper arterial blood drawing techniques and for monitoring blood gases.

- Puncture locations can be identified
- Life-like backflow of blood

Delivered with 2 syringes and tubules, artificial arterial blood, 2 replacement arterial sections and carrying case.
71 x 13 x 33 cm

M-1005598



Two-Vein & Four-Vein Venipuncture Training Aids™

Your patients don't have one size of veins and these models were specifically designed to make accessing more challenging, as this is how technique and confidence are improved. Now made with latex-free Dermalite™ with 50% less needle drag when accessing the underlying veins and improved tear resistance to permit a greater number of needle sticks.

Two-Vein Option

Two barely discernable blue veins of different inside diameters, positioned at the same depth in a semi-transparent, soft tissue-like material.

Light Skin **M-1017969**

Dark Skin **M-1017970**

Four-Vein Option

Four barely discernable blue veins in three different sizes – with a fourth vein more deeply placed.

Light Skin **M-1017971**

Dark Skin **M-1017973**

Advanced Four-Vein Venipuncture Training Aid™

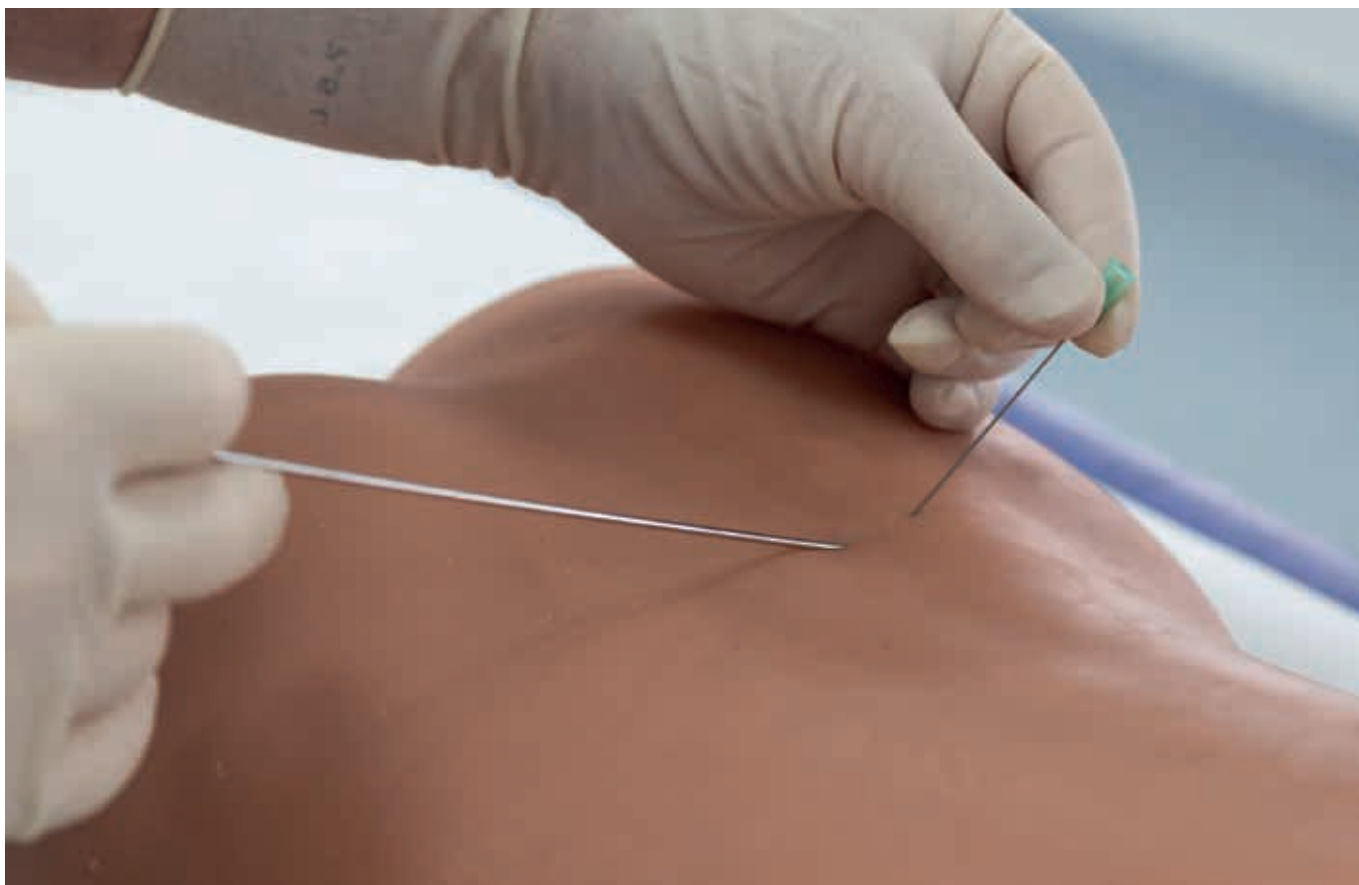
In addition to the pop that is felt with the regular models as the needle enters the vein, the advanced version offers a realistic flashback of simulated blood, confirming the proper needle placement. The model permits the injection of fluids and withdrawal of simulated blood. Featuring four barely discernable blue veins in 3 different sizes – with the fourth vein deeply placed in a semi-transparent, tissue-like material.

Light Skin **M-1017967**

Dark Skin **M-1017968**



IMAGE GUIDED INJECTION



► IMPROVE OUTCOMES OF SPINE INTERVENTIONS WITH STANDARDIZED IMAGE GUIDED INJECTION TRAINING!

Image Guided Injection Training

Developed in cooperation with Dr. Markus Schneider, Bamberg

The Image Guided Spinal Injection Trainers enable trainees and course participants to develop a three-dimensional understanding of the procedures for successful spine interventions. They will learn to correlate imaging with the spinal anatomy relevant to interventional pain procedures, to identify the target tissue and vulnerable structures using imaging and anatomic inspection, and to apply best practices to ensure patient safety during the interventional spine procedures.

- Life-like radiopacity for realistic x-Ray images
- Realistic injection haptics with self-healing material
- Anatomically accurate bone structure
- Visually identifiable landmarks

The trainers are especially suitable for use in imaging courses thanks to these technical features:

- Self-Sealing material can be used repeatedly for injection training
- Completely portable with a secure transport box
- Durable construction, easy to clean

Delivered with:

- 1 Image Guided Spinal Injection Trainer
- 1 secure transport box
- 1 protective cover
- 1 bottle of 20 ml lubricant
- 1 container of talcum powder

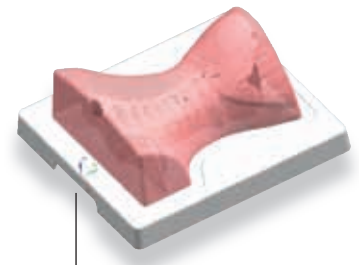
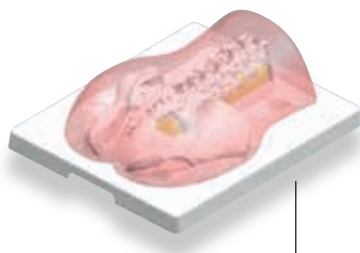
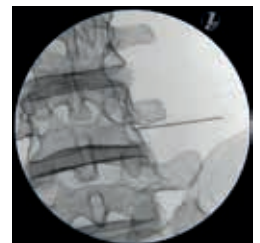


Image Guided Injection Trainer for	Lumbar Spine	Thoracic Spine	Cervical Spine
Item no.	M-1021898 / P65	M-1021899 / P66	M-1021900 / P67
Skeletal Anatomy for imaging and palpation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sacrum, S1 – S3 (with sacral hiatus canal) • Ilium, bilateral without ischial bone and hip joint • Vertebrae T12 – L5 • Coccyx 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vertebrae T3 – T8 • Ribs 3 – 8 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occipital bone (cranial to external occipital protuberance) • Vertebrae C1 – T2 • Ribs 1 and 2
Interventional spine procedures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transforaminal Epidural Steroid Injections (TFSI) • Intralaminar Epidural Injection • Facet Blocks • Medial Branch Block (MBB/RF) • S1-block • Sacroiliac Joint Injection (SIJ-injection) • Intradiscal access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interlaminar Epidural Steroid Injection • Thoracic Transforaminal Injection • Thoracic Zygapophysial Joint • Intraarticular Injection • Thoracic Zygapophysial Joint • Nerve (Medial Branch) Injection • Intercostal Nerve Block (ICNB) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Greater Occipital Nerve (GON) Infiltration • Transforaminal Epidural Steroid Injections (TFSI) • Intralaminar Epidural Injection

► REALISTIC RADIOPACITY



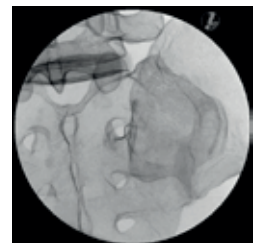
TFSI



MBB Block



S1 Block



References: Instrumentarium Imaging ZIEHM VISTA • Max KVP: 110KV, Total filtration 4.0 mm AL • Focal spot: 0.5/1.5



Economic alternative to cadavers in imaging courses and bio-skills labs
Self-sealing material enables repeated use of the trainers throughout several courses.
Please watch a video demonstration of the material online at 3bscientific.com.

▶ Scan the code to see the self-healing material

ULTRASOUND



3B Scientific® SONOtrain™ Ultrasound Trainer

- + Easy to use
- + Cost effective
- + Realistic echogenicity
- + Self-sealing for repeated use

► ECONOMIC ULTRASOUND TRAINING SET FOR MEDICAL SKILLS LABS

3B Scientific® SONOtrain™ Ultrasound Trainer

The material of the SONOtrain™ trainer simulates the feel of real soft tissue for carrying out palpations and injections and shows realistic texture and echogenicity on ultrasound images. The SONOtrain™ trainer is an excellent teaching tool for basic training and for improving dexterity and hand-eye coordination skills.

- Each individual unit is completely self-contained and can be used out of the box
- Units are stackable to save space
- Replacement blocks and all accessories are available separately
- The 3B Scientific® SONOtrain™ series has been designed and developed in Germany



A. 3B Scientific® SONOtrain™ Vein Model

Ultrasound block with three blood vessels with diameters of 4, 8 and 15 mm with adjustable fluid flow. Punctures and injections possible, and self-sealing injection channels.

M-1019637

Vein Replacement Block

M-1019652

B. 3B Scientific® SONOtrain™ Foreign Body Model

Ultrasound block with 6 different foreign bodies: Pellets, shard of glass, nail, projectile, loose chippings and splinters of wood can be clearly detected and recognized.

M-1019636

Foreign Body Replacement Block

M-1019651

C. 3B Scientific® SONOtrain™ Gallbladder Model

This Ultrasound block with three gallbladders, each with different pathologies: Gallstones (diameter: 8 and 10 mm), thickened gallbladder wall and biliary sludge deposit. The gallstones and the biliary sludge deposit move as the positioning of the block is changed like it would in a real patient.

M-1019638

Gallbladder Replacement Block

M-1019653

D. 3B Scientific® SONOtrain™ Breast Model with Cysts

Realistic reproduction of a breast made from ultrasound material with two cysts for realistic punctures and aspirations.

M-1019634

Breast with Cysts Replacement Block

M-1019649

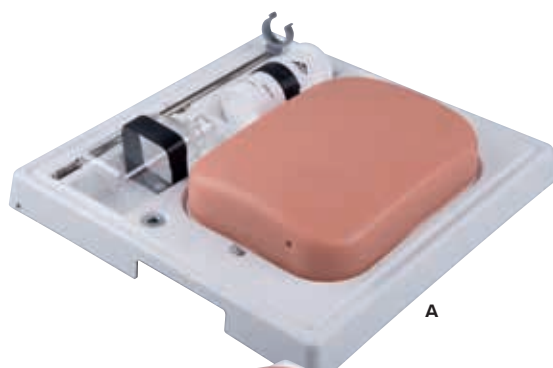
E. 3B Scientific® SONOtrain™ Breast Model with Tumours

Realistic reproduction of a breast made from ultrasound material with three tumours for realistic punctures and biopsies.

M-1019635

Breast Tumours Replacement Block

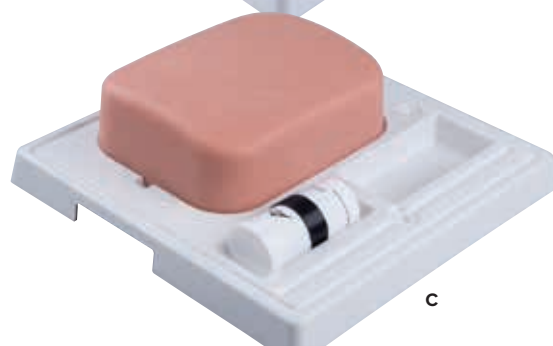
M-1019650



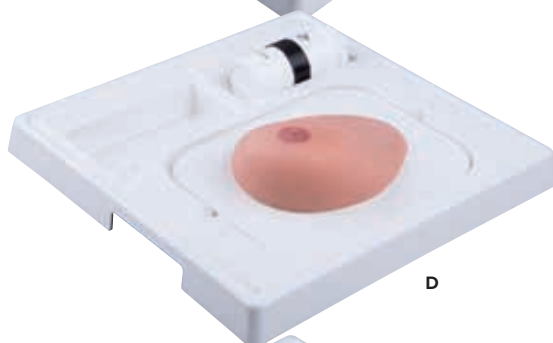
A



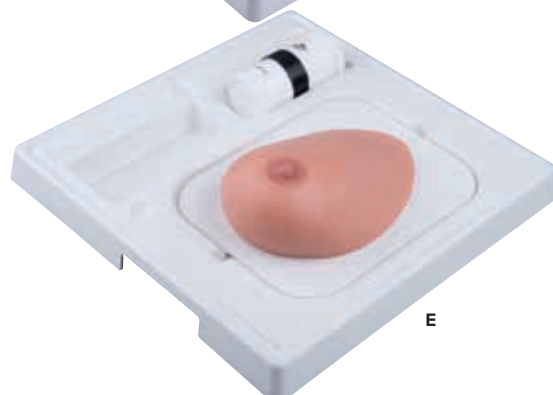
B



C



D



E



LAPAROSCOPY

➤ NEW! Lap-X VR, ideal for mandatory laparoscopic skills training



- + Automatic software assessment
- + E-learning content with exam questions
- + Exercise videos with comments
- + Online or local log-in for the instructor

LAP-X VR

LAP-X VR is an innovative virtual reality simulator for cost-effective motor skills training for different surgical specialties. It provides a validated package of various curricula of increasing difficulty to attain proficiency skill levels in all surgical specialties, including gynecology, urology, pediatric surgery, general surgery and gastrointestinal surgery.

LAP-X VR offers an excellent training aid to standardize, structure, and complement hands-on skills training in surgical residency programs. With the possibility of metrics measurement and performance recording as well as online remote assessment, LAP-X VR provides an ideal training solution to help surgical educators save time, effort and money while achieving the best training results.

Simulator benefits:

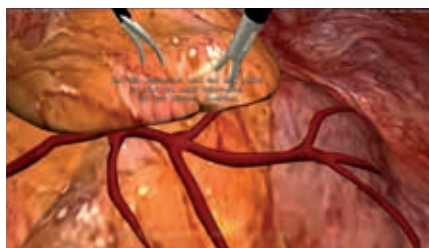
- Affordable and easy to set up Virtual Reality system
- Instant feedback with measurements
- Possibility to use real instruments
- Ability to add and modify existing modules and exercises
- Administration tool to monitor the training progress of trainees

M-1022165

Module examples:



Appendectomy



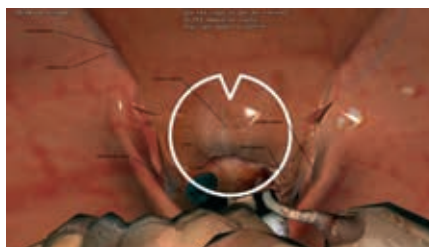
Vessel Cauterization



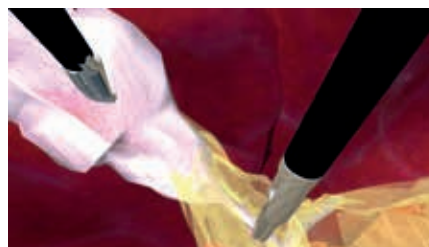
Kidney Complication



Complete Nephrectomy



Anatomy Preview and Navigation



Cholecystectomy



➤ LAP-X HYBRID COMBINES THE FUNCTIONALITY OF A VIRTUAL REALITY TRAINER AND A BOX TRAINER!

Lap-X Hybrid

Lap-X Hybrid is a laparoscopic simulator that combines the functionality of a virtual reality trainer and a box trainer, providing an innovative and powerful tool for all minimally invasive surgeries.

Users can practise with virtual reality mode at different curriculum modules: basic, novice, intermediate and advance, as well as train with procedural modules such as appendectomy, cholecystectomy, nephrectomy and many others.

The trainee can switch from virtual reality to box trainer mode anytime. As a box trainer, the Lap-X Hybrid has the possibility of metrics measurement and performance recording. All validated box exercises are compatible with the Lap-X Hybrid, providing the user with haptic feedback training. The instructor has the ability to pre-record the example exercises. Trainees can also record their own performance and submit it to the instructor for online assessment.

Training benefits:

- Using more than 40 different exercises divided into 6 modules with increasing difficulty
- Monitoring trainees' progress via online assessment
- Hybrid function: combining virtual reality and box training for better results
- Receiving instant feedback with values such as duration, path lengths or performance report

Simulator benefits:

- Ability to use simulator as a box trainer and as a virtual reality trainer
- Exercises with increasing difficulty within the modules
- Instant feedback and scoring evaluation of different parameters
- Possibility to submit video recordings and scores to instructors via internet
- Possibility to review, approve and comment on trainee's video recording via provided website
- Possible to use animal organs

M-1020117

Hard carrying case for Lap-X

M-1020117



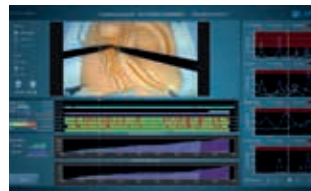
Lap-X Box

Lap-X Box is the basic version (a traditional box trainer) within the Lap-X simulator series and comes with the hardware needed to perform the following training:

- Moving objects bimanually from one instrument to the other
- Performing tasks under different camera angles via different endoscope insertion points
- Navigating with a 0°, 30° or 60° scope
- Mastering the fulcrum effect
- Completing tasks with one hand while keeping the instrument in the other hand steady

The hardware comes complete with the recording software package necessary to train various training skills. Includes an administration tool to monitor training progress instructors can create different exercises and the students performance can be video recorded and evaluated with the following parameters: time, left path length, right path length.

M-1019685



Timeline analysis



Left and right hand summary

Laparo Analytic

Laparoscopic Surgical Skill Trainer with Full Training Analysis

Laparo Analytic is one-of-a-kind laparoscopic trainer with an automated training analysis and progress report for the fundamental skills and techniques of laparoscopic surgery.

Every student's training is saved as a video for further evaluation and the performance results are used to create individual learning curve reports.

High-precision sensors analyze the following parameters for both left and right hand:

Visibility of instruments, Quality of instrument insertion, Path length, Speed, Acceleration, Trembling of hand, Number of grip clamping, Speed of grip clamping Training time and Training symmetry.

The laparoscopic surgery skills simulator was developed for multi-user trainings in Medical Simulation Centers and offers the following technical features:

- Multi-user network for training in groups
- Skill and development analysis with learning curve report
- 8 trocar positions allow appropriate instrument insertion
- Unlimited trainee accounts and one instructor login
- Intuitive user interface with touch screen
- 30° Full HD adjustable camera with LED light
- Electric height adjustment
- High quality material weakens external light and imitates realistic surgery conditions
- Easy placement of training modules with magnetic connections

The instructor account gives additional benefits:

- Administrator access to all user accounts
- Master view within the multi-user network for closer control over trainees' progress
- Option to create individual training scenarios with independent analysis parameters
- Possibility to hold a live transmission from the camera, for example from the instructor's device to trainees' devices
- Monitoring of up to 20 student stations (screens) at the same time

M-1021836



Scan the code to find out more about Laparo Analytic, a one-of-a-kind laparoscopic trainer which is perfect for a group training!



Built-in camera and LED light



10 insert positions

Laparo Advance

All three versions of Laparo Advance have the following features:

- Easy and quick installation
- Mobile and stable construction
- 10 precisely designed trocars positions
- 6 training modules included
- Software allows video recording, time tracking and image adjustment
- Adjustable camera with position blocking functionality

Laparo Advance Training Station

Independent training station with integrated touch-screen and foldable stand with height and worktop adjustment. Wheels with brakes allow to move the trainer fully, worktop has cut-outs to hold instruments.

Comes with a fully integrated touch-screen computer, box trainer, set of 6 modules and 4 laparoscopic instruments.

M-1021835



Laparo Advance Training Station M-1021835

Laparo Advance Simple Set

Laparoscopic trainer with built-in camera and LED light, which can be connected to any computer. Comes with a box trainer, set of 6 modules and 4 laparoscopic instruments.

M-1021834



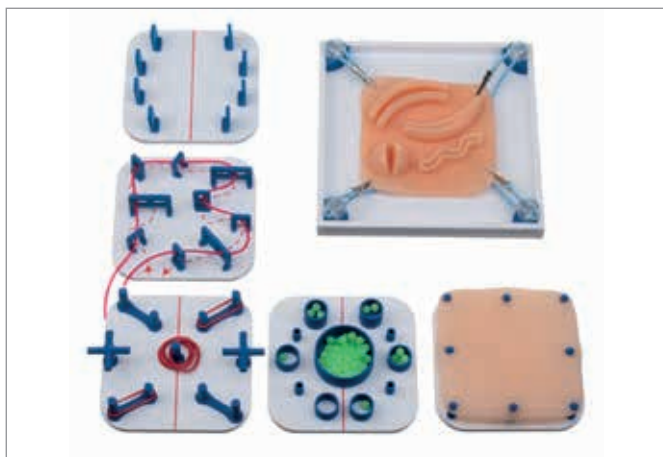
Laparo Advance Modules

Laparoscopic trainer with built-in camera and LED light, which can be connected to any computer. Comes with a box trainer and a set of 6 modules.

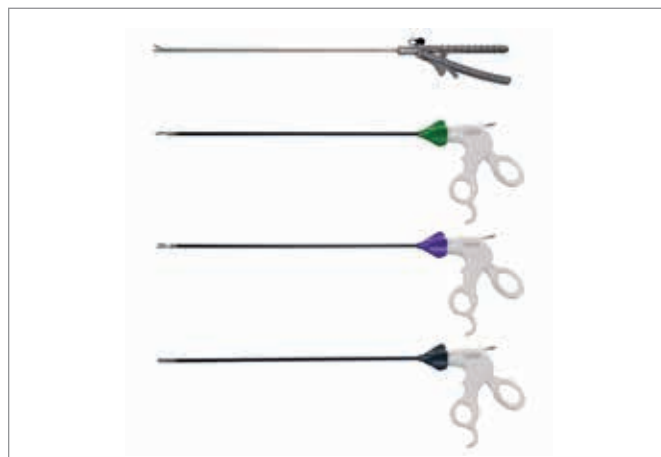
M-1021833



▶ Scan the code to see the advantages of the Laparo Advance series!



Set of 6 training modules



Set of 4 laparoscopic instruments

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND THE LAPAROSCOPIC TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Laparo Advance Modules	Laparo Advance Simple Set	Laparo Advance Training Station	Laparo Analytic
Item No.	M-1021833	M-1021834	M-1021835	M-1021836
Hardware				
Computer with large touch screen	no, but can be connected to any	no, but can be connected to any	✓	✓
Built-in full HD camera and LED light	✓	✓	✓	✓
Number of trocars	–	–	–	2
Trocar positions	8x5 mm / 2x10 mm	8x5 mm / 2x10 mm	8x5 mm / 2x10 mm	8x5/10 mm
Station with height adjustment	–	–	manual	electric
Stable wheels for easy transport	–	–	✓	✓
Included training modules	Suturing, Cutting and Suturing, Universal Holder, Rubber Bands, Threading, Balls	Suturing, Cutting and Suturing, Universal Holder, Rubber bands, Threading, Balls	Suturing, Cutting and Suturing, Universal Holder, Rubber bands, Threading, Balls	Suturing, Cutting and Suturing, Universal Holder, Rubber Bands, Threading, Balls, Needle/Twine Threading
Included Instruments	–	Grasper, Dissector, Scissors, Needle Holder	Grasper, Dissector, Scissors, Needle Holder	Grasper, Dissector, Scissors, Needle Holder
Software				
Software with license code available in multiple languages	✓	✓	✓	✓
Automated training analysis and progress report	–	–	–	✓
Multi-user training with up to 20 connected stations	–	–	–	✓
Video streaming and analysis	–	–	–	✓
Creating own scenarios and adding comments	–	–	–	✓
Trainee and instructor login	–	–	–	✓
Individual learning curve reports	–	–	–	✓
Results exportable to Excel	–	–	–	✓

➤ RELIABLE TECHNOLOGY HOUSED IN A DURABLE CONSTRUCTION!

T5 Pelvic Box Series for Laparoscopic Skill Training

The large pelvic box is the most versatile system that is used from basic skill development to advanced procedure training. It is torso-like in size with 14 ports that are fitted with grommets designed to hold an instrument or trocar. The T5 Series is a complete portable system that does not require video tower equipment and is easy to set up.

Skill training:

- Laparoscopic suturing
- Basic and advanced laparoscopic procedures
- FLS® Skills practise
- Laparoscopic camera navigation (LCN)
- Hands-on skills training
- Psychomotor skills
- Hand-eye coordination and depth perception

Includes large pelvic box with 14 laparoscopic ports with fitted interchangeable 5 and 10 mm grommets and interior lighting. The SimScope™ simulates a real laparoscope and can be inserted into any of the 14 laparoscopic ports. It zooms and rotates, has a realistic handle and is available in 0° and 30°.

Available in two configurations:

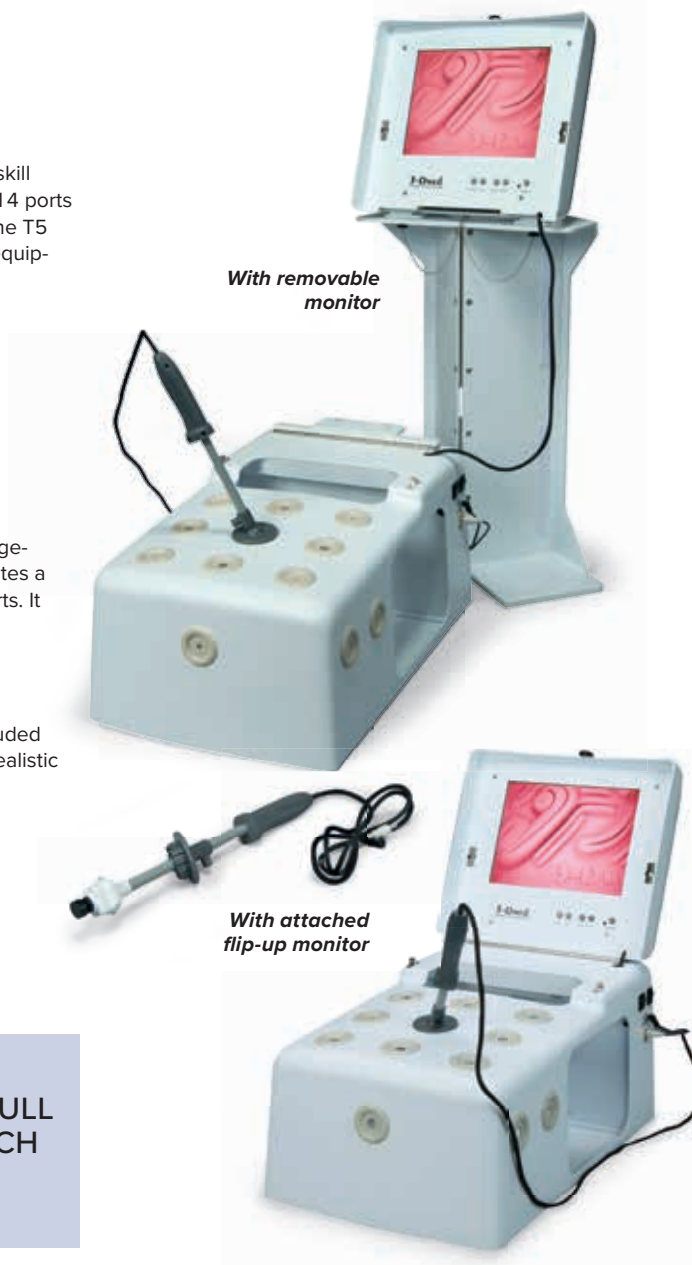
T5 Large Pelvic Box with Removable Monitor

Designed to remove the monitor from the trainer and attach it to the included stand, giving the user the ability to rotate and drape the box for a more realistic training experience.

M-1020092

T5 Large Pelvic Box with Attached Flip-up Monitor

M-1020091



GO TO 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM TO SEE A FULL LIST OF AVAILABLE OPTIONS TO ENRICH YOUR LAPAROSCOPIC TRAINING!

T3PL US: Portable Laparoscopic Skill Training Box

The NEW T3 PLUS is a complete minimally invasive training system that does not require video equipment, is portable and easy to set up. It has a joystick camera that zooms and rotates. The expanded front provides room for a wider selection of skill inserts. The T3 PLUS includes the redesigned pelvic box, SimScope™ (camera) and 10" monitor. The T3 PLUS provides a versatile one-person laparoscopic skill training workstation.

M-1020150



AUSCULTATION

➤ NEW! The Bionic Hybrid Simulator

When worn by the standardized patient, the suit simulates physiological conditions to test diagnostic and procedural skills. It is controlled wirelessly with easy to use software and responds in real time to diagnosis and treatment with direct feedback. Features 5-wire EKG connections, pulse points, optional blood pressure cuff accessory, as well as auscultation capabilities. Instructors can easily adjust and adapt the suit scenarios to fit many conditions wirelessly by using the SimScope™ Wifi. SimScope™ Wifi and tablet included with system. Reusable and washable (30°C), available in different sizes.

M-1021981



Auscultation capabilities

Carotid and radial pulse

Use Cardionics' blood pressure accessory



Delivered with a tablet and the SimScope™ Wifi

5-wire EKG connections



- + Controlled wirelessly
- + Capable of recreating many simulated medical situations to supplement almost any curriculum
- + Enhances the exam performance by responding in real time to diagnosis and treatment
- + Can be worn by a manikin

➤ NEW!

The SimShirt System

The Shirt offers a basic version with all features of the suit, except EKG, carotid pulse and possibility to use with a blood pressure cuff. Includes SimScope™ Wifi and tablet. Reusable and washable (30°C), available in different sizes.

M-1021552



	SimShirt System	Bionic Hybrid Simulator
Item No.	M-1021552	M-1021981
Can be worn by students and manikins	✓	✓
Simulation of heart, breath, and bowel sounds	✓	✓
RFID sensor tags integrated	✓	✓
Simulates multiple physiological conditions	✓	✓
Real time diagnostics and treatment capabilities	✓	✓
Radial pulse	–	✓
Carotid pulse	–	✓
5-wire EKG connection	–	✓
Can be used with Cardionics' blood pressure accessory	–	✓
SimScope™ Wifi	included	included
Tablet with pre-installed software	included	included

➤ **FREE ACCESS TO SAM ONLINE FOR ONE YEAR WITH EACH SAM 3G® PURCHASE!**

New SAM 3G® Student Auscultation Manikin

With the new Cardionics SAM 3G® Student Auscultation Manikin 3rd Generation, teaching and learning auscultation becomes even more versatile and economic. SAM 3G® Trainer can be used with any stethoscope available and offer the largest Real Sound Library, Case Videos, Echo Cardiogram Videos and ECG Waveforms for students to master identification of various heart, lung and bowel sounds. All sounds and videos are recorded from live patients for students to experience a life-like simulation. Case videos contain patient and clinical interactions for various conditions and enhance the learning by providing visual representation of the sounds. Users can also create and save their own case videos.

Delivered with a portable SAM 3G® male auscultation torso, a DELL laptop with pre-installed software, a digital copy of SAM's Lesson Guide, a stethoscope and user's manual.

M-1021554



**Speaker System
available
additionally,
M-1021753 395**



- + Largest library of sounds and videos
- + Can be used with any stethoscope
- + Palpable carotid pulse
- + Lightweight and portable



SAM II, the Student Auscultation Manikin

This Student Auscultation Manikin is a new innovation in teaching and learning heart, breath & bowel sounds. While SAM II is used in many simulation centers, it is also easily moved into a classroom or auditorium for group instruction. The computer software interface is easily projected into any smart classroom. The software includes phonocardiograms, correct anatomical locations, and written lessons for each sound.

Delivery includes a male manikin, a DELL laptop computer with SAM II software installed, a digital copy of SAM II's Lesson Guide, and an user's manual. The lesson guide is currently available in English.

M-1020095

SAM Basic™

The SAM Basic™ trainer engages the technology of the SimScope™ stethoscope to simulate adult heart, lung, and bowel sounds utilising a large sounds library. Using the provided SimScope™ stethoscope, users are able to access a large variety of pathological conditions in order to customise scenarios. By placing the Sim-Scope™ over the anatomically correct locations of SAM Basic™, the programmed sounds will be played through the scope, allowing for students to employ and enhance their diagnostic skills. Delivery includes a male manikin, a SimScope™, the SimScope™ software and site license, a USB cable, 1 SAM t-shirt and a user's manual.

SAM Basic™ with WiFi

Heart, lung and bowel sounds can be changed on the laptop and transmitted immediately to SimScope™ via WiFi connection.

M-1020099

SAM Basic™ without WiFi

Heart, lung and bowel sounds can be changed on the laptop and transmitted to SimScope™ via cable (included).

M-1020097



SimScope WiFi™ The Hybrid Simulator

The new SimScope WiFi™ enables wireless communication between the SimScope™ and the computer, allowing a seamless selection and change of pathological sounds and conditions of any standardized patient, O.S.C.E. or low-fidelity manikin.

- SimScope Patches™ are customisable and easily programmable for specific diagnostic case studies
- SimScope™ plays the programmed heart, breath and bowel sounds specific to each correct anatomical location enabling a realistic standardized patient encounter. Up to 15 patches may be programmed and simultaneously activated to simulate real time auscultation during a physical exam

Delivery includes: SimScope™, 7 sets of SimScope Patches™, SimScope Software™ and USB cable.

M-1020104



SimScope™ The Hybrid Simulator without WiFi

All features of M-1020104 but connects to a computer with a USB cable (included), not Wi-Fi. Delivered with a SimScope™, SimScope Patches™, SimScope Software™ and USB cable.

M-1020101



Optional Extras:

Additional SimScope WiFi™ stethoscopes

M-1020105

SimScope Patch™ Kit (set of 15)

M-1020103

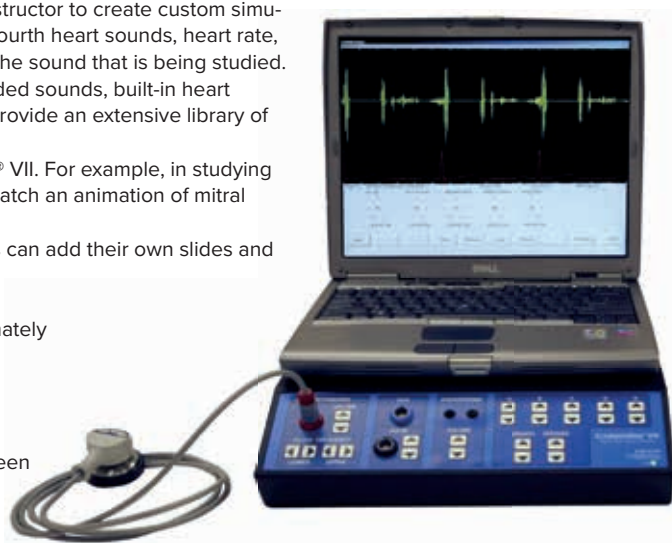
► DEVELOP YOUR OWN PRE-PROGRAMMED LECTURES!

CardioSim® VII, portable version

The CardioSim® VII is the only system available that allows an instructor to create custom simulated heart sounds: Editing of S1, S2, murmurs, clicks, third and fourth heart sounds, heart rate, etc. allows the instructor to accentuate the particular aspects of the sound that is being studied. CardioSim® VII comes with hundreds of simulated and live recorded sounds, built-in heart animations, ultrasound live video images, and dissection slides provide an extensive library of information.

- Animations – There are over 125 animations on the CardioSim® VII. For example, in studying mitral stenosis the student can view a calcified mitral valve or watch an animation of mitral stenosis in a beating heart
- Images – The CardioSim® VII includes many images. Instructors can add their own slides and images, if desired
- Expanded Real Heart Sound Library
- The Real Heart Sounds Library has been expanded to approximately 200 real heart sounds
- Preprogrammed Lectures – To present a lecture, sounds (both simulated or real) can be preprogrammed. Each may have as many as eight lectures.
- New simulated sounds – The library of simulated sounds has been expanded to provide a variety of comparisons such as the difference between a split S2, OS and S3

M-1020108





➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO FIND THE AUSCULTATION TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	SAM 3G®	SAM II	SAM Basic™	SAM Basic™ without Wifi	PAT™ Pediatric Auscultation Trainer	PAT Basic™	PAT Basic™ without Wifi
Item No.	M-1021554	M-1020095	M-1020097	M-1020099	M-1020096	M-1020098	M-1020100
Hardware							
Laptop with a pre-installed software	✓	✓	–	–	✓	–	–
Stethoscope used	any stethoscope	any stethoscope	SimScope™ Wifi	SimScope™	any stethoscope	SimScope™ Wifi	SimScope™
Carotid pulse	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–
Can be connected to the Speaker System M-1021753 for group instruction	✓	✓	–	–	✓	–	–
Auscultation sites							
Heart	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Lung	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Bowel	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Bruit	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Auscultation sounds							
Heart	49	35	18	18	76	25	25
Lung	34	24	19	19	17	12	12
Bowel	11	11	5	5	4	4	4
Bruit	6	6	0	0	0	0	0
Software							
Phonocardiogram (recording of all heart sounds during a cardiac cycle)	✓	✓	–	–	✓	–	–
Sounds in the Real Sound Library	24	0	0	0	0	0	0
Echo Cardiogram Videos	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Case Videos	24	0	0	0	0	0	0
Users can create and save own videos	✓	–	–	–	–	–	–
Users can setup password protected lectures	✓	✓	–	–	✓	–	–



➤ TRAIN THE ORIENTATION WITH ANATOMICAL LANDMARKS TO FIND CORRECT AUSCULTATION LOCATIONS

Adult Heart and Lung Sounds Torso

Utilising this torso, students will learn to find the correct location where a specific sound can be heard. They will use the anatomical landmarks to orientate themselves, and once the location is found, they will hear the appropriate sound through the stethoscope and/or external speakers.

Features:

- Full size adult torso with palpable anatomic landmarks
- Sensor network hidden beneath the skin
- Hear the appropriate heart or lung sound as bell of stethoscope is moved across the front and back of the torso
- Includes Virtual Stethoscope® with multiple heart and lung sounds
- An external speaker plugs into the Virtual Stethoscope® so a classroom can hear what the student hears
- Includes instruction manual and carrying bag

M-1019857

Auscultation Trainer and SmartScope™

The torso manikin presents itself as a real patient without visible auscultation sites. The student must palpate to identify correct auscultation locations, and will hear different heart and lung sounds as the SmartScope™ is moved to different locations on the manikin.

The instructor selects from a menu of heart and lung conditions by wireless remote control. A diagnosis of the selected condition can be made by comparing the variations in sounds occurring at different sites. Lung sounds can be detected at 5 anterior, 10 posterior, and two midaxillary locations. Students can practise auscultation at six anterior heart sites.

- Invisible auscultation sites
- No internal speakers
- Completely wireless
- Palpable landmarks
- Remote controlled
- Heart and lung sounds vary at different sites
- Hard storage case included

Listen to the sounds either using headphones or the SmartScope™ or by connecting to an amplifier (optional) or speaker (not included). Range on the unit is up to 100 feet of remote access.

69 x 43 x 28 cm; 12 kg

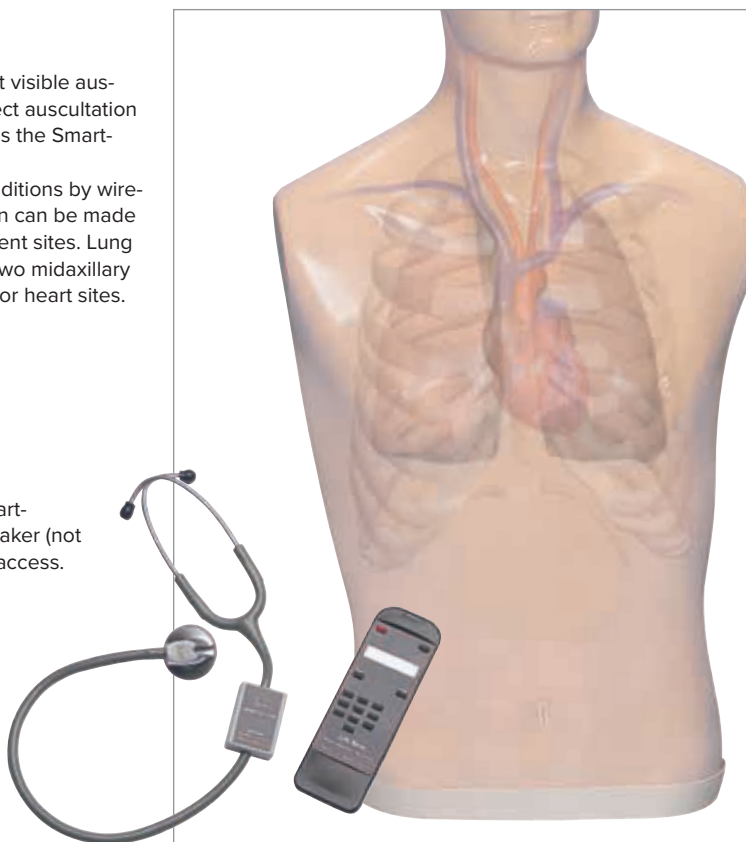
M-1005642

Trainer with Amplifier

M-1018149

Additional Body

M-1005644



➤ CHOOSE FROM THE EXTENSIVE SOUND LIBRARY TO PRACTISE AUSCULTATION SKILLS!

Arrhythmia, Heart & Breath Sounds TUTOR

Two-in-one TUTOR reproduces digitally stored heart and breath sounds or arrhythmias. This unique TUTOR allows instructors the flexibility to change menus by using plug-in modules. There is a volume control and two LEDs that illuminate during systole as well as an illuminated display showing the example currently playing. Sound Menu items are selected from the 16-panel keypad. Rhythms may also be viewed on any monitor or by connection to the Arrhythmia Display Interface.

Includes 2 stethoscopes from Sounders. Up to 50 Sounders can be connected at the rear panel jacks.

Sound menus sold separately, see table: Sounds libraries.

M-1017976

Recommended Item:

Arrhythmia Display Interface

M-1018150



**Additional Stethoscope Sounders
M-1005892**

Heart & Breath Sounds Simulator

The portable TUTOR is a hand-held device that generates both heart and breath sounds. By utilising stethoscope Sounders students can auscultate at the same time or connect a speaker to broadcast the actual patient heart and breath sounds. The unit has two lights that illuminate during systole (heart menu) and expiration (breath menu). Includes 2 stethoscope sounders. Sound menus sold separately, see table: Sounds libraries.

M-1005884

Sound Libraries	Item No.
Basic Heart Sounds	M-1005885
Basic Murmurs	M-1005886
Breath Sounds	M-1005887
Paediatric Breath & Heart Sounds	M-1005888
Paediatric Heart Sounds	M-1005889
Infant Heart & Breath Sounds	M-1005890
Bowel Sounds	M-1018195

Sound Libraries	Item No.
Basic Heart Sounds	M-1018175
Murmurs	M-1018176
Breath Sounds	M-1018177
Paediatric Breath Sounds	M-1018178
Paediatric Heart	M-1018179
Infant Heart & Breath Sound	M-1018180
Rates and Rhythms	M-1018181
ACLS – Advanced Cardiac Life Support	M-1018182
ACLS II – Advanced Cardiac Life Support	M-1018183
CCU/ICU	M-1018184
CCU/ICU II	M-1018185
CCU/ICU III	M-1018186
Acute Myo-Infarcts Massive Anterior	M-1018188
Paced Beats	M-1018189
Paediatric PALS	M-1018190
Mitral Valve Disease	M-1018191
Aortic Regurgitation	M-1018192
Congenital Heart Disease	M-1005891
Cardiomyopathies	M-1018193
Mitral Stenosis Moderately Severe	M-1018194



TRANSESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY (TEE)

MrTEEmothy®

Transesophageal echocardiography (TEE) is one of the main diagnostic tools of contemporary cardiology. It can provide high quality imaging due to the position of the probe in the esophagus, located close to the heart. However, obtaining clear diagnostic cardiac images is very demanding. It requires not only a detailed anatomical and clinical knowledge of the heart, but also the practical skills needed to properly manipulate the TEE probe. MrTEEmothy®, the Transesophageal Echocardiography (TEE) Simulator, provides an extremely realistic feeling, as is carrying out the procedure in a real patient. It uses the combination of the TEE probe connected with a phantom, with a unique software based on a three-dimensional dataset obtained from computed tomography (CT) images.



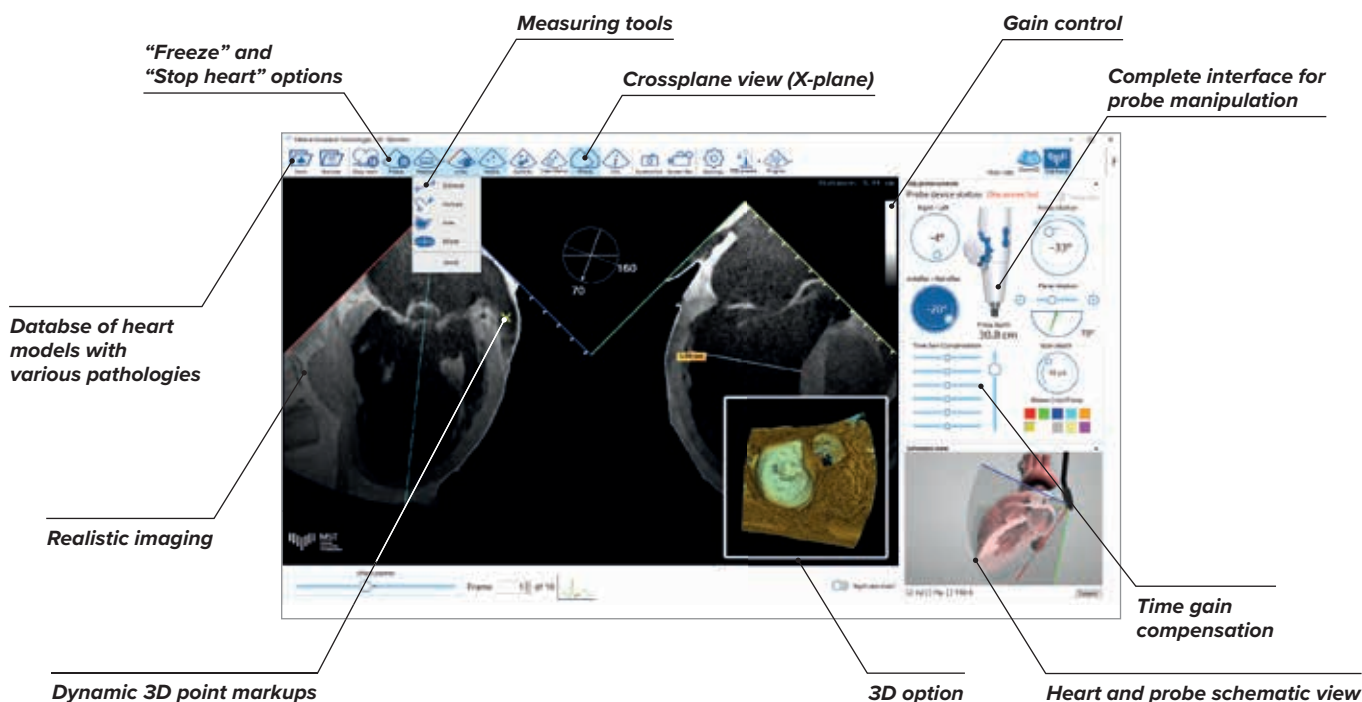
- + MrTEEmothy® advantages and innovation were confirmed by a European patent (EP2538398)
- + Suitable for training students, residents, cardiologists, anesthetists and intensive care specialists who want to obtain skills without discomfort and the risk of unnecessary harm to patients
- + Easily connected to a large monitor for a group training

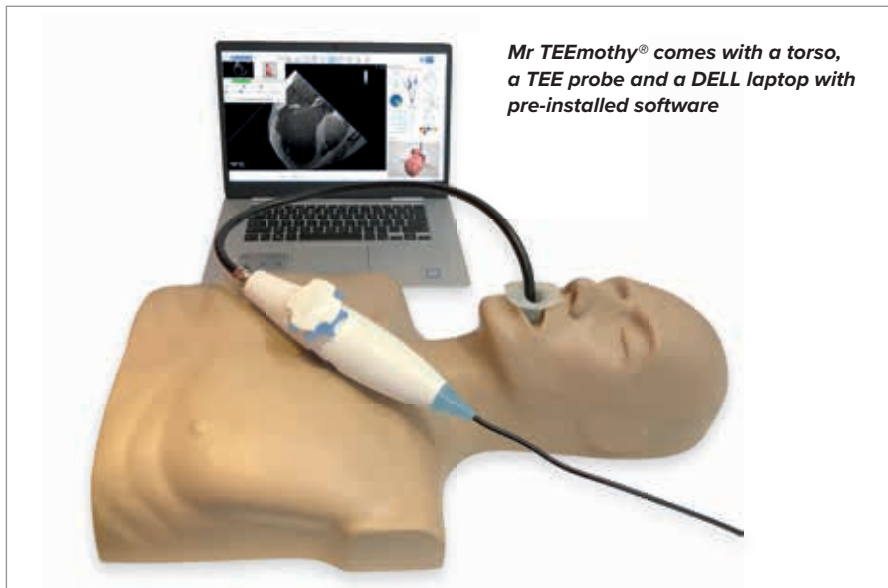
The advantages of MrTEEmothy®:

- Capability to use the CT data from a range of real patients with numerous pathologies
- Biplane option showing two simultaneous sections steered independently – as in contemporary 3D echo machines
- An advanced game-like module can be used to practice and test the ability to obtain the standard TEE views recommended by the imaging guidelines
- Anatomical differences from patient to patient allow the training of individual cases
- Realistic feeling of the probe operation in a patient thanks to the unique software based on a three-dimensional dataset obtained from CT

Training benefits:

- Operating trackball, buttons and knobs of the optional USB ECHO Panel
- Learning the TEE normal and pathological anatomy
- Pointing anatomical details with color markers positioned in three-dimensional space
- Practicing optimal acquisition and recording of standard TEE views
- Interpretation of individual pathology
- Performing measurements





Hard-case transportation case included with each model

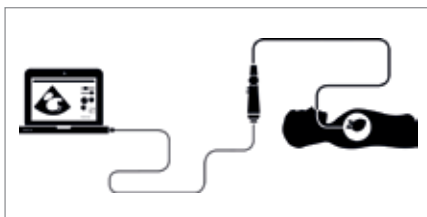


MrTEEmothy® is composed of a phantom and a TEE probe, connected to a dedicated laptop (included) by a USB cable. Advanced software and 3D visualization were specifically developed for the CT scan dataset. The screen interface shows not only 2D cross-sections similar to TEE images, but also the components of the probe motion such as probe depth, bends, rotation or the angle of the imaging plane.

The device is used with a laptop therefore is fully mobile and can be taken to any teaching location. It is easily connected to an external monitor, which allows for a simultaneous training of many students.

MrTEEmothy® Standard M-1022128
MrTEEmothy® Expert M-1022130

	MrTEEmothy® Standard	MrTEEmothy® Expert
Item No.	M-1022128	M-1022130
Hardware		
MrTEEmothy® torso	✓	✓
TEE simulation USB probe (accuracy of ± 0.5 mm in depth measurement and $\pm 10^\circ$ in plane rotation angle)	✓	✓
DELL laptop with pre-installed software	✓	✓
USB ECHO panel	–	✓
Transportation case	✓	✓
Warranty	one year for hardware	two years for hardware and software
Software		
2D and cross-plane imaging	✓	✓
Measurements package	✓	✓
Probe position indicators	✓	✓
Cartoon 3D model with probe and plane orientation	✓	✓
User color markers	✓	✓
Trainer with examination module	–	✓
Color flow module	–	✓
3D TEE viewer simulator	–	✓
Cases		
One normal and one pathology case	✓	✓
Additional 4 pathology cases	–	✓



Combination of a TEE probe with a phantom and a unique software based on CT images



ECHO panel allows to control the simulator like a real ECHO machine

DEBRIEFING

➤ NEW! The leading ECG simulation system

qube³

Functional simulation system that helps to prepare healthcare professional for emergencies. Includes an ECG monitor with a fully integrated AED, dynamic 12-lead ECG, wireless control unit for instructors and an external skill trainer (iPod or iPhone) for auscultation, blood glucose and temperature measurement.

With the easy to use instructor controller, you can play realistic scenarios including extra systoles, arrhythmias and sources of interference on the monitor screen.

The assessment trainer enables auscultation of chest and back, displays different blood sugar levels, measures the temperature of the patient, and includes well known checklists like ABCDE and SAMPLER.



- + Can be used with any adult or pediatric simulator
- + Improves the training quality by simulating highly stressful situations
- + Easy to use instructor software controls all vital signs
- + Corplus C3 and Lifepack15 interface available

Features and functions:

- Fully functional ECG surface of well-known manufacturers
- Dynamic 12-lead ECG which can be connected to any manikin
- AED and manual defibrillation
- Pacemaker
- Resuscitation mode such as metronome and fraction
- Control all vital signs via instructor software
- Browser-based scenario editor with image and video library and possibility to create own scenarios
- Auscultation, blood sugar and temperature measurement
- Availability of checklists and SOP for in field use

Delivered with two Apple iPads, one Apple iPod Touch, software, cable set (adult, pediatric and neonatal), iPad and iPod cover, carrying case.

M-1022134



➤ qubeAV – Full debriefing system – train crew communication and medical processes in one effective audio-video system

Analyze the training scenario from all angles and let the team work together on their own – add unprecedented realism to any medical simulation.

The high-quality audio-video software makes it possible to switch back and forth between the cameras, zoom in/out and record the whole training for debriefing. Using the stationary microphone, the instructor can always intervene by giving instructions or comments in the scenario.

Features and functions:

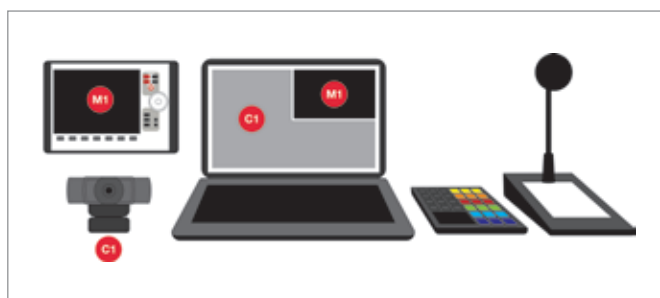
- Special recording software enables recording both camera view and patient monitor
- Easy integration of qube³ simulation system M-1022134 into the debriefing of a scenario
- Colored markers enable the instructor to mark important situations in the simulation at any time in order to be able to access the key points in debriefing even faster
- Intuitive control of video via iPad app
- Easy instructor access to camera setting to make debriefing an interactive learning experience
- Software enables individual debriefing and allows team performance to be identified and analyzed directly

qubeAV2 M-1022136

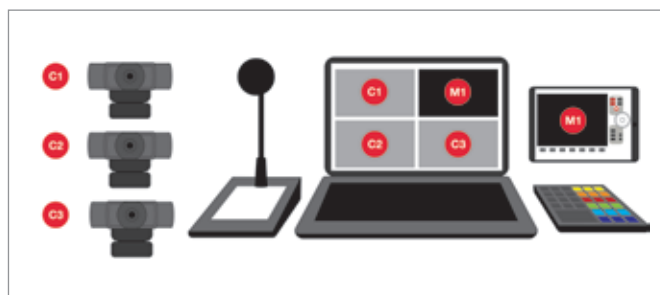
qubeAV4 M-1022137



	qubeAV2	qubeAV4
Item No.	M-1022136	M-1022137
Cameras C1-3 incl. pods	1	3
Patient monitor M1	✓	✓
qubeAV Voice of God incl. microphone, speaker and cable	✓	✓
Apple MacBook 13" (3.1 GHz)	✓	✓
Apple TV 4th Generation	✓	✓
qubeAV Marker Keyboard	✓	✓
qubeAV2 Software	✓	✓
qubeAV rugged Rack Trolley	✓	✓
Backpack for cameras, cable and accessories	✓	✓
qubeAV Mini Recorder	✓	✓
Apple Airport Express	✓	✓
Thunderbolt cable	✓	✓
USB cable, active (20m)	✓	✓
HDMI cable	✓	✓



**qubeAV2
M-1022136**



**qubeAV4
M-1022137**

EAR AND EYE EXAMINATION

➤ INTRODUCING THE NEW STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE IN OTOLARYNGOLOGY SIMULATION AND TRAINING TECHNOLOGY!

OtoSim 2™ Otoscopy Training

Developing diagnostic skills in otoscopy is challenging for all learners - OtoSim 2™ brings verifiable learning to otoscopy training. The tracked otoscope interacts with a library of normal ear anatomy as well as hundreds of pathologies. By using OtoSim 2™, students can be trained in diagnosing and treating ear pathologies. The software includes 380 high-resolution images from the Hawke Library which give many possibilities to instruct, practice, and test their otoscopic diagnostic skills.

OtoSim 2™ content and skills features include:

- Instrument Use
- Feature Identification
- Pathology
- External Auditory Canal - Acute Otitis Externa, Cerumen, Foreign Bodies, and more
- Middle Ear - Normal Tympanic Membrane, Temporal Bone Fractures, Acute Otitis Media, Serous Otitis Media, Tympanocentesis, Myringotomy, and more
- Self-Examination and Anatomy Examination (advanced quizzes with randomized, realistic clinical scenarios)
- Pneumatic Otoscopy - Simulated slides to enhance students' pneumatic otoscopy skills (available with purchase of PneumatoSim™ M-1021952)

M-1021950



➤ YOU CAN UPGRADE THE OTOSIM 2™ OTOSCOPY TRAINING WITH THE FOLLOWING ADD-ONS:

PneumatoSim™ Pneumatic Otoscopy Upgrade Kit

Add-on to the OtoSim 2™ which focuses on pneumatic otoscopy. Through hands-on insufflation and otoscopy experience, students can enhance their skills and confidence in using a pneumatic otoscope.

M-1021952



Eye Upgrade Kit for OtoSim 2™

Hardware and software upgrade which mounts on your existing OtoSim 2™ and allows you to enjoy the benefits of OphthoSim™

M-1021951



Educators Toolkit™ for OtoSim 2™

Software upgrade with set of 3 applications (image creator, image annotator and slide presenter) that allows healthcare educators to customize their simulation training sessions.

M-1021953



ACCURACY IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF VARIOUS EAR PATHOLOGIES INCREASED FROM 54% TO 78% – GO TO 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM TO SEE THE VALIDATION STUDY!

OphthoSim™ Ophthalmoscopy Training

OphthoSim™ Ophthalmoscopy Training is a hands-on simulation system that radically transforms how students learn to diagnose and treat eye pathologies. Its proprietary software and accompanying tools empower students to actively diagnose real-world eye conditions within a simulated environment.

Students can use OphthoSim™ to get better at diagnosing and treating eye pathologies. They can practice identifying retinal features and monocular vision as well as improve their ophthalmoscopic and fundusoscopic technique. OphthoSim™ Ophthalmoscope detects user movements and orientation, whereas the included eye piece replicates the magnification of lens in the human eye and duplicates its different clinical conditions.



OphthoSim™ software includes:

- Training and testing modules with database of 200 High Resolution Images
- Detailed text descriptions and pre-annotations for normal landmarks and pathological features
- Landmarking Function - allows instructor to highlight specific characteristics of pathologies
- Advanced Quizzes - Randomized realistic clinical scenarios to test both medical and patient interaction skills
- Easy-to-use Graphical User Interface - Improves viewer retention through immersive full-screen experience

OphthoSim™ content and skills features:

- History of Ophthalmoscopy
- Examination Principles & Technique
- Instrument Use
- Retinal Feature Identification
- Pathology - Papilledema, Diabetic Retinopathy, Glaucoma, Choroidal Rupture, Macular Degeneration, plus more
- Examinations and Self-Examinations

M-1021954

➤ YOU CAN UPGRADE THE OPHTHOSIM™ OPHTHALMOSCOPY TRAINING WITH THE FOLLOWING ADD-ONS:

Ear Upgrade Kit

Hardware and software upgrade which mounts on your existing OphthoSim™ and allows you to enjoy the benefits of OtoSim 2™.

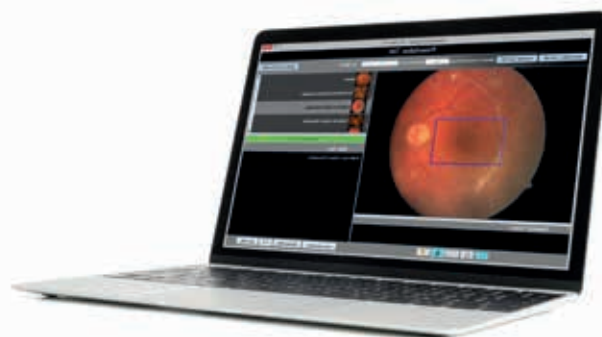
M-1021955



Educators Toolkit™ for OphthoSim™

Software upgrade with set of 3 applications (image creator, image annotator and slide presenter) that allows healthcare educators to customize their simulation training sessions.

M-1021956



MORE INFORMATION ON NEXT PAGE

“ 95% of graduating medical students do not feel comfortable with their level of otology skills at the end of their clerkship. ”

Many professionals can relate to this in reflecting on the inadequacies of their otoscopy training. There is a need to fix this! Following a three-hour group session using OtoSim™ Otoscopy Training & Simulation System, medical students increased their accuracy in the diagnosis of various ear pathologies from 54% to 78%.



► PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW AND FIND THE SIMULATOR THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	OtoSim 2™ Otoscopy Training	OphthoSim™ Ophthalmoscopy Training	OtoSim 2™ and OphthoSim™ Set
Item No.	M-1021950	M-1021954	M-1022140
Base unit	✓	✓	✓
Instrument	OtoSim 2™ Otoscope	OphthoSim™ Ophthalmoscope	OtoSim 2™ Otoscope and OphthoSim™ Ophthalmoscope
Control Box	OtoSim 2™ control box	OphthoSim™ control box	OtoSim 2™ and Ophtho- Sim™ control box
Adult Earform	right and left	–	right and left
OphthoSim™ Eye	–	✓	✓
USB Cable	✓	✓	✓
Otoscope Cable	✓	–	✓
Ophthalmoscope Cable	–	✓	✓
Extra Speculums	✓	–	✓
Software (delivered on a USB stick)	OtoSim 2™ Software	OphthoSim™ Software	OtoSim 2™ and OphthoSim™ Software
Protective Hard Cases	two	two	three
User manual (delivered on a USB stick)	✓	✓	✓



Up to 14 OtoSim™ units can be connected to a single instructor laptop



Perfect tool for a group training

Ear Examination Simulator

The ear examination simulator consists of a head with 6 interchangeable flexible ears with life-like external and internal structures of the ear. Embedded coloured prints in 5 out of the 6 ears allow the diagnosis of various pathologies. One ear is not coloured, but can be used for earwax removal exercises.

38 x 38 x 26 cm; 7.7 kg

M-1005645

Supplementary Ears

This set includes 4 ears which allow observation of chronic otitis media with large perforation, attic cholesteatoma, attic cholesteatoma, and atelectatic middle ear otitis and tympanosclerosis.

M-1005646



Life/form® Diagnostic and Procedural Ear Trainer

Life-like right and left ears teach diagnostic and procedural techniques and are removable for easy maintenance and storage. For the ultimate in realism, the middle ear can be filled with various fluids. Trainer comes complete with two ears, approximately 100 pre-cut eardrums, specially formulated ear wax, one standard middle ear cartridge with syringe, adjustable stand, and a hard carry case. Otoscope, ventilation tubes, and surgical instruments are not provided. See online for additional product features.

45.7 x 27.9 x 25.4 cm; 5.44 kg

M-1017258



Option:

Life/form® Pneumatic Otoscopy Kit

This Pneumatic Otoscopy trainer offers an additional feature for the Life/form® Diagnostic and Procedural Ear Trainer (M-1017258 shown above). While pneumatic otoscopy is indispensable for examination of the ear, studies have shown that most are performed incorrectly! Now with the valuable feedback offered by this kit, students, residents, and practising physicians can learn how to generate the correct amount of air pressure needed to perform accurate pneumatic otoscopy to test for tympanic membrane mobility. Kit includes a pneumatic pressure gauge, two pneumatic ears with pressure tubing, and a package of approximately 100 eardrums.

30.5 x 27.9 x 12.7 cm; 1.13 kg

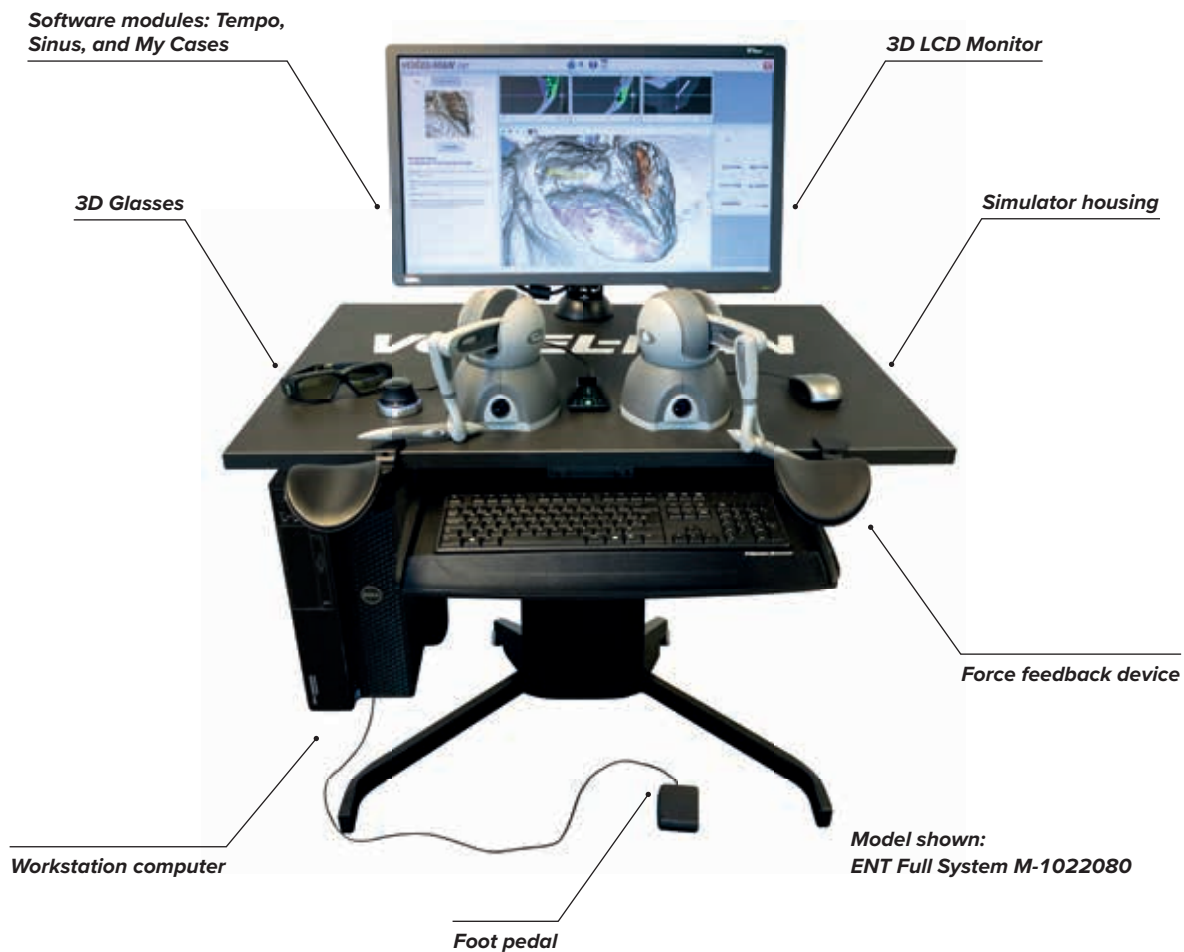
M-1017259

VIRTUAL REALITY SIMULATORS

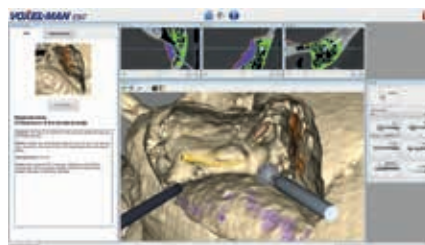
➤ NEW! Voxel-Man ENT – Virtual Reality Training in ENT

Voxel-Man ENT is a complete VR Surgical Simulation System for temporal bone dissection, endoscopic sinus surgery and adding own cases from CT or CBCT. The system provides a versatile emulation of a surgical experience: the look, feel and tactile feedback are extremely close to the real intervention.

The VR simulation features both one and two-handed operation of instruments such as metal and diamond burs of different sizes and suction. The system offers predefined tasks, automatic skills assessment, visualization of learning curves, video capture as well as online updates. The trainee will quickly acquire a thorough understanding of the surgical anatomy and approaches, all within a safe learning environment.



Easy to use software



Working on a surgical task



Inspection of learning curves

Tempo – the temporal bone drilling simulation:

- Training cases of middle ear with different anatomy and pathology
- Structures at risk such as facial nerve, tympanic chord, vestibular labyrinth, cochlea, auditory ossicles and dura are highlighted
- Optional support function provides automatic alerts
- Permanent tracking of instrument movements
- Automatic skills assessment provides immediate and objective feedback of performance
- Automatic video capture of session provides additional insights
- Learning curves of individuals and groups help monitor and compare progress over time

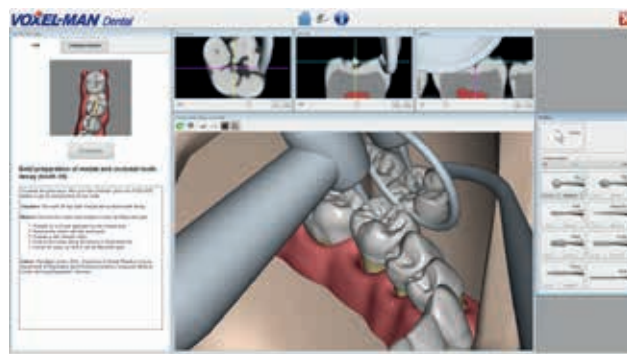
My Cases – new simulations based on own data:

- Upload own clinical or research data from CT or CBCT to create new specialized training cases
- System provides a bone model ready for drilling within minutes
- 3D anatomy may be further enhanced with structures at risk, identified using an advanced interactive segmentation approach
- Your cases can reach the same functionality as predefined training cases

Sinus – the endoscopic sinus surgery simulation:

- Allows for simultaneous handling of endoscope and a surgical instrument
- Provides straight and angular endoscopes and various instruments
- Structures at risk such as periorbita, optic nerve, optic chiasm, ethmoidal cells, olfactory bulb and internal carotid artery are highlighted
- Virtual surgical navigation system provides additional cross-sectional CT images

M-1022080



Voxel-Man Dental – Virtual Reality Training in Dentistry

The dental VR simulation features teeth and instruments visualized on a 3D screen, both one and two-handed operation of instruments, a database of different pathologies, automatic skills assessment and monitoring of progress.

- High resolution tooth models derived from real teeth by microtomography
- Dental hand piece is represented by force feedback device which can be moved in three dimensions
- Dental models include carious lesions at various locations, such as mesial, occlusal, and distal tooth decay
- Instruments include a selection of high and low speed burs of different shapes which are controlled by a foot pedal, as well as a dental mirror

M-1022081

➤ PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO CHOOSE THE VIRTUAL REALITY TRAINER THAT BEST FITS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

	ENT Basic System	ENT Full System	Dental Full System
Item No.	M-1022079	M-1022080	M-1022081
Hardware			
Workstation computer	✓	✓	✓
3D LCD Monitor	✓	✓	✓
Two pairs of 3D glasses	✓	✓	✓
Force feedback device (handle)	1	2	2
Space navigator	✓	✓	✓
Foot pedal	✓	✓	✓
Simulator housing with two arm rests and electrically adjustable height	–	✓	✓
Software modules			
"Tempo" for temporal bone drilling exercises	✓	✓	–
"My Cases" for adding new simulations based on own CT or CBCT data	✓	✓	–
"Sinus" for endoscopic sinus surgery exercises	–	✓	–
Two-handed operation with bleeding and suction	–	✓	–



SECTRA – EDUCATION PORTAL, TABLE AND BOARD

A global education system to promote problem based clinical learning in the anatomy curriculum

SECTRA is one of the world's leading providers of IT systems for managing medical images and patient information with more than 1,800 installations worldwide.

The Education Portal builds on this global network and gives teachers and students a powerful tool for interactive, problem-based learning.

The extensive library of real patient cases and the complete human anatomy atlas can be accessed from any touch device.

Empower clinical thinking and collaboration through anatomy, radiology, pathology, histology and embryology modules.

Problem Based Learning:

Enable students to transfer foundational concepts into clinical medicine with complete patient cases (fully anonymized rare and common pathologies). Integrated radiology and histology images with diagnostic quality.

Lightning fast:

Data is stored in the cloud enabling extremely fast access to files, quick response times, and real time synchronization. No more downtime in the classroom waiting for images to load.

Unprecedented image quality:

High resolution and full screen histology images with full range of capabilities (cell counting, zoom with different staining, measurements, layer focus, and more). You can also add realistic effects like light and shadows in the 3D reconstruction for additional visual clues.

**Access anywhere:**

SECTRA Education Portal works anywhere and on any device. It is a cloud-based system built on the powerful and globally established PACS radiology software. It is FDA and CE certified and includes automatic software updates.

Global collaboration:

Upload any DICOM data (automatic anonymization) to securely share it with the global network or keep it in your private data space. Store and review clinical case, add your own annotations (in 2D and 3D), prepare classroom and exam files, and bookmark your current case.

Teacher and student licenses

- Easy bi-directional way to share cases, generate URLs with a click of a button
- Students have access from any touch device to study the cases
- Teacher have access from any device and can prepare cases from the SECTRA PACS software
- Students can follow the teacher's screen on their device while the presentation is synchronized in real time. They can also request control of the screen to share their questions and answers

Curriculum

Anatomy curriculum with Radiology images developed with Monash University plus entire anatomy lessons from Virtual Human Dissector (VHD):

- Anatomy Pathways
- Virtual Edge
- Cadaver Dissection Guide
- Surface Palpation Guide
- The Anatomy of clinical procedures
- Radiology library related to 3D anatomy
- Muscle Tables
- WELLS Center Clinical Skills

Unique Content

- 4D videos of CT
- Histology
- Complicated cases
- Veterinary cases
- Integrated cases (pathology + US + photo + RX + MMG)
- Comparison cases
- New imaging technique cases (7Tesla MR)



SECTRA Table and SECTRA Board

Reliable touchscreen hardware enables working groups and larger audiences to collaborate and learn interactively. The Board has a larger screen and will be mounted to a wall while the slightly smaller screen of the Table allows it to be moved between classrooms. Please note: the Education Portal software can only be purchased in combination with either SECTRA Board or SECTRA Table.

► PLEASE TAKE A LOOK AT THE TABLE BELOW TO CHOOSE BETWEEN THE SECTRA BOARD OR TABLE

	SECTRA Board	SECTRA Table
Item No.	M-1020935	M-1021917
Hardware		
Screen	86"	65"
Resolution	UHD	4K QLED UHD
Touch method	InGlass™ 20 touch-capacitive screen	QLED 10 touch-capacitive screen
Screen tilt	90°	0 – 90°
Can be used as	a blackboard or with a stand	a motorized stand with wheels and adjustable height
Possibility to mount on a wall	✓	–
Adjustable height	–	✓
Dimensions (W x H x D)	216 x 145 x 29 cm	155 x 118 x 921cm (in table position)
Weight	88 kg	220 kg
Software		
Software updates	done automatically, free of charge within the license period	
Software certificates	FDA and CE	
Cloud-based	✓	
Import own histology data as well as CT and MRI scans	✓	
3D rendering	✓	
Add comments, bookmarks and annotations in 2D and 3D	✓	
Orthopedic surgery planning tool	via SECTRA 3D Trauma optional	
PowerPoint viewer	✓	
Anatomy curriculum with Radiology images developed with Monash University	✓	
Can be used for clinical diagnostics	yes, SECTRA is one of the world's leading providers of IT systems for managing medical images	
Best in KLAS award	✓	

Greater access to clinical cases through SECTRA Education Portal

In 2017, Hanze University of Applied Sciences Groningen (UAS) implemented SECTRA RIS and PACS to enable its Medical Imaging and Radiation Therapy program (MIRT) to better mimic the clinical workflows in its teaching.

Hanze UAS also has access to the SECTRA Table, a multi-touch display workstation that lets teachers and students access clinical cases through the cloud-based service SECTRA Education Portal for engaging group lessons and lectures.

“SECTRA understood the challenge we face as an educational institution. We were looking for a system that would enable us to prepare our students for their future in the hospital, and one that would allow the teachers to easily handle assignments.”



Jornt de Vries, radiology lecturer and manager of the RIS/PACS at Hanze UAS

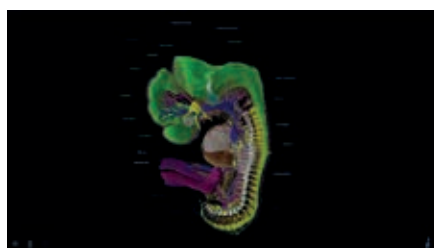
OPTIONAL:

3D Trauma Tool for Orthopedic Surgery Planning and Debrief

SECTRA Table provides an optional add-on for 3D pre-operative planning. The planning system offers a set of tools aimed at clinical training and pre-operative planning of trauma cases. These tools allow users to interactively evaluate and discuss different cases and strategies, making the table ideal for surgical training.

- Hide: Hide anatomical structures irrelevant to the damaged area that may obscure the trauma site
- Reposition: Align fragments automatically by placing landmarks
- Explode: Separate fragments in order to study them separately
- Template: Import 3D templates from CAD drawings
- Distances: Measure distances in 3D space

Hardware	Software	Item No.
SECTRA Table	1 year Education Portal	M-1021917
SECTRA Board	1 year Education Portal	M-1020935
SECTRA Table	3 year Education Portal	M-1021918
SECTRA Board	3 year Education Portal	M-1020937
SECTRA Table	5 year Education Portal	M-1021919
SECTRA Board	5 year Education Portal	M-1020939



NEW! Embryology images



Radiology images



Monash Cases

➤ SCHEDULE A DEMO WITH YOUR LOCAL 3B SCIENTIFIC SECTRA TEAM:

Please contact the 3B Scientific Customer Service for more information and to schedule a personal product demonstration:

Phone: +49 (0)40 739 66-0
Email: info@3bscientific.com



HUMAN ANATOMY

3B Scientific has been setting quality standards in manufacturing didactic material for medical education since 1948.

Today, the brand is represented in over 120 countries worldwide with local offices in Brazil, China, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Russia, South Korea, Spain, Thailand, Turkey, United Kingdom and USA.



3B Scientific® Human Skull models now come with magnetic connections for easier disassembly. See page 200 for more details. Many more models come with convenient magnets – they are marked throughout the catalog with this icon.



The quality standards upheld in every 3B Scientific® product are guaranteed by permanent and uncompromising controls.

3B Scientific offers you the highest level of service and product quality that you can always depend on. The production of our 3B Scientific® anatomy models, simulators and trainers is backed by the newest findings in medical sciences and educational techniques.

A wide selection of products is available to fit your exact needs:

- All life-size skeletons and some soft tissue models are cast from real specimens
- Made from extremely durable materials for everyday use
- Designed and developed in Germany for medical professionals

Precise anatomical details are hand painted to show intricate structures such as muscle and nerve fibres. These allow for easy identification in our detailed product manuals and learning cards whilst encouraging effective teaching and interactive study.

Only non-toxic material is used to create models for everyday, hands-on education. The casting process, from real specimens, guarantees realistic anatomical features and life-like textures. Our production processes ensure that our exacting standards are always maintained for every single bone, skeleton, model and simulator. This is backed by the 3B Scientific warranty.

3B Scientific is a member of the Worlddidac Quality Charter and its quality management is certified according to the standards of DIN EN ISO 9001.



Each model is hand-finished by highly trained and skilled technicians to ensure a consistently high quality.

NEW! Anatomy Sets

Buy together and save!

Each of our new anatomy sets contain several models, which complement each other and are available at a great price advantage. Great for classrooms or patient education, each set covers its own different area such as pregnancy, orthopedics, neurology, cardiology and many more. These useful sets will help you learn or explain subjects in a more comprehensive manner. Choose a suitable set for your needs and save up to 15%. You will find the full product descriptions on the following pages.



Anatomy Set Ear

Delivery scope:

- Ear Model, 3-times life-size, 4-part
- Ossicle Model - Life-size

M-8000844



Anatomy Set Brain and Ventricle

Delivery scope:

- Classic Brain, 5-part
- Brain Ventricle

M-8000842



Anatomy Set Eye

Delivery scope:

- Eye, 3-times life-size, 6-part
- 3B MICROanatomy™ Eye

M-8000843



Anatomy Set Senses

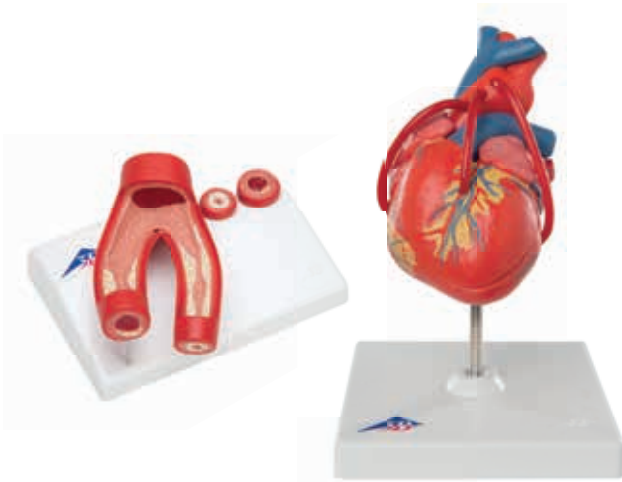
Delivery scope:

- Eye Model, 3-times life-size, 6-part
- Ear Model, 3-times life-size, 4-part
- Nose Model with Paranasal Sinuses, 5-part
- Skin Model, 80-times life-size, 3-part

M-8000847



SAVE UP TO 15% WITH OUR ANATOMY SETS!



Anatomy Set Heart

Delivery scope:

- Classic Heart with Bypass, 2-part
- Arteriosclerosis Model, with Cross Section of Artery, 2-part

M-8000845



Anatomy Set Bone Pelvis

Delivery scope:

- Male Pelvis Skeleton
- Female Pelvis Skeleton

M-8000838

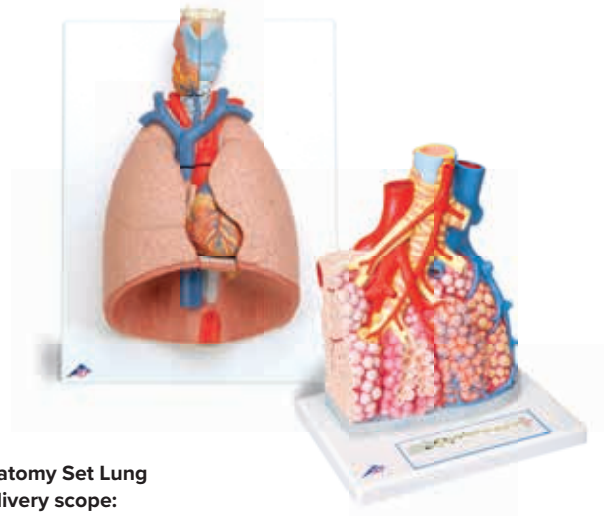


Anatomy Set Pregnancy

Delivery scope:

- Stages of Fertilization and of the Embryo, 2-times Magnification
- Pregnancy Pelvis, 3-part

M-8000848



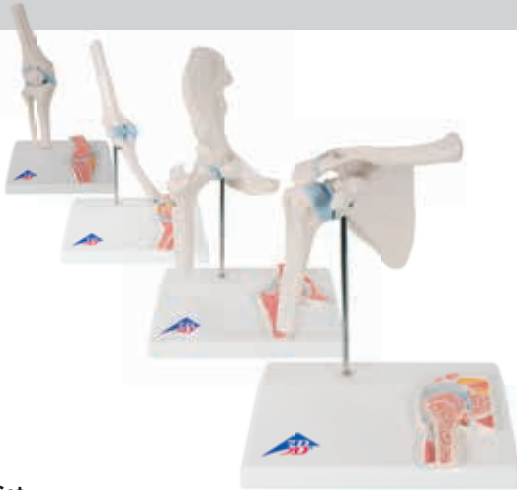
Anatomy Set Lung

Delivery scope:

- Pulmonary Lobule with Surrounding Blood Vessels
- 3B MICROanatomy™ Pulmonary Lobule with Surrounding Blood Vessels

M-8000846

SAVE UP TO 15% WITH OUR ANATOMY SETS!



Anatomy Set

Mini Joints

Delivery scope:

- Mini Hip Joint with Cross-Section
- Mini Shoulder Joint with Cross-Section
- Mini Knee Joint with Cross-Section
- Mini Elbow Joint with Cross-Section

M-8000835



Anatomy Set Pelvis

Delivery scope:

- Male Pelvis, 2-part
- Female Pelvis, 2-part

M-8000837



Anatomy Set Muscled Limbs

Delivery scope:

- Muscle Leg, 9-part, 3/4 life-size
- Muscle Arm, 6-part, 3/4 life-size

M-8000841



Anatomy Set Foot Models

Delivery scope:

- Hollow Foot (Pes Cavus), life-size
- Normal Foot (Pes Normal), life-size
- Flat Foot (Pes Planus), life-size

M-8000840



PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM FOR DETAILS OR
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING PAGES!



Anatomy Set Hand and Foot

Delivery scope:

- Hand Skeleton Model with Ligaments and Muscles
- Foot Skeleton Model with Ligaments and Muscles

M-8000839



Anatomy Set Joints Luxury

Delivery scope:

- Deluxe Functional Shoulder Joint Model
- Deluxe Functional Knee Joint Model
- Deluxe Functional Hip Joint Model
- Deluxe Functional Elbow Joint Model

M-8000834



Anatomy Set Joints

Delivery scope:

- Functional Shoulder Joint Model
- Functional Knee Joint Model
- Functional Hip Joint Model
- Functional Elbow Joint Model

M-8000832



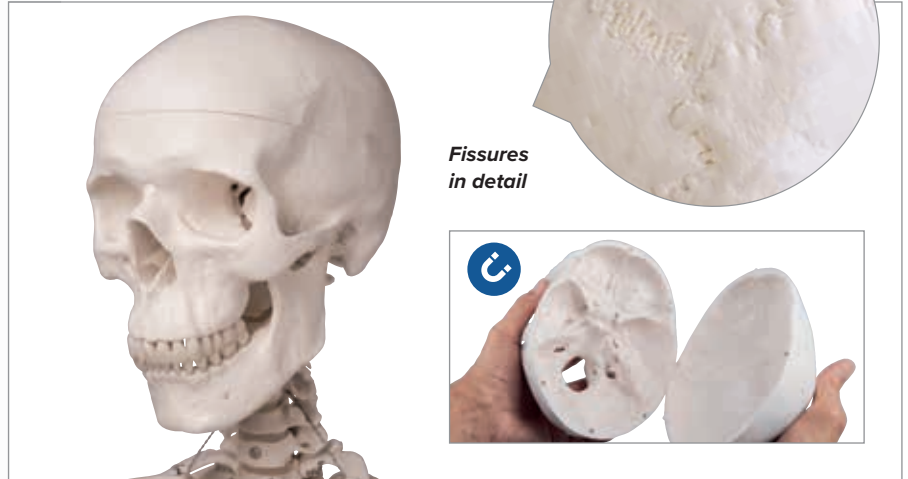
Anatomy Set Vertebrae

Delivery scope:

- Cervical Spinal Column
- Lumbar Spinal Column
- Thoracic Spinal Column

M-8000836

SKELETON MODELS



Magnetic connections for easy, hands-on demonstrations

All 3B Scientific human skeleton models offer highest quality in workmanship and materials!

Life-size and realistic weight

- Top quality cast from real specimens
- Extremely accurate in every detail, final assembly carried out by hand
- Made from a durable, unbreakable synthetic material
- 3 part assembled skull with magnetic connections
- Limbs can be removed quickly and easily
- Movable joints for demonstration purposes
- On a stable metal stand with 5 wheels for secure transfer from room to room
- Transparent dust cover included
- Developed in Germany

Stan the Classic Human Skeleton Model

The Classic Skeleton Model Stan has been the standard of quality in hospitals, schools, universities, and laboratories for over 50 years. Stan is the most affordable full-size skeleton of this quality available anywhere, ideal for active use in teaching and demonstrations. This human skeleton model is easy to handle, anatomically correct (cast from real specimen) and economically priced.



High quality human skeleton models, cast from a real specimen

Stan on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand

176.5 cm; 9.57 kg

M-1020171

Stan on Hanging Stand (Hanging Stand shown on page 171)

192.5 cm; 8.77 kg

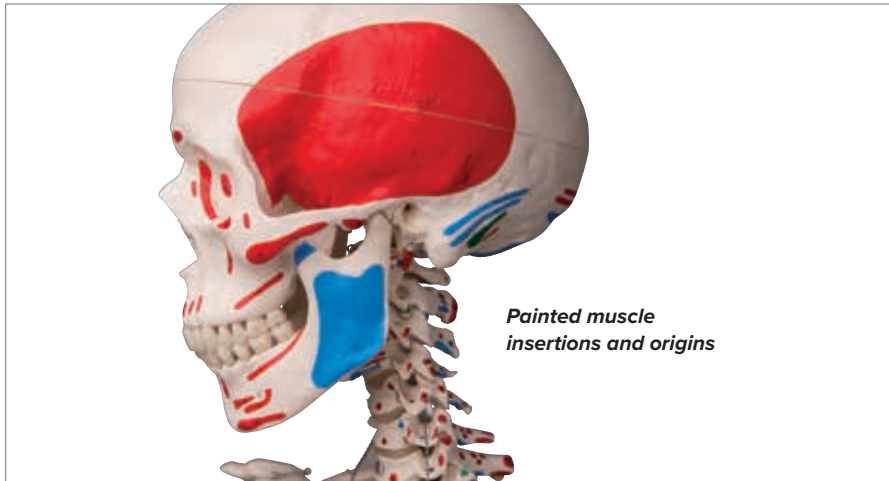
M-1020172

Recommended: Heavy Duty Protective Cover, Black

Protect your investment with our heavy-duty protective cover. Suitable for all 3B Scientific full-size skeletons.

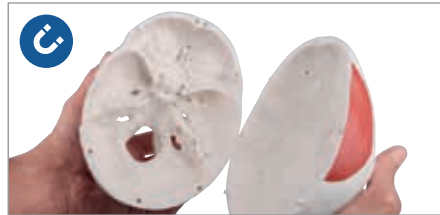
M-1020761





Max the Classic Skeleton with Muscle Insertions and Origins

This skeleton contains all the standard benefits of a 3B Scientific® Skeleton plus painted muscles, to demonstrate the structural interaction between bones and muscles. It depicts over 600 structures of medical/anatomical significance including muscle origins (red) and insertions (blue) on the left side as well as hand numbered bones, fissures and foramina on the right side.



> MAX GOT MUSCLE!

All features exclusive to Max at a glance:

- Shows the structural interaction between bones and muscles
- Depicts over 600 structures of medical significance
- Painted muscle origins in red and insertions in blue
- Hand numbered muscles, bones, fissures and foramina for easy identification



Demonstrate the structural interaction between muscles and bones with Max

Max on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand

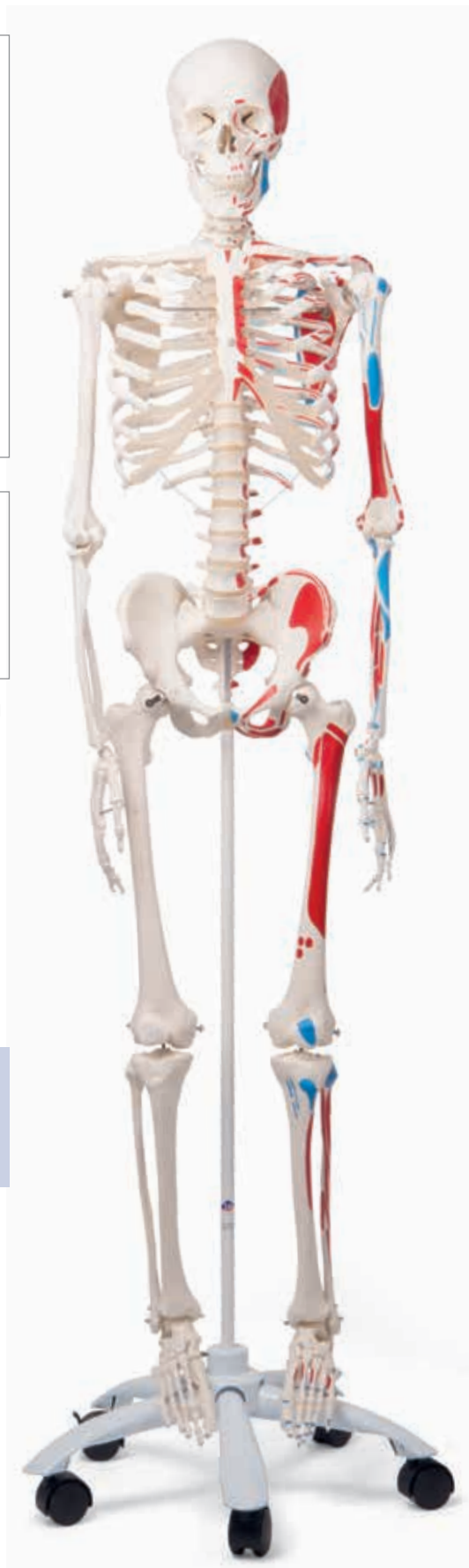
176.5 cm; 9.57 kg

M-1020173

Max on Hanging Stand (Hanging Stand shown on page 171)

192.5 cm; 8.77 kg

M-1020174





Leo the Classic Skeleton with Elasticated Ligaments

This skeleton contains all the standard benefits of a 3B Scientific® Skeleton plus ligaments to represent the structural interaction between bones and ligaments. The elasticated ligaments on the major appendicular joints (shoulder, elbow, hip, and knee) are mounted on the right side.



➤ LEO IS ALL ABOUT LIGAMENTS!

All features exclusive to Leo at a glance:

- Structural representation of interaction between bones and ligaments
- All ligaments are elasticated to show movement

Leo on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand

176.5 cm; 10 kg

M-1020175



Demonstrate the interaction between bones and ligaments and realistic movement with Leo

Elasticated knee ligaments





Over 600 labeled details



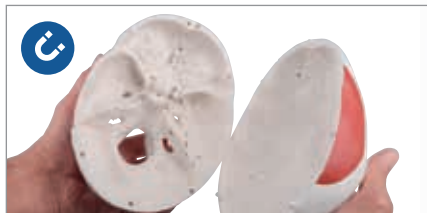
Emerging spinal nerves



Sam is your all-purpose teaching tool for all levels of student or patient education

Sam the Classic Skeleton with Elasticated Ligaments, Labels, Muscle Insertions and Origins

This skeleton contains all the standard benefits of a 3B Scientific® Skeleton plus a bendable vertebral column, ligaments, painted muscles and over 600 labeled and identified structures. Sam's fully flexible vertebral column allows you to demonstrate all natural postures, including the movements of the skull and head joints. The unique combination of a flexible vertebral column, muscle origins and insertions, numbered bones, flexible joint ligaments, and a disc prolapsed between the 3rd and 4th lumbar vertebrae allow you to display over 600 structures of medical/anatomical interest with this top of the line model. Comes complete with an identification guide.



Sam the Super Skeleton does it all:

- Over 600 hand-numbered, labeled details, includes detailed guide for easy identification
- Hand-painted muscle origins and insertions
- Flexible spine and ligaments for natural postures (can be removed from stand)
- Slipped disc between the 3rd and 4th lumbar vertebrae
- Protruding spinal nerves and vertebral arteries
- Full flexibility of limbs on left side, right side has full flexibility of knee and hip with limited flexibility of elbow and shoulder

Sam on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand

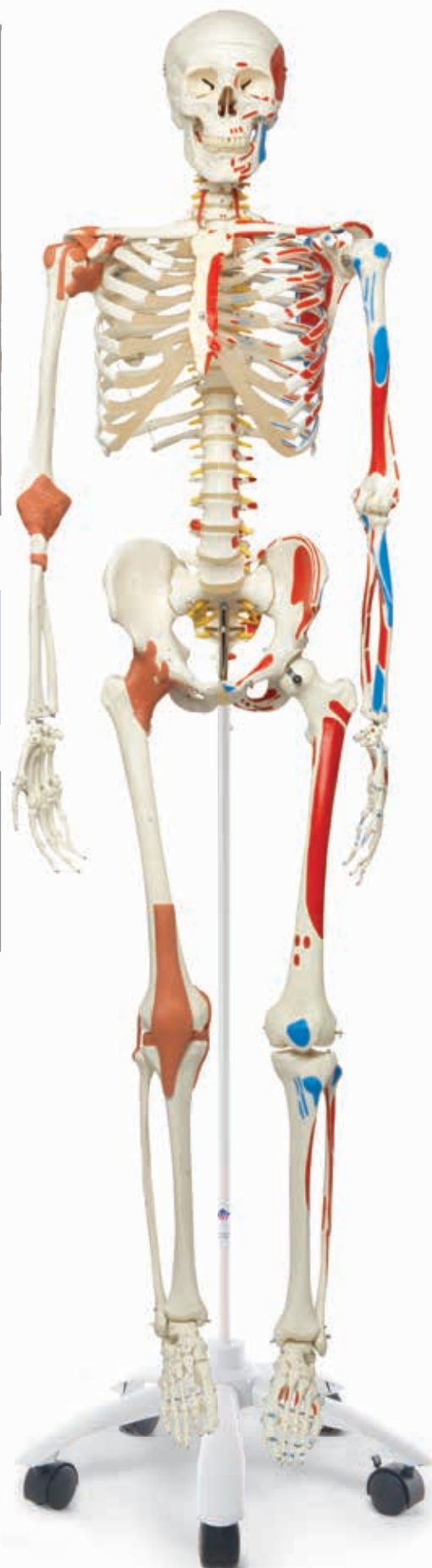
176.5 cm; 10 kg

M-1020176

Sam on Hanging Stand (Hanging Stand shown on page 171)

192.5 cm; 10 kg

M-1020177





Demonstrate natural movement and realistic joint mechanisms with Phil

Phil the Physiological Skeleton with Realistic Joint Mechanisms

Phil is unique in his near life-like realization of the joint mechanisms. He allows you to demonstrate the inward and outward rotation of the arms and legs and the extension and flexion of the knee and elbow joints. The flexible spine allows for natural movement (lateral inclination, movement and extension, rotation). The bones of the hands are wire mounted to demonstrate their natural positions. The foot bones are mounted flexibly to enable movability. The shoulder blades rotate along when the arms are raised. Even the restricted mobility of the iliosacral joint and the sacrococcygeal joint can be demonstrated.

➤ PHIL MOVES!

This skeleton has all the features of the Standard Classic Skeleton Model Stan, plus:

- The flexible spine allows for natural movement
- Near life-like realization of the joint mechanisms

Phil on Hanging Stand

192.5 cm; 9.6 kg

M-1020179



Demonstrate movement and fix any posture for detailed explanations with Fred

Fred the Flexible Skeleton with Extremely Bendable Spine

Fred's spine can be bent to mimic any natural human movement. Once flexed, it remains fixed in position to demonstrate correct and incorrect posture or various pathological conditions. In addition, all skull movements can be demonstrated. Spinal nerve exits and vertebral arteries are shown as well as a dorso-lateral disc prolapse between the 3rd and 4th lumbar vertebrae. Fred has all the standard benefits of a 3B Scientific Skeleton.

Fred on Pelvic Mounted Roller Stand

176.5 cm; 9,6 kg

M-1020178





Demonstrate life-like movement unseen in any other skeleton model with Frank

Frank the Functional Skeleton for Life-like Movement

This unique functional Skeleton comes on a hanging stand and features a flexible assembly of all joints, allowing you to perform the individual movements in a nearly life-like way. You can even demonstrate the complex motions of the upper extremity. The shoulder blades rotate along when the arms are raised. Graphically demonstrate the position of the radial and ulnar bones during inward and outward rotation of the lower arm. The flexible spine allows for natural movement (lateral inclination, flexion and extension, rotation). Even the restricted mobility of the iliosacral joint and the sacrococcygeal joint can be demonstrated.

➤ FRANK'S MOVES ARE TRULY UNIQUE!

This skeleton contains all the features of the Standard Classic Skeleton Stan, plus:

- The flexible assembly of all joints lets you perform life-like movement
- Complex motions of upper extremities can be demonstrated

Frank on Hanging Stand

192.5 cm; 9.6 kg

M-1020180



Realistic patella movement

> DISASSEMBLED SKELETON MODELS FOR DETAILED STUDY OF INDIVIDUAL BONES



Disarticulated Full Skeleton, Numbered with Muscle Origins and Insertions

This disarticulated 3B Scientific® Skeleton is hand-painted and numbered to show muscle origins in red and muscle insertions in blue on the left side. The disarticulated skeleton's bones and bony structures such as fissures, foramina and processes are hand-numbered on the right side. The skull is detachable into 3 parts for detailed anatomical study. Consists of 179 pieces.

- Both hands and feet are wire mounted
- Vertebral column strung on thin, nylon wire
- Multilingual product manual to identify over 600 numbered anatomical structures
- Supplied in a sturdy partitioned cardboard storage box

48.5 x 27 x 42.5 cm; 6 kg

M-1020158



Disarticulated Full Skeleton, Wire Mounted Hand/Foot

One hand and foot on wire, the others loosely articulated. Supplied in a sturdy partitioned storage box.

48.5 x 27 x 42.5 cm; 4.8 kg

M-1020157

+

This high quality skeleton replica is great for any in-depth study of the human skeleton and scientific anatomy studies.



Disarticulated Half Skeleton, with Loose Hand/Foot

Complete with 3-part skull, sternum, hyoid and spinal column.

48.5 x 27 x 42.5 cm; 4 kg

M-1020156



Disarticulated Half Skeleton, with Wire Mounted Hand/Foot

Complete with 3-part skull, sternum, hyoid and spinal column.

49 x 43 x 26.5 cm; 4 kg

M-1020155



► SPACE SAVING MINIATURE SKELETON MODELS

Shorty the Mini Skeleton

- Top of the range miniature human skeleton models
- 3-part removable skull (skullcap, base of skull, mandible)
- Removable arms and legs
- Specially mounted hip joints to demonstrate natural rotation of the hips
- Made from durable, unbreakable plastic, hand assembled
- Can be taken off of the base when required

A. Shorty the Mini Skeleton, Pelvic Mounted

88 cm, 1.5 kg

M-1000039

Shorty the Mini Skeleton, Hanging Stand (not shown)

On hanging stand that can be placed on the floor or hung on the wall. 94 cm; 1.5 kg

M-1000040

B. Shorty with Painted Muscles, Pelvic Mounted

Muscle origins (red) and insertions (blue) on the left half. 88 cm; 1.7 kg

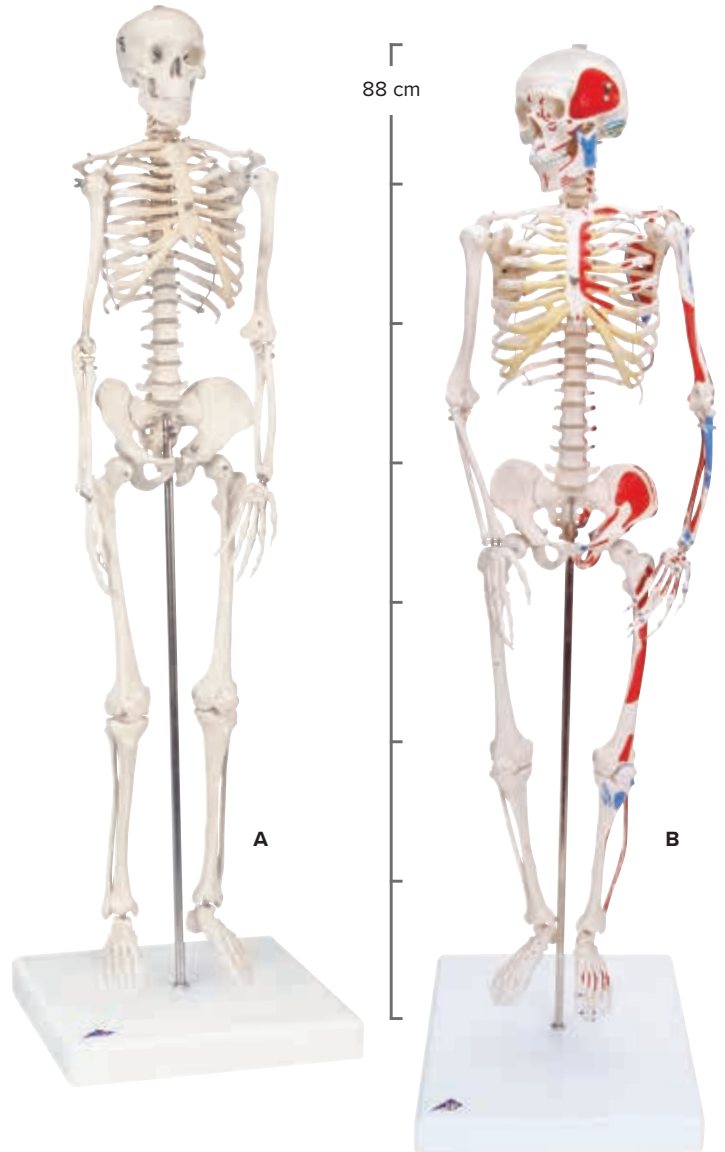
M-1000044

Shorty with Painted Muscles, Hanging Stand (not shown)

On hanging stand that can be placed on the floor or hung on the wall. 94 cm; 1.7 kg

M-1000045

Mini Skeletons: Incredible detail and fully articulating joints!

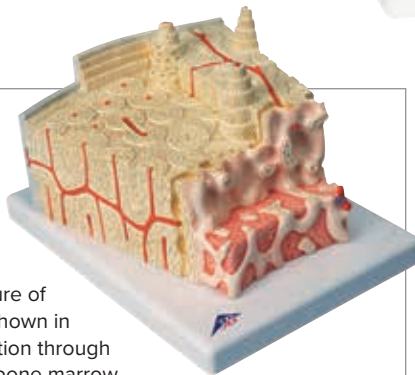


MICROanatomy™ Bone Structure Model, enlarged 80 times

This model depicts a section of lamellar bone, showing the typical structure of tubular bone. Planes are shown in cross and longitudinal section through all levels of the bone and bone marrow. Typical elements are easily identified and help in understanding the structure and function of the Haversian systems. This representation graphically illustrates the individual bone components including spongy and compact substance, endosteum, cortical substance, osteocytes, Volkmann and Haversian canals.

26 x 19 x 14.5 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1000154



Cancellous Bone

The model shows the spongy bone inside the bone. Its filigree architecture is determined by influences such as pressure, bending and torsion. Using innovative micro CT technology, we have managed to reconstruct an exact 3-dimensional copy of a piece of cancellous bone from an original and enlarge it 100 times.

17 x 17 x 23 cm; 0.29 kg

M-1009698



INDIVIDUAL BONE MODELS



Benefits of flexibly mounted bone models:

The flexible bungee mounting enables the individual bones to be pulled back into their natural positioning after having been pulled apart for close up studies. The entire model will remain in its natural anatomical positioning when not pulled apart.



Loose Hand Skeleton with Ulna and Radius*

Loosely mounted on bungee string, ulna and radius wire mounted.

M-1019369



Loose Foot and Ankle Skeleton

This loose foot and ankle skeleton comes mounted with elastic bungy for a flexible effect. The foot skeleton includes portions of the tibia and fibula with incredible detail cast from a real specimen.

M-1019358



Benefits of nylon mounted bone models:

The individual bones hold together in their anatomically correct location, but are loosely enough mounted for individual studies.



**Loose Hand Skeleton
(nylon mounted)*
M-1019368**



**Loose Foot Skeleton
(nylon mounted)*
M-1019356**

*Unfortunately it is not possible to specify left or right version, you will randomly receive a left or right sided model. However this may be possible for large quantities, please call us for further details.



Benefits of wire mounted bone models:

Once flexed, the joints stay in the position you choose for demonstration purposes. The individual bones will always remain in a natural anatomical position.



**Hand Skeleton
with Ulna and Radius***
M-1019370



**Hand Skeleton
(wire mounted)***
M-1019367



Arm Skeleton*
M-1019371



**Arm Skeleton with
Scapula and Clavicle***
M-1019377



Leg Skeleton*
M-1019359



**Leg Skeleton
with Hip Bone***
M-1019366



**Foot Skeleton
(wire mounted)***
M-1019355



**Foot Skeleton
with Tibia and Fibula
(wire mounted)***
M-1019357



*Unfortunately it is not possible to specify left or right version, you will randomly receive a left or right sided model. However this may be possible for large quantities, please call us for further details.

A. Ulna*
M-1019373

B. Radius*
M-1019374

C. Humerus*
M-1019372

D. Fibula*
M-1019364

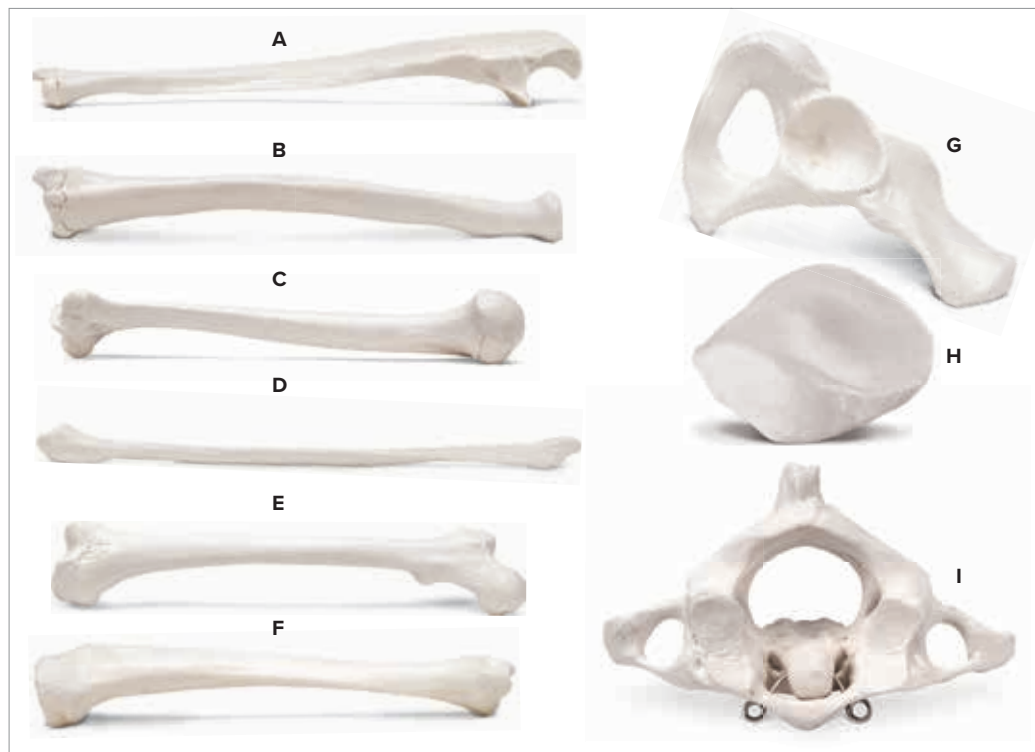
E. Femur*
M-1019360

F. Tibia*
M-1019363

G. Hip Bone*
M-1019365

H. Patella*
M-1019362

I. Atlas and Axis,
wire mounted
M-1000140



J. Atlas and Axis,
with occipital plate
Elastically mounted
together on removable stand.
M-1000142

K. Hyoid Bone
Mounted on stand.
M-1000143

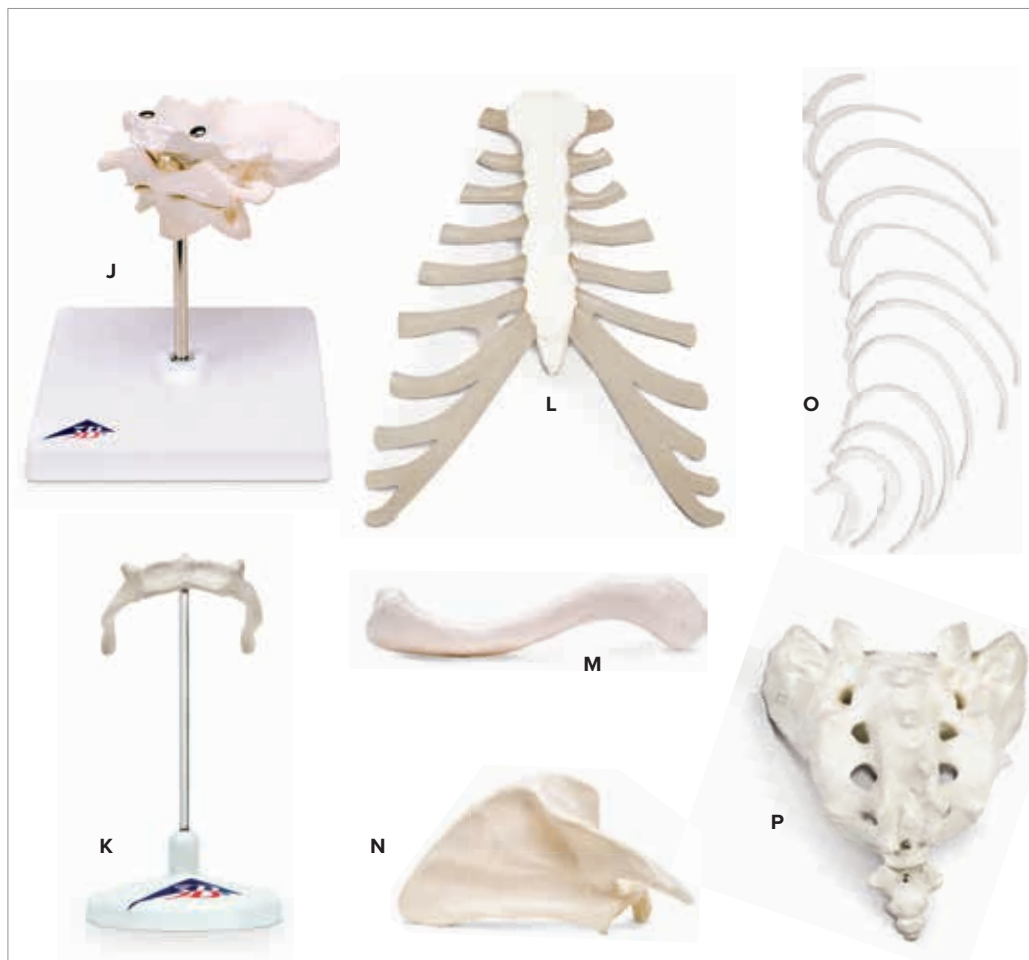
L. Sternum
with Rib Cartilage
Replica human sternum with
rib cartilage.
M-1000136

M. Clavicle*
M-1019376

N. Scapula*
M-1019375

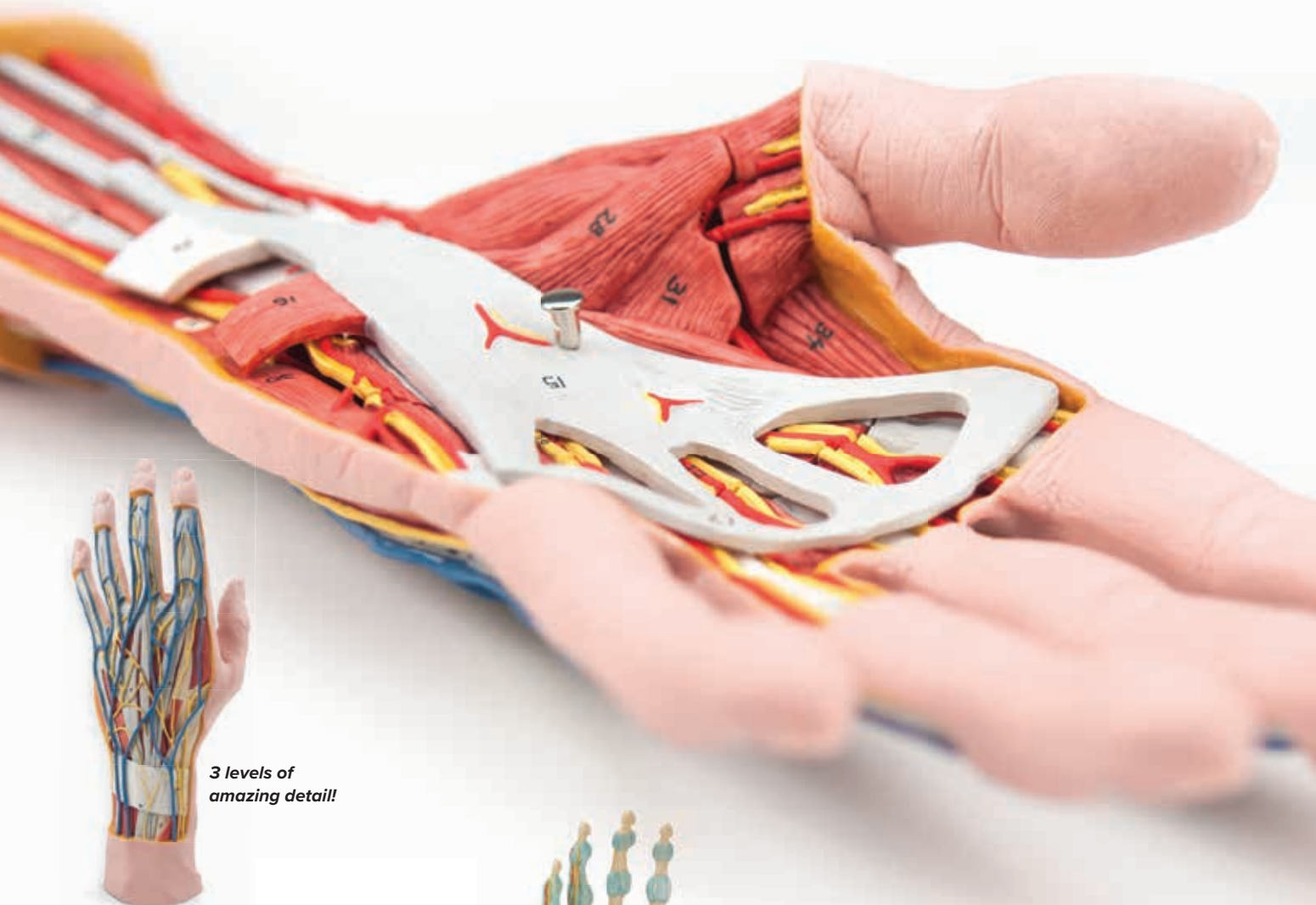
O. Ribs*
12 individual ribs of one side,
unmounted.
M-1000137

P. Sacrum and Coccyx
Assembled
M-1000139



HAND & FOOT MODELS

➤ HIGH QUALITY, DURABLE AND AFFORDABLE!



**3 levels of
amazing detail!**

Structural Anatomy of the Hand, 3-part

Right down to the fingerprints, this full-size model shows amazing detail. The superficial and internal structures of the hand including bones, muscles, tendons, ligaments, nerves, veins, and arteries (superficial and deep palmar arches) are all present. The palmar aponeurosis and plate of the superficial flexor tendons are removable.

Analyze the palmar surface through three increasingly deeper levels:

- 1st level: palmar aponeurosis
- 2nd level: exposes the flexor retinaculum, superficial palmar arch, tendons of the flexor digitorum, and lumbricales muscles
- 3rd level: uncovers the deep palmar arch, and deep layer of muscles, nerves, tendons, and ligaments

28.5 x 13 x 6.5 cm; 1.2 kg

M-1000349



Hand Skeleton Model with Ligaments and Muscles, 4-part

This high quality anatomically correct hand model with ligaments and muscles is great for detailed study of the hand and lower forearm.

All bones, muscles, tendons, ligaments, nerves, arteries, and veins are featured:

- Dorsal side: extensor muscles and portions of the tendons at the wrist passing under the extensor retinaculum
- Palmar face is represented in three layers, removable for detailed study of the deeper anatomical layer (median nerve, superficial palmar arch)
- Deepest anatomical layer shows the intrinsic muscles and deep palmar arterial arch

33 x 12 x 12 cm; 0.4 kg

M-1000358



Hand Skeleton Model with Elastic Ligaments

This single-part model shows the anatomy of the ligaments in the hand in detail. The elastic ligaments allow for the demonstration of the flexibility of wrist and fingers. The carpals (ossa carpi), the metacarpals (ossa metacarpi) and finger bones (ossa digitorum manus) are shown as osseous structures. In the distal area of the forearm, the radius and the ulna are represented.

14 x 10 x 28 cm; 0.24 kg

M-1013683



Hand Skeleton Model with Ligaments and Carpal Tunnel, 3-part

This 3-part hand skeleton model shows the anatomical detail of the ligaments and tendons found in the hand, wrist, and lower forearm. The interosseous membrane between the radius and ulna is shown along with the bones of the hand.

Removable parts:

- Palmar side of the hand: flexor retinaculum
- Structures of the carpal tunnel: flexor retinaculum, median nerve and tendons

30 x 14 x 10 cm; 0.3 kg

M-1000357



Internal Finger Structure Model

This full-size model shows the bones, muscles and tendons of the human index finger. Delivered on wire support stand.

19.5 x 13 x 19 cm; 0.5 kg

M-1000350



3 LAYERS REVEAL THE INTERNAL ANATOMY OF THE FOOT!

➤ REMOVABLE LIGAMENTS AND MUSCLES

Foot Skeleton Model with Ligaments and Muscles, 6-part

This anatomically detailed model of the foot and lower leg can be disassembled into 6 parts for detailed study of the following structures: bones, muscles, tendons, ligaments, nerves, arteries, and veins. The frontal view of the foot model features the extensor muscles of the lower leg. The tendons can be followed on their passage under the transverse and cruciate crural ligaments all the way to their insertion points. In addition all tendon sheaths of the foot area are visible. On the dorsal portion of the foot the gastrocnemius muscle is removable to reveal deeper anatomical elements.

The sole of the foot is represented in three layers:

- The first removable layer displays the flexor digitorum brevis
- The second removable layer consists of the quadratus plantae, the tendon of the flexor digitorum longus, and the flexor hallucis muscle
- The third layer reveals even deeper anatomical details of the foot

23 x 26 x 19 cm; 1.1 kg

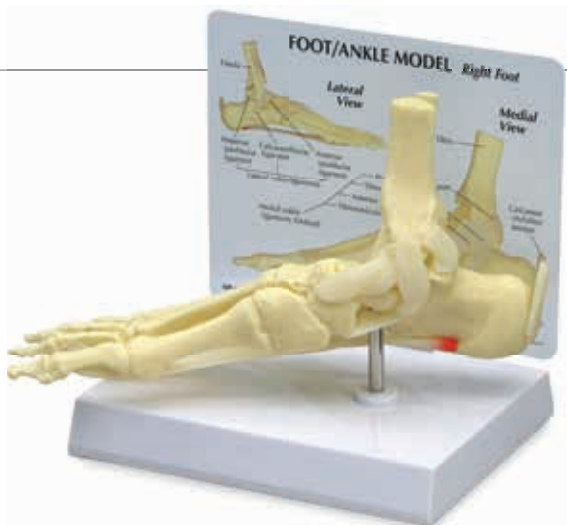
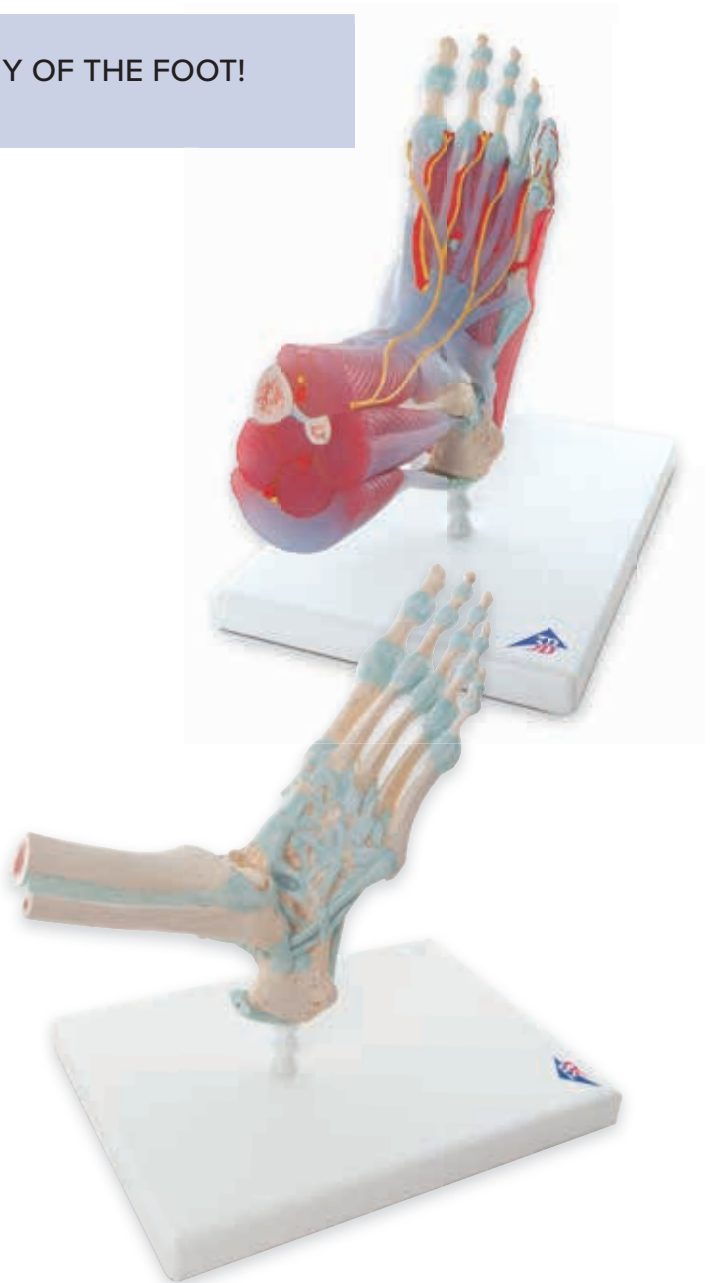
M-1019421

Foot Skeleton Model with Ligaments

High quality anatomical replica of the human foot and ankle, showing all important ligaments and tendons including the Achilles and peroneus longus tendons of the ankle. The foot skeleton consists of the foot bone and lower portions of the tibia and fibula, including the intraosseous membrane found between them.

23 x 18 x 30 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1000359



Foot/Ankle - Plantar Fasciitis Model

The model is a full size solid cast of ankle and foot bones features the plantar calcaneonavicular (spring) ligament with plantar fasciitis. Foot/ankle anatomy also includes: tibia, fibula, calcaneus, calcaneal (Achilles) tendon, deltoid ligament, lateral (collateral) ligament, plantar aponeurosis, cuneiform, phalanges, cuboid, navicular, and metatarsal bones.

22.9 x 7 x 10.2 cm

M-1019522

➤ TOOLS FOR PATIENT EDUCATION



Single Foot Models

Superficial structures, as well as internal bones, muscles, ligaments and nerves of the human foot are shown in these high quality models.

A. Hollow Foot (Pes Cavus)

13 x 23 x 10 cm; 0.5 kg

M-1000356

B. Normal Foot (Pes Normal)

13 x 24 x 9 cm; 0.4 kg

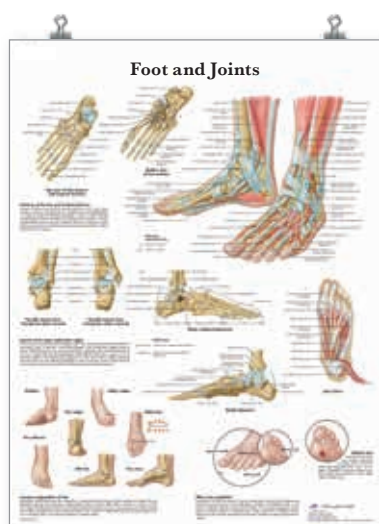
M-1000354

C. Flat Foot (Pes Planus)

12 x 24 x 10 cm; 0.4 kg

M-1000355

➤ ADD A CHART AS A CONSTANT VISUAL EDUCATION TOOL!



Foot and Joints Anatomy Chart

Laminated. 50 x 67 cm

M-1001490



Hand and Wrist Anatomy Chart

Laminated. 50 x 67 cm

M-1001484



**YOU MIGHT ALSO
BE INTERESTED IN
THE DIABETIC FOOT
MODELS ON PAGE 277!**

JOINT MODELS



Removable muscles for advanced anatomical studies:

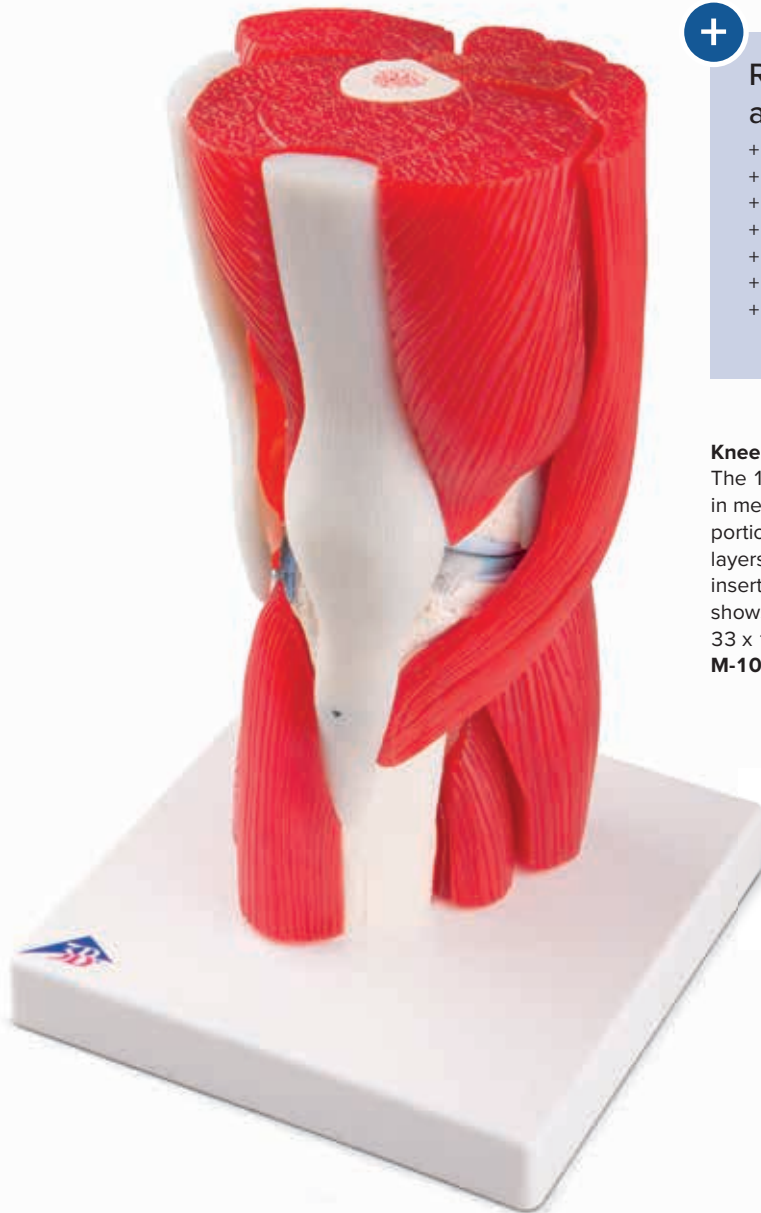
- + Muscles can be taken off to study origins and insertions
- + All muscles can be studied individually
- + Muscle positioning can be trained
- + Highly realistic coloring of bone and muscles
- + Muscular origins and insertions are raised and color-coded
- + Removable parts for the study of the deeper anatomy
- + High quality, non-hazardous material for long lasting models

Knee Joint

The 12 parts can quickly be removed for easy demonstrations both in medical training and patient education. The muscles and muscle portions can be taken off for detailed study of the deeper anatomical layers. Color-coded and raised areas indicate the muscle origin and insertion points on the femur, tibia, and fibula. Additionally, the model shows parts of the fibular and tibial collateral ligaments.

33 x 17 x 17 cm; 0.9 kg

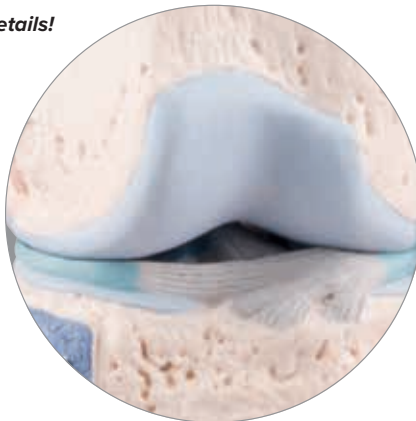
M-1000178



11 removable parts



Realistic details!





Elbow Joint

with Removable Muscles, 8-part

Right elbow of a male with individual muscles plus muscular origins and insertions on the humerus, radius, and ulna. The muscles can easily be attached to and removed from the corresponding areas of origin and insertion.

25 x 41 x 25 cm; 1.74 kg

M-1000179



Shoulder Joint with Rotator Cuff, 5-part

This model comprises the upper half of the humerus, the clavicle and the shoulder blade. The muscles of the rotator cuff (subscapularis muscle, supraspinatus muscle, infraspinatus muscle, teres minor muscle) are displayed. By removing the four individual muscles, all movements of the shoulder joint can be performed.

- Abduction
- Inward rotation
- Adduction
- Outward rotation

18 x 18 x 24 cm; 0.85 kg

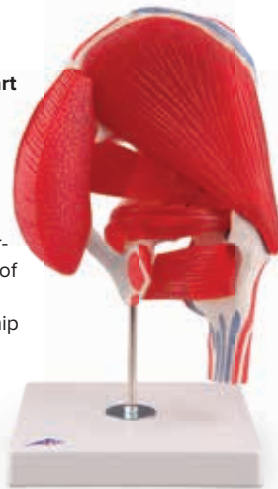
M-1000176

Hip Joint with Removable Muscles, 7-part

The model shows the right hip joint of an adult male with the individual muscles as well as the muscle origins and insertions on the femur and the hip bone. The hip muscles have been mounted on their corresponding regions of origin and insertion and are removable. The relationship of the muscular system and skeletal system are represented clearly with this human hip joint model.

18 x 32 x 18 cm; 1.9 kg

M-1000177



Mini Muscled Joint Set

Set of four, reduced size (approximately 50% of stock models), joint models of the hip, elbow, shoulder and knee (does not contain the structures of the hand and wrist).

M-1019518



Muscled Hip with Sciatic Nerve

Full size normal right hip with proximal femur and lower lumbar vertebrae including: sciatic nerve, gluteus medius, gluteus minimus, iliacus, inferior and superior gemellus, obturator internus, piriformis and psoas muscles, articular capsule ligaments, L4-L5 with sacrum.

18.4 x 12.1 x 25.4 cm

M-1019505

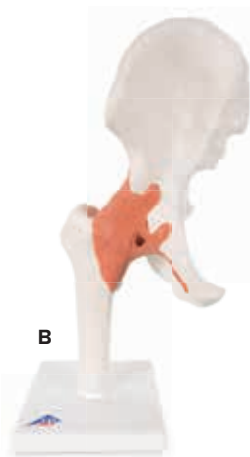


TMJ Model

Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) model, demonstrating the problematic conditions associated with the joint capsule. Emphasis on the disc, surrounding bone inflammation, and also the effects on the teeth, (cracks, chips, cavities, and characteristics of bruxism).

15.2 x 15.2 x 16.5 cm

M-1019541



► DEMONSTRATE MOVEMENT

Classic Flexible Joint Models

The classic series of high quality, life-size, functional joint models features the same look and size as the deluxe models but without the natural bone coloring process and the blue paint representing cartilage.

A. Flexible Shoulder

16 x 12 x 20 cm

M-1000159

B. Flexible Hip

17 x 12 x 33 cm

M-1000161

C. Flexible Knee

12 x 12 x 34 cm

M-1000163

D. Flexible Elbow

12 x 12 x 39 cm

M-1000165

► DEMONSTRATE MOVEMENT AND IMPACT ON CARTILAGE

Deluxe Functional Joint Models

You can use these high-quality, functional joint models to demonstrate physiological movements. Thanks to the attached ligaments you can perform the following movements: abduction, anteversion, retroversion, internal and external rotation. The color of the natural-cast bones is extremely realistic thanks to a special coloring process. The cartilage on the joint surfaces is marked in blue. All deluxe functional joint models are mounted on a base for easy display.

E. Functional Shoulder

22 cm; 0.41 kg

M-1000160

F. Functional Hip

32 cm; 0.56 kg

M-1000162

G. Functional Knee

32 cm; 0.55 kg

M-1000164

H. Functional Elbow

33 cm; 0.285 kg

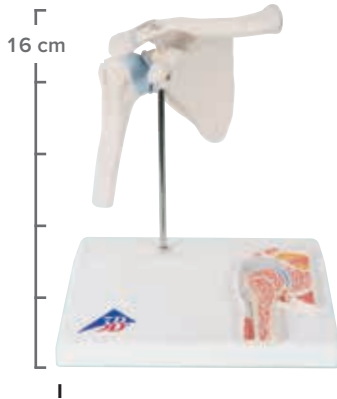
M-1000166



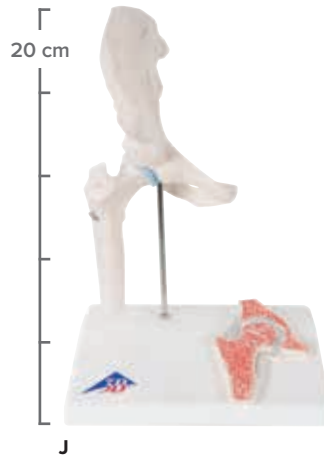
Mini Joint Series with Cross-Section

The mini joint series has been reduced to half the natural size while keeping all of the functionality. A joint cross-section has been added to the base to give an inside view.

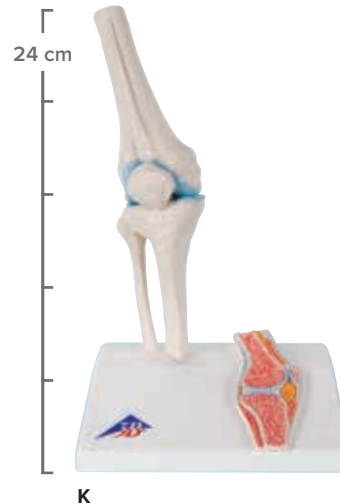
I. Mini Shoulder
12 x 14 x 16 cm
M-1000172



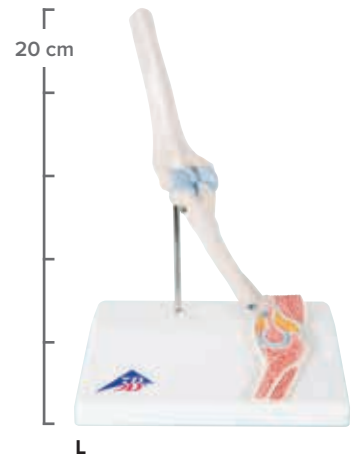
J. Mini Hip
16 x 12 x 20 cm
M-1000168



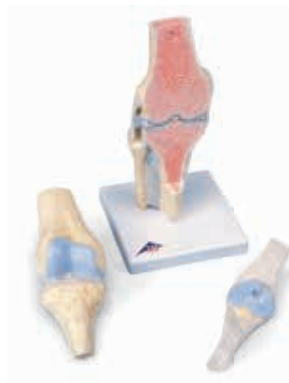
K. Mini Knee
10 x 14 x 24 cm
M-1000170



L. Mini Elbow
16 x 12 x 20 cm
M-1000174



➤ ENHANCE PATIENT EDUCATION WITH DETAILED PATHOLOGICAL MODELS



Sectional Knee Joint Model, 3-part

Demonstrate disorders of the knee joint with this full size model. Shows a healthy right knee joint with parts of femur, tibia and fibula, as well as the ligament system and the patella with parts of the femoral tendon. Can be disassembled to reveal internal structures. Mounted on base.

12 x 12 x 24 cm, 0.5 kg
M-1000180



Meniscus Knee Model with 6 Tears

Full size normal right knee model demonstrating common meniscus tears. Condition shown includes: horizontal tear, flap tear, bucket handle, degenerative tear, radial tear, longitudinal tear.

16.5 x 6 x 15.2 cm
M-1019500

Femoral Fracture and Hip Osteoarthritis

At half natural-size, this model shows the right hip joint of an elderly person. Shown are the femoral fractures that occur most commonly as well as typical wear and tear and osteoarthritis of the hip joint. Additionally, a frontal section through the femoral neck is shown in relief on the base.

14 x 10 x 22 cm; 0.3 kg
M-1000175



4-Stage Osteo Knee Model Set

Set of four knee models show the stages of the Osteoarthritic knee, reduced size, illustrating: degenerative joint disease (osteoarthritis); erosion to joint articular cartilage; progression of degenerative joint disease; osteophytes (bone spurs) at the articular surfaces. Advanced stage knee is articulating for additional view of joint.

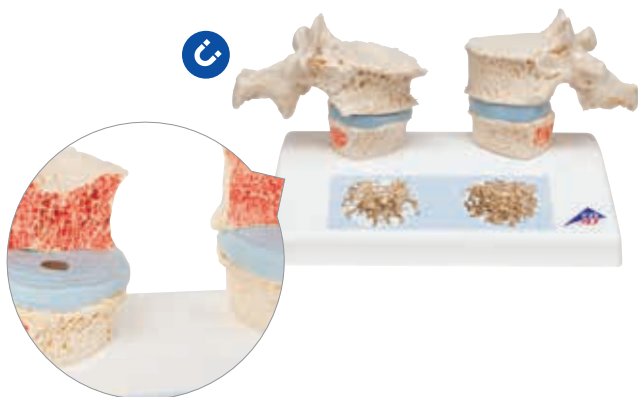
7.6 x 4.44 x 14 cm
M-1019502



VERTEBRAE MODELS



- 3B Scientific® vertebrae models are
- + Cast from real specimens
- + Anatomically correct
- + Highly detailed
- + Made of extremely durable material



► DEMONSTRATE THE LOSS OF BONE MASS!

Magnetic Osteoporosis Model

Compare osteoporotic to normal thoracic vertebrae. Shows reproductions of osteoporotic 11th and 12th thoracic vertebrae with narrower intervertebral disc located on the left of the stand. Two corresponding healthy vertebrae with intervertebral disc are provided on the right side. The upper vertebra is divided in the middle and can easily be opened thanks to magnetic connections to show the cut surfaces to demonstrate sintering and osteophytes. A detailed illustration on the base depicts two 3D micro CT images obtained from biopsies of both a healthy and an osteoporotic bone.

14 x 9 x 10 cm; 0.2 kg

M-1000182

Osteoporosis Model (3 Vertebrae)

Consists of three medially divided lumbar vertebrae with intervertebral discs.

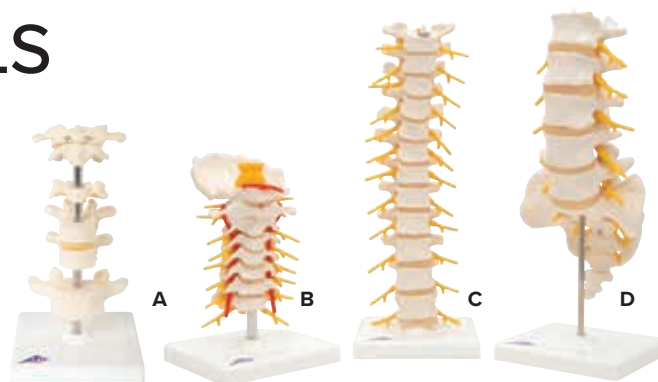
Top: healthy bone structure

Middle: osteoporotic bone structure

Bottom: advanced osteoporotic bone structure with flattened plates, deformation and decreased mass. For detailed study the vertebrae can easily be removed from the stand.

16 cm; 0.25 kg

M-1000153



A. 6 Mounted Vertebrae

Consists of atlas, axis, cervical vertebra, two thoracic vertebrae with intervertebral discs and one lumbar vertebra. On stand, removable.

22 cm; 0.46 kg

M-1000147

C. Thoracic Section

Consisting of the 12 thoracic vertebrae with discs, thoracic nerves and spinal cord. Flexibly mounted on stand.

32 cm; 0.5 kg

M-1000145

B. Cervical Section

Real life replica consisting of occipital plate, the 7 vertebrae with discs, cervical nerves, vertebral arteries and spinal cord. Flexibly mounted on stand.

19 cm; 0.3 kg

M-1000144

D. Lumbar Section

High quality model of the 5 lumbar vertebrae with discs, sacrum with flap, coccyx, spinal nerves and spinal cord. On removable stand.

34 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1000146

5 Mounted Vertebrae (not shown)

Consisting of atlas, axis, cervical, thoracic and lumbar vertebra. Loosely threaded on nylon.

M-1000148

A. Lumbar Spinal Column with Prolapsed Intervertebral Disc

Natural casts of L4 and L5 lumbar vertebrae with paired spinal nerves, spinal cord and two interchangeable intervertebral discs. The discs illustrate either central or dorso-lateral prolapse. Dissects into 5 parts. On removable stand.

13 cm; 0.27 kg

M-1000149



A

B. 3 Lumbar Vertebrae

Flexibly mounted with spinal nerves and spinal cord.

11 cm; 0.15 kg

M-1000151



B

C. 2 Lumbar Vertebrae with Prolapsed Disc

With prolapsed disc. Flexibly mounted with spinal nerves and spinal cord.

9 x 11 x 9 cm; 0.15 kg

M-1000152



C



5-Stages of Vertebral Degeneration

The model illustrates degenerative changes to the vertebral bodies and intervertebral discs of the lumbar spine in various degrees. Based on the original cast of a human lumbar spine, even finest bone structures are accurately depicted. From top to bottom, the model shows the stages of degeneration starting with the healthy Lumbar vertebra (L1), stages of prolapsed discs, all the way to strong degenerative changes and bony constriction in L5. The model can be disassembled easily into vertebrae and intervertebral discs. Supplied on base.

22 cm; 0.5 kg

M-1000158

Prolapsed Lumbar Section

The lumbar model includes a prolapsed intervertebral disc between the 3rd and 4th lumbar vertebrae. On removable stand.

34 cm; 0.55 kg

M-1000150

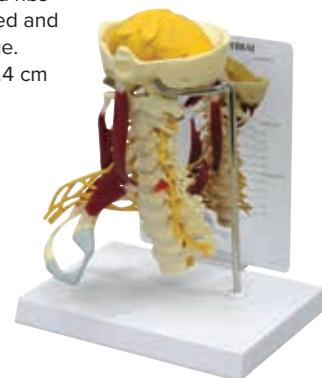


Deluxe Muscled Cervical Spine

The Deluxe muscled Cervical Spine is a full size model features brain stem, occipital bone, atlas and axis through C7, with herniated disc, T1 and T3. This model has a soft cerebellum and full nerve with right side brachial plexus. Muscles include suboccipital triangle, longus capitis, levator scapulae, scalenus medius posterior and anterior. The right first and second ribs are also featured and include cartilage.

14 x 16.5 x 25.4 cm

M-1019511



4-Stage Vertebrae Model Set

4-Stage Vertebrae Model Set of four, full size two-piece vertebrae models – one each of the following conditions: normal, “bulging” herniated disc, bone and disc degeneration, and advanced osteoporosis with marked bone compression and bone spurs.

8.9 x 7 x 7.6 cm

M-1019512



4-Stage Degenerative Lumbar Set

These life-size models show 4 stages of lumbar degeneration of L4 and L5:

1. Normal disc and bone
2. Facet Syndrome and a herniated disc
3. Thinning disc and the beginning of bone spurring
4. Seriously degenerated disc with bone fusing

Mounted on wooden base.

8.5 cm; 0.5 kg

M-1005866

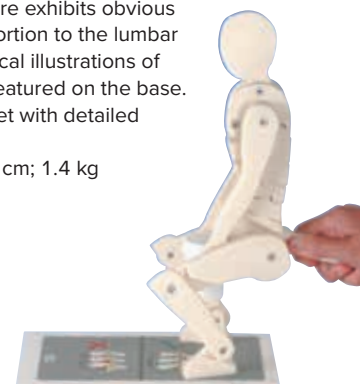


Anatomical Lifting Manikin

This functional figure provides a graphic demonstration of how the human spinal column reacts when heavy objects are lifted correctly and incorrectly. If the correct posture is used, the spine is undistorted. Incorrect posture exhibits obvious stress and distortion to the lumbar spine. Anatomical illustrations of the spine are featured on the base. Includes booklet with detailed information.

28 x 21 x 21.5 cm; 1.4 kg

M-1005101



3B BONElike™



What is 3B BONElike™?

3B Scientific® BONElike™ material looks and feels like real bone. Each bone is a unique original cast of natural human bone with realistic weight, feel and appearance.

- + Represents even the finest anatomical structures with realistic texture, color, and the porous characteristics of real human bone
- + Makes an excellent alternative to real bone
- + Great for use in medical teaching settings and in patient education



➤ An excellent way to study the detail of the anatomy of the human spine!



3B BONElike™ Vertebrae Sets

These realistic, high quality casts of original bones show even the finest anatomical structures in great detail. Supplied on a base.

30 x 21 x 6 cm; 0,2 kg

A. 3B BONElike™ Cervical Vertebrae – Set of 7 M-1000021

B. 3B BONElike™ Lumbar Vertebrae – Set of 5 M-1000155

Set of 24 3B BONElike™ Vertebrae Models

This set is a worldwide unique original anatomical replica of human vertebrae with the most precise illustration of even the finest anatomical structures, exhibiting excellent quality. The vertebrae set includes the 7 cervical, 12 thoracic and 5 lumbar vertebrae.

- Made of 3B BONElike™ material, feels and looks like real bones
- Realistic weight
- Excellent as a substitute for real bones for medical teaching purposes and patient consultation
- Each vertebra is labeled for identification purposes
- Supplied in transport and storage case with individual compartments for all 24 vertebrae

41 x 40 x 12 cm; 2,4 kg

M-1000156



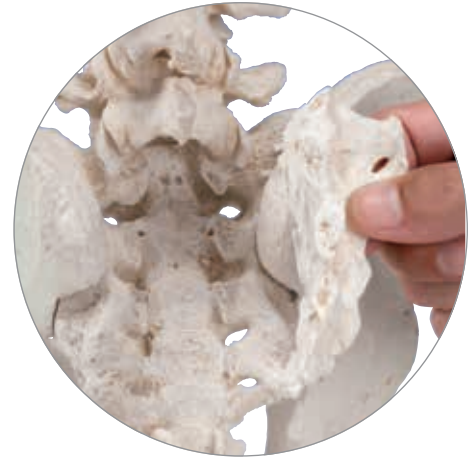


3B BONElike™ Vertebral Column Model

This anatomical replica of the human spine is a flexible, mounted, true-to-life model of the human vertebral column in excellent 3B BONElike™ quality. The spine is an original reproduction of all anatomical details with realistic weight. It consists of the male pelvis and occipital bone. Occipital bone and atlas can be detached individually from the spine for detailed study. Stand is sold separately, please see M-1000132 on page 194 to add to your order.

85 cm; 1.5 kg

M-1000157



➤ Excellent substitute for a real human spine!



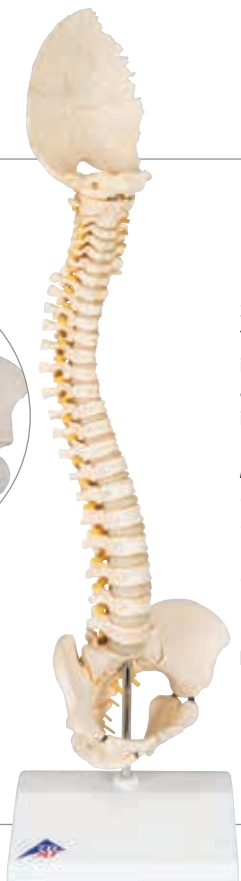
3B BONElike™ Child's Vertebral Column Model

This true-to-life anatomical replica of the vertebral column of a child around 5 years of age is especially interesting for those working in the areas of anatomy, paediatrics, orthopaedics and paediatric radiology. The unique material of the spine model makes it almost visually indistinguishable from a real vertebral column.

It is particularly useful in studying the phases of bone growth:

- Vertebrae – partially incomplete development of vertebral bodies and vertebral arches
- Sacrum – as yet incomplete fusion of individual sacral vertebrae. This commences at around the age of 15
- Pelvis – still open Y cartilage as main growth plate of the acetabulum. The hip, pubic and ischial bone parts are not yet connected (didactically fixed with brackets in the model). These fuse around the age of 14 – 16

M-1000118



SPINAL COLUMN MODELS

CLASSIC SPINES

➤ Fully flexible spine models for hands-on demonstrations!

All models of the classic series are of the highest quality, made of an extremely durable material for everyday use. They are anatomically correct and precisely detailed, and show even the finest structures. Flexibly mounted for more realistic demonstrations.



Classic Flexible Spine Model*

Affordable spine model, extremely popular in medical education.
Male pelvis.
74 cm; 1.8 kg
M-1000121



Classic Flexible Spine Model with Femur Heads*

Same features as the Classic Flexible Spine, plus the femur heads.
Male pelvis with femur heads.
83 cm; 2.1 kg
M-1000122

**Stands sold separately. Please see page 194 for details.*



DIDACTIC SPINES



Colored for simplified education – visible even from a distance in the classroom!

Didactic Spine Model

The 5 different sections of the spinal column are differentiated by color on these models:

- 7 cervical vertebrae
- 12 thoracic vertebrae
- 5 lumbar vertebrae
- Sacrum
- Coccyx

Didactic colors help to easily follow explanation about the human spine, even from a distance. They are extremely durable models of high quality.

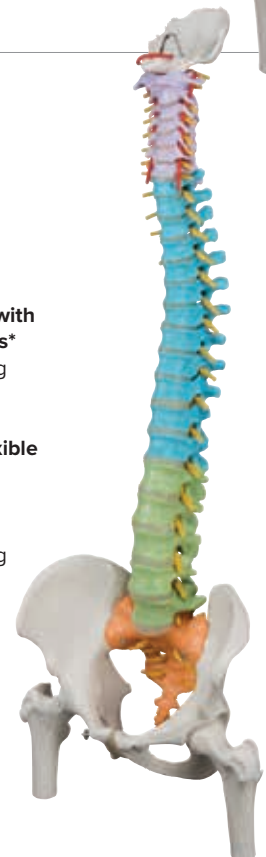
Other great features of all spines in the Didactic Series include:

- Full pelvis and occipital plate
- Fully flexible mounting throughout spine
- L3-L4 disc prolapsed on spine
- Spinal nerve exits
- Cervical vertebral artery
- Didactic coloring
- Male pelvis



Male Pelvis with Femur Heads*
82 cm; 2.1 kg
M-1000129

Didactic Flexible Spine Model (not shown)*
Male pelvis
74 cm; 1.9 kg
M-1000128





Classic Flexible Spine Model with Female Pelvis*

This version comes with a female pelvis in addition to the features of the Classic Flexible Spine.

74 cm; 1.8 kg
M-1000124

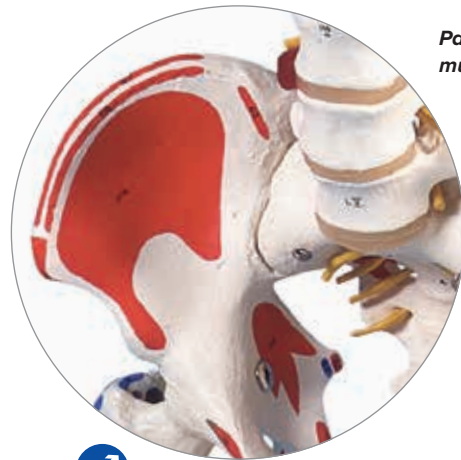


Classic Flexible Spine Model with Femur Heads and Painted Muscles*

Didactic benefit: muscle origins (red) and insertions (blue) are hand-painted on left innominate, femur and vertebrae. Otherwise same features as the Classic Flexible Spine.

- Male pelvis
- Painted muscle origins and insertions on left innominate femur and vertebrae

83 cm; 2.1 kg
M-1000123



Painted muscle origins



CLASSIC SPINE WITH RIBCAGE



Demonstrate the connection and interaction of the spine with individual ribs!



Classic Flexible Spine Model with Ribs and Femur Heads*

Flexible spine model with ribs show the interaction of individual ribs with the spine and associated structures.

This model includes the following features:

- Movable mounted femur heads
 - Complete ribcage with individual mounted ribs
 - Full pelvis and occipital plate
 - Fully flexible mounting
 - L3 -L4 disc prolapsed
 - Spinal nerve exits
 - Cervical vertebral artery
 - Male pelvis
- 83 cm; 3 kg
M-1000120

**Stands sold separately. Please see page 194 for details.*

HIGHLY FLEXIBLE SPINES



Special mounting with flexible core adds stability for active hands-on use!

The spine models in the Highly Flexible Series are specially mounted on a flexible core, adding extra stability. This makes them ideal for active, hands-on use and demonstrations of movement, great for medical and patient education. These spines are extremely durable.

More features of spines in the Highly Flexible Series include:

- Complete pelvis and occipital plate
- Full flexible mounting throughout spine with added core for more stability
- L3-L4 disc prolapsed on spinal column
- Spinal nerve exits
- Cervical vertebral artery
- Male pelvis



Flexible discs for natural bending of the spine



Highly Bendable Spine Model with Femur Heads*

Male pelvis with femur heads
83 cm; 2.3 kg
M-1000131

Highly Bendable Spine Model (not shown)*

Male pelvis
74 cm; 1.4 kg
M-1000130



Highly Bendable Spine with Soft Intervertebral Discs

This high quality spine model shows how the discs deform during normal and abnormal positioning. It is a valuable tool to demonstrate pathological conditions such as scoliosis, lordosis, kyphosis, or subluxations. Herniation of the vertebral column can also be demonstrated with compression. The model comes complete with spinal cord and spinal nerves. The special mounting allows a clear view during demonstration and display of the spine. Delivered on removable stand.

26 x 25 x 90 cm; 3 kg

M-1008545



Complete comparison guide for all spine models on page 194. Choose the right model for your individual needs.

ADVANCED SPINES



For advanced studies, includes a sacral opening and an exposed brain stem

In addition to all features of the Classic Series, the Deluxe Series has a sacral opening and exposed brain stem for advanced studies of the anatomy of the human spine.

Other features of all spines in the Deluxe Series include:

- Sacral opening and exposed brain stem
- Extremely durable material for everyday use
- Full pelvis and occipital plate
- Fully flexible mounting throughout spine
- L3-L4 disc prolapsed on spinal column
- Spinal nerve exits
- Cervical vertebral artery
- Male pelvis



Deluxe Flexible Spine Model with Femur Heads*

Male pelvis with femur heads
83 cm; 2.1 kg

M-1000126

Deluxe Flexible Spine Model (not shown)*

Male pelvis
74 cm; 1.8 kg

M-1000125



Deluxe Flexible Spine Model with Femur Heads and Painted Muscles*

- Male pelvis with femur heads
- Hand-painted muscle origins and insertions on left innominate, femur and vertebrae

83 cm; 2.1 kg

M-1000127



	Highly Bendable Spines			Classic Spines				Didactic Spines	
Item No.	M-1008545	M-1000130	M-1000131	M-1000123	M-1000124	M-1000121	M-1000122	M-1000128	M-1000129
Page	192	192	192	191	191	190	190	190	190
Top quality natural casts	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Assembled by hand	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Durable, unbreakable plastic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Natural size	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Soft intervertebral discs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L3-L4 prolapsed disc	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Highly bendable	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flexible	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Muscle insertions and origins, hand-painted	–	–	–	✓	–	–	–	–	–
Spinal nerves and vessels	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Realistic movement of the hip	–	–	✓	✓	–	–	✓	–	✓
Male pelvis	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Female pelvis	–	–	–	–	✓	–	–	–	–
With Ribcage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
With Femur Heads	–	–	✓	✓	–	–	✓	–	✓
3B BONElike™ Material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MINIATURE MODELS

- Anatomically correct and flexible at a fraction of the size.
Perfect for your desk or as a gift!

Mini Human Spinal Column

The miniature model includes occipital plate of the skull, intervertebral discs, and pelvis. It is mounted flexibly to demonstrate natural movements and pathological changes.

Delivered without stand; 40 cm

M-1000042

Mini Human Spinal Column

Delivered with stand; 44 cm

M-1000043



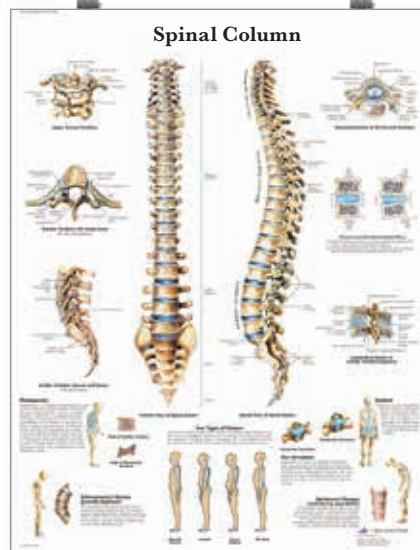
Multifunctional Stand for Spinal Columns, 3 part

The stand can be placed on the floor or desk, or mounted on a wall. Measures 86 cm tall on a 24 cm square base; 0.75 kg

M-1000132



Advanced Spines			Classic Spines with Ribcage	3B BONElike™ Spines		Miniature Spines	
M-1000126	M-1000127	M-1000125	M-1000120	M-1000118	M-1000157	M-1000042	M-1000043
193	193	193	191	189	189	194	194
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓
✓	✓		✓	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	✓	✓	-	-



Spinal Column Chart

The anatomy of the human spine is illustrated beautifully in this informative poster. The spinal column is depicted in detail and common pathologies are outlined, including osteoporosis, scoliosis, and disc herniation.

Laminated, 50 x 67 cm

M-1001480

Please go online to 3bscientific.com to browse the large selection of medical charts, or see pages 280 – 285.

➤ HIGHLY ROBUST

PELVIS & PELVIC SKELETON MODELS



PELVIC SKELETON MODELS

- + Natural casts
- + Extremely detailed
- + Made of virtually unbreakable plastic



Male Pelvic Skeleton

Consisting of hip bone, sacrum with coccyx and two lumbar vertebrae.
18 x 28 x 23 cm;
0.8 kg
M-1000133



Female Pelvic Skeleton

Consisting of hip bone, sacrum with coccyx, and two lumbar vertebrae; including movable symphysis.
19 x 25 x 10 cm;
0.9 kg
M-1000134



Female Pelvic Skeleton with Movable Femur Heads

This realistic pelvic skeleton model consists of hip bone, sacrum with coccyx and 2 lumbar vertebrae as well as movable symphysis.
30 x 30 x 20 cm; 1.2 kg
M-1000135

3B Scientific's new "Bungee" pelvic bone models

are naturally cast from a female pelvis. All the pelvic bones are flexibly mounted and can be easily disassembled. Available with or without femur heads, these models perfectly demonstrate the articulation of the pelvic joints. Highly suitable for patient education as well as being a useful learning tool for midwives and in the areas of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Orthopedics.



Flexible Female Pelvis with Femur Heads

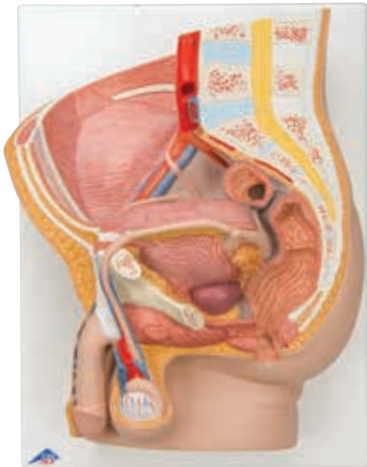
M-1019865



Flexible Female Pelvis

M-1019864

➤ IDEAL FOR THE CLASSROOM OR DOCTOR'S OFFICE!



Life-Size Male Pelvis, 2-part

The male pelvis anatomy model is shown in median section. One half of male genital organs with bladder, shown at the normal position in the male pelvis. The rectum is removable for a more detailed study of the male pelvic anatomy. Delivered on baseboard offering the possibility to be mounted to the wall.

41 x 31 x 17 cm; 2.5 kg

M-1000282



Life-Size Female Pelvis, 2-part

This female pelvis is in median section. It shows one half of the female genital organs with bladder and removable rectum. The female pelvis is delivered on baseboard offering the possibility to be mounted to the wall for easy display.

41 x 31 x 20 cm; 2.2 kg

M-1000281

➤ MOLDED FROM DURABLE AND SOFT VINYL!

Female Pelvis Skeleton with Genital Organs, 3-part

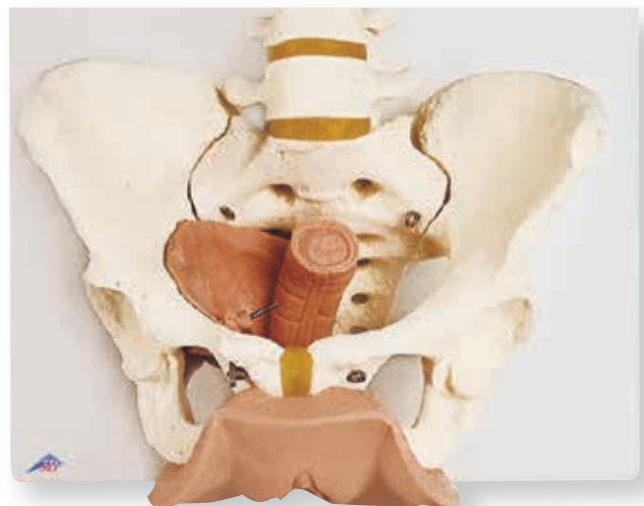
This model is especially suitable for studying the position of female genital organs in the pelvis. It consists of a natural cast female pelvis with a movable symphysis, hip bone, sacrum, coccyx, 4th and 5th lumbar vertebrae, and a female genital insert with rectum. The bladder and a portion of the uterus with one fallopian tube and ovary can be removed.

The soft tissues are molded from durable, soft vinyl.

Delivered on base.

33 x 26 x 18 cm; 2 kg

M-1000335





Male Pelvis with Ligaments, Vessels, Nerves, Pelvic Floor and Organs, 7-part

Extensive educational tool for a better understanding of the comprehensive anatomy of the male pelvis. For close up study, the pelvis splits into two halves and the following parts can be removed: Left half of the fifth lumbar vertebra, rectum, bladder, prostate and penis.

- Includes bones, ligaments, vessels, nerves, pelvic floor muscles, and external sex organs
- All structures are anatomically accurate in every detail
- Can easily be taken apart using magnetic connections
- Extremely durable material, comes on sturdy base

21 x 28 x 31 cm; 3.12 kg

M-1013282



Can be taken apart easily for closer study



Male Pelvis with Ligaments, 2-part

This 2-part model is a natural cast of a male, bone pelvis with ligaments. It shows the following structures in great detail: both hip bones, pubic symphysis, sacrum and coccyx, and the fifth lumbar vertebra with intervertebral disc. Part of the cauda equina is visible in the vertebral canal. A median section has been placed through the fifth lumbar vertebra, the sacrum and the coccyx, so that the pelvis, which is connected by practical magnets, can be split easily into two halves.

19 x 28 x 24.5 cm; 1.66 kg

M-1013281



Male Pelvis, 3-part

Like M-1013281 but without the ligaments. The left half of the fifth lumbar vertebra is held together by magnets and can also be removed.

19 x 28 x 24.5 cm; 1.35 kg

M-1013026

► THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE FEMALE PELVIS MODEL!

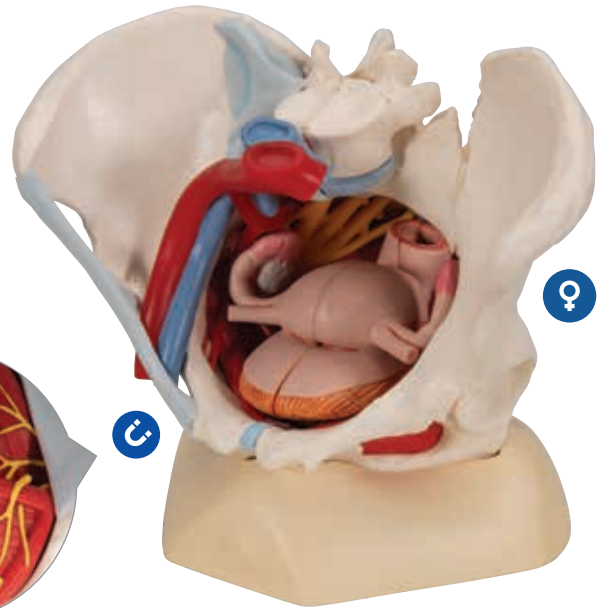
Female Pelvis with Ligaments, Vessels, Nerves, Pelvic Floor, Organs, 6-part

This original cast of a female pelvis shows the topography of bones, ligaments, vessels, nerves, pelvic muscles and female genital organs in life-size. For close up study, the following parts can be removed and disassembled into two halves: rectum, uterus with fallopian tubes, ovaries and vagina. The pelvic floor includes partially removable external anal sphincter, external urethral sphincter, deep and superficial transverse perineal and bulbospongiosus. The pelvis can be disassembled through a midsagittal section (fifth lumbar vertebra, sacrum and coccyx) to reveal a part of the cauda equina in the vertebral canal.

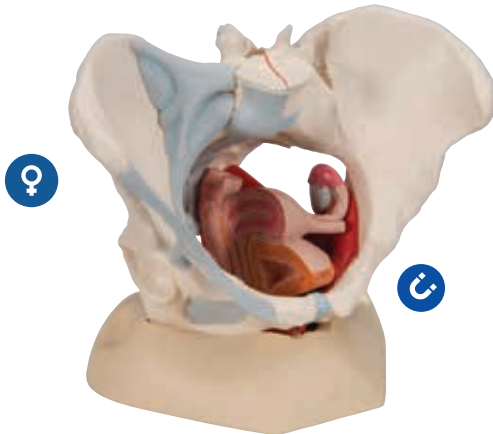
- Magnetic connections for fast demonstrations
- Study of complex anatomical areas made easy

19 x 27 x 19 cm; 1.6 kg

M-1000288



The pelvic muscles are shown in great detail



Female Pelvis with Ligaments, Muscles and Organs, 4-part

This life-size model of a female pelvis represents detailed information about the topography of bones, ligaments, pelvic floor muscles and female pelvic organs. The right half shows the bones with pelvic ligaments and left half of the pelvis contains the muscles of the pelvic floor. A partially removable bulbospongiosus demonstrates the vestibular bulb and Bartholin gland. The removable, midsagittally sectioned female pelvic organs (urinary bladder, vagina, uterus and rectum) demonstrate the relationship to the muscles of the pelvic floor within its openings for urethra, vagina and rectum.

19 x 27 x 19 cm; 1.3 kg

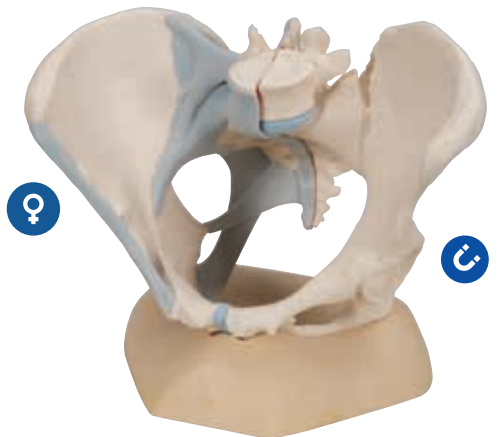
M-1000287

Female Pelvis with Ligaments, 3-part

This life-size model represents an original cast of a bony female pelvis with all major ligaments on the right side and shows all the details of the hip bones, the pubic symphysis, the sacrum and the coccyx, and the fifth lumbar vertebra with intervertebral disc. A midsagittal section through the fifth lumbar vertebra, sacrum and coccyx, allow both halves of the pelvis to be disassembled revealing a part of the cauda equina in the vertebral canal. The left half of the fifth lumbar vertebra is removable.

19 x 27 x 19 cm; 1 kg

M-1000286



Female Pelvis, 3-part

Like M-1000286 but without ligaments.

19 x 27 x 19 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1000285

SKULL MODELS



All 3B Scientific® human skull models have been cast from real specimens, guaranteeing life-like detail and anatomical precision. You will see even the finest structures in these durable models made for everyday use!

- + Anatomical detail and precision
- + Realistically cast dentition
- + Durable, non-toxic material
- + Manufactured for everyday use



Magnetic connections for easy, hands-on demonstrations

Other features of all skull models of the classic series include:

- Highly accurate representation of the fissures, foramina, processes, sutures etc.
- Mandible is mounted on a spring to easily demonstrate natural movement
- High quality original human skull cast
- Handmade from hard, unbreakable plastic



Surface detail



➤ LIFE-LIKE DETAIL!

Classic Skull, 3-part

The 3-part standard version skull is an excellent choice for basic anatomical studies or an attractive medical gift. It can be disassembled easily into the skull cap, the base of skull and the mandible.

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1020159



Classic Skull with Numbered Details, 3-part

In addition to the features of the classic skull, this version comes with hand-painted, numbered details: the different bones and features like the suture lines of the bony plates are highlighted for ease in identifying all important anatomical structures. This skull comes complete with a guide naming all numbered parts.

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1020165



Hand-painted and numbered

Classic Skull with Painted Muscle, 3-part

In addition to all features of the classic skull, this version is didactically hand-painted to show the insertions and origins of the muscles on the left side of the skull. The cranial bones and structures are numbered on the right side. Altogether, over 140 anatomical details can be identified utilizing this top quality model. The jaw hinges with a spring to simulate realistic movement. The detail and precision make it a great anatomy teaching tool!

20 x 13.4 x 15 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1020168



Classic Skull with 5-part Brain

The 5-part brain is midsagittally divided and is cast from an original specimen for anatomical accuracy and detail.

The left side of the brain can be disassembled into the following parts:

- Frontal and parietal lobe
- Temporal and occipital lobe
- Encephalic trunk
- Cerebellum

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 1.1 kg

M-1020162



Classic Skull with Opened Lower Jaw, 3-part

In addition to all features of the classic skull, this version includes an opened lower jaw, making it perfect for teaching dental anatomy. It is highly detailed, and the opened part shows the dental roots with vessels and nerves. The cranial bones, bone components, fissures, foramina and other structures are numbered for educational purposes. The cranial sutures are shown in color, as are the meningeal vessels and venous sinuses. Over 100 features are identified in the accompanying product guide.

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1020166

Demonstrate the functions of masticatory muscles!



Classic TMJ Skull with Masticatory Muscles, 2-part

Ideally suited for patient education, allied health instruction, anatomy studies, and as a medical-legal visual aid. In addition to all features of the classic skull model, this version includes the masticatory muscles (masseter, temporal, medial and lateral pterygoid muscles). They are made of durable, elastic bands for functional demonstrations of movement of the jaw: jaw occlusion, the initial stage of jaw opening, and the movements of the mandible to the side and front. This makes the skull a valuable tool for demonstrations about temporomandibular joint disorders both for patients and students. The skullcap is removable and the model is cast from an original specimen, guaranteeing a highly accurate anatomical representation.

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1020169



To see additional images and to zoom in on details, visit 3bscientific.com

Classic Skull, Painted, with Opened Lower Jaw, 3-part

This deluxe version of the classic skull series combines the different features all in one! It is an extensive educational tool concerning the anatomy of the skull and includes the following features:

- Hand-painted muscle origins and insertions
- Opened lower jaw exposing dental roots, vessels and nerves
- Numbered parts for easy identification
- Highlighted suture lines of bony plates
- 3-part skull can easily be disassembled
- High quality, durable material for everyday use
- Movable lower jaw

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1020167



SPECIALITY DEMONSTRATION SKULL MODELS

Human Skull Models on Cervical Spine, 4-part Flexibly Mounted on the Cervical Spine

C1, C2 and C7 are colored in the didactic version to better show their relation. To complete this demonstration, the models also exhibit the hindbrain, spinal cord, spinal nerves of the cervical spine, vertebral arteries, basilar artery as well as the rear cerebral arteries.

Manufactured to the highest quality standards:

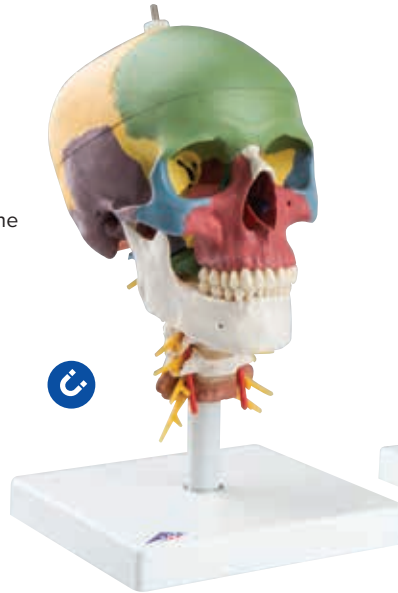
- Anatomically precise cast from original human skull
- Handmade from extremely durable, non-toxic plastic
- Highly accurate representation of the fissures, foramina, processes and sutures
- Magnetic connections: can easily be disassembled into skullcap, base of skull and mandible

Didactic Human Skull Model on Cervical Spine, 4-part

This didactic skull model utilizes 19 distinctive colors to represent the shapes and relationships of the various bone plates of the skull. Mounted on stand.

17.5 x 17.5 x 30 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1020161



Human Skull Model on Cervical Spine, 4-part, naturally colored in bone like shades

Mounted on stand.

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 0.6 kg

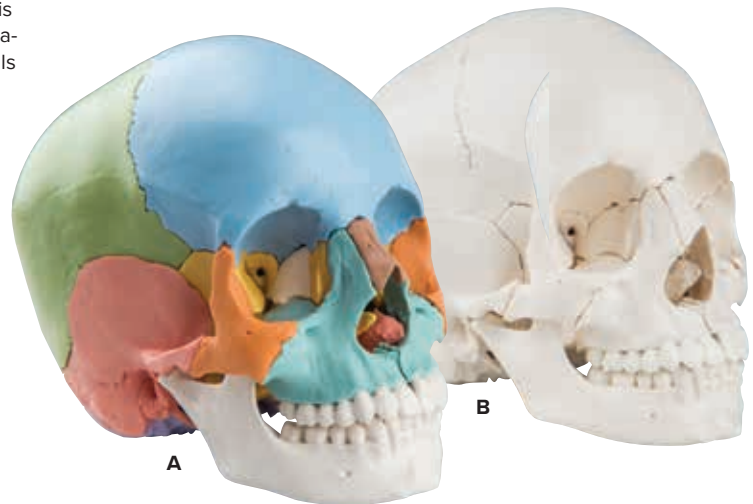
M-1020160

*The most effective way to learn:
Hands-on with visual support!*

Beauchene Adult Human Skull Models, 22-part

The human skull consists of many individual bones that gradually grow together as the development proceeds. This human skull kit is a natural cast that makes the complex anatomical structures of the skull easy to understand. The skulls can be taken apart into the following 22 bones:

- Parietal bone (left and right)
- Occipital bone
- Frontal bone
- Temporal bone (left and right)
- Sphenoid bone
- Ethmoid bone
- Vomer bone
- Zygomatic bone (left and right)
- Upper jaw (maxilla) with teeth (left and right)
- Palatine bone (left and right)
- Nasal concha (left and right)
- Lacrimal bone (left and right)
- Nasal bone (left and right)
- Lower jaw (mandible) with teeth



A. Beauchene Adult Human Skull Model – Didactically Colored, 22-part

The 22 bones are depicted in 9 different didactic colors so that the individual skull bones are easy to distinguish.

21 x 14 x 16 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1000069

B. Beauchene Adult Human Skull Model – Bone Colored, 22-part

This version of the 22-part Beauchene skull has the same features as the didactic version, but is colored like natural bone.

21 x 14 x 16 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1000068



Deluxe Human Demonstration Dental Skull Model, 10-part

Exceptional quality and anatomical detail!

The skullcap is removable and the base of the skull is mid-sagittally divided. The anatomy of the human skull is easy to learn and teach using this model.

The model features the following details fitted with flaps that can be opened to view internal structures:

- Frontal sinus, perpendicular lamina and vomer can be opened to view the lateral nose wall and sphenoidal sinus
- Left side temporal bone can be removed and folded up in the area of the tympanic membrane
- Maxilla and mandible of the skull are opened to reveal the alveolar nerves
- Right side the temporal bone is opened to reveal the sigmoid sinus, the facial nerve canal and the semicircular ducts
- Right side flap at maxillary sinus and the right half of the mandible, so that the dental roots of the premolars and molars of the lower jaw can also be viewed

The natural occlusion and the individual removal and replacement of each tooth also make this skull especially interesting for dentists. This is a spectacular model whether you use it as a dental skull or for other purposes.

28 x 22.5 x 18.5 cm; 1.5 kg

M-1000059



Neurovascular Skull Model

This life size human adult skull comes on seven cervical vertebrae and is mounted on a sturdy stand. It is a valuable tool to demonstrate the anatomy and positioning of the arteries and the nerves on the skull. The skull cap is removable and reveals the main nerves and arteries on the floor of the cranium. With this skull, you can demonstrate the 12 cranial nerves (and their branches) that arise directly from the brain and pass through separate apertures in the skull.

17 x 16 x 30 cm; 1.3 kg

M-1005108



Skull with Facial Muscles

Easily demonstrate causes of temporo-mandibular disorders and other dysfunctional disturbances of the masticatory muscles with this high quality skull model. It is anatomically precise and manufactured specifically to withstand wear and tear from educational use. The right half features the face and mastication muscles. They can easily be differentiated by color. Cranium and m. masseter are easily detachable to reveal the structures underneath. The left side shows hand-painted muscle origins and insertions to further clarify the structural interaction of muscles and skull bones. The jaw is movable and due to the flexible musculature the rudimentary chewing motion can be demonstrated. Made in Germany and cast from an original human skull, using our highest quality material.

18 x 18 x 25 cm; 1.08 kg

M-1020181



3B BONElike™ material for unrivalled realism and detail!

3B BONElike™ Half Transparent Human Skull Model, 7-part

This worldwide unique and high quality didactic skull is a great tool to understand the anatomy of all structures inside the skull.

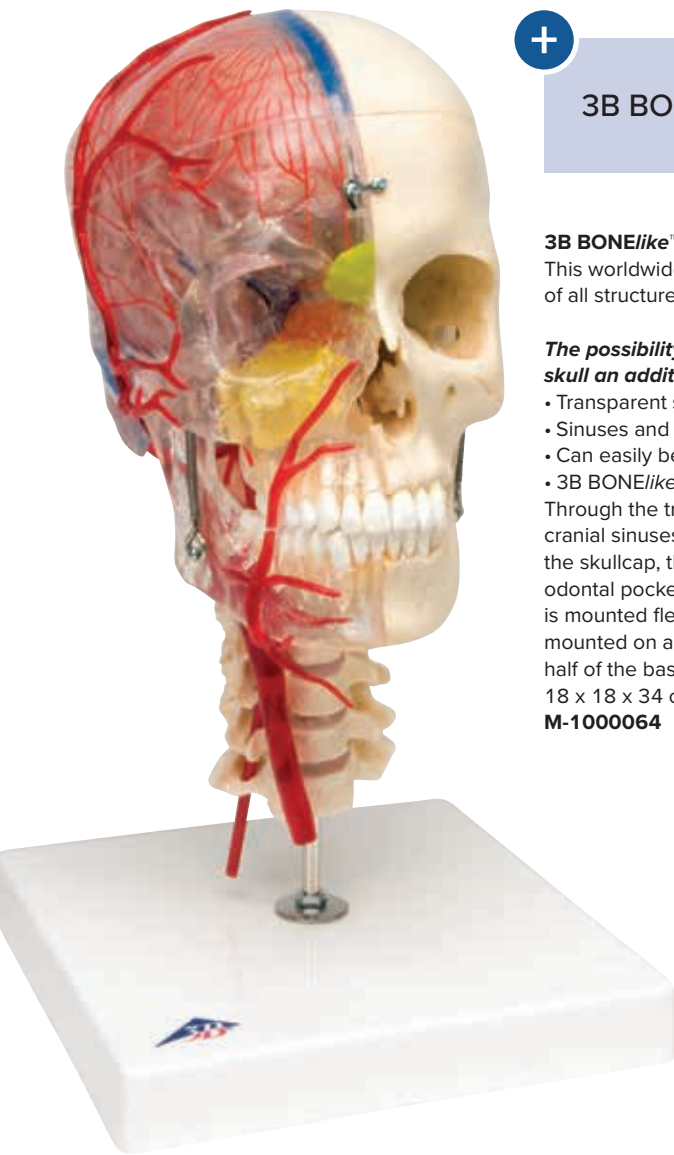
The possibility to transfer the visible parts in the transparent half to the bony half give this skull an additional didactic value:

- Transparent side helps understand the internal anatomy of the skull
- Sinuses and arteries are marked in color for easy identification
- Can easily be disassembled into 7 parts for close up study
- 3B BONElike™ material looks and feels real

Through the transparent right half of the skull, you can easily locate the paranasal and the cranial sinuses, as well as the neck and face arteries, as all of these are color-coded. Through the skullcap, the position of the brain and the course of the sinuses can be visualized. The periodontal pockets and tooth roots can be viewed through the transparent side of the jaw, which is mounted flexibly to demonstrate the masticator movements of the human skull. The skull is mounted on a cervical spine and can be disassembled into both halves of the skullcap, the left half of the base of skull, the nasal septum, the complete mandible and a brain half.

18 x 18 x 34 cm; 0.86 kg

M-1000064



3B BONElike™ Half transparent Human Skull Model, 8-part

One half of this skull is transparent and the other is bony. It offers a topographic comparison of structures that are not visible in other skull models. The teeth can be taken out and the outer masticatory muscles are represented on the bony half. Can be disassembled into both halves of the skullcap and base of skull, the nasal septum, the complete mandible and both masticator muscles.

16 x 14 x 20.5 cm; 0.54 kg

M-1000063

3B BONElike™ Human Bony Skull Model, 6-part

This version shows a complete skull in median-sagittal section.

It can be disassembled into two halves consisting of:

- The calvarium and the base of the skull
- The nasal septum and complete mandible
- For a demonstration of masticatory motion, the mandible is mounted flexibly.

16 x 13.5 x 20.5 cm; 0.5 kg

M-1000062





Skull with Cleft Jaw and Palate

This skull model depicts a male with a severe malformation of the left skull half with a cleft jaw and palate. The one-part skull has 29 teeth and is natural cast.

28 x 23 x 19.5 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1000067



Magnetic connections for easy, hands-on demonstrations



Fetal Skull Model

Natural cast of a fetal head in the 30th week of pregnancy showing the characteristics of prenatal development. The fontanelles, which become bone over time, are clearly visible on the skull. Sutures will form along the bony plates helping fuse the skull as the individual ages. Delivered on stand.

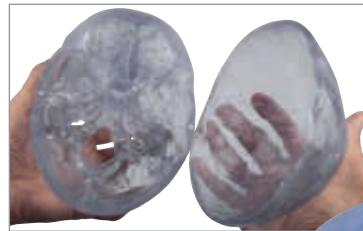
18.5 x 14.5 x 14 cm; 0.2 kg

M-1000058

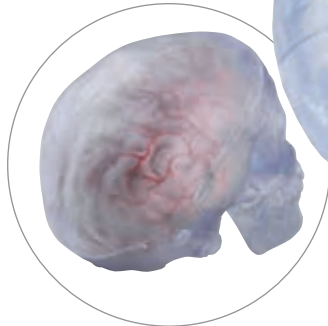
Fetal Skull Model, without stand (not shown)

14 x 9 x 9 cm; 0.15 kg

M-1000057



You can add a brain (not included)



Transparent Classic Human Skull Model, 3-part

A great addition to any educational collection! Use this unique transparent replica of the human skull to study internal structures!

- High-quality original casts
- Skull is handmade of hard, unbreakable plastic
- Highly accurate representation of the fissures, foramina, processes, sutures
- Can be disassembled into Skull Cap, Base of Skull and Mandible
- A 5-part classic brain can be inserted into the skull.

See page 226 for details.

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1020164



Glow in the Dark Skull Model

All anatomical details are not only true to life, but also glow in the dark! Great as a gift for those students or friends needing a flash of inspiration.

20 x 13.5 x 15.5 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1020163



Mini Human Skull Model, 3 part

It precisely depicts the anatomical structures of the human skull in a manner that is true to detail and can be disassembled into skullcap, base of skull and mandible.

10 x 8 x 8 cm; 0.1 kg

M-1000041

MUSCULATURE MODELS



Life-Size Male Muscle Figure, 37-part

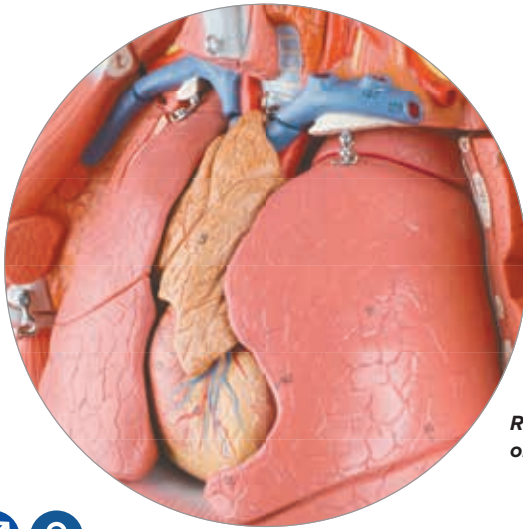
This life-size human muscular model shows the deep and superficial musculature of the entire body in great detail. The extraordinary accuracy of the human muscular system makes this masterpiece a unique tool for instructions even in large lecture halls. It is manufactured to precise anatomical detail, is made from a durable, non-toxic plastic and painted in didactic colors. Comes on a sturdy base, slightly raised for better visibility.

The following parts can be removed for close up study:

- Skull cap
- 6-part brain
- Eyeball
- Breast and abdominal wall
- Both arms
- 2-part larynx
- 2 lungs
- Diaphragm
- 2-part stomach
- Liver with gall bladder
- Kidney
- Whole intestine system
- Bladder half
- 2-part penis
- 10 muscles (Three arm and leg muscles, 2 thoracic muscles, sternocleidomastoid muscles and gluteus maximus)

180 x 110 x 50 cm; 53 kg

M-1001235



**Removable
organs**



3/4 Life-Size Dual Sex Muscle Figure, 45-part

This muscle figure is the finest teaching tool available! Standing over 4 1/2 feet tall, this 3/4 life-size human replica depicts deep and superficial musculature in amazing detail and realistic color in addition to the body's major nerves, vessels, tissues and organs in exquisite detail. The internal organs are removable (45 parts in total) to reveal the fundamental interrelationships of human morphology. This dual sex muscle figure has interchangeable genital inserts and a female mammary gland as well as a detailed multilingual product manual identifying over 600 numbered structures, explained in the included guide. Hand-painted and mounted on a stable metal stand.

Includes the following features:

- 5 arm/ shoulder muscles
- 8 leg/ hip muscles
- 2-part removable heart
- 5-part head with removable brain
- 2-part removable lungs
- 2-part stomach

Removable 4-part male and 2-part female genital inserts

Detachable arms, leg, head, and abdominal wall for detailed study

Hands-on anatomy education at its best:

Easily remove the calvarium to view the 3-part removable brain. Look beneath the liver to reveal the gallbladder and bile duct. Peer inside the appendix, stomach lungs, heart or kidney. Remove and view the details of 13 different muscles of the arms and legs.

138 x 50 x 32 cm; 12.4 kg

M-1013881



3/4 Life-Size Female Muscle Figure, 23-part (not shown)

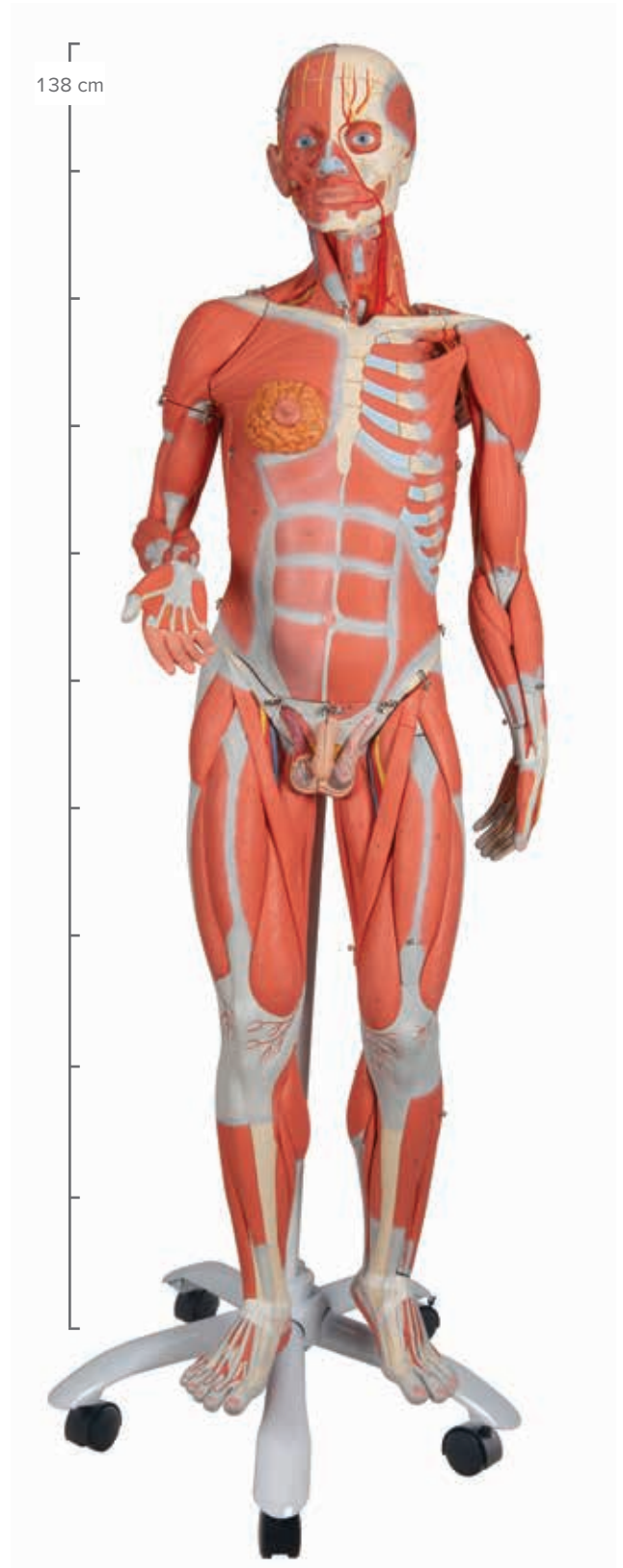
This Female Muscle Figure provides the same quality characteristics as the dual sex model above but is delivered without internal organs, brain, and male genitalia providing for unobstructed study of the human musculature.

The female muscle figure includes the following features:

- 5 arm/shoulder muscles
- 8 leg/hip muscles
- Detachable arms, leg, head and abdominal wall for detailed study

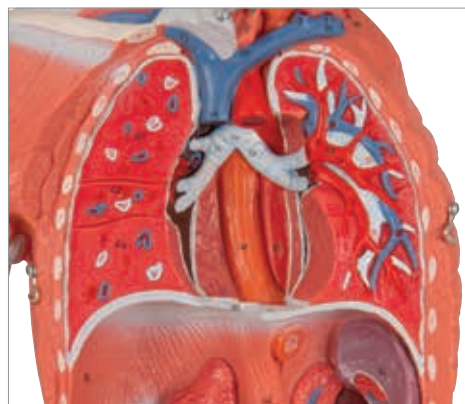
138 x 45 x 32 cm; 11.2 kg

M-1013882



> 3/4 LIFE-SIZE MODEL

➤ A SPACE SAVING ALTERNATIVE WITH AMAZING DETAIL AT HALF LIFE-SIZE!



1/2 Life-Size Complete Dual Sex Muscle Figure, 33-part

This convenient and complete human musculature model is the perfect choice for thorough demonstrations of human musculature and internal organs where space is a concern. Exquisitely hand-detailed and complete with 33 removable parts, this human muscular figure represents the finest quality at an affordable price. Painted by hand in realistic colors, this human anatomy model comes complete with stand.

Includes the following removable parts:

- 5 arm/shoulder muscles
 - 8 leg/hip muscles
 - 2-part heart
 - 2-part brain
 - 2 lungs
 - 2-part male and 2-part female genital inserts
 - 2-part intestine system
 - Detachable breast/belly covering and arms for detailed study
 - Almost 400 numbered structures identified in the manual
- 84 x 30 x 30 cm; 4.95 kg

M-1019231



1/2 Life-Size Complete Female Muscle Figure, 21-part (not shown)

Offering the same exceptional value as the dual sex version above, this version is delivered without internal organs, brain and male genitalia.

84 x 30 x 30 cm; 4.1 kg

M-1019232



1/3 Life-Size Muscle Figure, 2-part

The 1/3 life-size mini muscle figure shows the superficial musculature. It is accurately reproduced and detailed in life-like. The chest plate is removable from the muscular figure to reveal the internal organs and the right side contains a female mammary gland. 125 numbered and identified structures of the human anatomy on base.

57 x 25 x 18 cm; 2.1 kg

M-1000212



► LIFE-SIZE MODEL



Life-Size Dual Sex Human Figure, 39-part

This life-size, dual sex model facilitates an understanding of human anatomy like no other human anatomy model in the world! One half exposes the musculature, while the other shows the skin for a more realistic effect that puts the human touch back in. The figure can be disassembled easily to show the inner structures and organs in amazing detail.

Altogether, 39 component parts can be removed:

- 2-part head
- Brain half
- M. Sternocleidomastoid
- M. Deltoideus
- M. Biceps brachii
- M. Triceps brachii
- M. Palmaris longus with m. Flexor carpi radialis
- M. Brachioradialis with m. Extensor carpi radialis
- Skin of the left arm
- Muscled leg, upper part
- Muscled leg, lower part
- Skin of the left leg
- Abdominal cover
- Mammary gland
- 2 removable lungs
- 2-part removable heart
- Removable Liver
- 2-part removable stomach
- Removable kidney half
- 4-part removable intestines
- 3-part female genital insert with embryo
- 4-part male genital
- M. Satorius
- M. Gluteus maximus
- M. Rectus femoris
- M. Gastrocnemius
- M. Biceps femoris cap. L. with m. semitendinosus

Comes with wooden roller base and includes free anatomy software! Caucasian appearance
174 cm; 40.7 kg

M-1000209



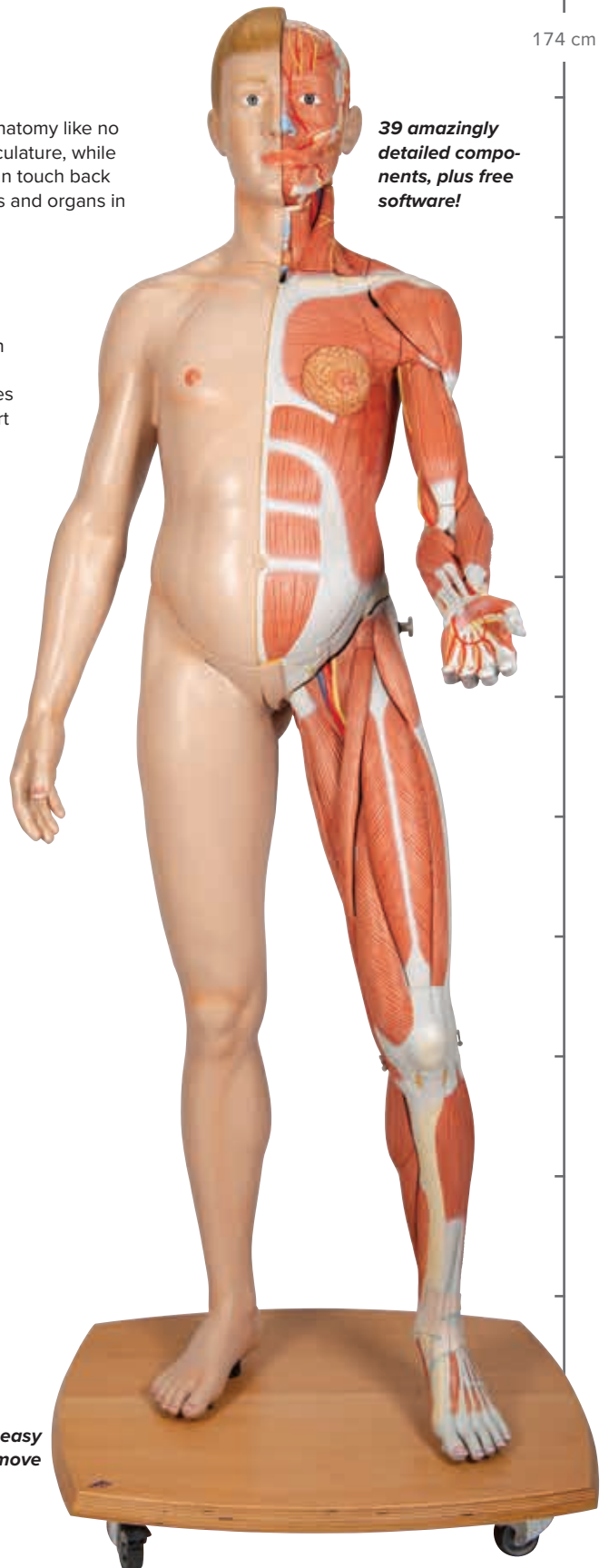
Life-Size Dual Sex Asian Human Figure, 39-part

Same features as M-1000209 above, but with Asian appearance.

174 cm; 40.7 kg

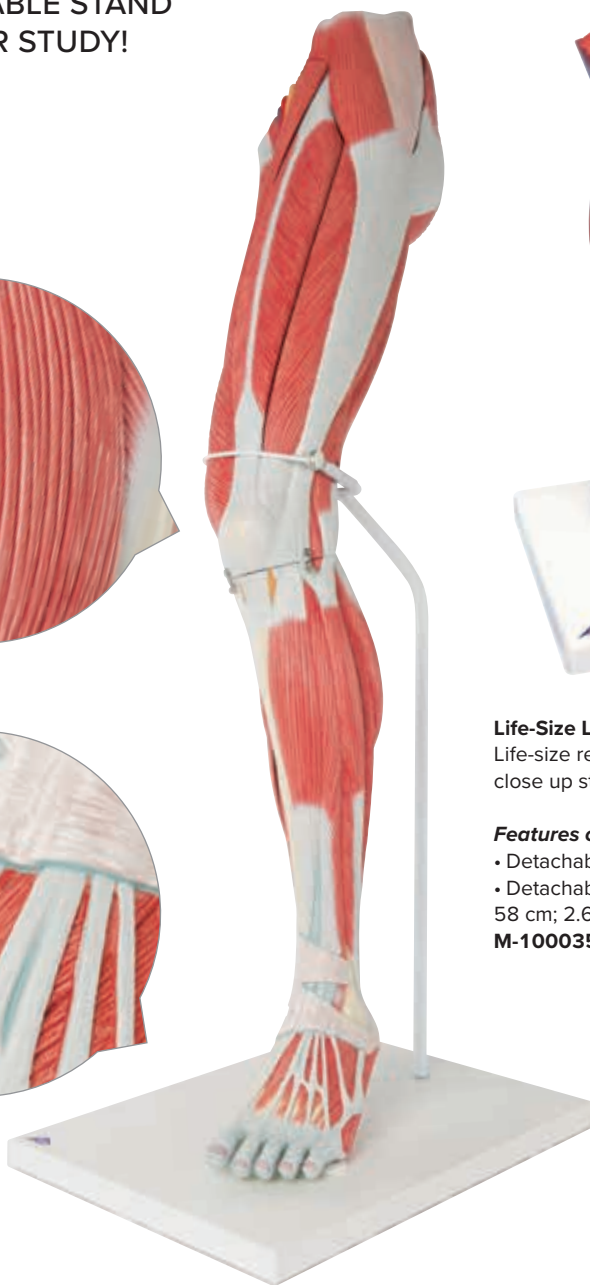
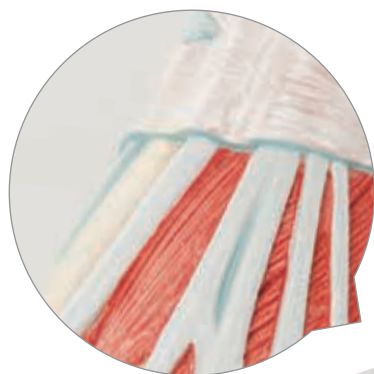
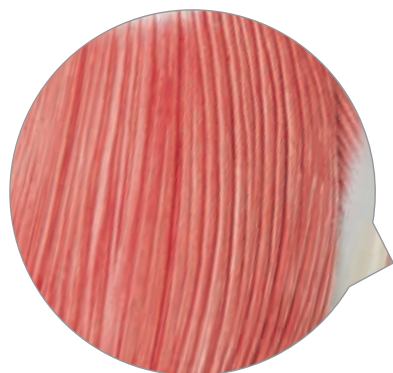
M-1000208

On wheels, easy to move



39 amazingly detailed components, plus free software!

► ON REMOVABLE STAND
FOR CLOSER STUDY!



Life-Size Deluxe Muscle Leg, 7-part

Extremely detailed model, shows even the finest structures. This life-size muscular leg model can be disassembled into upper and lower leg.

The following muscles can be detached from the leg:

- Long head of biceps femoris muscle with semitendinous muscle
- Sartorius muscle
- Gluteus maximus muscle
- Rectus femoris muscle
- Gastrocnemius muscle

This high quality muscular leg model is supplied on a base.

100 cm; 7 kg

M-1000352



Life-Size Lower Muscle Leg with Detachable Knee, 3-part

Life-size replica of lower leg, ankle, and foot. On removable base for close up study.

Features of the lower muscular leg:

- Detachable knee cross section to expose the articular surfaces
- Detachable gastrocnemius muscle

58 cm; 2.6 kg

M-1000353

3/4 Life-Size Muscle Leg, 9-part

The muscular leg model illustrates both the superficial and deeper muscles, eight of which are removable. Tendons, vessels, nerves and bone components of the left leg and foot are shown in great detail. All parts are numbered for easy identification.

Delivered on removable stand.

77 x 26 x 26 cm; 4 kg

M-1000351



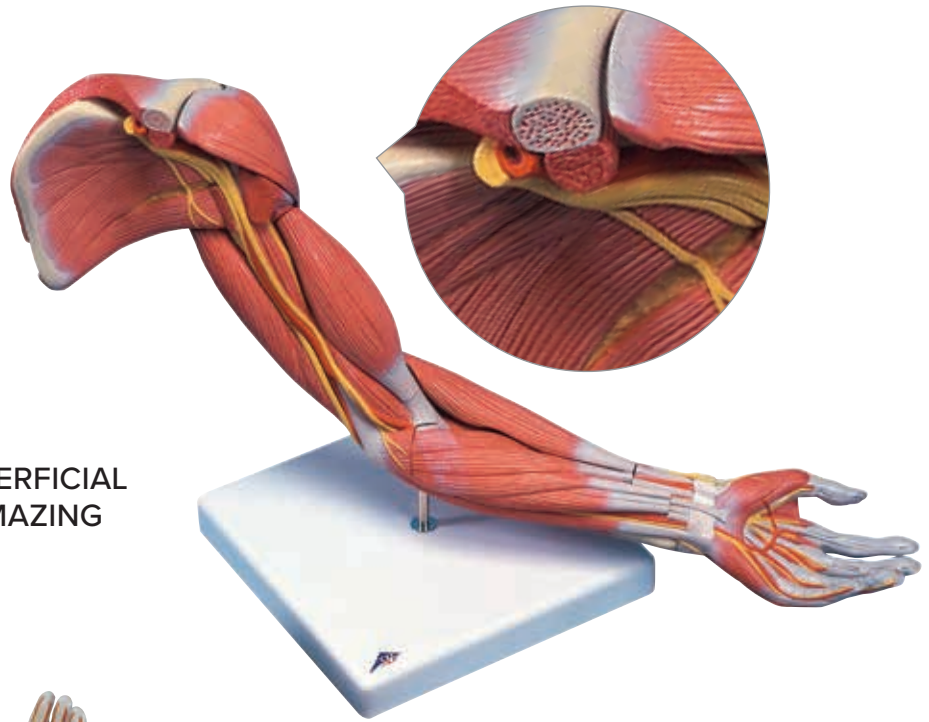
Life-Size Deluxe Muscle Arm, 6-part

The following muscles can be detached in this life-size muscular arm model:

- Deltoid muscles
- Biceps muscle of arm
- Triceps muscle of arm
- Long palmar muscle with radial flexor muscle of wrist
- Brachioradial muscle with radial extensor muscle of wrist

Supplied on base. 70 cm; 3 kg

M-1000347



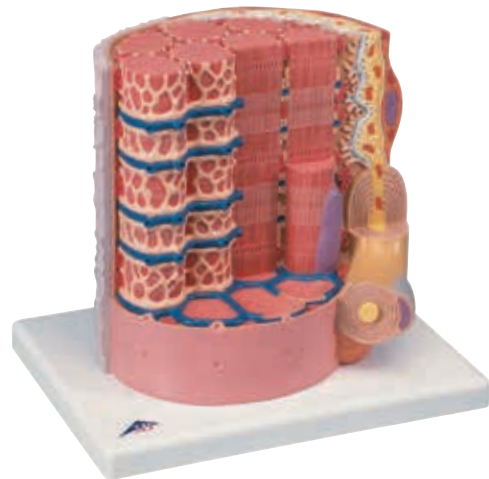
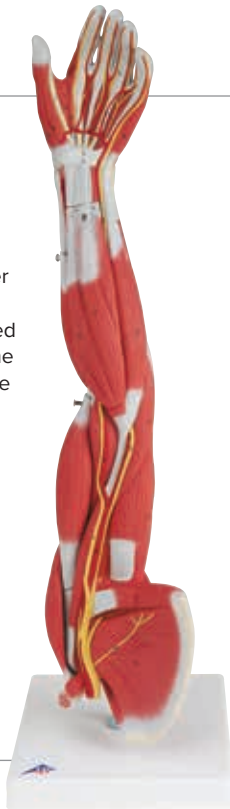
► ILLUSTRATES BOTH THE SUPERFICIAL AND DEEPER MUSCLES IN AMAZING DETAIL!

3/4 Life-Size Muscle Arm, 6-part

This 3/4 life-size muscled arm model illustrates both the superficial and deeper muscles, five of which are removable. Tendons, vessels, nerves and bone components of the left arm and shoulder are shown in great detail on this high quality muscle model. Over 70 numbered parts for easy identification, named in the product manual. Delivered on removable stand.

60 x 18 x 18 cm; 1.9 kg

M-1000015



3B MICROanatomy™ Muscle fiber 10,000 times magnified

Illustrates a section of a skeletal muscle fiber and its neuromuscular end plate. The muscle fiber is the basic element of the diagonally striped skeletal muscle. This high quality muscle fiber replica brings a hands-on understanding of the human muscle to any classroom.

23.5 x 26 x 18.5 cm; 1.1 kg

M-1000213



3B MUSCLEtrainer™

Includes 248 high quality digital images, 241 muscles and more than 200 associated anatomical structures.

Languages: English, French, Spanish, Portuguese, German, (Latin).

Please see 3bscientific.com for system requirements.

M-1002489

TORSO MODELS

MANUFACTURED TO PRECISE ANATOMICAL DETAIL!

High quality models at great prices! 3B Scientific® torso models are:

- Non-toxic, extremely durable material for hands-on demonstrations hand-painted to show every detail in realistic colors
- Anatomical precision for medical education on every level

Choose from a variety of torsos with different features depending on your needs:

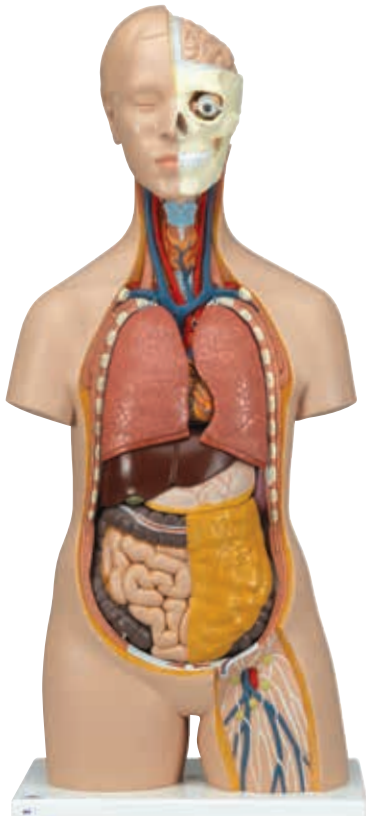
- Male
- Female
- Dual sex
- Different ethnicities
- Focusing on varying aspects of anatomy



SEE PAGES 218 AND 219 FOR A DETAILED FEATURE COMPARISON OF ALL TORSO MODELS



PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM FOR ADDITIONAL IMAGES AND TO ZOOM IN ON MORE DETAIL.



Classic Gender Neutral Torso, 12-part

This gender neutral, life-size torso is hand-painted, true to detail, and made of high-quality plastic.

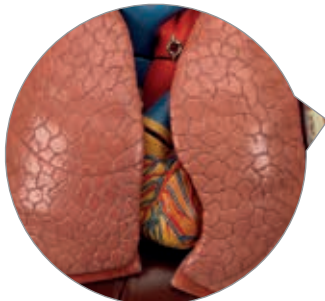
The following components are removable and reveal the inner anatomy:

- 2-part head
- 2-part removable heart
- 2 lungs
- Stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- 2-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney

Includes 3B Scientific® Torso Guide, mounted on sturdy base. Light skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 4.6 kg

M-1000186



Parts can be removed easily for detailed study



Classic Gender Neutral Torso, 14-part

This 14-part anatomically correct human torso model is an educational tool of true quality. The gender neutral torso is hand-painted in true to life detail and made of high-quality plastic for hands-on education. It is mounted on a sturdy base so students can safely disassemble it.

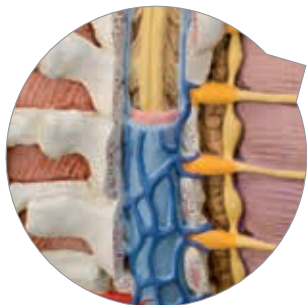
The following parts can be removed:

- 3-part head
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- Stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- 2-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney
- Front half of urinary bladder

Includes 3B Scientific® Torso Guide. Light skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 5.9 kg

M-1000190



Opened back reveals the anatomy of the spine from cerebellum to coccyx

Classic Gender Neutral Torso with Opened Neck and Back, 18-part

This human gender neutral torso model has the unique feature of an open neck and back section going from the cerebellum to the coccyx. Vertebrae, intervertebral discs, spinal cord, spinal nerves, vertebral arteries, and many other features are represented in detail in this hand-painted and highly detailed model.

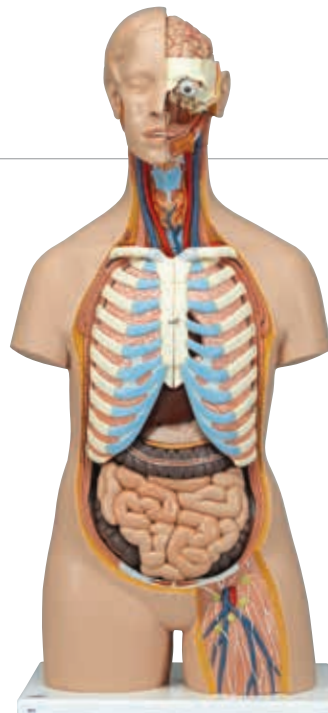
Includes the following removable parts and organs:

- 7th thoracic vertebra removable
- 6-part head
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- Stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- 2-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney
- Front half of urinary bladder

Includes 3B Scientific® Torso Guide. Mounted on sturdy base for hands-on education. Light skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 5.8 kg

M-1000193



Classic Gender Neutral Torso with Open Back, 21-part

This top of the line gender neutral torso comes with additional removable parts and an opened back section going from the cerebellum to the coccyx. Vertebrae, intervertebral discs, spinal cord, spinal nerves, vertebral arteries, and many other features are represented in detail in this detailed replica of the human anatomy. It is mounted on a sturdy base for safe anatomical demonstrations.

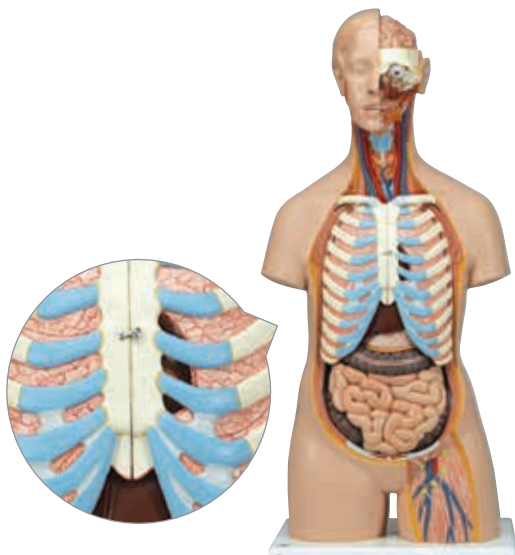
The following parts and organs can easily be removed:

- 7th thoracic vertebra removable
- 6-part head
- 2-part stomach
- Lungs
- 2-part heart
- Liver with gallbladder
- 4-part intestinal tract
- Kidney half
- Bladder half
- Open back
- Brain

Includes 3B Scientific® Torso Guide. Light skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 6.5 kg

M-1000192



Classic Gender Neutral Torso, 16-part

This life-size human torso model comes with 16 removable parts, each hand-painted for amazingly realistic details.

- Hand-painted for realistic colors and amazing detail
- Made of durable, high quality plastic
- 16 removable parts for closer study

The torso model contains the following removable parts:

- 3-part head
- 2 lungs with sternum and rib attachments
- 2-part heart
- Stomach

- Liver with gallbladder
- 4-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney
- Front half of urinary bladder

Includes 3B Scientific® Torso Guide. Mounted on sturdy base for hands-on education. Light skin.

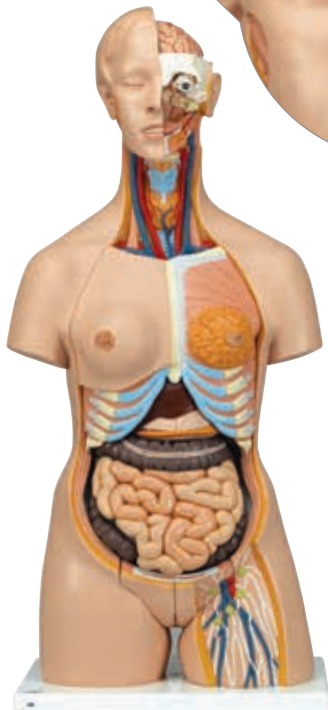
87 x 38 x 25 cm; 6.8 kg

M-1000188



3-part head with removable brain half and eye

► DETAILED, INSIDE AND OUT!



Dual Sex Torso, 24-part

This life-size human torso model offers impressive detail with 24 removable parts. Use it to answer all questions regarding internal human anatomy. Manufactured for everyday use, extremely durable material for a long lasting demonstration model.

For close-up study the following parts and organs can be removed:

- 3-part head
- 2-part stomach
- 4-part intestinal tract
- Female chest wall
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- Liver with gall bladder
- Front half of kidney
- 4-part male genital insert
- 3-part female genital insert with fetus

Hand-painted in realistic colors, delivered complete with the 3B Scientific® Torso Guide and mounted on sturdy base. Light skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 7.5 kg

M-1000196

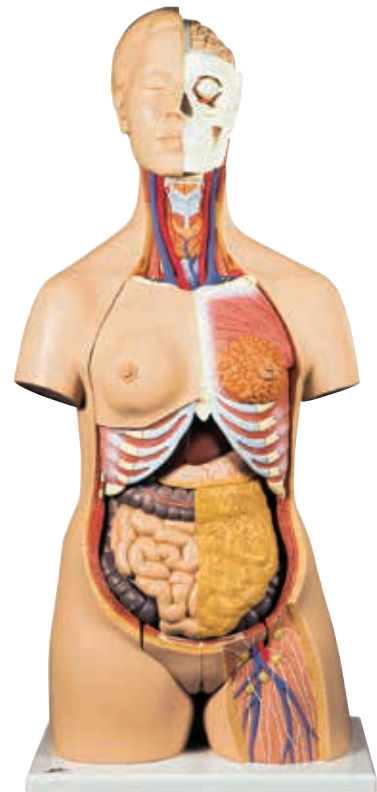


Dual Sex Torso, Dark Skin, 24-part

This life-size, deluxe human torso model comes with all features of the Dual Sex Torso, 24-part (M-1000196) but with dark skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 7.5 kg

M-1000202



Dual Sex Torso, 20-part

Detailed demonstration model for human anatomy focusing on inner organs. All parts are easy to remove and the torso can be switched from male to female easily!

This life-size, high quality human torso contains these removable parts and organs:

- 2-part head
- Female chest wall
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- Stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- 2-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney
- 4-part male genital insert
- 3-part female genital insert with fetus

All organs are hand-painted for a quality product with realistic colors. Delivered on sturdy base and complete with the 3B Scientific® Torso Guide. Light skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 7.3 kg

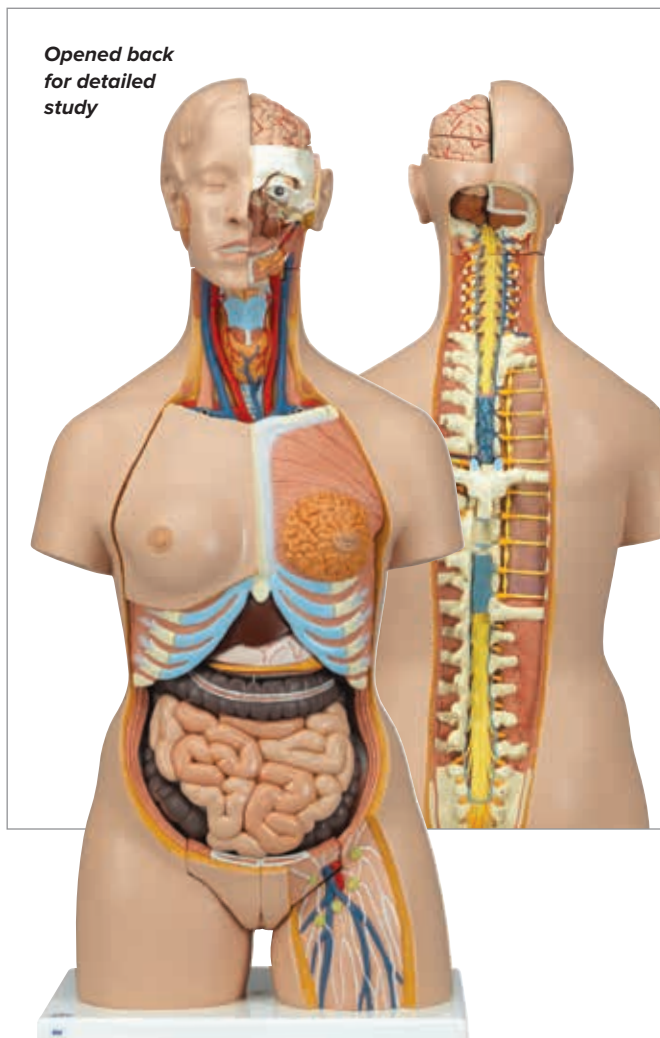
M-1000197

Asian appearance, 18-part

Delivered with 1-part head and without female chest wall, all other features like the Dual Sex Torso, 20-part, M-1000197.

M-1000199





Dual Sex Torso with Opened Back, 28-part

This life-size human torso model comes complete with removable male and female genital inserts, opened neck and back section to study vertebrae, intervertebral discs, spinal cord, spinal nerves, vertebral arteries, and a deluxe head with a 4-part brain.

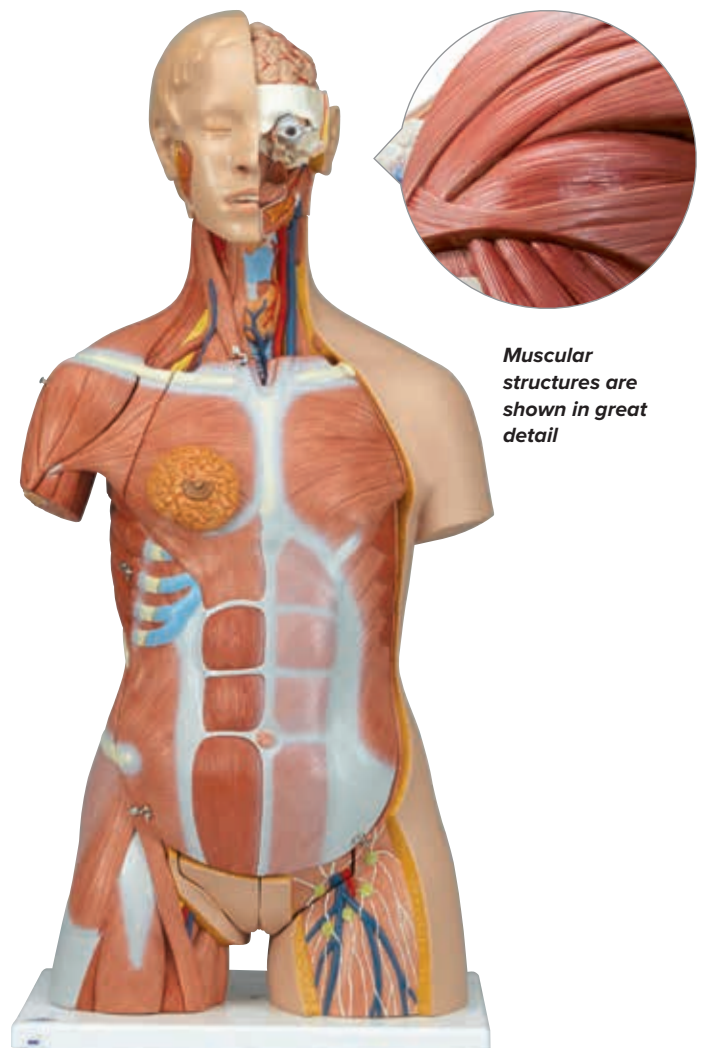
The following parts and organs can be removed for detailed study:

- 7th thoracic vertebra
- Female chest wall
- 6-part head (incl. 4-part brain)
- Female breast covering
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- 2-part stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- 4-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney
- 4-part male genital insert
- 3-part female genital insert with fetus

Comes complete with the 3B Scientific® Torso Guide, delivered on sturdy base. Light skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 7.6 kg

M-1000200



Dual Sex Muscle Torso, 31-part

This life-size torso depicts both the superficial and deep muscles in great detail. The two main muscles, the deltoid and gluteus maximus can easily be removed for closer studies. You can also study the vertebrae, the spinal cord, spinal nerves and vertebral arteries, exchange the male and female genital inserts, discover the internal structures of the brain and much more.

The following parts can be removed:

- 6-part head
- Chest and abdominal wall with muscles
- 7th thoracic vertebra
- Female mammary gland
- Gluteus maximus and deltoid muscle
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- 2-part stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- 4-part intestinal tract
- Front half of kidney
- 3-part female genital insert with fetus
- 4-part male genital insert

Supplied with the 3B Scientific® Torso Guide, mounted on sturdy base. Light skin.

87 x 38 x 25 cm; 8.5 kg

M-1000203

► LIFE-SIZE TORSO

Dual Sex Torso with Muscle Arm, 33-part

A worldwide unique feature of this life-size torso is the removable 6-part muscle arm. This top of the line model fully represents the anatomy of the complete human upper body. Its great detail makes it especially suitable for the high levels of medical education. The right half shows the skin, the left half the superficial and deeper muscles with nerves, vessels and bony structures. The versatility of this aesthetically designed model is rounded off by the exact representation of the internal organs.

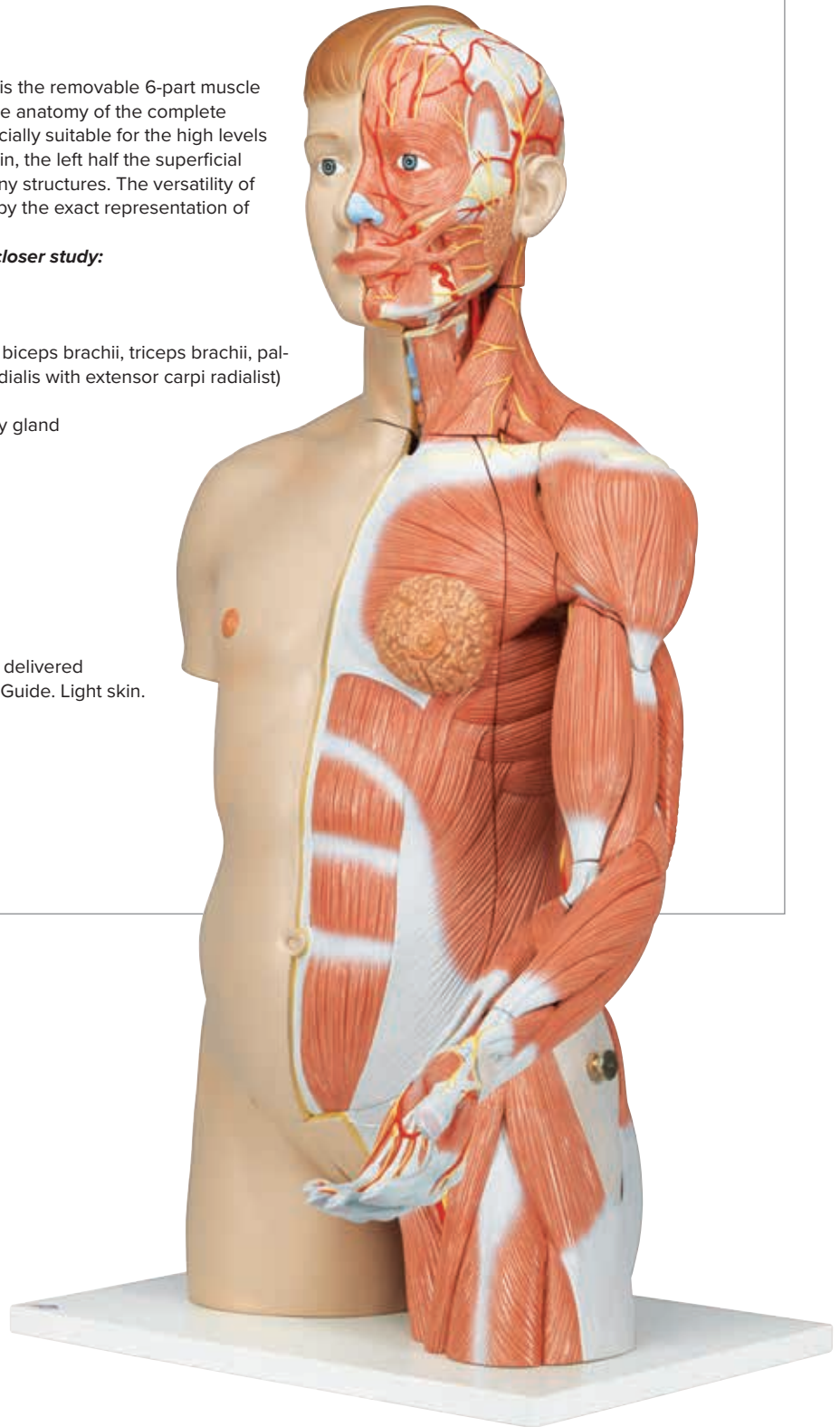
The following parts can easily be removed for closer study:

- 2-part head
- Brain half
- Sternocleidomastoideus muscle
- 6-part muscle arm (removable Muscles: deltoid, biceps brachii, triceps brachii, palmaris longus with flexor carpi radialis, brachioradialis with extensor carpi radialis)
- Upper leg stump
- Chest/abdominal wall with detachable mammary gland
- Torso body
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- Liver with gallbladder
- 2-part stomach
- Kidney half
- 4-part intestinal tract
- 3-part female genital insert with fetus
- 4-part male genital insert

Hand-painted for great detail and realistic colors, delivered on sturdy base. Includes the 3B Scientific® Torso Guide. Light skin.

90 cm; 22.8 kg

M-1000205

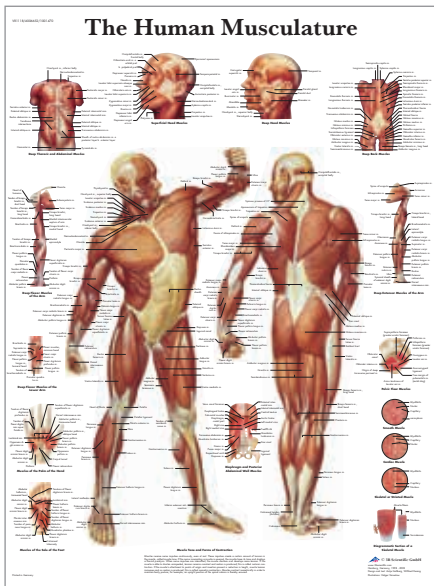


Asian Dual Sex Torso with muscular arm, 33-part

This life-size human torso models comes with all features of the M-1000205 Dual Sex Torso with Muscle Arm (see right), but in Asian appearance.

90 cm; 22.8 kg

M-1000204



The Human Musculature

Laminated

M-1001470

Paper Version

M-4006652

Life-Size Muscle Torso, 27-part

This life-size muscle torso shows the deep and superficial muscles in great anatomical detail. Its anatomical precision and realism make it an outstanding tool for demonstration even in large lecture halls.

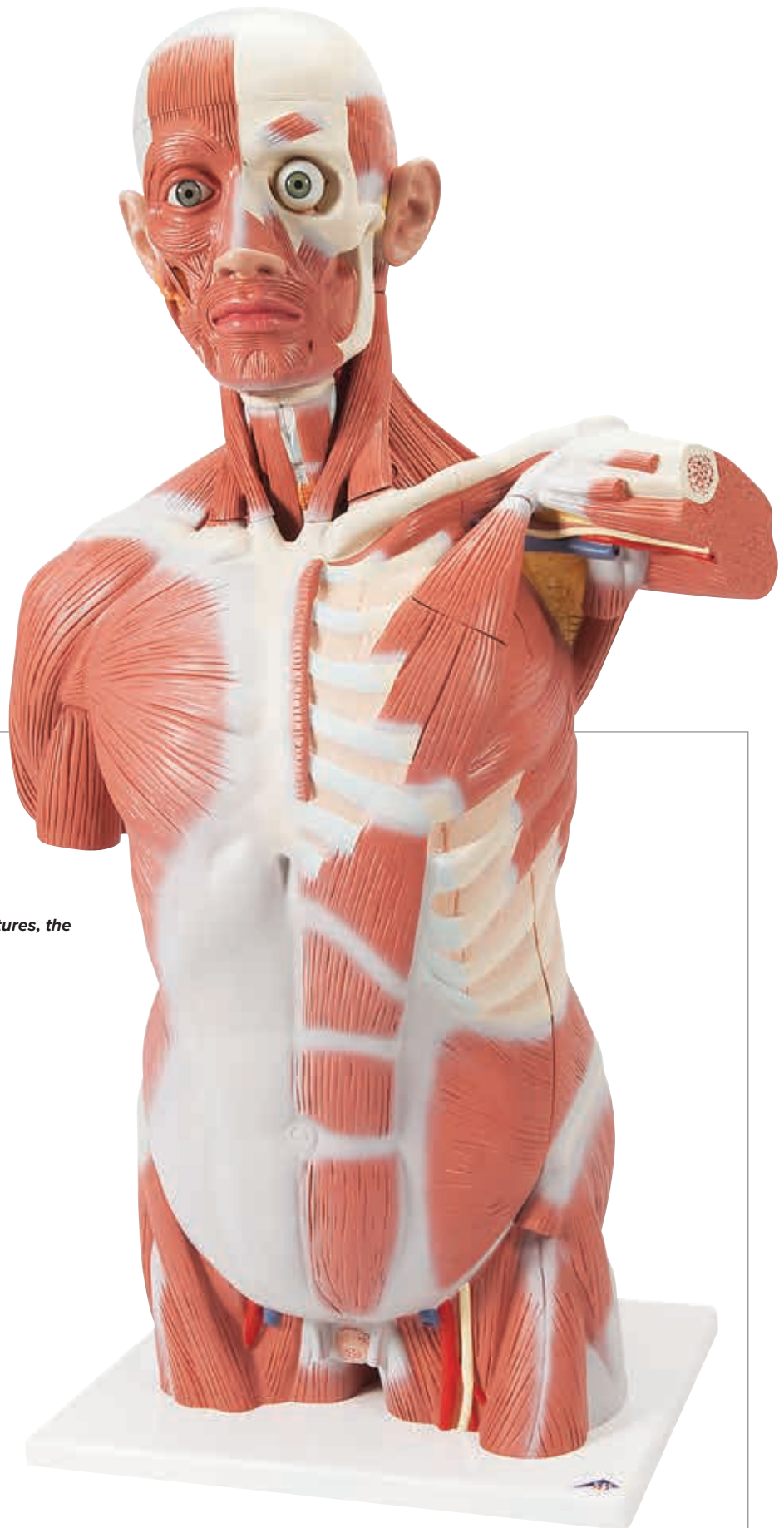
For detailed study and to reveal inner structures, the following pieces can be removed easily:

- Skull cap
- 6-part brain
- Eyeball with optic nerve
- Chest/abdominal wall
- 2-part larynx
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- Diaphragm
- 2-part stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- Complete intestinal tract with appendix
- Front half of kidney
- Half urinary bladder
- 4 muscles

Delivered on sturdy base.

95 x 60 x 35 cm; 14 kg

M-1001236



➤ YOU WILL FIND A LEARNING CARD FOR EVERY DISC INSIDE THE PRODUCT MANUAL.



Each disc can be shifted horizontally for closer study from any angle

MRI Torso, 15 Transverse Sections

This unique MRI torso is horizontally sectioned into 15 slices, giving a distinctive view of human anatomy. The topographical relationships of the torso are represented as colored reliefs on the individual sectional planes. For a closer study of the internal anatomy of the torso, each disc can be shifted horizontally and rotated around its sagittal axis. Each disc within the MRI torso can be individually removed. The results are a brand new understanding of human anatomy that is both interesting and engaging for students. This MRI torso is a great addition to any medical classroom!

130 x 40 x 35 cm; 19 kg

M-1001237

Heavy Duty Protective Cover for Torsos

Protect your investment with this heavy duty protective cover for your torso models. Suitable for all full-size torsos. Zippered with reinforced easy-carry handle. Black.

M-1020762



TORSO COMPARISON GUIDE

Item No.	M-1000186	M-1000190	M-1000188	M-1000193	M-1000192
Page	212	212	213	213	213
Individual Parts	12	14	16	18	21
Open Back, revealing spine	–	–	–	✓	✓
Head can be disassembled into	2-part	3-part	3-part	6-part	6-part
Lung can be opened to reveal internal anatomy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rib Cage shown	–	–	✓	–	✓
Heart can be disassembled into	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part
Stomach can be disassembled into	1-part	1-part	1-part	1-part	2-part
Liver / Gallbladder can be taken out	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Intestinal Tract can be disassembled into	2-part	2-part	4-part	2-part	4-part
Half Kidney can be opened to reveal internal anatomy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Half Urinary Bladder can be opened to reveal internal anatomy	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
Muscular Arm included	–	–	–	–	–
Female Breast Covering can be taken apart	–	–	–	–	–
Gender Neutral	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dual Sex	–	–	–	–	–
Male Genitals can be disassembled into	–	–	–	–	–
Female Genitals can be disassembled into	–	–	–	–	–
Skin Tone	Light	Light	Light	Light	Light
Includes 3B Scientific® Torso Guide	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Life-Size	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

➤ LOOKING FOR A SMALLER ALTERNATIVE FOR YOUR DESK?

Mini-Torso, 12-part

At approximately half life-size, this mini human torso model still shows great detail!

The following parts can be removed:

- 2-head halves
- Brain half
- 2 lungs
- 2-part heart
- Stomach
- Liver with gallbladder
- 2-part intestinal tract

If you want quality on a budget this mini torso model is for you! All parts are numbered and identified in the product manual.

54 x 24 x 18 cm; 1.89 kg

M-1000195

3B Scientific® Torso Guide (not shown)

Already included with most torso model purchases.

- Brilliantly colored pictures of each part of the torso, explaining even the smallest structures
- Includes teaching tips to create even more interesting lessons
- Complete in 7 different languages (Latin, English, German, Spanish, Portuguese, French, Japanese)

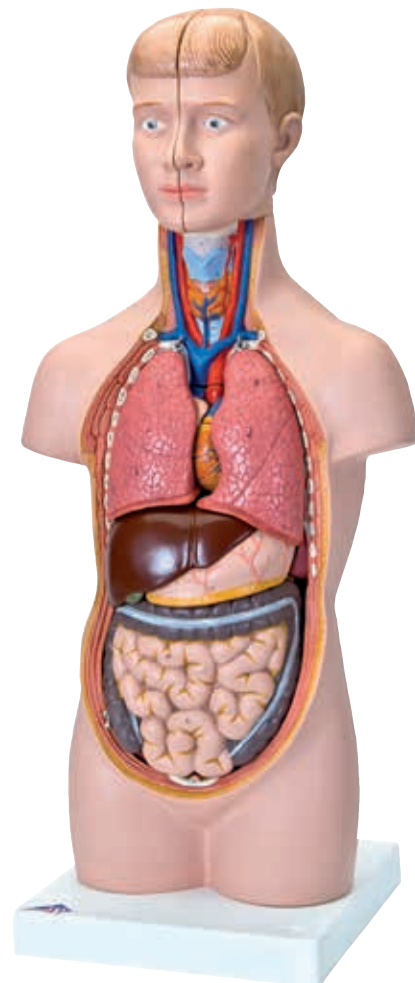
Includes CD-ROM to assist in creating tests or preparing lessons

M-1000183

3B Scientific® Torso-Classroom Set (not shown)

Includes 33 brilliant overhead-transparencies with colored pictures of each part of the torso.

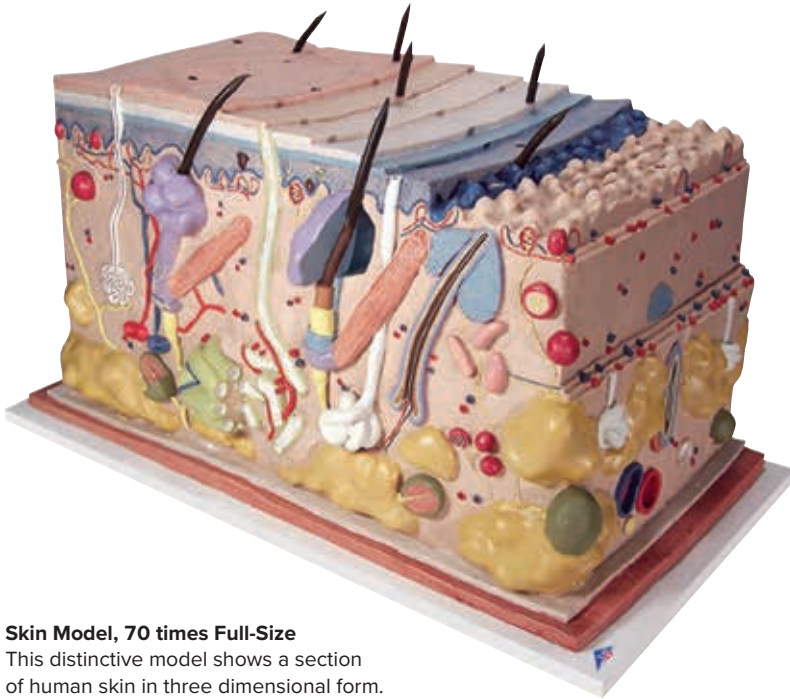
M-1000184



PLEASE SEE 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM FOR MORE DETAILS

M-1000196	M-1000197	M-1000199	M-1000200	M-1000202	M-1000203	M-1000204	M-1000205	M-1000195
214	214	214	215	214	215	216	216	219
24	20	18	28	24	31	33	33	12
–	–	–	✓	–	✓	–	–	–
3-part	2-part	1-part	6-part	3-part	6-part	3-part	3-part	3-part
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part
2-part	1-part	1-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	1-part
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4-part	2-part	2-part	4-part	4-part	4-part	4-part	4-part	2-part
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	6-part	6-part	–
1-part	1-part	1-part	1-part	1-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
4-part	4-part	4-part	4-part	4-part	4-part	4-part	4-part	–
3-part	3-part	3-part	3-part	3-part	3-part	3-part	3-part	–
Light	Light	Asian	Light	Dark	Light	Asian	Light	Light
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1/2

SKIN MODELS



Skin Model, 70 times Full-Size

This distinctive model shows a section of human skin in three dimensional form. Individual skin layers are differentiated and important structures such as hair, sebaceous and sweat glands, receptors, nerves, erector pili muscles and vessels are shown in great detail.

Mounted on baseboard.

44 x 24 x 23 cm; 3.6 kg

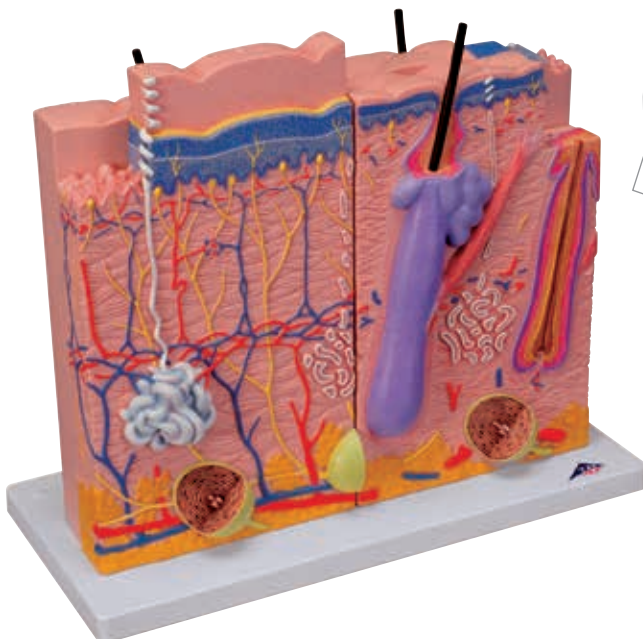
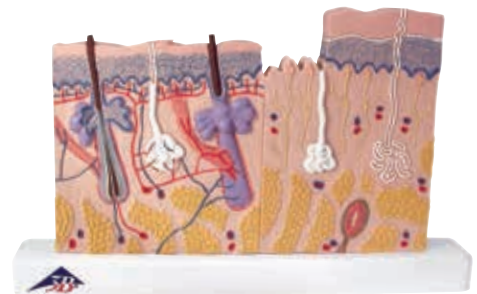
M-1000291

Skin Section, 40 times Full-Size

The two halves of this relief model show the three layers of hairy and hairless skin in order to make the differences clear. Detailed with hair follicles, sebaceous glands, sweat glands, receptor, nerves, erector pili muscles and vessels. Mounted on a base.

24 x 15 x 3.5 cm; 0.2 kg

M-1000290



➤ 3 MODELS IN 1!

Skin Model, 3-part

The skin is shown 80 times magnified, so even the smallest structures can be seen in detail. It can be taken apart easily thanks to magnetic connections for better demonstration, and represents the three most important sections of skin:

- Palm of the hand
- Back of the hand
- Scalp

34 x 39 x 15.5 cm; 2.05 kg

M-1000294



Skin, Hair and Nail Microscopic Structures

This model shows the microscopic structure of the skin in great detail. Both hairless and hairy skin structure are shown as well as the different cell layers of the skin, embedded sweat glands, touch receptors, blood vessels, nerves, erector pili muscle, and a hair follicle. Additionally, it includes a section of nail depicting the nail plate, bed, and root, as well as a representation of a hair root with all of its cellular layers.

10 x 12.5 x 14 cm; 0.35 kg

M-1000292



Skin Section, 70 times Life-Size

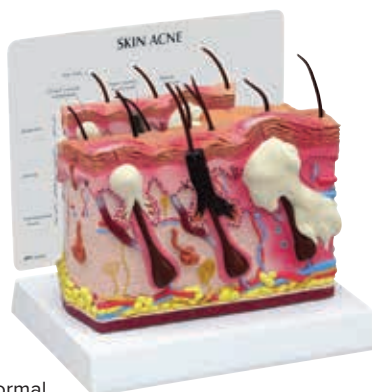
This relief model shows a section through the three layers of the hair-covered skin of the head:

- Sweat glands
- Vessels
- Receptors
- Nerves
- Representation of hair
- Follicles with sebaceous glands

Delivered on base.

10.2 x 13.0 x 2.0 in; 1 kg

M-1000289

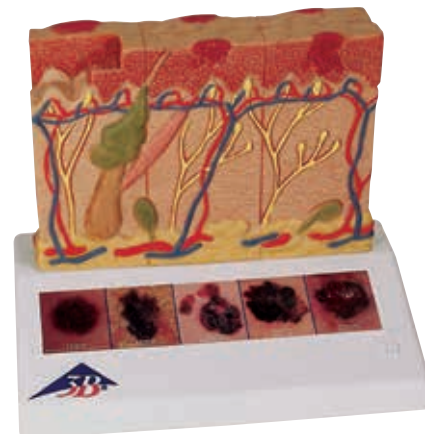


Skin Acne Model, 2-Sided

Enlarged two-sided skin cross-section model. The "acne" side displays three conditions: whitehead, blackhead and pustule/cyst. The reverse side illustrates normal skin anatomy.

15.2 x 5.7 x 10.2 cm

M-1019568



Skin Cancer Model

In the top view of the skin cancer model, the individual stages of externally visible skin changes are shown, allowing for an assessment according to the ABCDE criteria.

The sides of the skin cancer model show the various levels of invasion into the skin layers according to Clark (I-V) and the tumor

thickness according to Breslow (in mm). Five original color illustrations on the base of the skin cancer model show various types of malignant melanomas. Comes mounted on a base.

14 x 10 x 11.5 cm; 0.2 kg

M-1000293

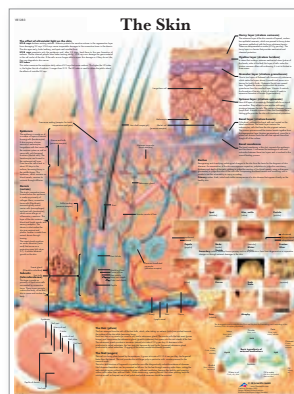


3B Scientific® Wall Chart – Skin

The poster displays the *MICROanatomy* of the skin in such a colorful and large way that it is easy to understand and study.

84 x 200 cm

M-1001177



3B Scientific® Chart – The Skin

The anatomy of the human skin, including all skin layers, as well as some common skin pathologies are displayed.

Laminated. 50 x 67 cm

M-1001512

HEAD & BRAIN MODELS



You can depend on 3B Scientific® anatomical models:

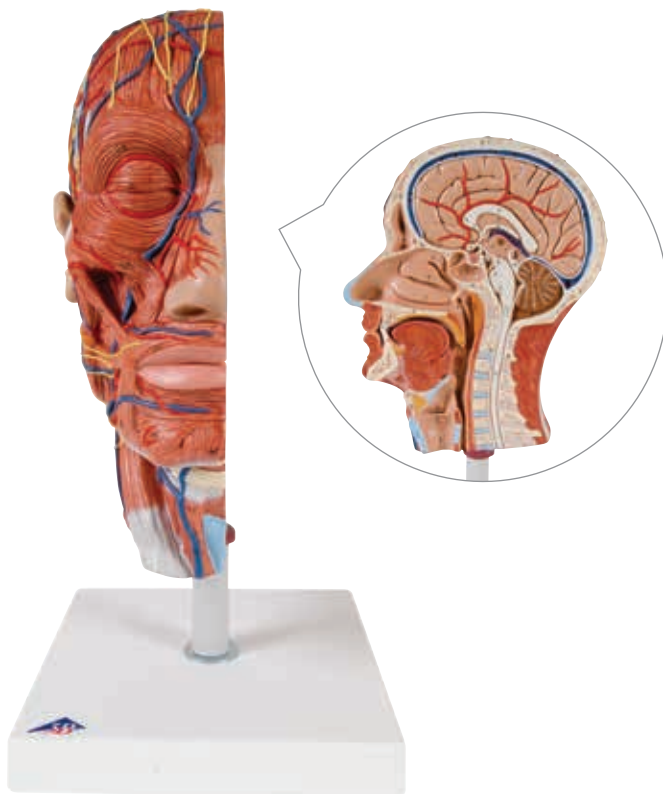
- + Carefully cast and hand-painted by skilled craftsmen
- + Manufactured to precise anatomical details
- + Extremely durable thanks to high quality material
- + Non-toxic for everyday hands-on use

Half Head with Musculature

This high quality model represents the outer, superficial and the internal (median section) structures of head and neck. The half head with musculature is delivered on removable stand for easy display in a classroom or doctor's office. Presents the important anatomical structures.

22 x 18 x 46 cm; 1.1 kg

M-1000221



A. Median Section of the Head

Relief median section of the head shows all relevant structures of the human head in great detail. Delivered on a baseboard.

26 x 33 x 5 cm; 1 kg

M-1000219

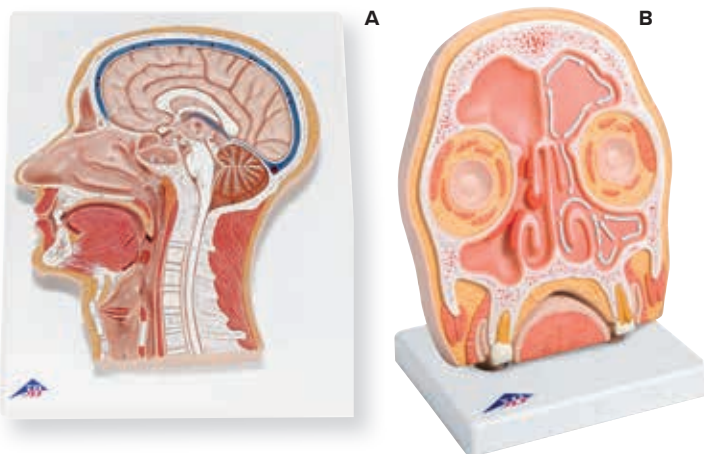
B. Head Section Model

Frontal section through the human paranasal sinuses covered with mucous membrane. Signs of sinusitis (paranasal sinus inflammation) on the right, with normal ventilation of the left side.

Delivered on baseboard.

41 x 31 x 5 cm; 1.45 kg

M-1012789



C. Median and Frontal Section of the Head

The two relief models show the median and frontal section of the head. The two views of this high quality model show all important anatomical structures of the head in full detail. They include cross sections of the brain, spinal cord, and sinuses of the human head.

Delivered on baseboard.

41 x 31 x 5 cm; 1.45 kg

M-1000220



➤ GREAT TOOLS FOR EDUCATION ON THE HUMAN NERVOUS SYSTEM AND ANATOMY OF THE BRAIN!

Head Musculature

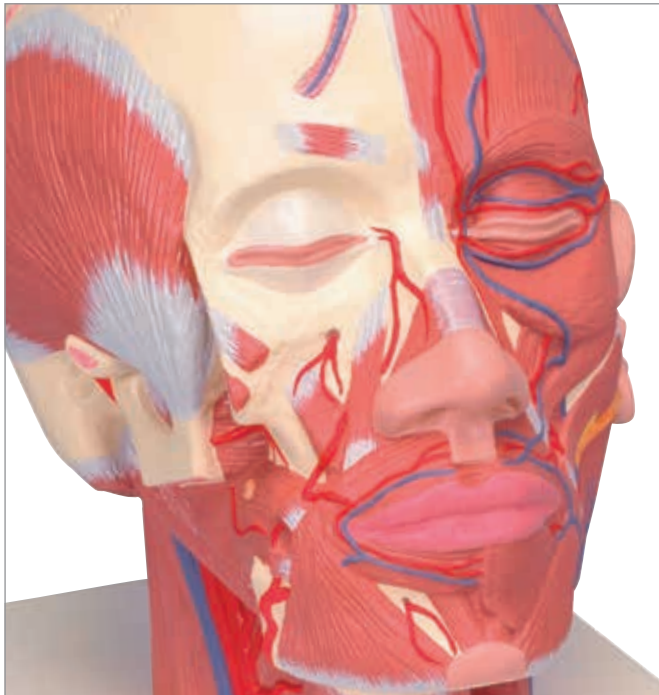
This head model represents the superficial musculature of head and neck, showing:

- Parotid gland
- Submandibular gland
- Deep musculature
- Lower jaw partially exposed

Mounted on base.

24 x 18 x 24 cm; 1.2 kg

M-1001239



Head Musculature with Blood Vessels

In addition to the features of the classic head musculature model, this version also shows the blood vessels on the head. Mounted on base.

24 x 18 x 24 cm; 1.2 kg

M-1001240



Head Musculature with Nerves

In addition to the classic head musculature model, this version also shows the nerves on the head. Mounted on base.

24 x 18 x 24 cm; 1.2 kg

M-1008543



Includes 3-part brain and numbered details!

Head and Neck Musculature, 5-part

This model shows a realistic representation of the superficial musculature and deep muscles, nerves and vessels of a human head and neck in life-size. It can easily be disassembled into skull cap and 3-part brain. Anatomical details are painted on the model for easy identification with the help of the product manual. On base.

36 x 18 x 18 cm; 1.8 kg

M-1000214

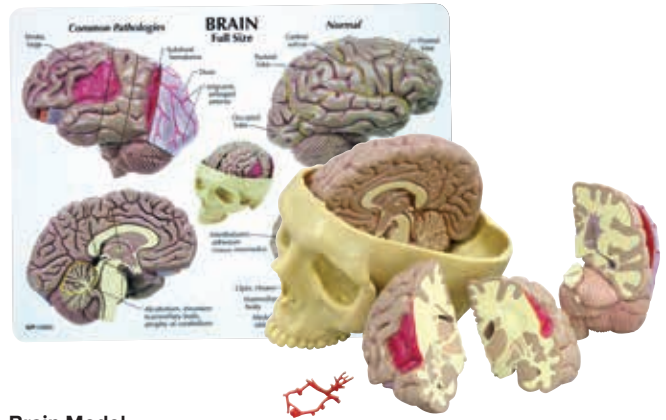


Asian Head with Neck, 4-part

Same features and details like the M-1000216 but with Asian appearance. Supplied on baseboard.

26 cm; 2.2 kg

M-1000215



Brain Model

Full size segmented brain model features half normal side and three-piece sectioned pathology half, as well as Circle of Willis with aneurism. The brain, which sits inside a partial skull, features the following pathologies which are also illustrated on a two-sided education card: alcoholism, Alzheimer's, aneurism, depression related tumor, seizure related tumor, migraine, multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, stroke, and subdural hematoma.

12.7 x 17.1 x 12.7 cm

M-1019542

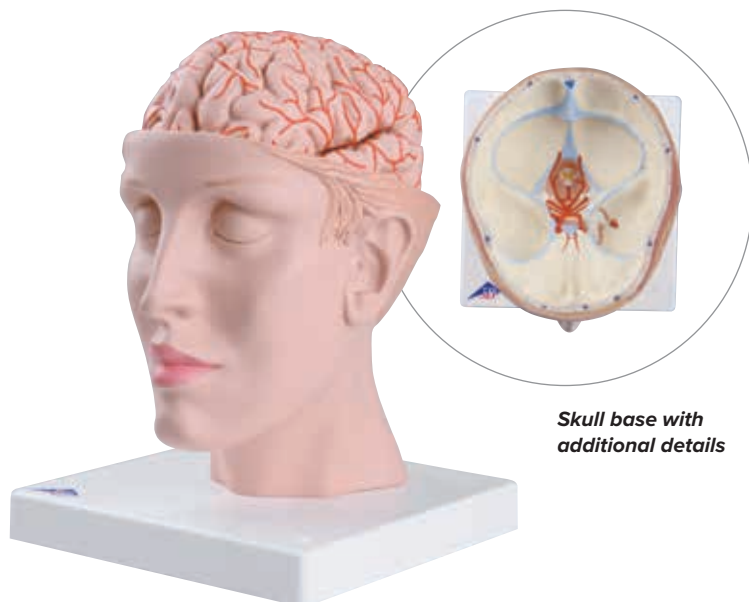


Head with Neck, 4-part

This life-size and detailed head model is midsagittally sectioned, and while the right side shows a realistic looking face, the left side reveals the muscles, nerves, vessels, and bony structures of the head. For in depth study, the model contains a removable brain half. The neck detachable and sectioned both horizontally and diagonally. Caucasian appearance, supplied on baseboard.

26 cm; 2.2 kg

M-1000216



Skull base with additional details



Brain with Arteries on Base of Head, 8-part

This deluxe brain comes with an opened head to allow detailed study of the brain's position in the skull. The head is horizontally divided above the skull base. The brain is divided medially, with a removable basilar artery.

Both halves can be divided into:

- Frontal parietal lobes
- Temporal with occipital lobes
- Half of brain stem
- Half of cerebellum

On base.

15 x 15 x 23 cm; 1.6 kg

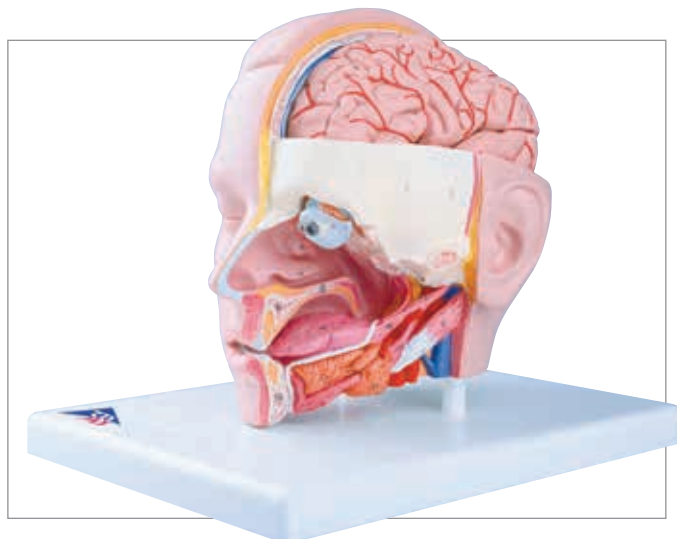
M-1017869

Brain with Arteries, 9-part

This brain model is a great tool for education on the human nervous system and anatomy of the brain. Delivered on a removable base for easy display in the classroom.

15 x 14 x 16 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1017868



Head Model, 6-part

This head model meets the highest standard requirements of medical education! It is life-size, comes with 6 removable parts and is mounted on a base. Included is a removable 4-part brain half with arteries. The eyeball with optic nerve is also removable for detailed study. One side exposes the nose, mouth cavity, pharynx, occiput, and skull base.

19 x 23 x 22 cm; 1 kg

M-1000217



Head and Neck, 5-part

This model shows a medially divided representation of the head. The skin and facial muscles of the right outer half are removed to show the deeper structures. The eyeball, the bone cover over the sinus maxillaries and the right tongue half are removable for detailed study. The parts are differentiated in color.

38 x 36 x 25 cm; 3 kg

M-1005536 799.99



3B Scientific® brain models have been cast from real specimens and accurately represent even the finest structural details.

- + Magnetic connections for easy demonstrations
- + Highest quality material for long lasting models
- + Hand-painted and manufactured to precise anatomical detail



To see additional images and to zoom in on details, please visit 3bscientific.com



Compatible with the following skull models:

M-1020159, M-1020163,
M-1020164, M-1020165,
M-1020166, M-1020167,
M-1020168, M-1020169
(see pages 200–205)



Classic Brain, 5-part

This midsagittally sectioned model is an original anatomical cast of a real human brain.

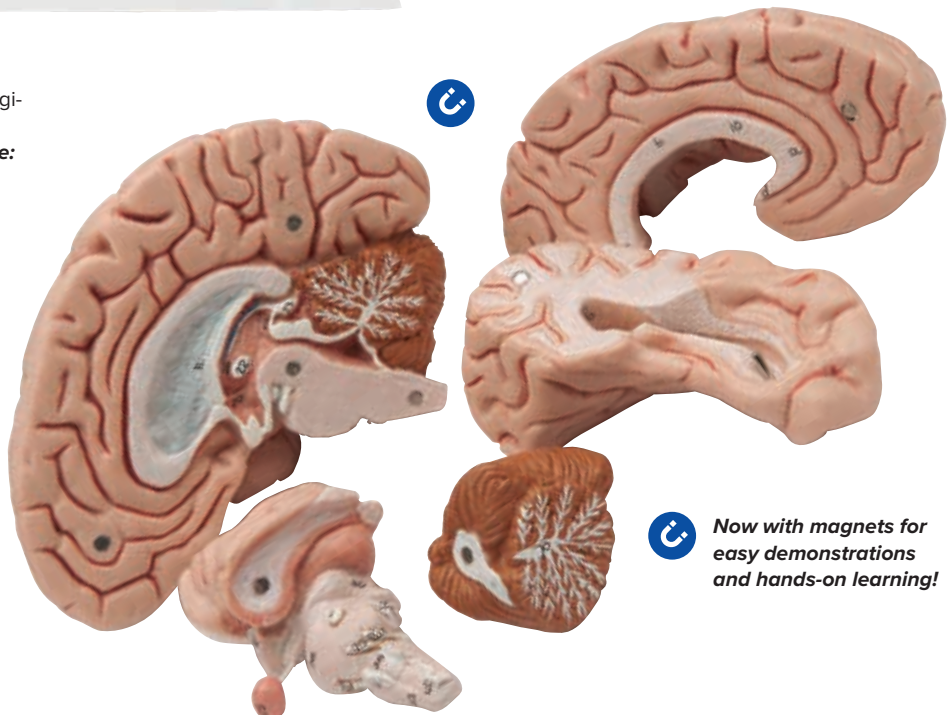
The components of the brain's left half are:

- Frontal and parietal lobe
- Temporal and occipital lobe
- Encephalic trunk
- Cerebellum

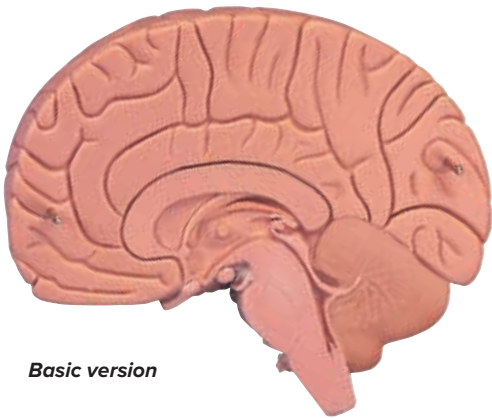
Delivered on removable stand.

13 x 14 x 17,5 cm; 0.9 kg

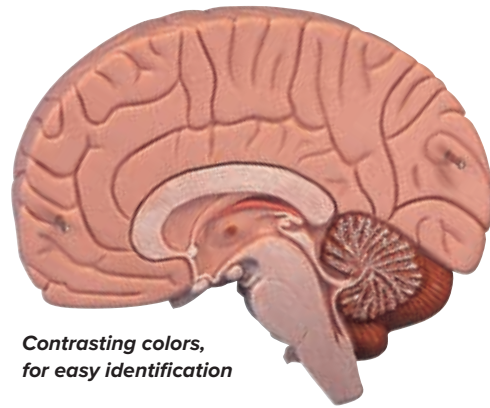
M-1000226



Now with magnets for easy demonstrations and hands-on learning!



Basic version



**Contrasting colors,
for easy identification**

Introductory Brain Model, 2-part

This basic brain is medially divided, anatomically accurate, and life-size! The structures of the brain are shown in one color, providing an introduction to the human nervous system and anatomy of the brain. Structures of the brain are not labeled or numbered. This introductory brain is delivered on removable base.

15 x 14 x 17.5 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1000223

Brain Model, 2-part

Contrasting colors are used to indicate various anatomic structures in this medially divided human brain, making this high quality model perfect for beginning anatomy studies of the human brain. On removable base.

15 x 14 x 17.5 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1000222

Brain Model, 4-part

This 4-part brain is medially divided. All structures of the brain are hand-painted, numbered and identified in a product manual.

The brain's right half can be disassembled into:

- Frontal with parietal lobes
- Brain stem with temporal and occipital lobes
- Half of cerebellum

Delivered on a removable base.

14 x 14 x 17.5 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1000224



8 parts, for detailed studies



Brain Model, 8-part

A very detailed model of the human brain which is medially divided.

Both halves of this brain can be disassembled into:

- Frontal with parietal lobes
- Temporal with occipital lobes
- Half of brain stem
- Half of cerebellum

Delivered on a removable base.

14 x 14 x 17.5 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1000225



Neuro-Anatomical Brain, 8-part

This deluxe brain is medially divided. On the right half of this brain, you will find a systematically colored grouping and representation of the cerebral lobe.

The left half of the brain shows:

- Pre- and post-central region
- Broca and Wernicke areas
- Heschl's gyrus
- Brain nerves
- Ventricles

Both halves of this brain can easily be disassembled into:

- Frontal with parietal lobes
- Temporal with occipital lobes
- Half of brain stem
- Half of cerebellum

Delivered on a removable base.

14 x 14 x 17.5 cm; 0.95 kg

M-1000228

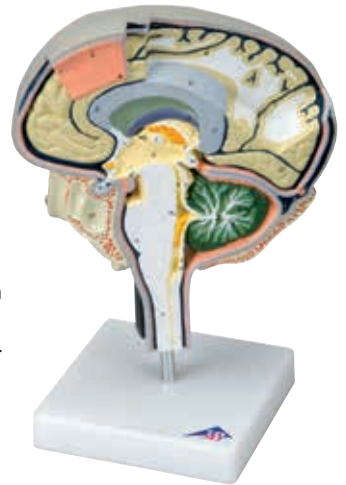


Take the model apart to see more details

Brain Section Model

An enlarged and very detailed section through the right half of the brain, including a portion of the skull. The pia mater has been removed. This model is double sided and finely colored. One surface is on the median line, including a section of the falx cerebri. A sagittal cut on the reverse side exposes the lateral ventricle. There are 49 references on the model, identified in English in the product manual. Mounted on a stand. 25 x 18 x 12 cm; 0.9 kg

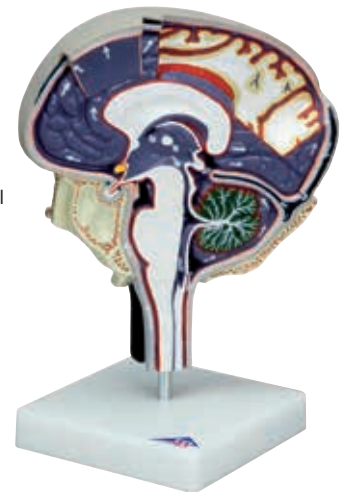
M-1005113



Cerebrospinal Fluid Circulation

Enlarged, detailed model of a section through the right half of the brain showing the cut pia mater, arachnoid and dura mater. The model has the cerebrospinal fluid areas clearly identified and the direction of flow indicated by arrows. Bright colors distinguish important features; identified in English in the product manual. Mounted on stand. 25 x 18 x 12 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1005114



Brain Ventricle

This model shows both side ventricles of the brain, the 3rd and 4th ventricle and the Aqueductus cerebri (Sylvius). The brain ventricles are life-size and the model is delivered on stand.

14 x 11 x 14 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1001262



Giant Functional-Center Brain, 4-part

This popular brain model reproduces the brain of a right-handed person. It employs contrasting colors and hand-painted captions to identify motor and sensory functional centers. In addition to focusing on the intellectual role of the dominant left brain, and the creative role of the right, the model highlights the emotional, sexual, memory, and learning functions of the limbic system.

- Distinguishment of sensory regions and centers receptive to 20 specific body regions
- Distinguishment of motor centers controlling 19 body regions
- More than 120 hand-numbered features identified in the manual

Delivered on base.

23 x 20 x 30 cm; 2.38 kg

M-1005555

TRUE HANDS-ON EDUCATION WITH THIS OVERSIZED BRAIN MODEL!

Giant Brain, 2.5 times Full-Size, 14-part

At 2.5 times life-size this comprehensive brain model is a very useful teaching aid, especially for large groups of students. All structures of the brain and the ventricles are visible through median, frontal, and horizontal divisions. Delivered with a removable base.

- Unbreakable – Natural cast made from durable vinyl
- 14 removable segments secured with pins
- Ideal for 3D study of brain structures

Includes removable base.

34 x 30 x 37 cm; 5.6 kg

M-1001261



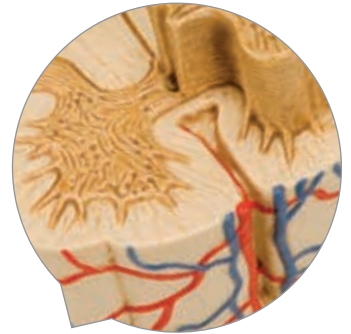
Rat Brain Comparative Anatomy

Enlarged roughly six times, and medially sectioned, the rat brain model can be disassembled into two halves. The right half of the color-coded model shows the structures of the cerebrum, cerebellum, and brainstem. The left half is mostly transparent to reveal the left lateral ventricle and hippocampus in the median section. For comparison, a natural cast of a rat brain and a didactic, small-scale illustration of a human brain in median section are shown on the base. Each has the same color coding used for the various regions.

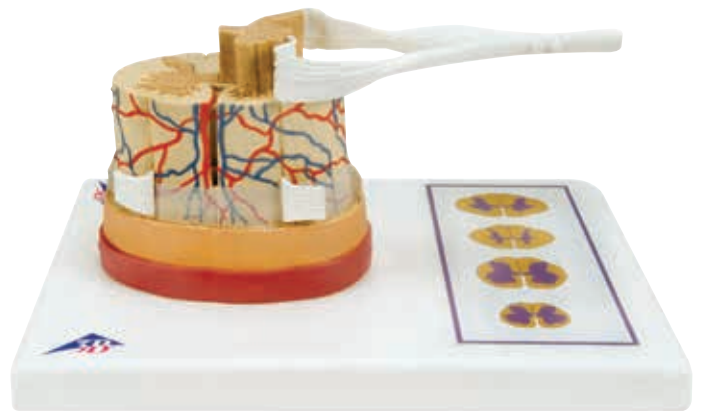
14 x 10 x 16 cm; 0.24 kg

M-1000230

NERVOUS SYSTEM MODELS



*5 times
Life-Size*



Spinal Cord Model, 5 times Life-Size

The model illustrates the composition of the spinal cord with nerve endings. For easier study, the model is 5 times life-size. The spinal cord is formed by a central channel surrounded by “gray matter” with an outer layer of “white matter”. The base of the model features illustrations of the various cross-sections of the spinal cord through the white and gray matter at the neck, torso and lumbar and sacral regions.

Supplied on a base.

26 x 19 x 13 cm; 0.4 kg

M-1000238

Nervous System, 1/2 Life-Size

An excellent model to study the structure of the human nervous system. This 3D relief model shows schematic representation of the central and peripheral nervous system, numbered and identified in the manual. Delivered on baseboard.

80 x 33 x 6 cm; 3.5 kg

M-1000231



Physiology of Nerves Series

Unique five model series for education about the human nervous system. Interchangeable sections can be assembled to illustrate the features of typical neurons found in vertebrates. All sections depict the neural components in vivid colors and attach magnetically to the illustrated metal base.

The set contains the following sections, which are also available individually:

- Neuron Cell Body
- Myelin Sheaths of the CNS
- Schwann Cells of the PNS
- Motor End Plate
- Synapse

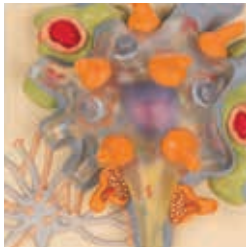
68 x 51 x 3 cm; 4.2 kg

M-1000232



Magnetic components

INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS:



Neuron Cell Body

Typical neuron body with cell organelles.
12.2 x 11.7 x 6.2 cm;
0.2 kg

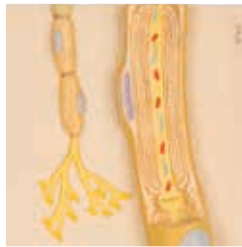
M-1000233



Myelin Sheaths of the CNS

Glial cells which build the insulating layer around the axons of the central nervous system.
12.2 x 11.7 x 3.6 cm;
0.2 kg

M-1000234



Schwann Cells of the PNS

Schwann cell with sectioned core.
12.2 x 11.7 x 6.2 cm;
0.2 kg

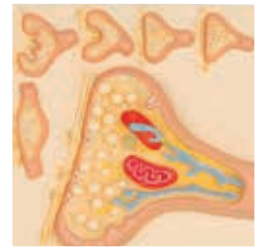
M-1000235



Motor End Plate

Depicts the neuromuscular junction with striated muscle fibre.
12.2 x 11.7 x 6.2 cm;
0.2 kg

M-1000236



Synapse

Features the endoplasmic reticulum, mitochondria and the membranes of the synaptic gap.
12.2 x 11.7 x 6.2 cm;
0.2 kg

M-1000237

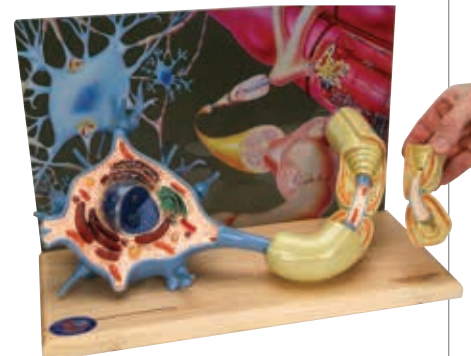
➤ MAGNIFIED OVER 2,500 TIMES!

Motor Neuron Diorama

This color-coded, 3D reproduction shows a motor nerve cell situated within a milieu of interacting neurons and a skeletal muscle fiber. The membranous envelope is cut away from the neuron to expose the cytological ultrastructure, organelles, and inclusions within the cell body. A section of the axon lifts off to let you view the tightly wound layers of the enveloping myelin sheath and neurolemma, as well as the Schwann cell which formed them. Via a cutaway view, you can observe synaptic vesicles, carrying neurotransmitters, about to stimulate the muscle fibre to action. Mounted on a wooden base.

43 x 20 x 28 cm; 3 kg

M-1005553



EYE MODELS



Eye, 3 times Life-Size, 6-part

Can be disassembled into the following parts:

- Both halves of the sclera with cornea and eye muscle attachments
- Both halves of the choroid with iris and retina
- Eye lens
- Vitreous humor

9 x 9 x 15 cm; 0.1 kg

M-1000259



Eye, 5 times Life-Size, 6-part

This advanced eye model comes on a base, the following parts are removable:

- Upper half of the sclera with cornea and eye muscle attachments
- Both halves of the choroid with iris and retina
- Lens
- Vitreous humor

13 x 14 x 21 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1000255



Eye in Orbit, 5 times Life-Size, 7-part

- Upper half of the sclera with cornea and eye muscle attachments
- Both halves of choroid with iris and retina lens
- Vitreous humor
- Shown in bony orbit

18 x 18 x 20 cm; 1 kg

M-1000256



Eye Model

Oversized normal eye model with cut-away to show inner anatomy, including optic nerve, disc, macula, retina, central retinal artery and vein. Lens and cornea are removable.

12.7 x 7.6 x 10.2 cm

M-1019533



Eye with Eyelid, 5 times Life-Size, 8-part

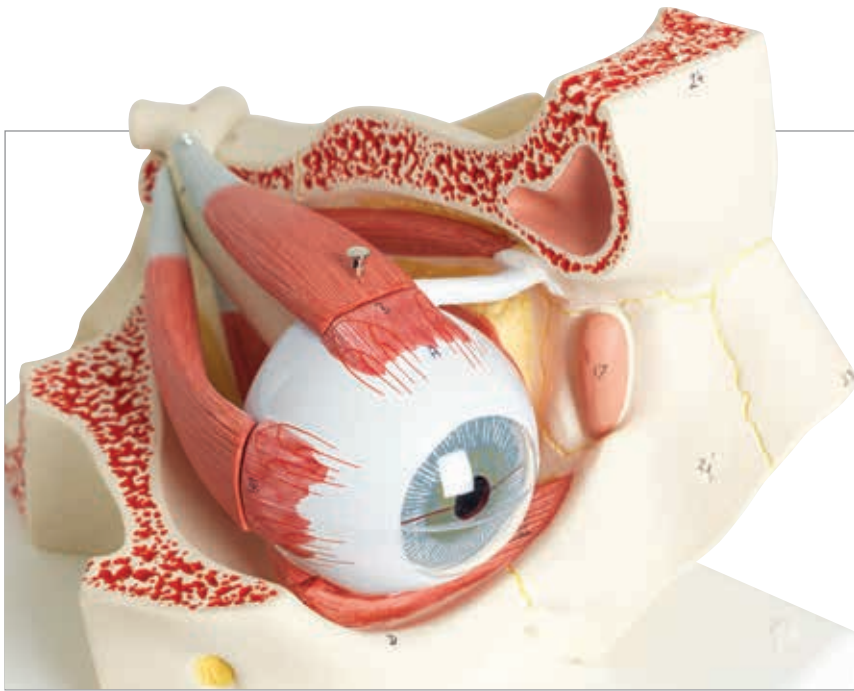
This larger than life eye model is great for studying the anatomy of the human eye!

Features:

- Upper half of the sclera with cornea and eye muscle attachments
- Both halves of choroid with iris and retina
- Eye lens
- Vitreous humor
- Eyelid
- Lachrymal system
- Anatomical features around the eyeball

20 x 18 x 21 cm; 1.2 kg

M-1000257



Eye in Orbit, 3 times Life-Size, 7-part

This large anatomical human eye model shows the optic nerve in its natural position in the bony orbit of the eye (floor and medial wall).

For closer study, it can be disassembled into:

- Includes the extraocular muscles
- Both halves of the choroid with iris and retina
- Eye lens
- Vitreous humor
- Bony orbit

18 x 26 x 19 cm; 1.1 kg

M-1000258

Eye with Partial Face, 5 times Life-Size, 12-part

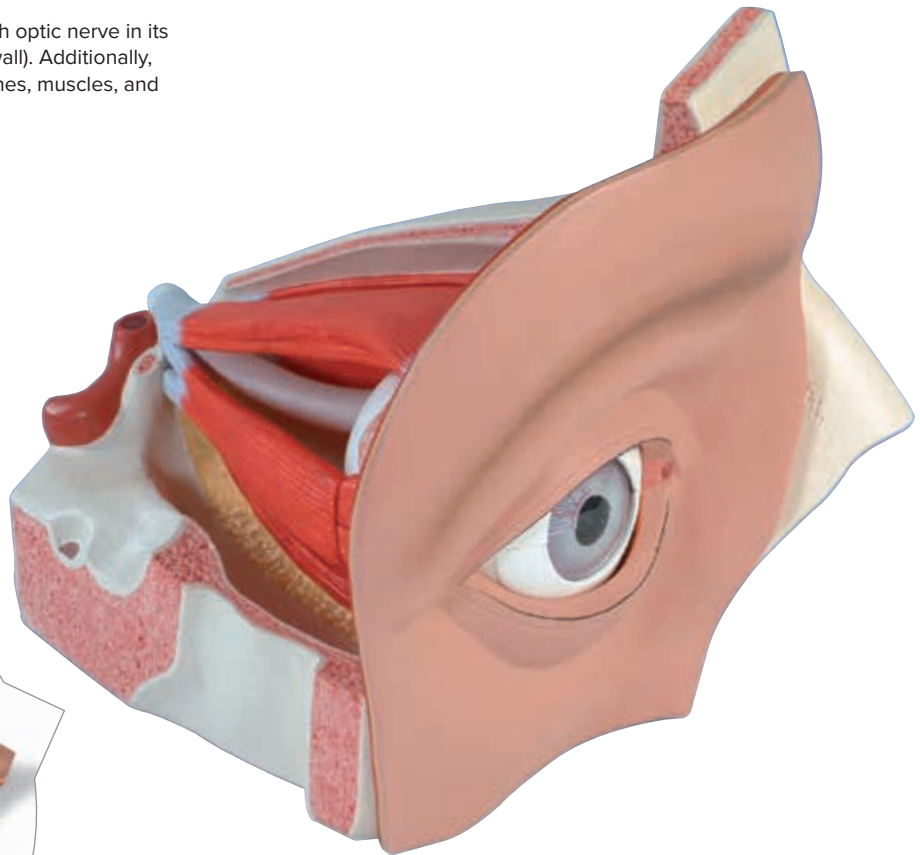
This 3B Scientific® eye model shows the eyeball with optic nerve in its natural position in the bony orbit (floor and medial wall). Additionally, this eye model shows the relation between eye, bones, muscles, and outer structures of the eye.

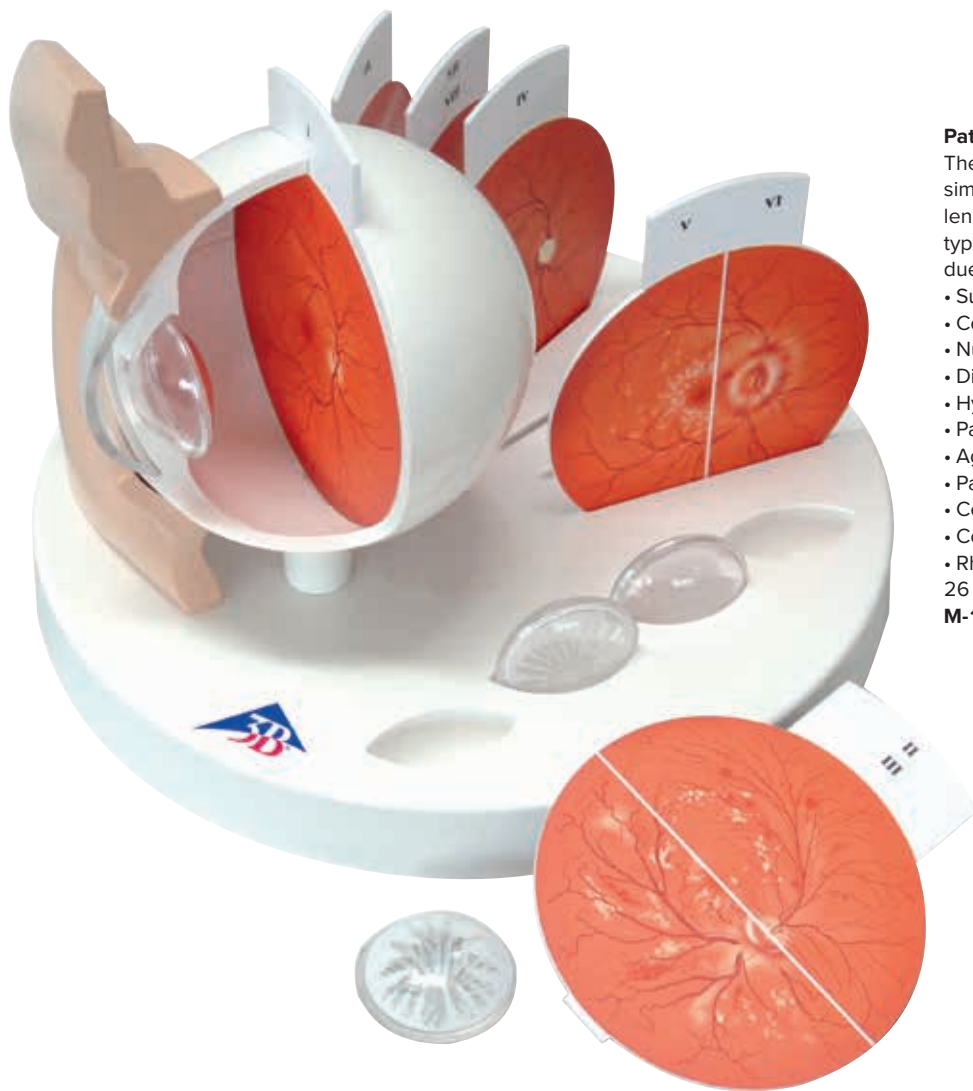
Dissects into:

- Two halves of the sclera
- Optic nerve
- M. rectus superior
- M. rectus lateralis
- Cornea half
- Eye lens
- Lachrymal system
- Vitreous humor
- Tear gland
- Associated structures

33 x 30 x 38 cm; 4.9 kg

M-1001264





Pathological Eye, 5 times Life-Size

The easy to use switchable and didactically simplified representations of the retina and lens make it possible to clearly explain the typical changes that occur in a healthy eye due to the following diseases:

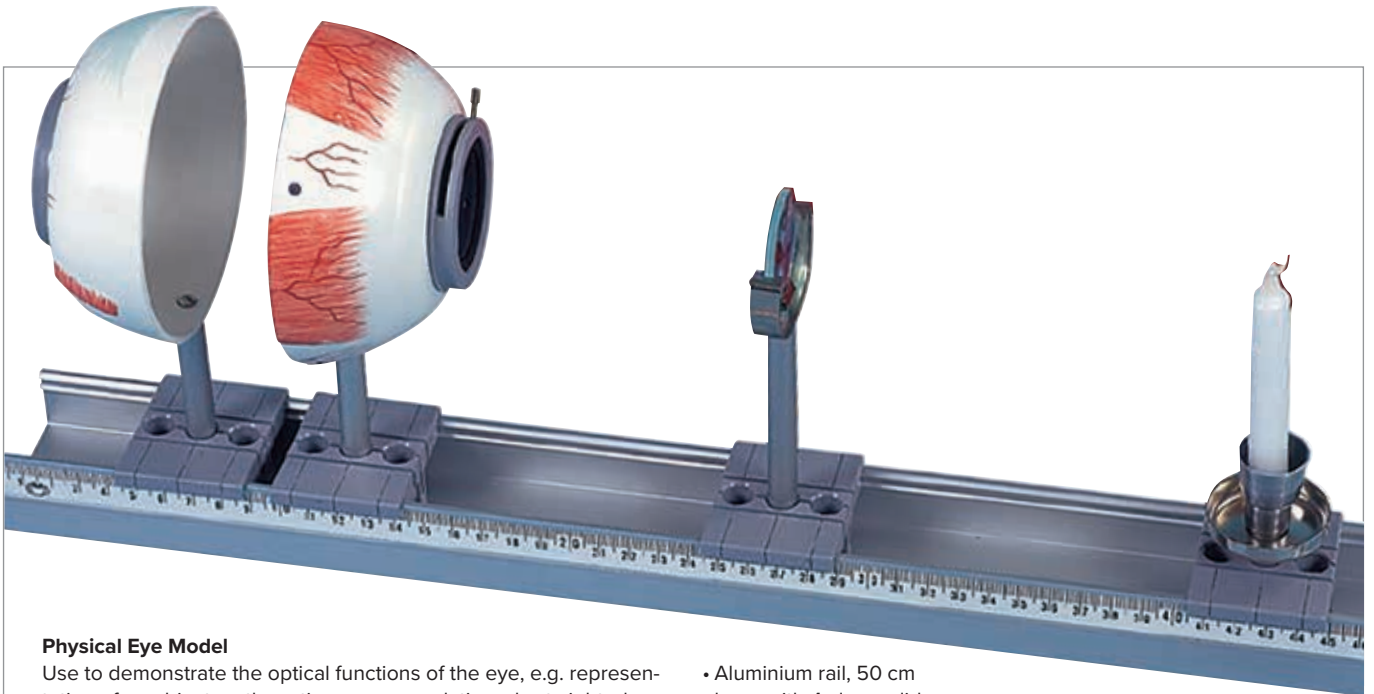
- Subcapsular cataract
- Cortical cataract
- Nuclear cataract
- Diabetic retinopathy
- Hypertensive retinopathy
- Papillary changes of glaucoma
- Age-related macular degeneration
- Papilloedema
- Central retinal arterial occlusion
- Central retinal venous occlusion
- Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

26 x 26 x 21 cm; 0.73 kg

M-1017230

*Retina and lens can be
switched easily*





Physical Eye Model

Use to demonstrate the optical functions of the eye, e.g. representation of an object on the retina, accommodation, short-sightedness and far-sightedness.

- Half eyeball with adjustable iris diaphragm, lens holder and 2 convex lenses ($f = 65 \text{ mm}$ and 80 mm), on a rod
- Half eyeball with retina (transparent screen), on a rod
- Lens holder with one concave and one convex corrective lens, on a rod
- Candle holder with 2 candles, on a rod

- Aluminium rail, 50 cm long, with 4 clamp slides
- Includes case
- 49 x 5.5 x 18 cm; 2 kg
- M-1003806**

Inner nuclear layer and outer nuclear layer



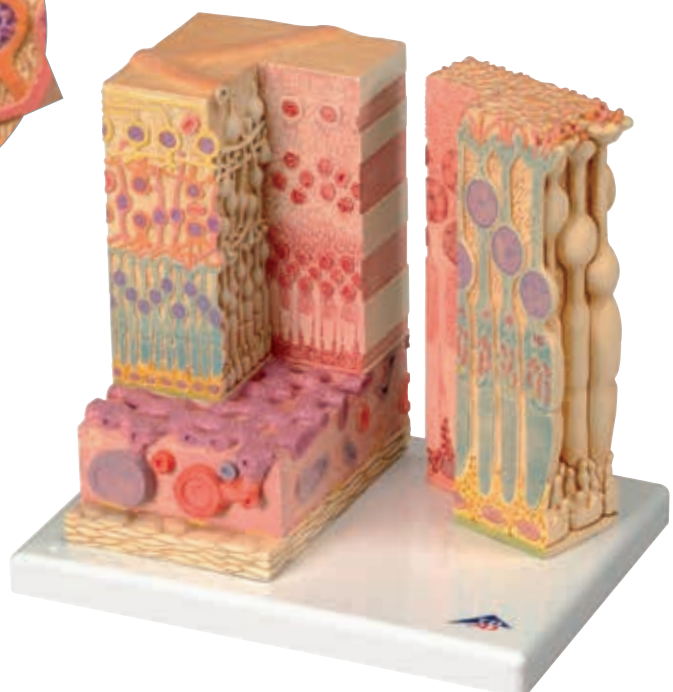
3B MICROanatomy™ Eye

The model illustrates the microscopic structure of the retina with choroid and sclera:

- Left block: 850-times enlarged view of retina including supplying vascular layer and parts of the sclera
- Right block: 3800-times enlarged view of photoreceptors and cells of the pigmented layer

25 x 23 x 18.5 cm; 1.2 kg

M-1000260



EAR, NOSE & THROAT MODELS



Desktop Ear Model, 1.5 times Life-Size

Specifically designed for those on a budget, the model shows the outer, middle, and inner ear with no compromise in quality.

On base.

14 x 10 x 14.7 cm; 0.35 kg

M-1000252



Ear Model, 3 times Life-Size, 4-part

At approximately 3 times life-size, the model represents the outer, middle, and inner ear.

Removable eardrum with hammer, anvil, and stirrup, as well as 2-part labyrinth with cochlea, and auditory/balance nerve.

On base.

34 x 16 x 19 cm; 1.25 kg

M-1000250



Ear Model, 5 times Life-Size, 3-part

This high quality human ear model represents outer, middle and inner ear.

- Removable eardrum with hammer, anvil and stirrup
- 2-part labyrinth with cochlea and auditory/ balance nerve Includes detail of two removable bone sections to close the middle and inner ear

On base.

25 x 41 x 25 cm; 3 kg

M-1008553

➤ REMOVABLE PARTS FOR DETAILED STUDY OF THE ANATOMY OF THE HUMAN EAR!

Ear Model, 3 times Life-Size, 6-part

This high quality human ear model represents outer, middle and inner ear.

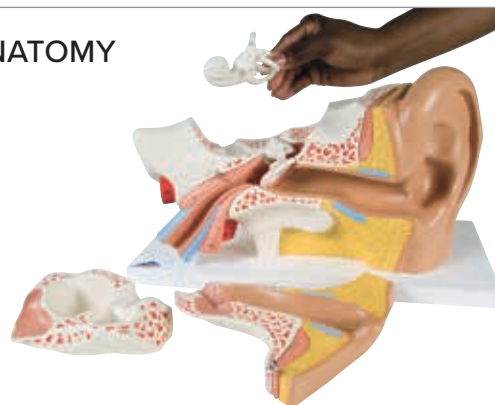
Includes:

- Removable eardrum with hammer, anvil and stirrup
- 2-part labyrinth with cochlea and auditory / balance nerve
- The detail of two removable bone sections to close the middle and inner ear.

On base.

34 x 16 x 19 cm; 1.55 kg

M-1000251



Clear Ear Model

The Clear Ear Model is a full size model of human ear is clear to aid viewing of ear canal, tympanic membrane, stapes, incus, malleus and cochlea of the inner ear.

7.9 x 7.6 x 5.8 cm

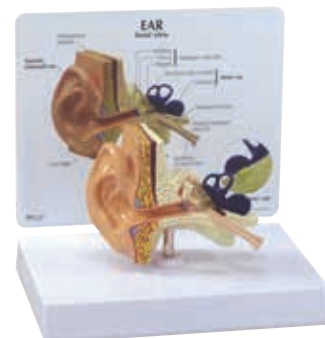
M-1019527

Ear Model

This Ear Model is a full size normal model shows semi-circular canals and cochlea of the inner ear, auditory ossicles from the middle ear, tympanic membrane, temporal and tensor tympani muscles.

9.5 x 6.4 x 7 cm

M-1019526





Functional Ear Model

This highly detailed model shows how the tympanic membrane, ossicles, the complex internal ear with the cochlea, and the oscillations of the Basilar hearing membrane operate and interact. The enclosed mirror enables operation of the model while studying various ear-functions from different angles. Includes a color explanatory chart.

30 x 20x15 cm; 1 kg

M-1005052



Organ of Corti

The model shows a three dimensional section through the organ of Corti, the site of the sense of hearing in the inner ear in humans. Special attention has been given to the detailed representation of the individual cellular components and membranes. The overview model in the foreground also shows the exact location of the organ in the cochlea.

26 x 19 x 26 cm

M-1010005



Ossicle Model, 20 times Life-Size 3B BONElike™

The three smallest bones that are joined to each other in the human body are located in the middle ear and are referred to as the auditory ossicles: malleus (hammer), incus (anvil) and stapes (stirrup). Using a micro CT technique, an original cast was used to build this 20 times life-size model. In 3B BONElike™ quality.

17 x 12 x 21 cm; 0.39 kg

M-1009697

Ossicle Model – 20 times Life-Size (not shown)

17 x 12 x 21 cm; 0.29 kg

M-1012786



Ossicle Model – Life-Size

Cast from natural specimen, these human auditory ossicles are presented in their natural position and embedded in transparent acrylic.

M-1000253

*Removable auditory
ossicles and labyrinth*



➤ EASY VIEWING ROOM FROM ANYWHERE IN THE CLASSROOM!

World's Largest Ear Model, 15 times Life-Size, 3-part

The giant ear model is suitable for museums and special collections as well as large lecture halls and conferences. Representation of outer, middle and inner ear. The auditory ossicles and the labyrinth with cochlea and vestibulocochlear nerve can be removed and studied in detail. On base.

130 x 120 x 60 cm; 72 kg

M-1001266



Nose Model with Paranasal Sinuses, 5-part

The upper right half of the face is enlarged 1.5 times to illustrate the structure of the nose with paranasal sinuses.

The following structures are differentiated by color and visible through the transparent removable skin:

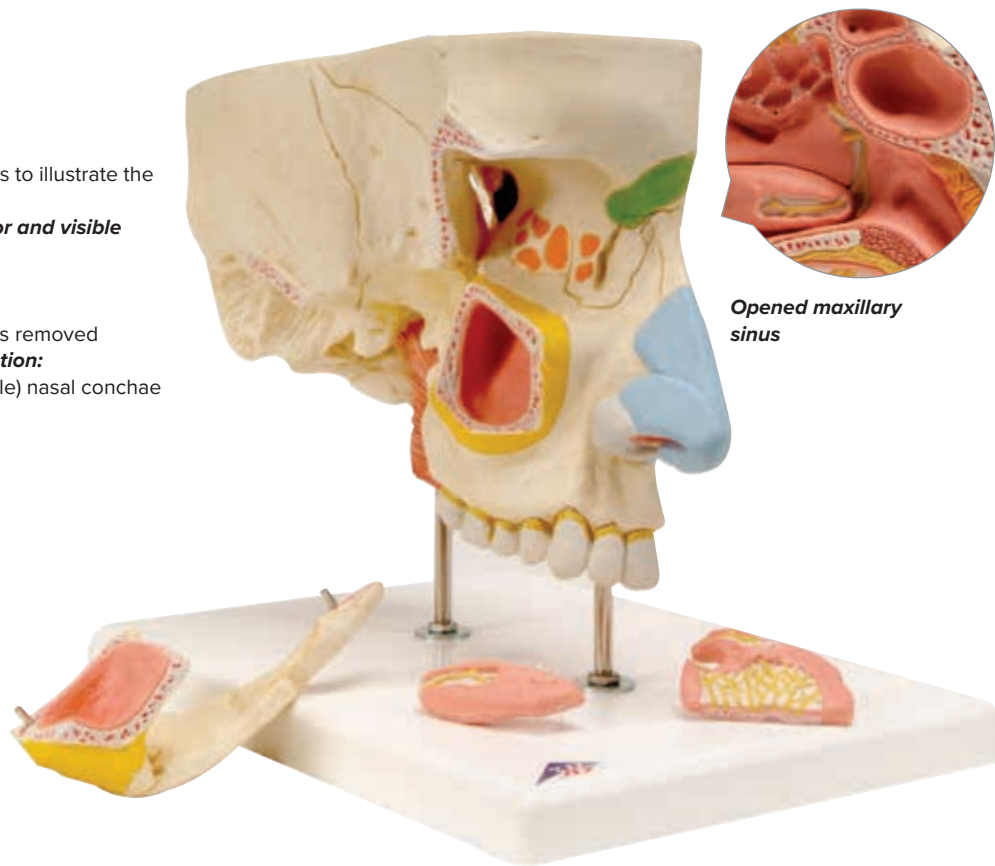
- Outer nasal cartilages
- Nasal, maxillary, frontal, and sphenoidal sinuses
- Opened maxillary sinus when the zygomatic arch is removed

The following structures are shown in median section:

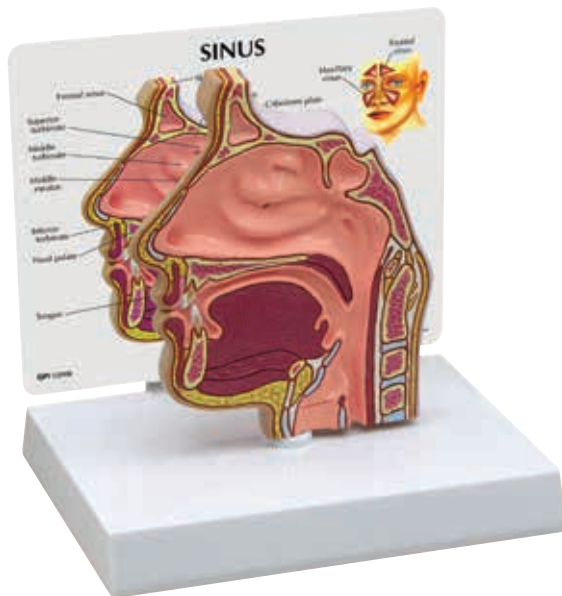
- Nasal cavity, lined with mucosa, with the (removable) nasal conchae
- Arteries of the mucous membrane
- Olfactory nerves
- Innervation of the lateral wall of the nasal cavity, the nasal conchae and the palate

26 x 19 x 24 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1000254



Opened maxillary sinus



Sinus cross section

The Sinus model is a full size cut-away normal model depicts a near median section through the nose and nasal passages. Details include nasal cavity, soft and hard palate, uvula, eustachian tube and pharyngeal tonsil. Reverse side shows ethmoid and maxillary sinus cavities.

11.4 x 1.6 x 13.3 cm

M-1019537



Thyroid Model

Set of four average size thyroids and one larynx. Models show normal thyroid, Hashimoto's thyroiditis (lymphocytic thyroiditis), Graves' disease, papillary carcinoma and the following structures: hyoid bone, thyroid membrane, thyroid cartilage, cricoid cartilage, and trachea.

M-1019548

**Larynx Model,
2 times Life-Size, 2-part**

This detailed larynx model is divided into two halves. It is medially sectioned and shows:

- Larynx
 - Hyoid bone
 - Windpipe
 - Ligaments
 - Muscles
 - Vessels
 - Nerves
 - Thyroid gland
- 14 x 14 x 28 cm; 0.29 kg
M-1000273



**Larynx Model,
2 times Life-Size, 7-part**
This medially sectioned model shows:

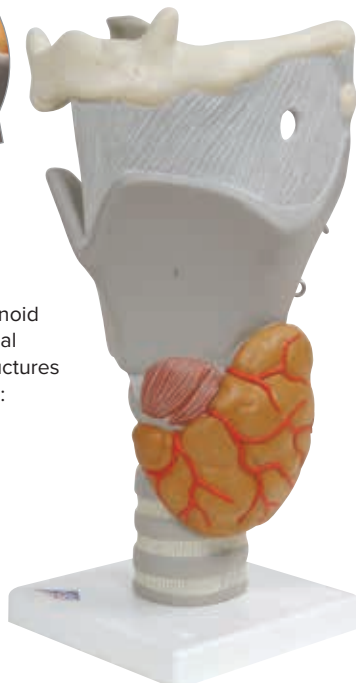
- Larynx
 - Hyoid bone
 - Windpipe
 - Ligaments
 - Muscles
 - Vessels
 - Nerves
 - Thyroid gland
- Thyroid cartilage, 2 muscles and 2 thyroid gland halves are removable from larynx.
On stand.
12 x 12 x 23 cm; 0.87 kg
M-1000272



**Functional Larynx Model,
2.5 times Full-Size**

The epiglottis, vocal cords and arytenoid cartilage are movable in the functional larynx. Additionally the following structures of the human larynx are represented:

- Hyoid bone
 - Cricoid cartilage
 - Thyroid cartilage
 - Thyroid
 - Parathyroid glands
- 9 x 9 x 14 cm; 0.66 kg
M-1013870



**Functional Larynx Model,
3 times Full-Size**

The functional model is a great tool for speech therapy!
This functional larynx depicts the epiglottis, vocal cords and arytenoid cartilage. These parts are movable for demonstration purposes.
32 x 13 x 15 cm; 0.97 kg
M-1001242

DENTITION MODELS

Dental Disease, magnified 2 times, 21-parts

Magnified for easier demonstrations!

The model is based on a lower jaw with soft gums and 16 removable teeth. One half shows eight healthy teeth and healthy gums for comparison.

The other half shows the following dental diseases:

- Dental plaque
- Dental calculus (tartar)
- Periodontitis
- Inflammation of the root
- Fissure, approximal and smooth surface cavities

One part of the front bone section can be removed from the dental disease model to view the roots, vessels and nerves. Two molars are sectioned along the length to show the inside of the tooth.

Delivered on a base.

17.5 x 26 x 18.5 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1000016



➤ **TEACH PROPER CLEANING TECHNIQUES – GIANT TOOTHBRUSH INCLUDED**



Jaw-shaped stand

Dental Morphology Series, 10 times Life-Size, 7-part

At ten times life-size, this dental morphology series has removable lateral incisor, canine, first premolar, a bridge made of artificial first molar with gold colored crown and second molar. All relevant dental morphology structures are labeled. Dental morphology on transparent, jaw-shaped stand. Key card included.

70 x 25.5 x 15 cm; 2.1 kg

M-1005540



Giant Dental Care Model, 3 times Life-Size

Teach proper teeth cleaning techniques with this giant dental care model! At 3 times life-size, it shows the upper and lower half of an adult's dentition. A flexible joint between the jaws allows easy movement. 35.5 cm toothbrush included.

18 x 23 x 12 cm; 1.5 kg

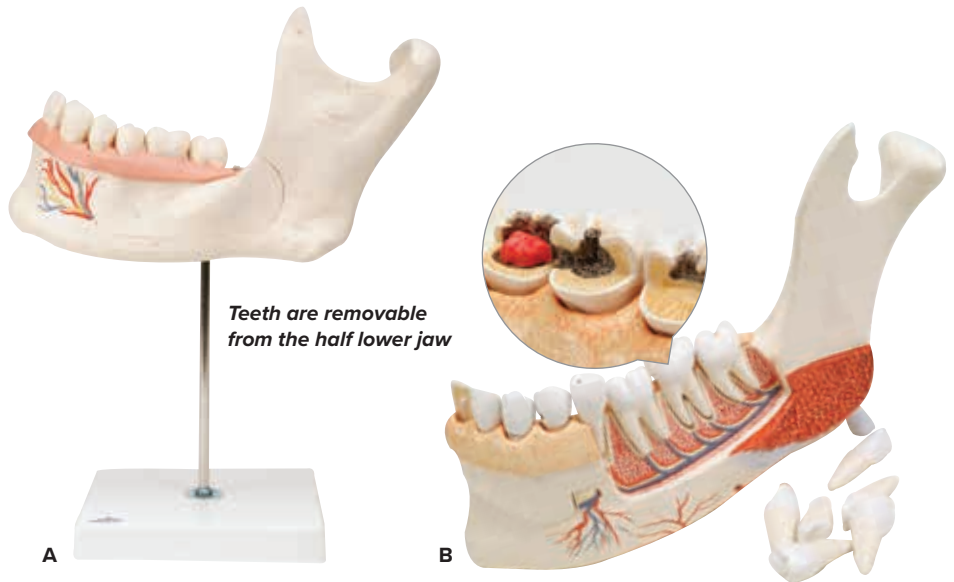
M-1000246

A. Half Lower Jaw, 3 times Life-Size, 6-part

The model represents half of the left lower jaw of a young person. One section of bone is removable from the half lower jaw to expose the tooth roots, spongiosa, vessels and nerves. The canine and first molar are removable from the half lower jaw and are longitudinally sectioned.

35 x 18 x 36 cm; 1.2 kg

M-1000249

**B. Advanced Half Lower Jaw with 8 Diseased Teeth, 19-part**

These diseased teeth show various stages of cavities from a small and easy-to treat example on an incisor, through to an advanced degradation of a molar, showing the exposed root. The front section of the bone and all the teeth are removable from the half lower jaw, one incisor is longitudinally sectioned. Nerves, blood vessels, the sublingual and submandibular glands are shown.

22 x 32 x 9 cm; 1.1 kg

M-1001250

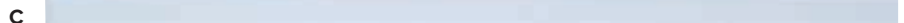
**C. Dentition Development**

Cast from natural specimens, these four upper and lower jaw halves show four different stages of development:

- Newborn
- Approx. 5-year old child
- Approx. 9-year old child
- Young adult

33 x 10 x 20 cm; 0.5 kg

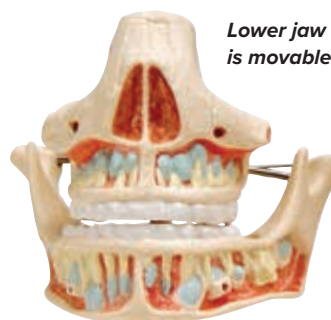
M-1000248

**D. Milk Dentures**

Upper and lower jaw are opened to show the arrangement of the remaining teeth. On base.

13 x 12 x 13 cm; 0.6 kg

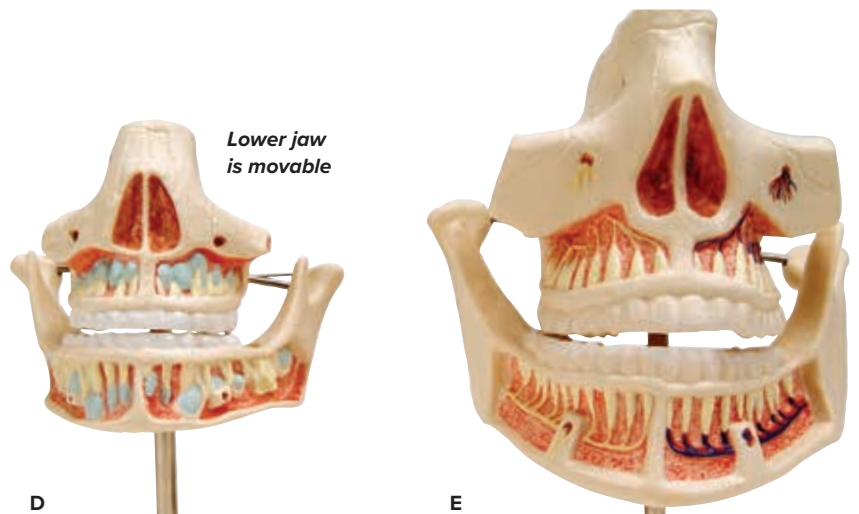
M-1001248

**E. Adult Dentures**

Tooth roots, spongiosa, vessels, and nerves are exposed for detailed study. The lower jaw is movable. On base.

16 x 12 x 13 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1001247





**Giant Molar with Dental Cavities,
15 times Life-Size, 5-part**

This giant molar model depicts an upper triple-root molar and separates into 5 parts. The molar features a longitudinal section through the crown, two roots and the pulp cavity. The giant molar contains removable pulp and three tooth inserts with different stages of advanced cavities.

Delivered on stand.

24 x 12 x 13 cm; 1.5 kg

M-1013215

Easily switched between 3 stages of cavities



➤ EACH TOOTH MODEL IN THIS SET IS
ALSO AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY

Classic Tooth Models

This classic tooth series shows 5 representative types of adult dentition individually mounted on removable stands:

- 2-part lower incisor with longitudinal section
- 2-part lower canine with longitudinal section
- Lower single-root pre-molar
- 2-part lower twin-root molar with longitudinal section showing caries attack
- 3-part upper triple-root molar with longitudinal section and caries insert

The series ranges from 23-29 cm high. Each tooth delivered on a base.

M-1017588



Lower Incisor,
2-part
M-1000240

Lower Canine,
2-part
M-1000241

Lower Single-Root
Pre-Molar
M-1000242

Lower Twin-Root Molar,
2-part
M-1000243

Upper Triple-Root Molar,
3-part
M-1017580



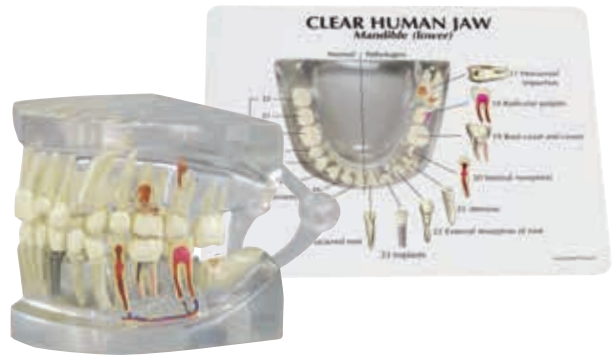
Skull Model with Teeth for Extraction, 4-part

This anatomical human skull is a great tool for students. The teeth of the upper and lower jaw can be extracted from the skull and replaced individually with their fully formed roots. A bone flap on the right mandible of the skull can be opened to view the dental roots, spongiosa, nerve canal and an impacted wisdom tooth.

- Features individual teeth with roots
- Practice extraction time and again
- Naturally articulating jaw

22 x 13.5 x 17 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1003625



Clear Human Jaw with Teeth Model

Full size hinged clear cast jaw to allow viewing of roots. Healthy side shows normal dentition and occlusion. Affected side shows multiple pathologies, including: super eruption, apical alveolar abscess with caries, periodontal disease, lateral abscess, abfraction, irregular root curvature, impacted canine, erosion, fractured tooth, horizontal impact, radicular pulpitis, root canal with crown, internal resorption, attrition, external resorption of root, implants, and fractured root.

7.1 x 6.4 x 6.4 cm

M-1019540

Highly detailed model showing the various papillae of the tongue and taste buds

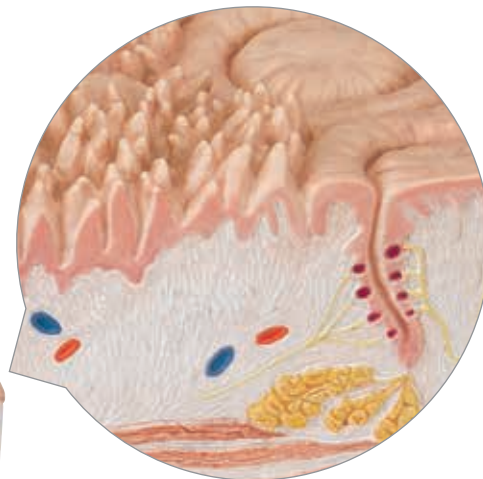


3B MICROanatomy™ Tongue

This highly detailed model comprises a macroscopic view of the tongue (dorsal view) and microscopic views of the various papillae of the tongue (10-20x life-size) and of a taste bud (approx. 450x life-size). All views are mounted on a base that also features an overview of the sensory and sensitive innervations of the tongue.

14.5 x 32.5 x 20 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1000247



Can be taken apart easily



Tongue Model,

2.5 times Life-Size, 4-part

This model shows the lower jaw up to the second molar, the tongue with mouth floor musculature in median section and the right sublingual and submandibular gland. On removable base.

23 x 17 x 16 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1002502

HEART MODELS



Classic Heart Model Series

- + Removable parts for closer study
- + Ideal for student and patient education
- + Durable and virtually unbreakable material

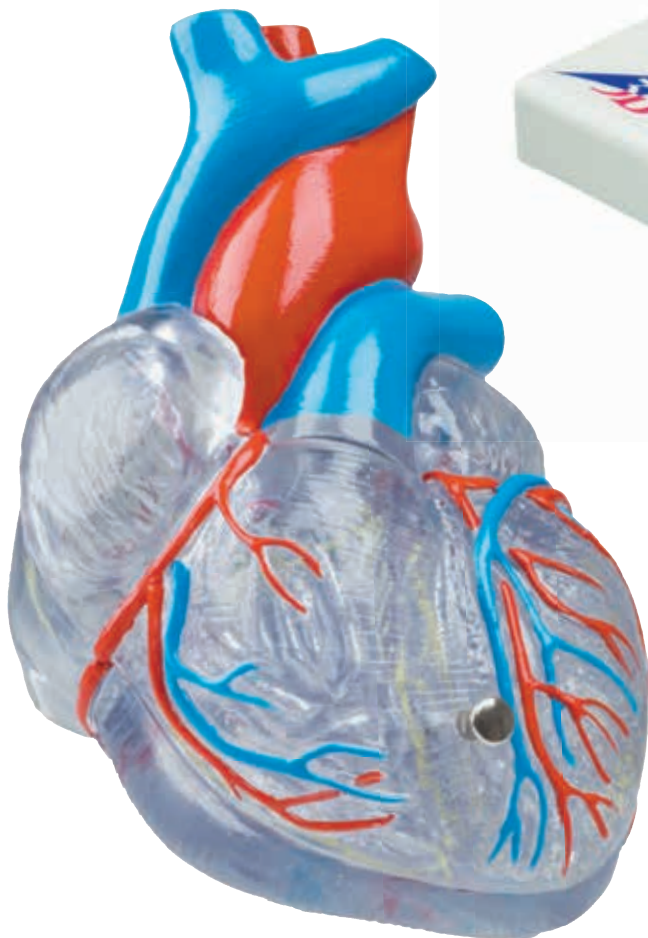
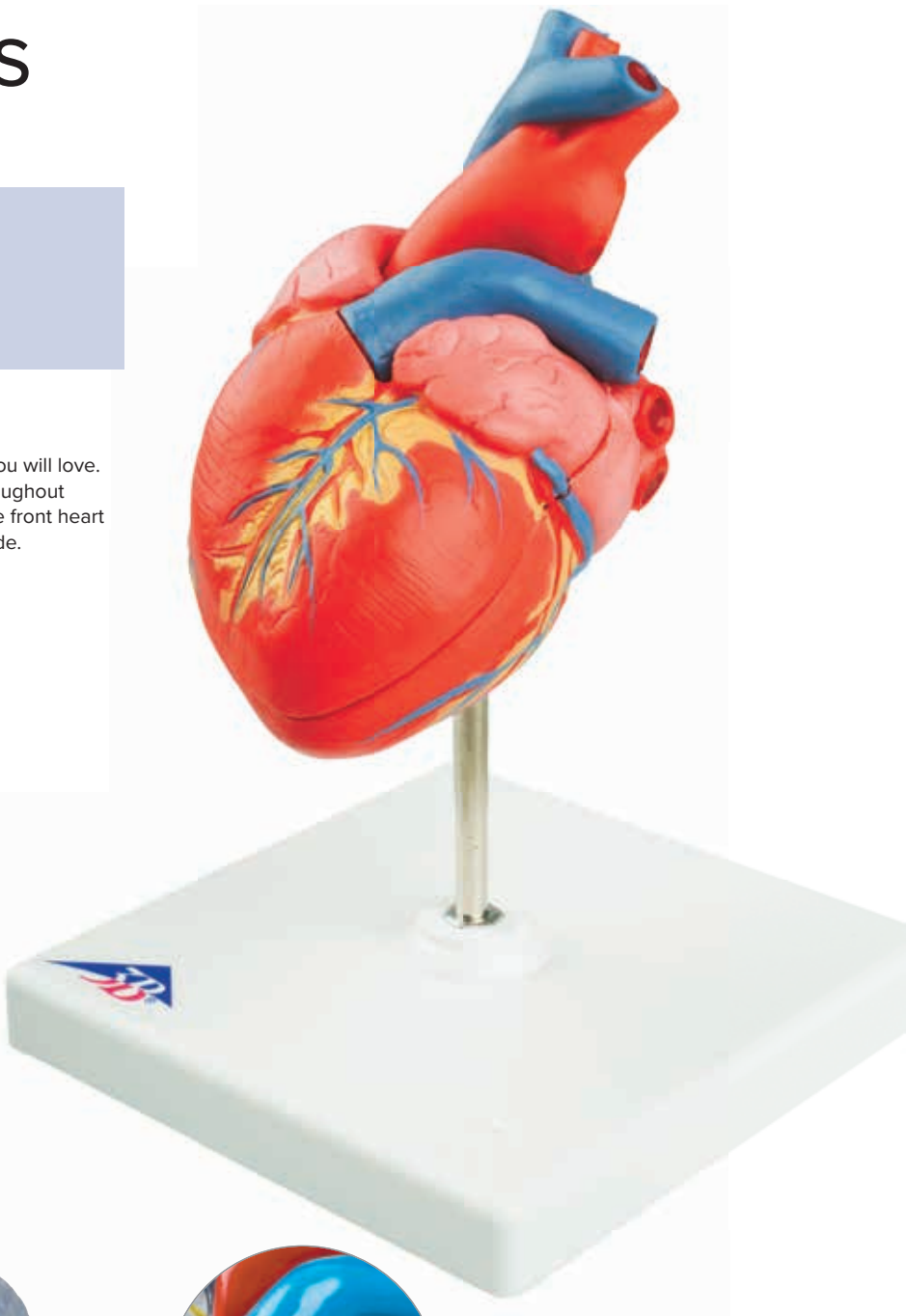
Classic Heart, 2-part

The 2-part classic heart is highly detailed and at a price you will love. Just slightly smaller than life-size with exquisite detail throughout including ventricles, atria, valves, veins, and the aorta. The front heart wall is detachable to reveal the chambers and valves inside.

On removable stand.

19 x 12 x 12 cm; 0.3 kg

M-1017800

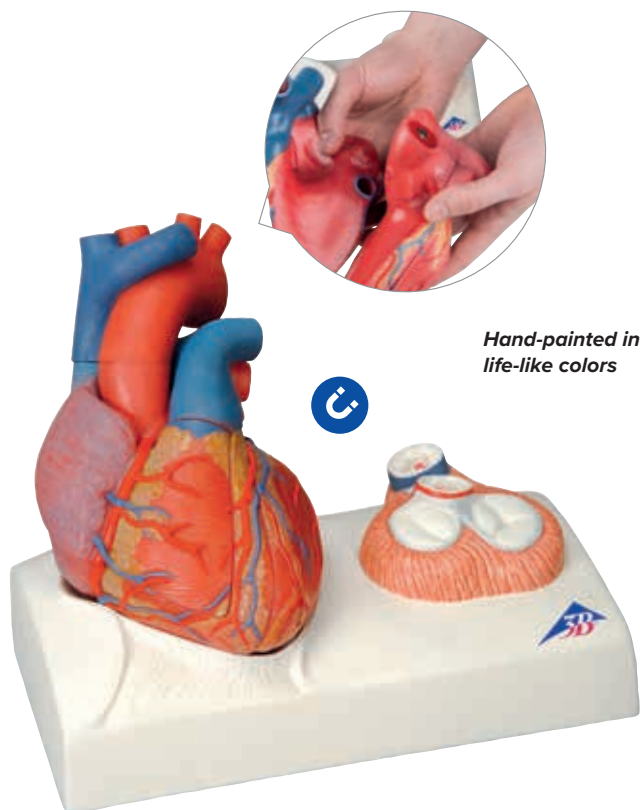


Conducting system inside

Classic Heart with Conducting System, 2-part

This unique transparent model shows the anatomy of the heart complete with its conducting system represented in color. The front heart wall is removable and the entire heart can be removed from the stand. 19 x 12 x 12 cm; 0.2 kg

M-1019311



*Hand-painted in
life-like colors*

➤ LIFE-SIZE CAST FROM REAL SPECIMEN

Magnetic Heart Model, Life-Size, 5-part with Diastole and Systole

Now, in one detailed model, the study of diastole and systole is finally made straightforward and convenient. This unique dissection makes the viewing of the cardiac valves during diastole with closed pulmonary aortic valves and opened mitral tricuspid valves easier than ever before. In addition to this the closed mitral tricuspid valves and opened pulmonary aortic valves during systole are represented in a second model located on the base.

- Easy to open, magnetic connections
- Extremely detailed, life-size model
- Cast from real specimen
- Shows both diastolic and systolic state

25 x 21 x 13 cm; 1.52 kg

M-1010006



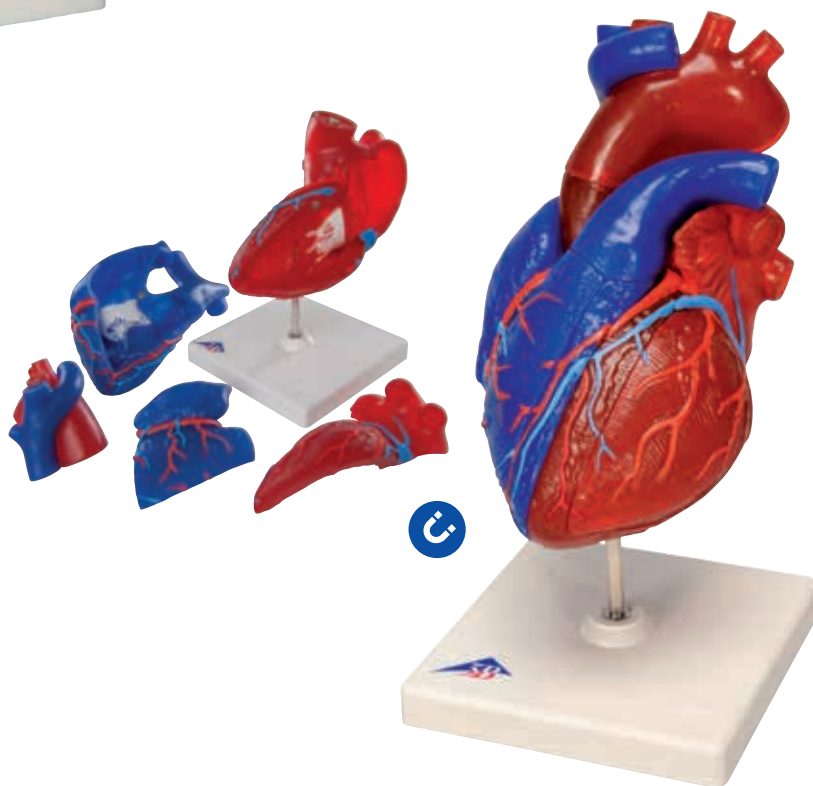
➤ THYMUS

Classic Heart with Thymus, 3-part

In addition to the features of the 2-part classic heart, this model also shows the location and relative size of the thymus.

20 x 12 x 12 cm; 0.3 kg

M-1000265



Didactically Painted Heart Model, Magnetic, Life-Size, 5-part

Invest in quality with this uniquely sectioned 5-part heart model by 3B Scientific. Cast from a real human heart and didactically prepared to facilitate a better understanding of the anatomy and blood flow of the heart. A dissection through the median plane makes an easy demonstration possible. Color scheme and disassembly of the heart model in a didactical manner. The chambers of the heart and vessels (including coronary vessels) in which oxygen-rich blood is transported have been displayed in red. Heart chambers and vessels which contain blood low in oxygen have been reproduced in blue.

13 x 19 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1010007

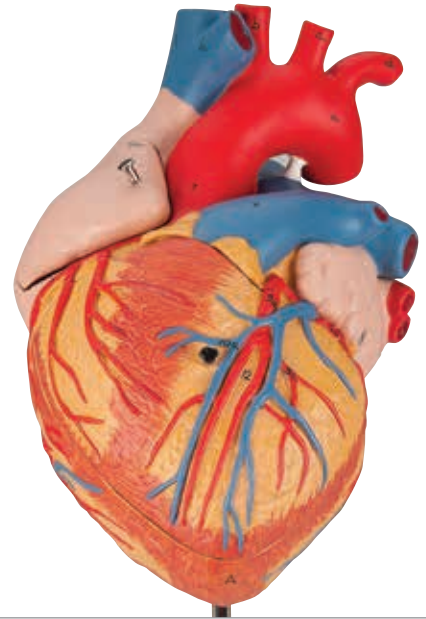
➤ MAGNIFIED MODELS FOR EASY IDENTIFICATION OF ALL ANATOMICAL STRUCTURES IN THE HUMAN HEART

Heart, 2 times Life-Size, 4-part

This 2 times life-size heart model allows very easy identification of all structures and is a perfect aid for lessons in big classrooms or lecture halls. The anatomy of the human heart is shown in great detail with ventricles, atria, valves, veins, and the aorta. The front heart wall can be removed to reveal the chambers and valves inside. Comes with a removable base.

32 x 18 x 18 cm; 1.3 kg

M-1000268



Heart on Diaphragm, 3 times Life-Size, 10-part

This unique model depicts the structures of the heart while detailing how the heart relates to the thoracic diaphragm at 3 times life-size. Easily show how the diaphragm separates the thoracic cavity from the abdominal cavity.

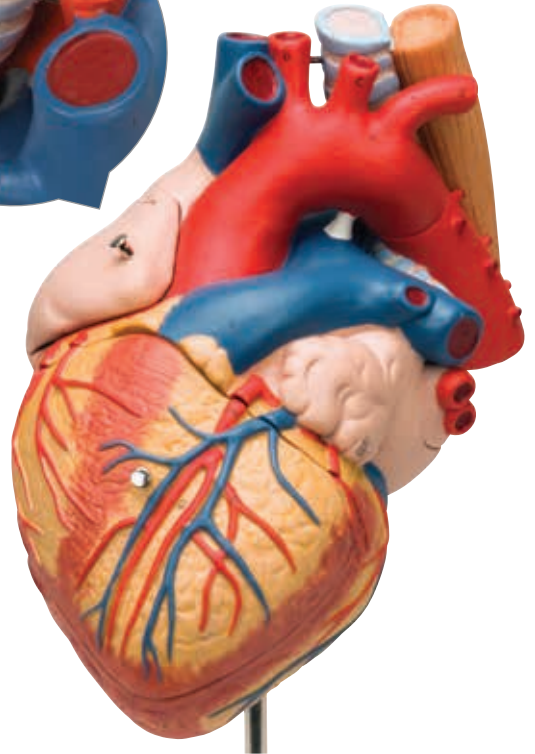
The following parts of the heart can be removed for detailed study:

- Esophagus
- Trachea
- Superior vena cava
- Aorta Pulmonary artery stem
- Both atrium walls
- Both ventricle walls

Non-removable base.

41 x 33 x 28 cm; 3.6 kg

M-1008547

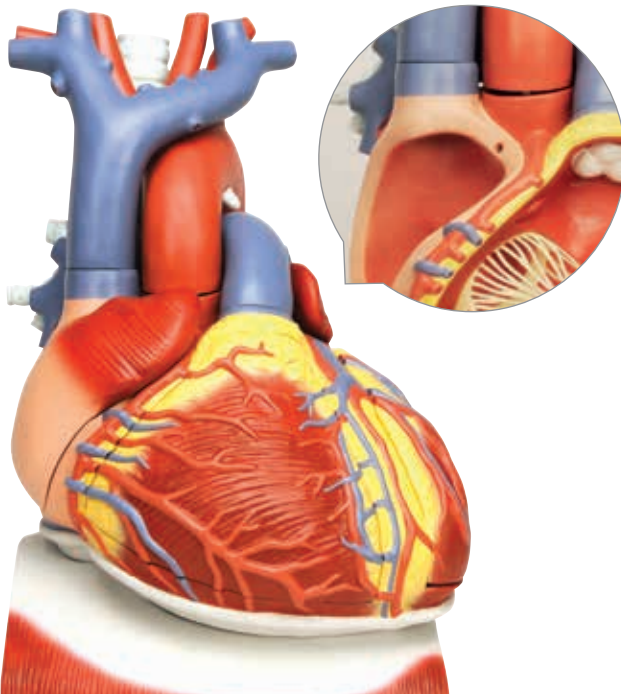


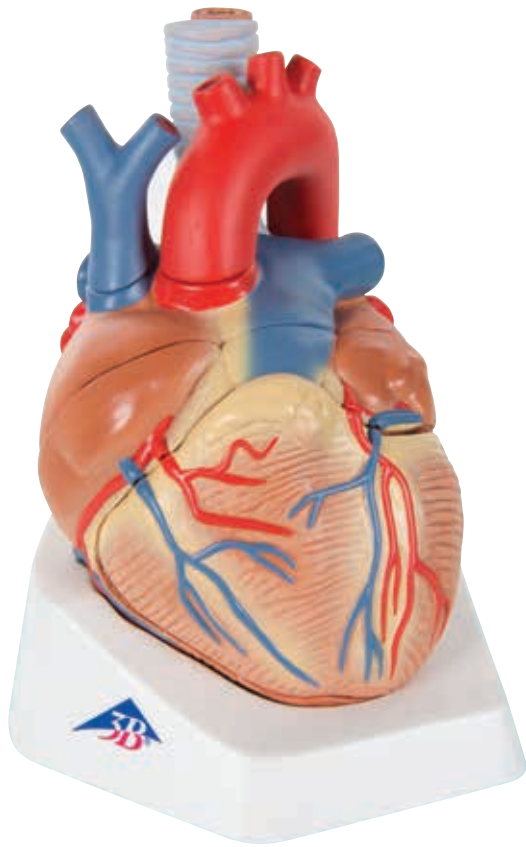
Heart with Esophagus and Trachea, 2 times Life-Size, 5-part

This 2-times life-size heart model allows a very easy identification of all structures in the human heart. The atrium walls and the front heart wall are removable to reveal the inside. Additionally, the upper section of the esophagus, the upper bronchi and the ascending aorta and the front heart wall and the atrium walls can be removed. Hand-painted in life-like colors. On removable stand.

32 x 18 x 18 cm; 1.3 kg

M-1000269





Heart, 1.5 times Life-Size, 7-part

This high quality model clearly shows over 30 different anatomical regions in the heart. The model is horizontally sectioned at the level of the valve plane.

The following parts can be removed for detailed study:

- Esophagus
- Trachea
- Superior vena cava
- Aorta
- Front heart wall
- Upper half of the heart

On base.

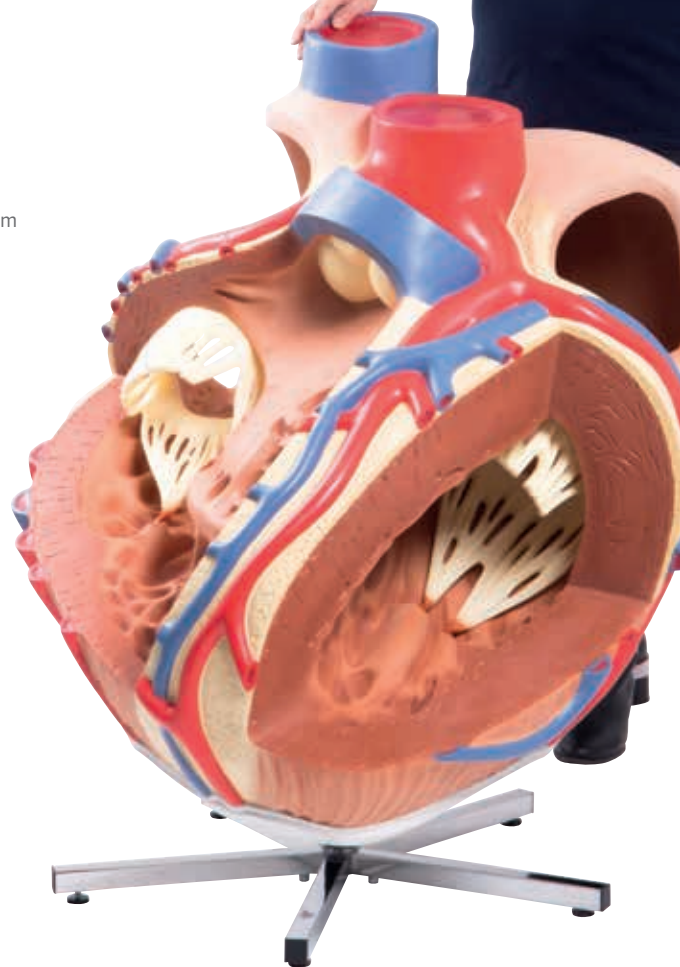
20 x 15 x 17 cm; 1.1 kg

M-1008548



Accurately modeled bicuspid and major vessels

100 cm



Giant Heart, 8 times Life-Size

This gigantic heart is one of a kind!

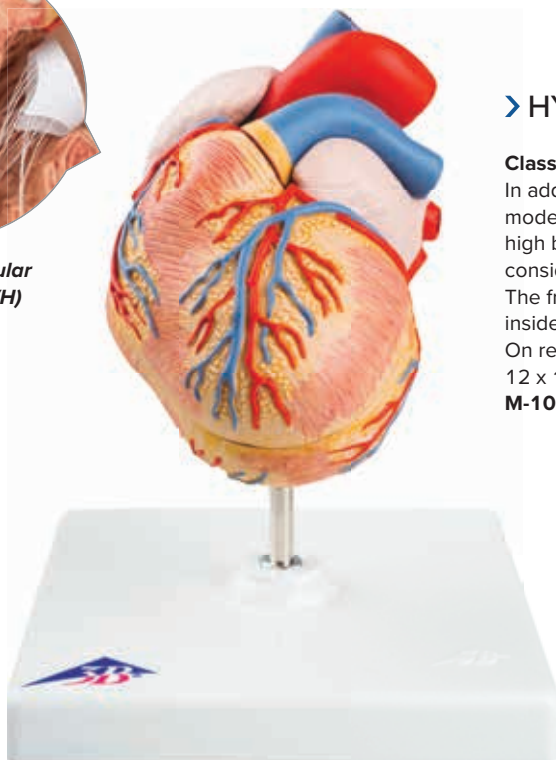
See every detail of the heart with this giant 8 times life-size model. Constructed by hand, it is of great quality. The atria and ventricles of the heart are open to give a view of the interior, and show the accurately modeled bicuspid and major vessels adjacent to the heart. The coronary heart vessels are also shown in amazing detail. On stand.

100 x 90 x 70 cm; 35 kg

M-1001244



With Left Ventricular Hypertrophy (LVH)



➤ HYPERTROPHY

Classic Heart with Left Ventricular Hypertrophy (LVH), 2-part

In addition to all the features of the 2-part classic heart, this unique model shows the long-term effects of increased heart activity due to high blood pressure. The muscular wall of the left heart ventricle is considerably thickened and the tip of the heart is visibly rounded off. The front heart wall is detachable to reveal the chambers and valves inside.

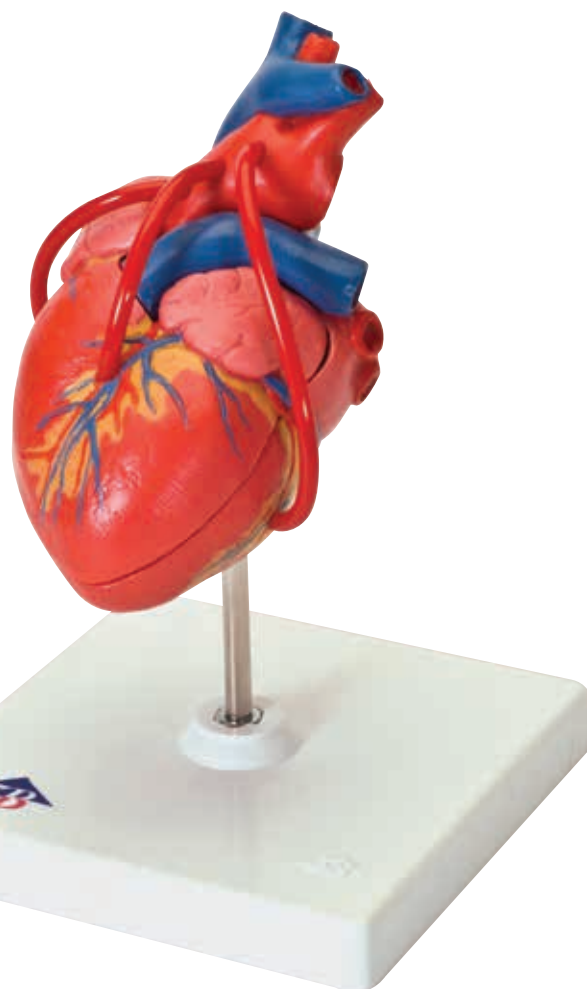
On removable stand.
12 x 12 x 14 cm; 0.45 kg
M-1000261

➤ BYPASSES

Heart with Bypass, 2 times Life-Size, 4-part

This 2 times life-size heart is great for large lecture halls or classrooms. The front heart wall can be removed to view the inner chambers. In addition, this model shows a venous bypass to the ramus postero-lateralis of the right coronary artery, to the ramus interventricularis ant. of the left coronary artery with branching to the ramus diagonalis as well as a bypass to the ramus circumflexus of the left coronary artery. On removable stand.

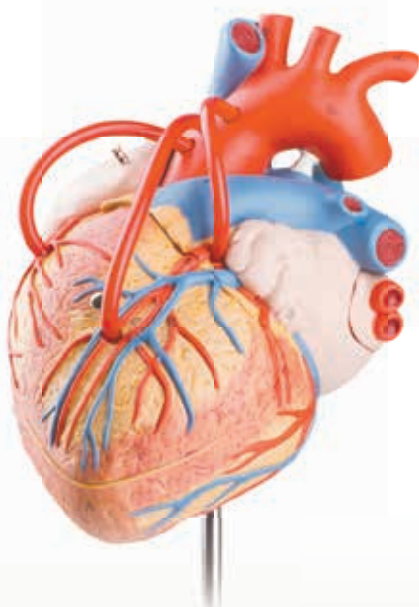
32 x 18 x 18 cm; 1.1 kg
M-1000263



Classic Heart with Bypass, 2-part

With all the features of the 2-part classic heart, but also includes venal bypasses to the right coronary artery, to the ramus interventricularis anterior, and also to the ramus circumflexus of the left coronary artery, which are shown in color. This model is a great aid in explaining coronary heart disease. On removable stand.

19 x 12 x 12 cm; 0.35 kg
M-1017837



➤ ACCURATE TEACHING AIDS OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM



3B MICROanatomy™ Artery and Vein, 14 times Life-Size

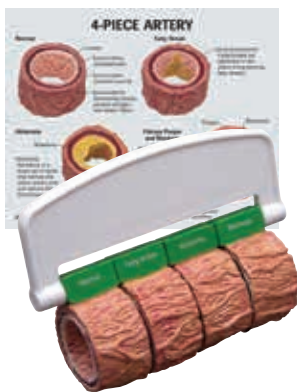
This model, enlarged 14 times, shows a medium-sized muscular artery with two adjacent veins from the antebrachial area with adjoining fat tissue and muscle.

- Illustrates reciprocal anatomical relationship of artery and vein and basic functional techniques of venous valves
- Left vein and middle artery are fenestrated in upper anterior segment, revealing various layers of wall structure in cross and longitudinal section and top view
- Right vein is opened throughout in anterior segment, revealing orifice of a feeder vein and two venous valves formed by a duplication of the tunica intima

On the back of the model, a relief of two veins illustrates the functional aspect of the venous valves. Supplied on base.

26 x 19 x 18.5 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1000279



Artery Sections – with Handle

Four-stage cross-section of an artery demonstrating arteriosclerosis in which the narrowing of the artery is due to a build up of fatty tissue (cholesterol) and plaque. Four stages: normal artery, fatty streak, fibrous plaque, and blockage. The stages cause a decrease in blood flow, which can lead to a blood clot or thrombus. All stages rotate on hinge pin.

8.1 x 3.2 x 4.6 cm

M-1019532



Arteriosclerosis Model, with Cross Section of Artery, 2-part

With the help of this artery model doctors can explain changes in the blood vessels due to arteriosclerosis. A horizontally dissected artery fork is depicted with arteriosclerotic changes in four different stages, from slightly sedimented to a completely clogged blood vessel. On stand.

14 x 10 x 7 cm; 0.2 kg

M-1000278



Hypertension Set

The Hypertension Set includes a miniature brain, eye, heart, kidney and artery models. Education card illustrates effects associated with hypertension: ocular pathologies, arteriosclerosis, arterial plaque, kidney failure and stroke.

16.5 x 12.7 x 27.9 cm

M-1019572



Circulatory System, 1/2 Life-Size

This half life-size relief model of the human circulatory system details the following anatomical structures:

- The arterial/venous system
- Heart
- Lung
- Liver
- Spleen
- Kidneys
- Partial skeleton
- A colorful and anatomically accurate teaching aid of the human circulatory system

Delivered on baseboard for easy display in a classroom or doctor's office.

80 x 30 x 6 cm; 3.6 kg

M-1000276



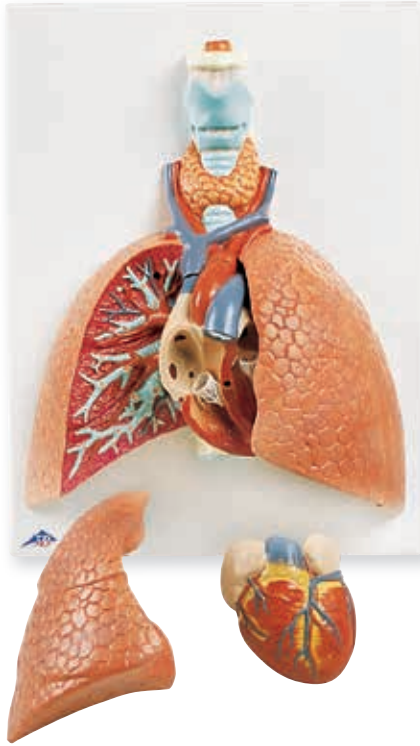
Artery Model

Artery Model features an oversized "Y" section of artery, with cut-away, showing gradual build-up of cholesterol deposits.

15.9 x 5.1 x 10.2 cm

M-1019531

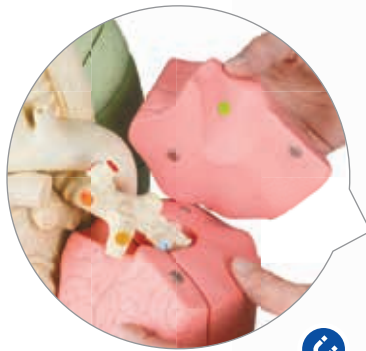
LUNG MODELS



Lung Model with Larynx, 5-part

This high quality lung model comes on a baseboard and can be disassembled into 5 parts, lung and heart are removable.
12 x 28 x 37 cm; 1.25 kg

M-1001243

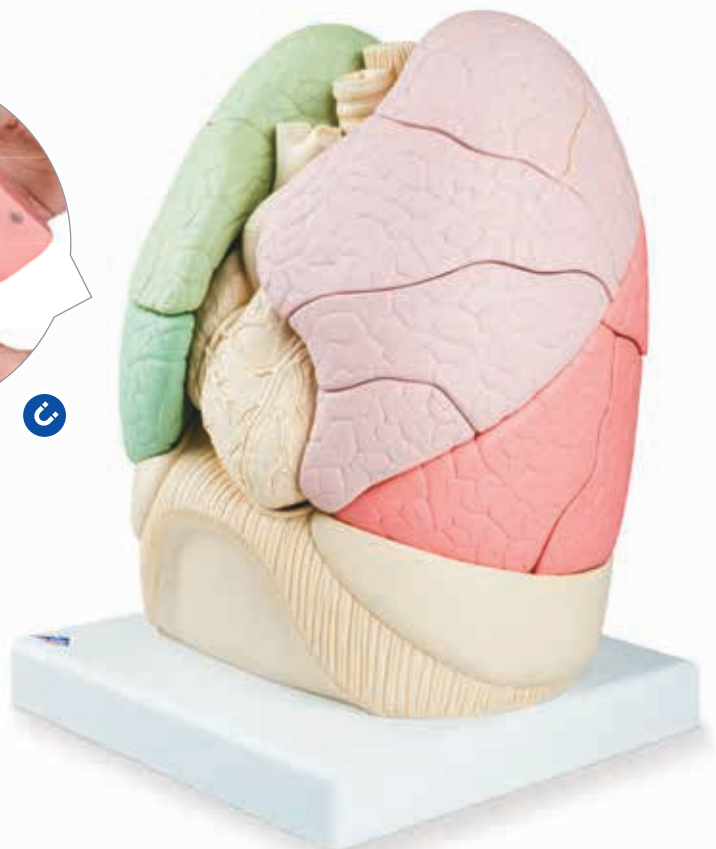


Segmented Lung, Magnetic, 20-part

This high quality lung model is detachable into two lobes and single segments. The segments are color-coded and their position can be easily identified in the bronchial tree. The bronchial tree contains the lobar bronchi and segmental bronchi. All segments are connected by magnets which allow a safe and easy handling.

25 x 25 x 35 cm; 4.1 kg

M-1008494



Lung Model with Larynx, 7-part

The lung model with larynx comes on a baseboard for easy display. It is of highest quality, and contains removable parts.

31 x 41 x 12 cm; 2.2 kg

M-1000270

CT Bronchial Tree with Larynx and Transparent Lungs

This unique model was created on the basis of computer tomography data of a human male. The larynx is detachable at the level of the second tracheal cartilage and divisible in the median plane. The epiglottis is mounted flexibly. The various segmental bronchi are made of elastic material and depicted in various transparent colors so that they are easier to distinguish visually. The transparent lungs are detachable.

22 x 18 x 37 cm; 1.23 kg

M-1000275



CT Bronchial Tree without Lungs

22 x 18 x 37 cm; 0.43 kg

M-1000274



Pulmonary Lobule with Surrounding Blood Vessels

The model shows an external pulmonary lobule at 130 times life-size. A graphic image on the stand of the model shows the structure of the airway in the lungs up to the alveolus.

26 x 33 x 19 cm; 1.35 kg

M-1008493



COPD Model

Shows changes to the bronchial tissue from normal to permanent damage and after administration of medication.

15 x 11 x 8 cm; 0.18 kg

M-1012788

4-Piece Bronchus Model

The 4-piece bronchus model is a four stage cross-section of the bronchus demonstrating the tissue changes occurring in asthma and chronic bronchitis. Four stages: normal bronchus, hypersecretion of the mucous gland, swelling with lymphoid aggregations and smooth-muscle spasm. The model includes: cartilage, mucous glands and plug, spiraling smooth muscles, and the fibroelastic connective tissue and epithelial layers of the bronchus. All stages rotate on hinge pin.

9.4 x 3.8 x 4.4 cm

M-1019547



DIGESTIVE & URINARY SYSTEM MODELS



Digestive System, 3-part

This life-size model demonstrates the entire digestive system in graphic relief.

The following parts are shown, painted in realistic colors:

- Nose
- Mouth cavity and Pharynx
- Esophagus
- GI tract
- Liver with gallbladder
- Pancreas
- Spleen

The duodenum, caecum and rectum of the digestive system are opened.

The transverse colon and front stomach wall are removable from the digestive system for detailed study of the anatomy. The liver, stomach and transverse colon are removable.

81 x 33 x 10 cm; 4.4 kg

M-1000307

Digestive System, 2-part (not shown)

Same features as the 3-part model, but without the removable stomach half.

M-1000306



3B MICROanatomy™ Digestive System – 20 times magnified

This model illustrates the structure of the fine tissues of four characteristic sections of the digestive system 20 times magnified:

- Esophagus
- Stomach
- Small intestine
- Large intestine

The front of the model, from top to bottom, shows a magnified view, in histological section, of the individual sections of the digestive system and their fine tissue structures. The back of the model has highly magnified views of didactically interesting areas of each section shown on the front.

29.5 x 26 x 18.5 cm; 1.5 kg

M-1000311



Intestinal Villi, 100 times Life-Size

This intestinal villi model consists of one entire villus, one longitudinally sectioned villus showing the arterioles and venules, and one sectioned villus to show the lymphatic vessels. Also includes a longitudinal section of Lieberkühn's crypt. Mounted on base.

43 x 28 x 10 cm

M-1005532



Stomach, 3-part

Shows the layers of the stomach wall from cardia to pylorus. The front stomach half and the opened duodenum with pancreas are removable.

Shown are:

- The lower esophagus
- Vessels
- Duodenum
- Pancreas
- Nerves

25 x 22 x 12 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1000303

Stomach, 2-part (not shown)

Like the one above but the Duodenum and Pancreas are not present. The front half of the stomach is removable for detailed study. It shows the lower esophagus, vessels, and nerves.

25 x 22 x 12 cm; 0.6 kg

M-1000302

Gastric Band Model

This model was developed based on the two-part stomach model with the addition of an SAGB Quick Close® gastric band. A gastric band is inserted surgically to treat morbid obesity if conservative treatments are unsuccessful. This model is highly suitable as a tool for explaining the device to patients.

3 x 3 x 4 cm; 0.5 kg

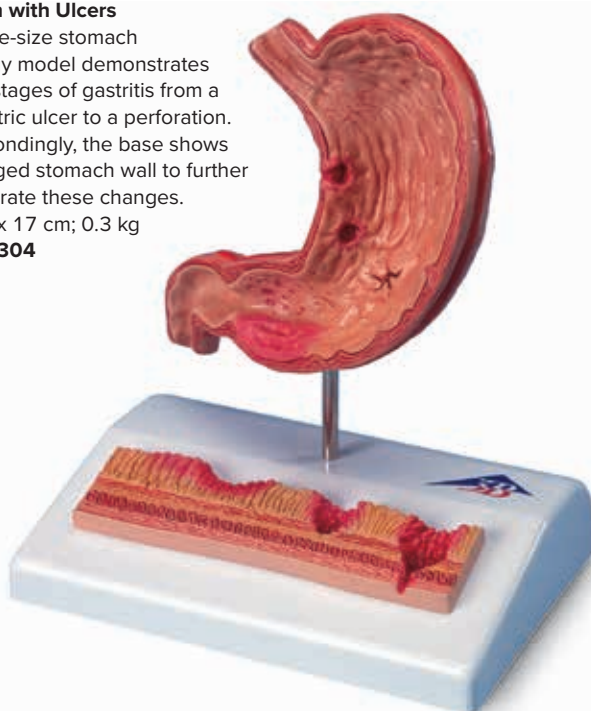
M-1012787

Stomach with Ulcers

The ½ life-size stomach pathology model demonstrates various stages of gastritis from a light gastric ulcer to a perforation. Correspondingly, the base shows an enlarged stomach wall to further demonstrate these changes.

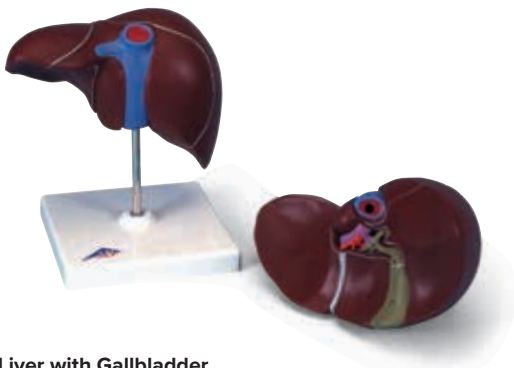
14 x 10 x 17 cm; 0.3 kg

M-1000304



Impressive tool for patient education!





Liver with Gallbladder

This realistic model shows the anatomy of the liver and gallbladder. Mounted on base.

It shows:

- 4 lobes with gallbladder
 - Extrahepatic ducts
 - Hilus vessels
- 18 x 18 x 12 cm; 0.5 kg

M-1014209

Liver with Gallbladder, Pancreas and Duodenum

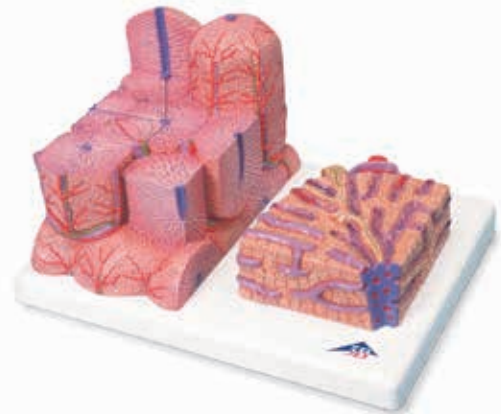
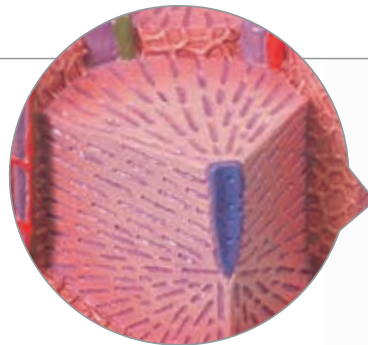
This highly-detailed relief model provides a detailed look at the liver with:

- Ducts
- Gallbladder
- Pancreas
- Duodenum
- Vessels
- Extrahepatic ducts
- with gallbladder
- Main pancreatic duct and their orifices

Delivered on baseboard.

4 x 20 x 18 cm; 0.8 kg

M-1008550



3B MICROanatomy™ Liver

This 2-part model shows a highly magnified view of a section of the liver. It illustrates the functional and structural components with two different enlargements. The left part shows a section of the liver that comprises several liver lobules. The right part of the model is a highly magnified view of the sectioned liver lobule on the left. Mounted on base.

15 x 26 x 18.5 cm; 0.7 kg

M-1000312

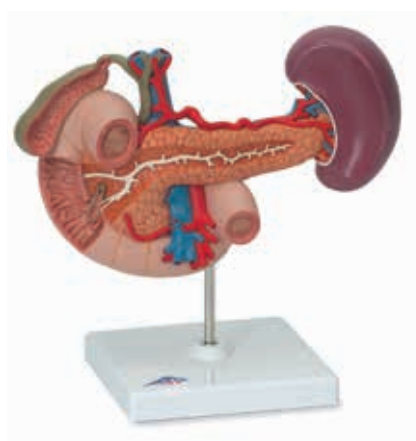


Kidneys with Vessels – 2-part

Life-size model presenting the kidneys with suprenal glands, the outgoing ureters, the renal vessels, and the large vessels situated close to the kidneys. The front half of the right kidney can be removed to reveal the renal pelvis, the renal calices, the renal cortex, and the renal medulla. Comes on stand.

21 x 18 x 28 cm; 1 kg

M-1000308

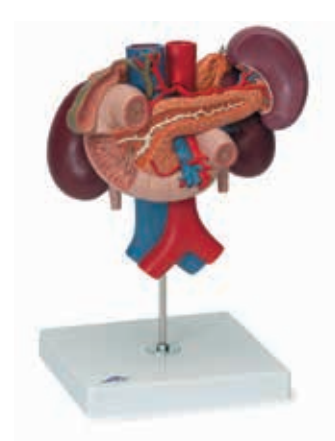


Rear Organs of the Upper Abdomen

Representing the duodenum, which is partially opened, along with opened gallbladder and bile ducts. The model also includes the pancreas, revealing large ducts, the spleen, and the surrounding vessels, all in natural size. Comes on stand.

23 x 12 x 20 cm; 0.55 kg

M-1000309



Kidneys with Rear Organs of the Upper Abdomen – 3-part

This model combines the rear organs of the upper abdomen and the kidneys with vessels in one. The upper abdominal organs are attached in their natural positions and are removable from the kidneys. Comes on stand.

24 x 18 x 29 cm; 1.4 kg

M-1000310

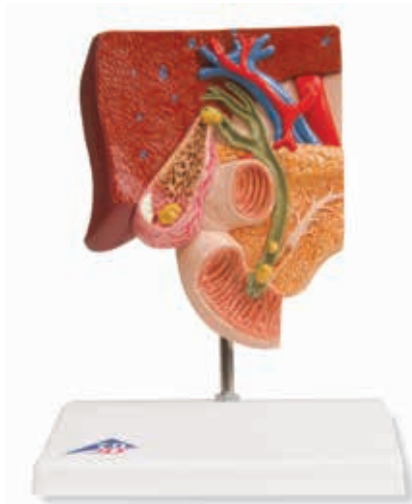
▶ PATHOLOGICAL MODELS



Diseases of the Esophagus

Reaching from the lower part of the oesophagus to the upper part of the stomach, this vivid, life-size frontal section shows many common conditions like ulcer, reflux oesophagus, and hiatal hernia. Mounted on base. 14 x 10 x 19 cm; 0.3 kg

M-1000305



Gallstone Model

The anatomy of the biliary system and its surroundings are shown at 1/2 natural size in this graphic model for education. Both acute inflammation and the tissue changes caused by chronic inflammation can be identified in the gallbladder wall. Mounted on base. 14 x 10 x 19 cm; 0.39 kg

M-1000314



Haemorrhoid Model

The model is a life-size frontal section of the rectum as well as a smaller relief on a pedestal. In addition to the anatomical structures of the rectum (sphincter, mucous membrane, venous plexus), the model shows internal haemorrhoids during stage I and II as well as external haemorrhoids. The relief exhibit shows haemorrhoids during stage III and IV. Mounted on base.

14 x 10 x 14 cm; 0.2 kg

M-1000315



Intestinal Diseases

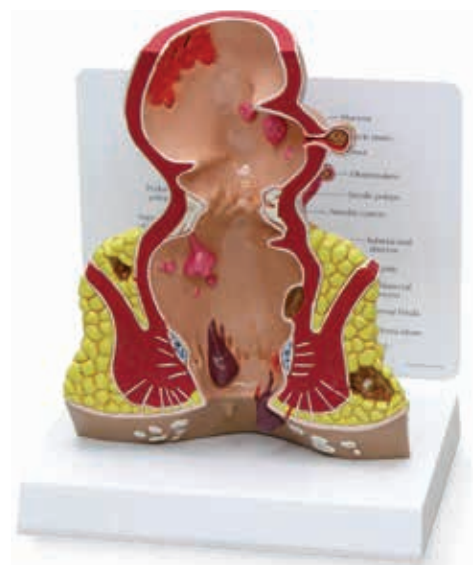
This model shows the usual benign and malignant changes in the colon and rectum. These include diverticula, polyps, haemorrhoids, fistulae, fissures, chronic inflammatory diseases (Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis), as well as intestinal cancer in various stages. Mounted on base. 21 x 17 x 27 cm; 0.96 kg

M-1008496

Rectum Cross Section (oversize) with Pathologies

One and one half times life size cut-away model displaying ulcerative colitis, internal and external fistula, internal and external hemorrhoids, annular cancer, sessile polyp, submucosal abscess, skin tag, pedunculated polyp, supralelevator abscess, ischiorectal abscess, cryptitis, diverticulum, condyloma acuminatum, fissure and condyloma latum. 14 x 6.4 x 17.8 cm

M-1019557



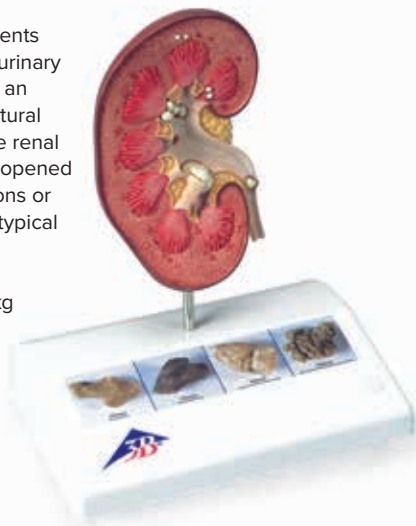
Kidney Stone Model

A great tool to inform patients about kidney stones and urinary stones. The model shows an opened right kidney in natural size. The renal calices, the renal pelvis, and the ureter are opened as well enabling concretions or stones to be identified in typical positions.

Mounted on base.

14 x 10 x 16.5 cm; 0.18 kg

M-1000316



Kidney with Adrenal Gland, 2-part

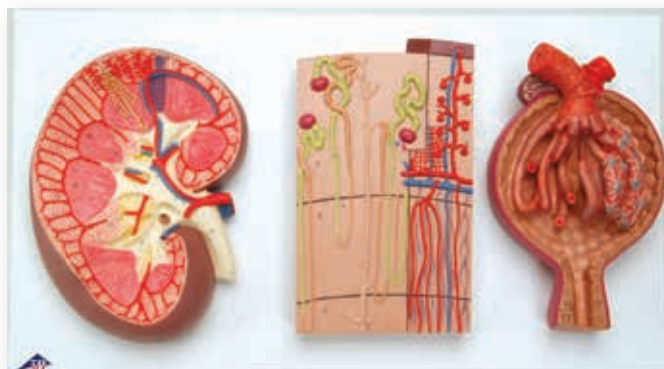
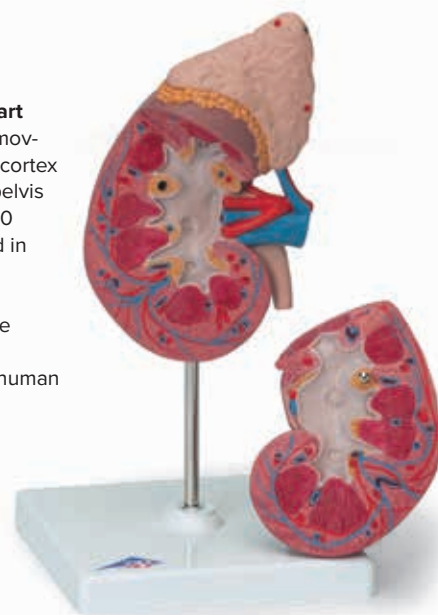
The front half of the kidney is removable to enable demonstration of cortex medulla and vessels. The renal pelvis of the kidney is also displayed. 20 important structures are included in the anatomy key.

- Kidney with adrenal gland
- Renal and adrenal vessels of the kidney
- Upper portion of ureter for the human kidney

On stand.

8.5 x 19 x 26 cm; 0.9 kg

M-1014211



Kidney Section, Nephrons, Blood Vessels and Renal Corpuscle

These 3 kidney models create a complete series to study the anatomy of the kidney and the different structures of the kidney in great detail. All important structures are numbered and identified in the product guide.

Together the human kidney models show:

- A longitudinal section of the right kidney, 3 times life-size
- A kidney nephron depicting a section through renal cortex and medulla
- Nephron features the renal corpuscles with proximal and distal convoluted tubules, loops of Henle, collecting tubules and blood vessels, 120 times full-size
- The third kidney section shows an opened Malpighian corpuscle with glomerulus and Bowman's capsule, 700 times life-size of the human kidney

Mounted on baseboard.

29 x 52 x 9 cm; 2.8 kg

M-1000299

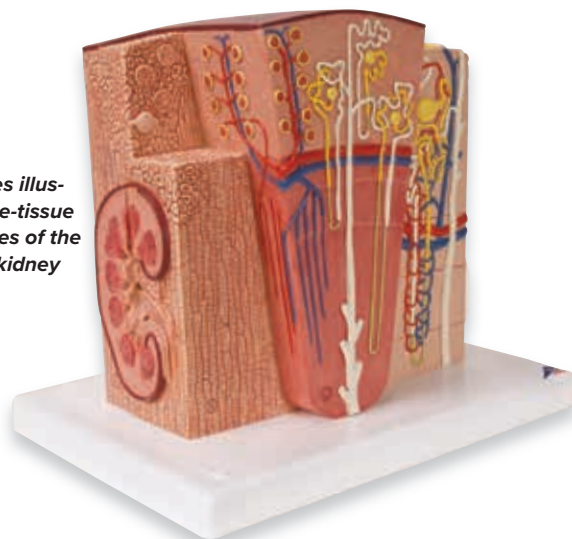
Also available as individual models:

Kidney **M-1000296**

Nephrons and Blood Vessels **M-1000297**

Malpighian Corpuscle of Kidney **M-1000298**

Six zones illustrate fine-tissue structures of the human kidney



3B MICROanatomy™ Kidney

This extremely detailed model shows the functional units of the kidney greatly magnified.

Six model zones illustrate the following fine-tissue structures:

- Longitudinal section of a kidney
- Section of renal cortex and renal medulla of the kidney
- Wedge-shaped section of a kidney lobe with a diagrammatic depiction of three nephrons with varying lengths of loop of Henle and diagrammatic depiction of the vascular supply
- Diagrammatic illustration of a kidney nephron with a short of loop of Henle and didactic/diagrammatic illustration of the vascular supply
- Diagrammatic illustration of an opened kidney renal corpuscle with nephron and light-microscopic transverse sections of the proximal, attenuated and distal segments of a renal tubule
- Diagrammatic/didactic illustration of an opened kidney renal corpuscle

Mounted on base.

23.5 x 25.5 x 19 cm; 1.3 kg

M-1000301

Prostate Model, 1/2 Life-Size

This prostate model provides a cross section of the male genital organs showing a healthy prostate with bladder, urethra, testicle, symphysis and rectum. The narrowing of the urethra due to the change of the prostate is made clear via the 4 cross sectional views on the base of the prostate model.

Mounted on base.

13.5 x 10 x 14 cm; 0.24 kg

M-1000319



Basic Kidney Section, 3 times Life-Size

This colourful and anatomically accurate model depicts a longitudinal section of the human right kidney. All important structures of the human kidney are shown.

No baseboard included.

20 x 12 x 12 cm; 0.3 kg

M-1000295

➤ Numbered parts for easy identification

Urinary System – Male – 3/4 Life-Size

This urinary system model shows the structures of the retroperitoneal cavity in high detail.

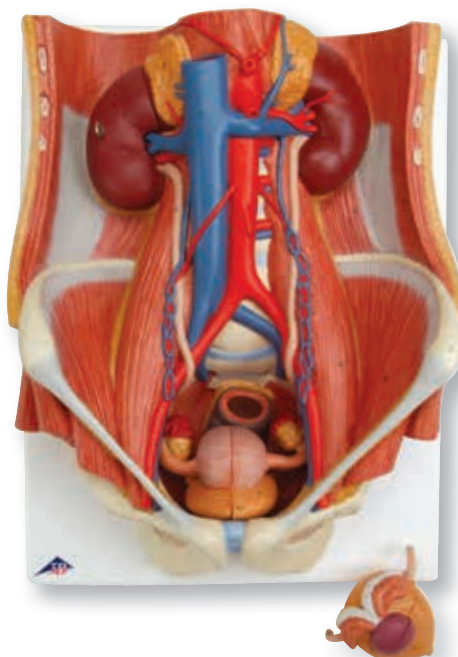
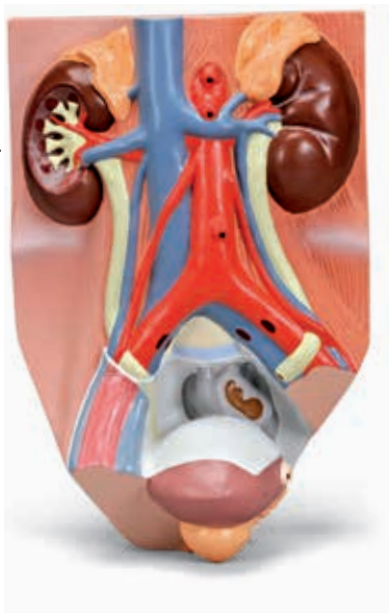
The right kidney of the model is opened, other details represented are:

- Inferior vena cava
- Renal veins
- Aorta with its branches
- Iliac vessels
- Ureter
- Urinary bladder
- Prostate
- Adrenal gland
- Rectum
- Musculature

Urinary system model is not delivered on base.

10 x 18 x 26 cm; 1 kg

M-1008551



Dual Sex Urinary System, 6-part

All-in-one model of the human urinary system. One front half kidney is removable; easy to change male insert (bladder and prostate, front and rear half) and female insert (bladder, womb and ovaries, 2 lateral halves).

For detailed study, the following is shown:

- Structures of retroperitoneal cavity
- Large and small pelvis with bones and muscles
- Inferior vena cava
- Aorta with its branches including iliac vessels
- Upper urinary tract
- Rectum
- Kidney with adrenal gland

On baseboard.

41 x 31 x 15 cm; 2.3 kg

M-1000317



3B ORTHO*bones*

3B Scientific® ORTHO*bones* are artificial workshop bones and test material specifically developed for teaching orthopedic and surgical procedures, for surgery workshops, and medical engineers. They offer a cost-effective alternative to real human bones for the training of orthopedic techniques in fracture repair like plate osteosynthesis or screw fixation, and for implant training and demonstrations.

- High quality, economical workshop bones
- Bio-mechanically accurate
- Anatomically realistic surfaces
- Ready for imaging procedures without pre-processing
- Short delivery times

3B ORTHObones STANDARD



3B ORTHObones Standard

- + Economically priced, hands-on workshop bones
- + Realistically simulated characteristics of human bone with defined cortical shell and spongiosa
- + Train surgical manipulations on anatomically correct workshop bones

3B ORTHObones Standard	Item No.
Humerus, right	M-1019604
Humerus, left	M-1019609
Elbow, right	M-1019616
Elbow, left	M-1019617
Radius, right	M-1019605
Radius, left	M-1019610
Ulna, right	M-1019606
Ulna, left	M-1019611
Hand	M-1019618
Hand with Wrist	M-1019619
Femur, right	M-1019601
Femur, left	M-1019607
Knee, left	M-1019621
Knee, right	M-1019622
Tibia, right	M-1019602
Tibia, left	M-1019608
Foot with Hammer Toes	M-1019620
Male Half Pelvis, right	M-1019603
Male Half Pelvis, left	M-1019612
Full Pelvis with Sacrum	M-1019613
Cervical Vertebrae	M-1019614
Thoracic Vertebrae	M-1019615
Lumbar Spine	M-1019700
Lumbar Spine with Sacrum	M-1019701
Femur Teen, right	M-1019702
Paediatric Tibia, right	M-1019703
Paediatric Femur, right	M-1019704
Paediatric Hollow Skull with Support Block	M-1019705

The multilayered construction simulates the hard cortical and the softer cancellous bone. Mechanical manipulations (i.e. with screws, plates, or implants) can be practiced on these highly realistic workshop bones.



The elbow allows for realistic movement while mechanically manipulating the bone.



Paediatric Skull



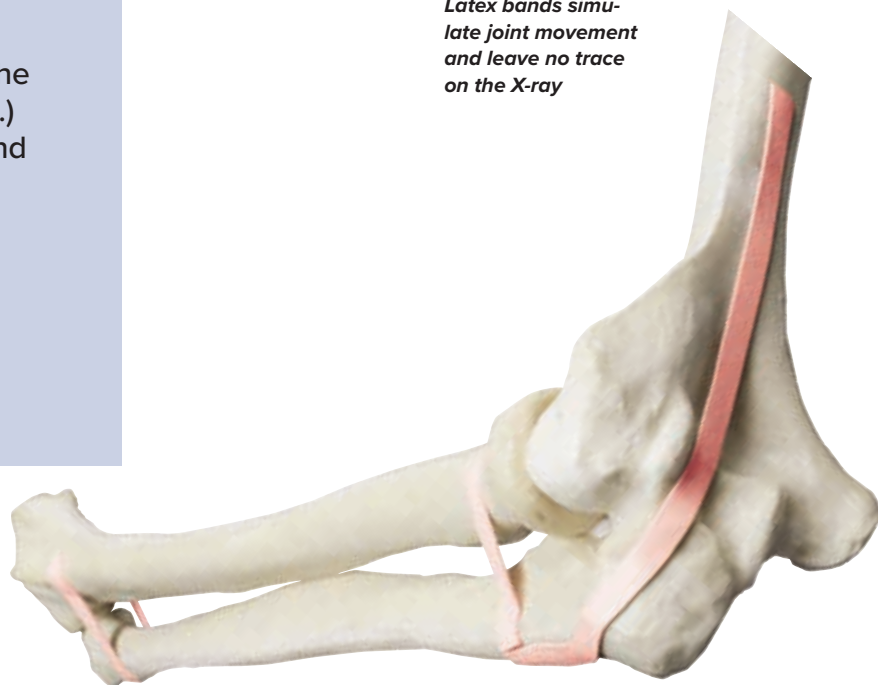
3B ORTHObones PREMIUM



3B ORTHObones Premium

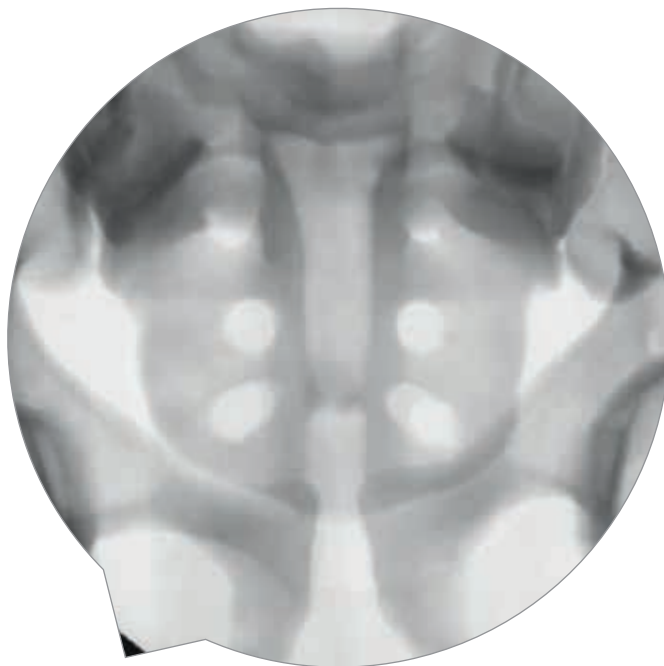
- + Biomechanical characteristics of the bones of a young adult (20-30 yrs.)
- + Realistic bone surface structure and weight
- + For advanced training of surgical manipulations
- + Especially suited for high contrast X-ray results without extra preparations

Latex bands simulate joint movement and leave no trace on the X-ray



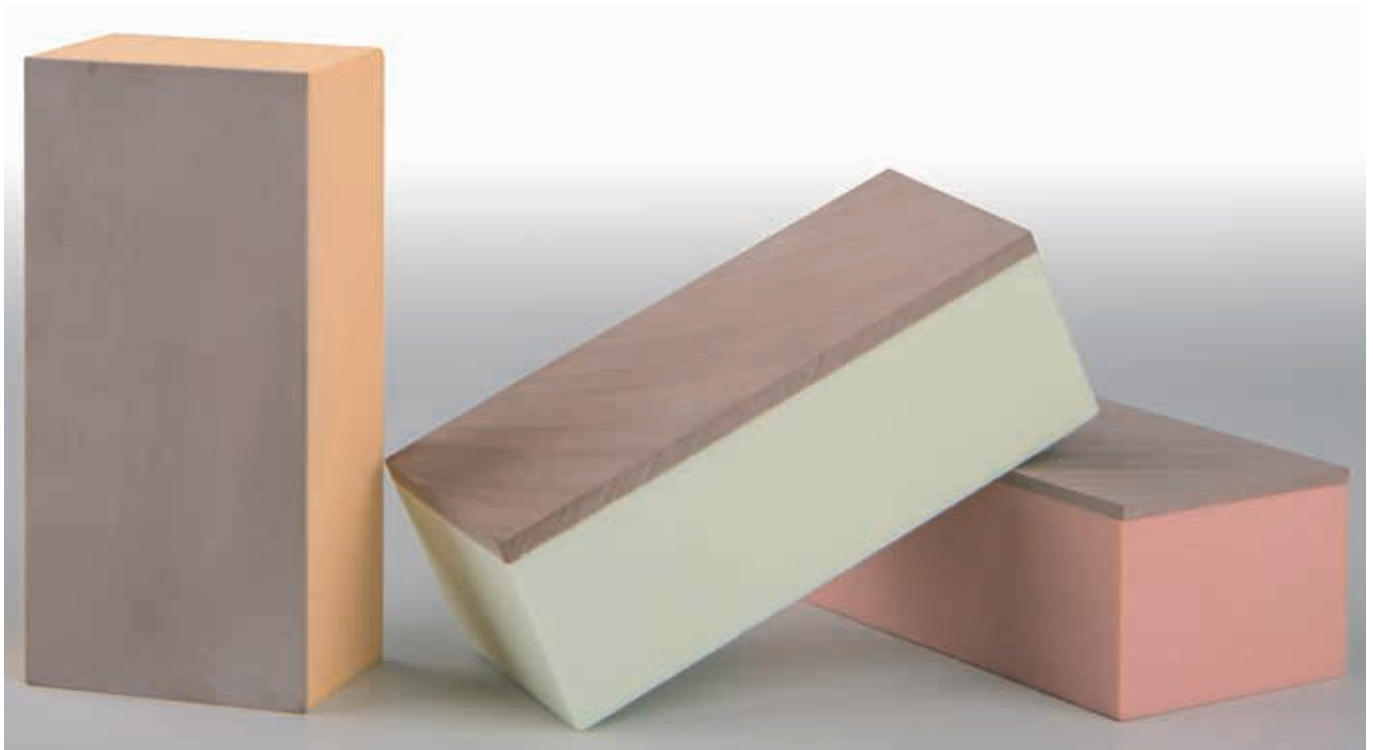
3B ORTHObones Premium	Item No.
Humerus, right	M-1005121
Humerus, left	M-1016670
Radius, right	M-1005122
Radius, left	M-1016671
Ulna, right	M-1005123
Ulna, left	M-1016672
Hand	M-1018336
Hand with Forearm, left	M-1018337
Male Half Pelvis, right	M-1005119
Male Half Pelvis, left	M-1016702
Full Pelvis with Femurs	M-1018342
Right Pelvis with Femur	M-1018344
Left Pelvis with Femur	M-1018343
Full Pelvis with Sacrum	M-1018096
Sacrum	M-1005120
Femur, right	M-1005117
Femur, left	M-1016668
Knee, right	M-1018341
Knee, left	M-1018340
Tibia, right	M-1005118
Tibia, left	M-1016669
Foot with Hammer Toes, Bunions and Heel	M-1018339
Mandible with Teeth	M-1005116
Edentulous Mandible with Gum	M-1018330
Scapula, right	M-1018517
Scapula, left	M-1017629

ORTHObones Premium Elbow, Ulna, radius, humerus, latex band
Flexibly mounted elbow, comprised of the humerus, ulna, and radius. Thanks to latex bands, the joint is flexible and can be moved. Latex band is glued so it does not interfere with imaging procedures
M-1018335



High contrast X-ray taken with 3B ORTHObones

3B BIOMECHANICAL TEST BLOCKS



Test cylinder, shown with sagittal cut



3B Biomechanical Test Blocks are used to:

- + Test implants and devices
- + Train the evaluation of bone density
- + Simulate different sets of characteristics, i.e. bone density and cortical thickness

3B Biomechanical Test Blocks	Bone density	Cortical Thickness	Item No.
Test Block	10 PCF	CP1	M-1019708
Test Block	10 PCF	CP2	M-1019875
Test Block	10 PCF	CP3	M-1019876
Test Block	15 PCF	CP1	M-1019707
Test Block	15 PCF	CP2	M-1019877
Test Block	15 PCF	CP3	M-1019878
Test Block	20 PCF	CP1	M-1019706
Test Block	20 PCF	CP2	M-1019879
Test Block	20PCF	CP3	M-1019880
Test Block	30 PCF	CP1	M-1019881
Test Block	30 PCF	CP2	M-1019882
Test Block	30 PCF	CP3	M-1019883

Bone density: 10 – 30 PCF (Pounds per Cubic Foot)

The solid rigid polyurethane foam is available in 4 different densities: 10, 15, 20 and 30 PCF.

Cortical thickness: 1 – 3 mm

The cortical shell is simulated by a dense plate on top of each block. Its density is 30 PCF and three different thicknesses (1, 2 or 3 mm) are available for each foam density option.

Dimensions:

CP1: 1 mm cortical thickness: 9.5 x 4.5 x 3.1 cm

CP2: 2 mm cortical thickness: 9.5 x 4.5 x 3.2 cm

CP3: 3 mm cortical thickness: 9.5 x 4.5 x 3.3 cm



HEALTH EDUCATION

High quality and functional products to educate about common health risks and diseases. Ideal for educating patients and for student training.



PLEASE SEE PAGE 264 TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE MODEL FOR GYNECOLOGICAL PATIENT EDUCATION M-1013705, FEATURED IN THE IMAGE ABOVE

WOMEN'S HEALTH

Wearable Breast Self Examination Model

Demonstrate realistic self-examination with this natural casting of a female upper body with C-cup breasts. It can easily be worn, in order to better train and practice breast self-examination.

- Made of 3B Scientific SKINlike™ high-quality silicone for a realistic feel
- Breast examination is possible in both upright and lying positions
- Benign and malignant tumors in different stages of development create an understanding of what to feel for

Includes:

"Female Breast" chart

M-1001576, talcum powder, harness and stand.

Model with aluminum carrying case M-1000342

Model without case M-1000343



Model of Female Breast

This model is an extremely valuable tool to demonstrate the differences between healthy and unhealthy breast tissue. Shown are a lactating right breast and a non-lactating left breast. Both parts of the model have a sagittal cut showing the tissue of the breast gland as well as the deeper lying anatomical structures such as the muscles, ribs, costal pleura, pulmonary pleura and lungs. A breast gland inflammation (mastitis) is represented on the right breast and various other diseases on the left breast including a benign tumor, two malignant tumors, and two cysts.

The models are fixed together via magnets for easy demonstrations. 36.5 x 23 x 20 cm; 1.4 kg

M-1008497



Breast Self Examination Model, 3 Single Breasts on Base

Very realistic natural casting of three different female breasts in C and D cups to train and practice breast examination. Supplied with base and talcum powder.

- Made of 3B SKINlike™ high-quality silicone for a realistic feel
- Benign and malignant tumors in different stages of development are featured in two breasts
- The third breast is healthy for comparison

A. Set of Three

52 x 24.5 x 9.5 cm; 2.3 kg

M-1000344

B. Single Breast with Benign Tumor

M-1000345



CONTRACEPTIVE EDUCATION

Model for Gynecological Patient Education

Ideal for demonstration purposes and for practicing insertion of female barrier contraceptive devices, including the femidom, cervical cap, vaginal ring, diaphragm and IUD. It is possible to insert various types of pessaries such as ring, bowl or cube which are used in the event of a prolapse or incontinence. Transparent part allows for clear inside view.

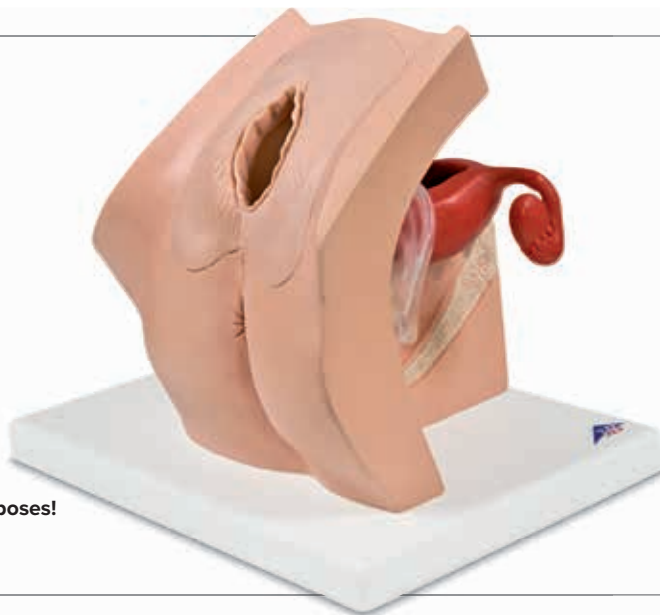
26 x 19 x 22 cm; 1.5 kg

M-1013705

Optional Kits:

Contraception Kit **M-1017130**

Ideal for demonstration purposes!



PRACTICE I.U.D. AS WELL AS OTHER CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS WITH OUR TRAINERS FROM PAGE 88



I.U.D. Trainer

The hand-held trainer is a suitable aid for understanding correct positioning of I.U.D. (Intrauterine Device) in the uterus. Made of durable plastic, a transparent cover for easy visualization. I.U.D. not included.

6 x 40 x 45 cm

M-1005766



Family Planning Educator

Desktop simulator for training and demonstration of proper introduction and removal of a diaphragm, IUD or sponge contraception devices. This trainer demonstrates both normal and abnormal uterine positions and is ideal for training Bi-manual examination techniques.

The family planning educator is supplied with:

- One anteverted uterus with clear upper half to illustrate correct position of IUD
- One uterus to illustrate normal anteversion and retroversion
- Cervix attaches to uterus suspended within the pelvic cavity
- Soft plastic stomach cover
- Carrying bag included

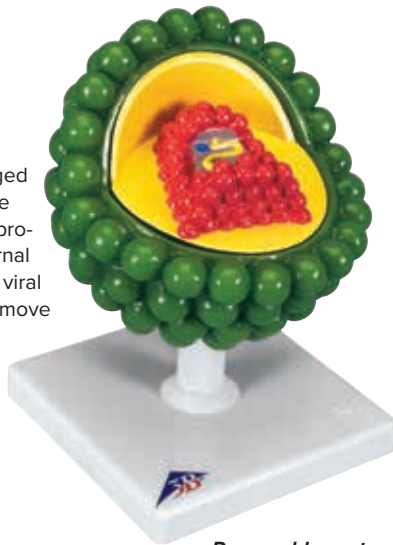
25.4 x 25.4 x 25.4 cm; 2.3 kg

M-1005784

Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Model

This model has been enlarged millions of times to show the outer lipid membrane with protein structures and the internal nucleus which contains the viral hereditary matter (RNA). Remove the nucleus and you'll find space to place a targeted message regarding measures to take in protecting against HIV. Mounted on base.

18 x 13 x 13 cm; 0.70 kg
M-1000336



Removable parts

Female Condom Model

Represents an anteverted uterus in a simulated pelvic cavity with soft vulva and vagina and a soft plastic stomach cover. A perfect tool to demonstrate the use of a female condom, contraceptive sponge and cervical cap. Supplied with carrying bag.

17.5 x 24 x 14 cm
M-1005826



Condom Training Model

Demonstrate the proper use of condoms by using this realistic model. Includes 12 condoms, syringe, and artificial semen to simulate ejaculation. Mounted on a stand with suction cups and delivered with carrying bag.

35.5 x 15 x 16.5 cm; 2.30 kg
M-1005560

Optional Equipment:
UV-Fluorescent Artificial Semen
M-1005561



Condom Training Set

This economy set has 20 styrofoam penis models and provides a means of practicing the correct use of condoms, even in large groups. The reusable models can be fixed to the desk with adhesive tape. Delivered without condoms.

14.5 cm
M-1005115



Condom Training Kit

Use this model to quickly teach how to use a condom safely. Realistic anatomical structures and firmness. Supplied with 12 lubricated training condoms and a carrying bag.

7.5 x 7.5 x 19.5 cm; 0.35 kg

Light Skin Tone
M-1000340

Dark Skin Tone
M-1000341

Female Pelvis Contraceptive Model

This model, made from soft BIOlike™ material, provides a cross-section of a female pelvis for demonstrating proper contraceptive insertion. The side cutout lets viewers see and understand contraceptive placement and removal. Contraceptives not included.

15 x 8 x 9 cm
M-1017935



Training Model for a Female Condom

This model shows the labia and vagina up to the cervix and is designed to demonstrate and teach the insertion of a female condom. Condoms not included.

12 cm; 0.15 kg
Light Skin Tone
M-1000339

Dark Skin Tone
M-1000338



PREGNANCY & BIRTH



Embryonic Development Model in 12 Stages

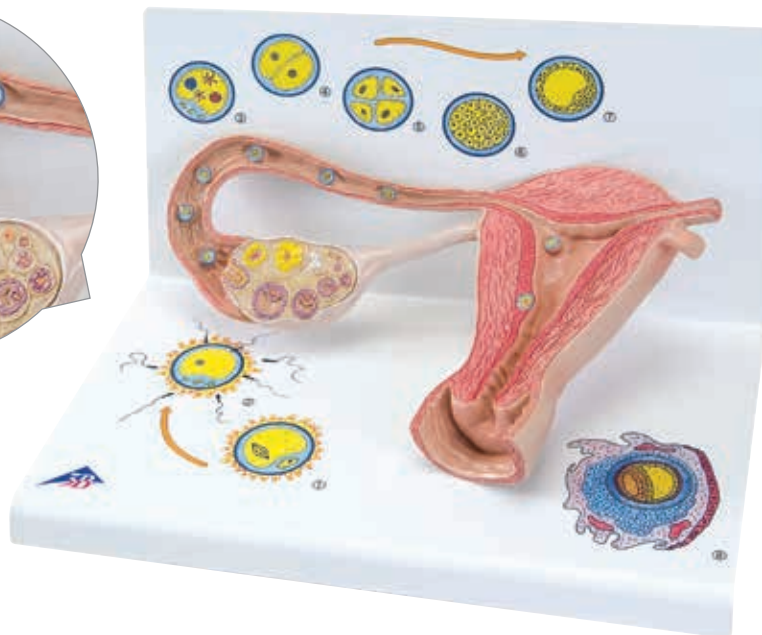
Represents development of the human germ cells from fertilization until the end of the 2nd month of pregnancy in 12 stages. Each stage can be removed from the base individually:

1. Ovum at time of fertilization (conception) with male gamete (sperm)
2. Zygote at 2-cell stage, approx. 30 hours after fertilization
3. Zygote at 4-cell stage, after around 40 – 50 hours
4. Zygote at 8-cell stage, after around 55 hours
5. Morula
6. Blastocyst after around 4 days
7. Blastocyst after around 5 days
8. Blastocyst after around 8-9 days
9. Germ cells at approx. 11th day
10. Germ cells at approx. 20th day
11. Embryo at around the end of the 1st month of pregnancy
12. Embryo at around the end of the 2nd month of pregnancy

M-1001257



PLEASE REFER TO PAGE 66 TO SEE MORE OB/GYN SKILL TRAINERS



*Easy to understand
model for patient
education!*

Stages of Fertilization of the Embryo – 2 times Life-Size

This model illustrates schematically how the ovum matures, how ovulation and fertilization occur and how the fertilized ovum develops to the stage where it embeds itself in the womb wall to begin the growth into an embryo. The various stages are shown in larger-than-life model form in an ovary, fallopian tube and womb. An even more enlarged illustration of each is also printed on the base.

35 x 21 x 20 cm; 1.20 kg

M-1000320

Human Embryo Model – 25 times Life-Size

This human embryo model shows the anatomy of an embryo at approximately 4 weeks old and includes numbered details.

12 x 12 x 23 cm; 0.30 kg

M-1014207

Numbered details!



Basic Pregnancy Series – 5 Models

This series consists of five models mounted on one base to show the most important stages of development: 1st month, 2nd month, 3rd month, 5th month, 7th month. The 5th and 7th month stages have detachable fetuses.

13 x 41 x 31 cm; 2.10 kg

M-1000331



Models are also sold individually!

Deluxe Pregnancy Series, 8 Models

Study human development from the 4th week through the 7th month. Our most popular series includes eight models to show the complete stages of development. All embryo or fetus models are shown in different typical positions in the uterus and each is mounted separately on an individual stand. The five later stages of development allow the fetus to be removed.

M-1018627

Deluxe Pregnancy Series + Embryo Model

Includes all models above plus the model of an embryo of approx. 4 weeks old, at 25 times life-size.

M-1018628

1st Month Embryo	M-1000322
2nd Month Embryo	M-1000323
3rd Month Embryo	M-1000324
4th Month Fetus (Transverse Lie)	M-1000325
5th Month Fetus (Breech Position)	M-1000326
5th Month Fetus (Transverse Lie)	M-1000327
5th Month Twin Fetuses (Normal Position)	M-1000328
7th Month Fetus	M-1000329

➤ REALISTIC AND HIGH QUALITY

Pregnancy Pelvis, 3-part

This anatomy model is a representation of a median section through the female pelvis at 40 weeks pregnant with a removable fetus. Study or demonstrate the normal position of baby before birth with this model plus the human reproductive and urinary systems. A uterus with embryo in 3rd month of pregnancy is mounted on base for added detail and comparison. The realistic and high quality female pelvis includes the female genital organs and other important anatomical details.

38 x 25 x 40 cm; 3.80 kg

M-1000333

Median section with removable fetus





Childbirth Demonstration Pelvis

This model demonstrates the progress of a full-term fetal head through the pelvis during birth. The simulator consists of a female pelvic skeleton with a movable symphysis, hip bone, sacrum, coccyx, and 2 lumbar vertebrae. It is articulated to accommodate passage of a fetal skull which is mounted on an omni-positioning flexible gooseneck support. Delivered on baseboard.

33 x 26 x 18 cm; 1.81 kg
M-1000334



Birthing Process, 5 Stages

Anatomical representation of human birth. 5 stages of the birthing process, mounted individually on bases.

- Fetus in womb, cervix closed; 2-part
- Fetus in womb, cervix open
- Fetus in womb, start of head passage
- Fetus in womb and pelvis, finish of head passage
- Placenta in womb

17 x 28 x 46 cm; 8.62 kg

M-1001258

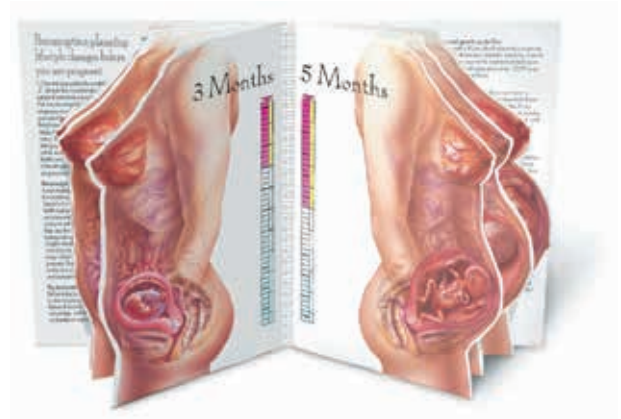
Labor Stages Model

At ½ the size of M-1001258, these models are an anatomically detailed representation of human birth. The birth models are supplied on one baseboard, included stages:

- Fetus in womb, cervix closed
- Fetus in womb, cervix open
- Fetus in womb, start of head passage
- Fetus in womb and pelvis, finish of head passage
- Placenta in the womb

40 x 31 x 13 cm; 1.36 kg

M-1001259



“With Child” Display

This life-size, standing childbirth display with overlapping images shows the childbearing cycle from preconception planning through six-weeks postpartum. In English.

45.5 x 61 cm

M-1018275



Childbirth Chart

The stages of childbirth are discussed as well as the anatomical details of human labor. 51 x 66 cm; printed on premium glossy paper. Different languages are available online.

M-4006704

PARENT EDUCATION

The original manikin that simulates a baby's varying needs!



Ready-or-Not Tot® Manikins

The perfect tool to educate soon-to-be parents and to demonstrate the reality of parenthood. Ready-or-Not Tot® manikins use set programs, and the response can easily be tracked using the template provided.

- Three different tending programs typical of most babies
- Tots cry, coo, and burp in response to appropriate care
- Programs are 48 hours in length and run continuously with 25 – 27 tending occurrences

Comes complete with one set of student keys, one set of teacher keys, reproducible parental consent form/permission slip, reproducible student response sheet, teacher correction template, nappy, and instructions. Anatomically correct newborn-size, representing a baby of a teen mum. 2.49 kg, 51 cm long.

Light Skin Tone

Male M-1017931

Female M-1017932

Dark Skin Tone

Male M-1018137

Female M-1018138



Fetus Model

This model simulates an average full-term fetus. The human fetus is made of a soft and durable cloth. The body of the fetus model is flexible to show all presentations and positions possible during birth. The amniotic membrane allows you to show the fetal model inside the sack. The snap-on umbilical cord clearly shows the vein and arteries and a convenient drawstring closes the sack. Both amniotic and chorionic membranes are detailed accurately in two colors.

Fetus M-1005571

Placenta & Umbilical Cord M-1005573



SEE PAGE 101 FOR MORE PATIENT CARE INFANT MANIKINS

Baby Care Models

Ideal model for training the main principles of baby care at school and in preparation courses for young parents. It allows dressing, undressing, washing, changing nappies, and many other procedures. Realistic newborn size with movable joints and can be dressed in ordinary baby clothes.

Dark Skin Tone Baby

Male M-1005092

Female M-1005093

Asian Baby

Male M-1005090

Female M-1005091

Light Skin Tone Baby

Male M-1005088

Female M-1005089



MEN'S HEALTH



Testicle Self-Exam Model

By using 3B Scientific® SKINlike™ high-quality silicone, learning and practicing self-examination of the testicles becomes even more realistic. The scrotum contains two movable testicles, the epididymis, and the spermatic cords for palpation. Two pathological findings can be felt in the left testicle. Supplied with detailed instructions for self-examination and a carrying bag.

9 x 8 x 4 cm; 0.19 kg

M-1000346

Teen BSE/TSE Training Set

This kit contains a teen BSE model and a TSE model to teach teens the importance of the early detection of cancer. Teen BSE model contains lumps in a variety of sizes. TSE model contains two lumps in each testicle. Each model is made of soft, durable BIOlike™ synthetic tissue and comes with slipcover and carrying case.

26 x 23 x 18.5 cm

Beige Skin Tone

M-1017933

Brown Skin Tone

M-1017934



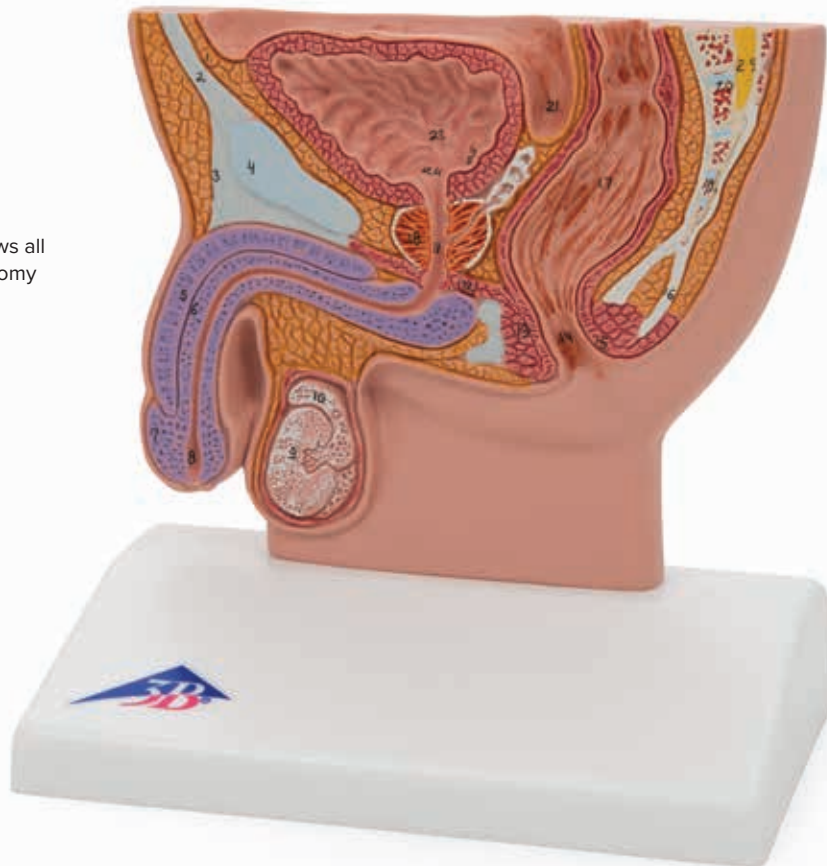
➤ REALISTIC REPLICA!

Male Pelvis Section, 1/2 Life-Size

This cross section of the male genital organs shows all structures in detail. It is a great replica of the anatomy of the male pelvis.

13.5 x 10 x 14 cm; 0.24 kg

M-1000283





Four embedded, simulated tumors

Testicle Self Examination Model

Self-examination of the testicles is just as important as self-examination of the female breasts for early detection of tumors. Providing exceptional realism, this simulator features soft, thin outer skin with delicate underlying structures and four embedded, simulated tumors. Ideal for teaching proper palpation techniques. To maintain the life-like feeling of the skin, baby powder (included) should be applied from time to time.

M-1005640



Prostate Model

Complete Prostate Model includes six full size prostates. Conditions shown include: normal prostate; normal size prostate with hard nodule below right lobe surface; prostate with enlarged right lobe; enlarged prostate, symmetrical surface, slight median furrow; enlarged prostate, hard nodule below right base surface; enlarged prostate with hard irregular surface and seminal vesicle involvement.

22.2 x 13.3 x 2.5 cm

M-1019544



PLEASE REFER TO PAGE 90 TO SEE MORE PROSTATE TRAINERS

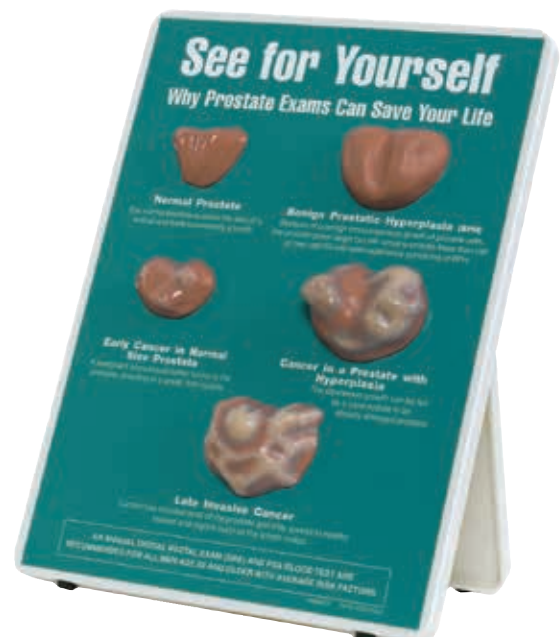
➤ NOW AVAILABLE IN DIFFERENT LANGUAGES!

Why Prostate Exams Can Save Your Life, Easel Display

Hand-painted to simulate the appearance of actual tissue, these five 3D prostate models represent a normal prostate, benign prostatic hyperplasia, early cancer, cancer in a hyperplastic prostate, and late invasive cancer. Comes with protective felt cover.

23 x 30.5 cm

Language Versions	Item No.
English	M-1020880
German	M-1020881
French	M-1020883
Spanish	M-1020885
Italian	M-1020886
Japanese	M-1020884



NUTRITION

Visualize Your Portion Size Display

For dinner last night, I had a deck of cards, two light bulbs, and a tennis ball! Featuring clever mash-ups of common foods and household objects, this display trains viewers' eyes to recognize portion sizes by relating them to everyday things. For example: a CD/pancake representing 1 oz of grains, a deck of cards/steak representing 3 oz of meat, and a tennis ball/orange representing a medium fruit. Carrying case measures.

ca. 50.8 x 35.6 x 8.9 cm

M-1020781 217



Fat Chance: A Closer Look at Fast Food Display

A combination of ten tempting food models and corresponding fat-filled test tubes provides a graphic representation of the saturated and unsaturated fat content of common fast foods. Also includes ten food cards with nutritional information, carrying case, and reproducible handout.

M-1020785



Fat Chunks and Mighty Muscles Set

Start a spirited debate with your students: the sleek-shaped muscles quickly remind everyone that their "chunky" counterparts take up twice the space even though they weigh the same. Set comes with tent cards and carrying cases.

M-1020782



Blood Glucose and A1C Levels Model

One half represents healthy blood glucose and A1C levels. In contrast, the model's other half shows a red blood cell containing excess glucose particles which float through simulated plasma full of glucose particles, representing high A1C and blood glucose levels. Includes informative, bilingual (English/Spanish) tear pad with 100 sheets.

29.21 x 6.35 cm

M-1020784



Vat of Fat

Explaining how calorie intake translates into weight gain is simplified with this graphic and informative display. The plastic jar contains approx. 0.45 kg of goopy simulated fat, which represents the amount of weight a person could gain in one week by consuming an extra 500 calories each day.

12.5 x 16.5 cm

M-1018309



➤ IMPRESSIVE, HANDS-ON EDUCATIONAL TOOL!

Complete MyPlate Kit

This kit combines five plates, the display rack, and the food kit for your complete MyPlate educational teaching kit. The 42-piece food kit includes grains, protein, fruit and vegetables Life/form® food replicas. With the included durable plastic plates featuring the USDA healthy eating graphic, you can easily explain the principles of well balanced meals. Your students and patients can fill the plate and learn what to do differently.

M-1018318

➤ MORE MYPLATE PRODUCTS FOR HEALTHY EATING FEATURING THE USDA HEALTHY EATING GRAPHIC:



MyPlate Cling Place Mats

These plastic place mats, which are also food clings, are an engaging nutrition teaching tool. Participants can easily create many suggested meals using these guidelines. Set of five place mats with easy cling and peel material.

48.5 x 28 cm

M-1018317



MyPlate Tear Pad with Food Group Tips, Small

The tear pad front shows the MyPlate image while the back gives tips for eating wisely in all five food groups. A simple concise tool to use in nutrition education and send home with each participant. Pad of 50 sheets, each 21.5 x 28 cm.

M-1018321



MyPlate Poster with Key Phrases

Unique MyPlate poster shows 13 key phrases providing clear messages about what to eat and how using the MyPlate technique will make you healthier.

45.72 x 60.96 cm; Laminated.

M-1018319



MyPlate Tear Pads, Large

The tear pad front shows the MyPlate image with appropriate food choices in each spot on the plate, while the back has simple fill-in-the-blank questions to use as a study guide or reminder for those learning good nutrition. Pad of 50 sheets, each 43 x 28 cm, can be used as place mats as well.

M-1018322

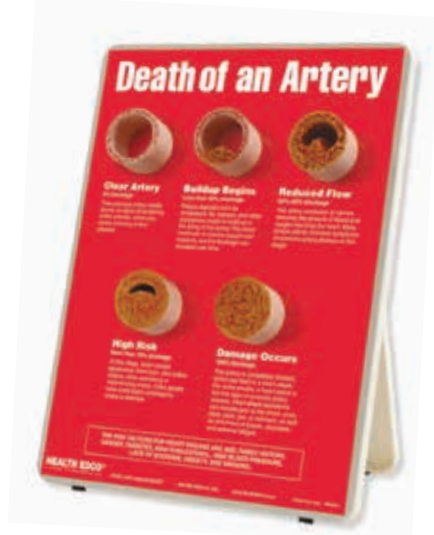
Obesity Model

We typically think of fat in terms of how it makes us look on the outside, but this cross-sectional model of the hips cleverly turns the issue inside-out. Pear and Apple shaped bodies in two cross-sections of the hip area. The Pear shape is referred to as "lower body fat". This is mainly composed of subcutaneous fat. The Apple shape is referred to as "intra-abdominal fat". Intra-abdominal fat can be composed of visceral and subcutaneous fat. Illustrating effects from obesity such as compression from visceral fat on the colon, common iliac artery and veins, ureter, small intestine, femoral nerve, etc. The education card depicts an Apple, Pear, and a normal section of the same areas with callouts. Each half of the model is approx. 8.9 x 15.2 x 8.9 cm

M-1019566



HEALTHY LIFESTYLE



Death of An Artery Easel Display-English

These hand-painted, cross-sectional, 3D models of arteries show patients and students the various stages of plaque build up. The interior size of each vessel diminishes, making it easy to explain a process that can eventually result in death. Comes with protective felt cover.

23 x 30.5 cm

M-1018290



Why Blood Pressure Checks Can Save Your Life Easel Display-English

Patients and students learn the importance of blood pressure checks when they see these hand-painted, 3D models of arteries and this cross section of the brain. Demonstrates the way high blood pressure can silently lead to heart attacks or strokes. Comes with protective felt cover.

23 x 30.5 cm

M-1018289



Cholesterol Flip Chart

Many people do not know what steps they can take to maintain healthy cholesterol levels.

This flip chart explains the facts about "good" and "bad" cholesterol and the health risks associated with high cholesterol levels. Features presenter's notes on reverse panels. Flip chart is 6 panels.

30.5 x 43.5 cm

M-1018306

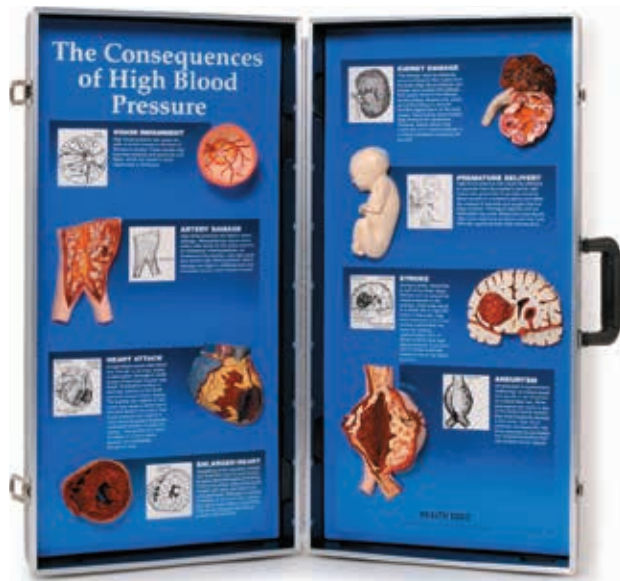


Occluded Artery Model

The potentially deadly effects of high cholesterol are demonstrated with this persuasive model. The tube represents an artery constricted by plaque, which forms on artery walls when there is excess cholesterol in the blood. When the model is turned over, the blood in the artery slows or stops completely.

7 x 17.5 cm

M-1018304

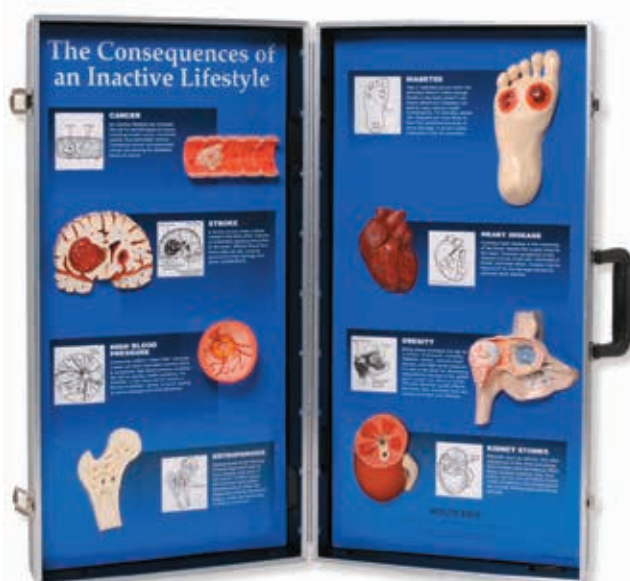


Consequences of High Blood Pressure, 3D Display

Life-size, 3D, hand-painted models illustrate the various organs that can be affected by high blood pressure. Great for health fairs and health education promotions. Contained in a convenient, sturdy wooden carrying case.

71 x 68.5 cm (opened)

M-1018277



Consequences of An Inactive Lifestyle, 3D Display

This 3D display graphically shows many of the negative health consequences of an inactive lifestyle. Each permanently mounted, hand-painted model has a brief description of the consequences it represents. Display is contained within its own sturdy carrying case.

71 x 68.5 cm (opened)

M-1018300

Benefits of Physical Activity, 3D Display

The four swiveling panels show rewards of an active lifestyle on one side (strong muscles, healthy arteries, healthy joints, and reduced body fat) contrasted with consequences of a sedentary lifestyle on the other side (muscle loss, diseased arteries, osteoarthritis, and increased body fat). Can be mounted on a wall.

67.5 x 33 x 13.5 cm

M-1018301



Can be wall mounted or displayed on a table

DIABETES



Diabetic Injection Practice Kit

Made from realistic BLOlike™ material, these teaching models facilitate technique practice on both an injection skin and a finger stick apparatus. The skin model may be strapped to the user's arm or leg to simulate a needle injection site and the finger stick model may be held by the attached grip for lancet practice. Both can be punctured repeatedly. Comes with powder and carrying case.

Skin model is 15.5 x 11.5 x 4 cm;

and finger stick model is 2.5 x 11.5 x 2.5 cm.

Beige M-1018139

Brown M-1018140



Diabetic Injection Pad

This pad looks and feels like human skin and is ideal for diabetic instruction and injection practice. May be worn on the body (stomach, thigh, upper arm) to allow patients to inject fluid into the pad to practice giving themselves injections. Pad is thick enough to accept all insulin needles. For safety purposes, the pad has a hard plastic backing to prevent the needle from poking through and into the wearer's skin.

16 x 10.5 x 1 cm

M-1013057



Injection Belly

This soft stomach replica is an invaluable tool for teaching patients how to properly insert and rotate the infusion set for insulin pumps, as well as giving self-injections. The trainer has life-like skin with what feels like real stomach tissue underneath. There is a soft plastic backing to keep needles from going through and holes to allow the material to breathe and dry, should you choose to inject water.

25 x 15 x 3 cm

M-1013056



Consequences of Diabetes Display

Hand-painted, 3D models and straightforward text explain the negative effects diabetes can have on the body. A great tool for promoting awareness of this potentially devastating disease. Contained within its own sturdy carrying case. 71.1 x 68.6 cm when opened. English.

M-1020794



Diabetes mellitus Chart

51 x 66 cm; printed on premium glossy paper. Different languages are available online.

M-1001554

More charts for patient education also online at 3bscientific.com

Diabetic Foot Model

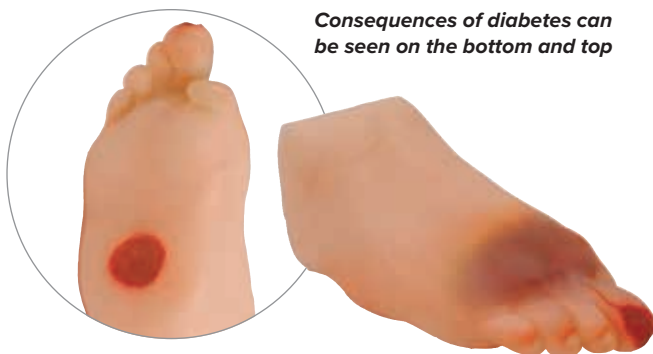
This life-size diabetic foot model can be used for both patient education and student training. Made from life-like BIOlike™ material, the model contains three ulcers in various stages of development as well as the features commonly associated with diabetes. Comes with carrying case and instruction card.

9 x 24 x 10 cm

M-1017936



Consequences of diabetes can be seen on the bottom and top



Severe Diabetic Foot Model

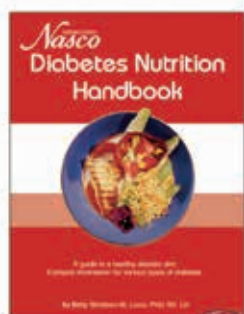
This life-size, BIOlike™ replica complements the original Diabetic Foot Model by showing additional, more severe consequences of diabetes, including an amputated toe, Charcot foot deformity, and severe infection and gangrene. Comes with a carrying case and instruction card.

9.5 x 23 x 11.5 cm

M-1017937



PLEASE REFER TO PAGE 105 TO SEE MORE DIABETIC FOOT MODELS

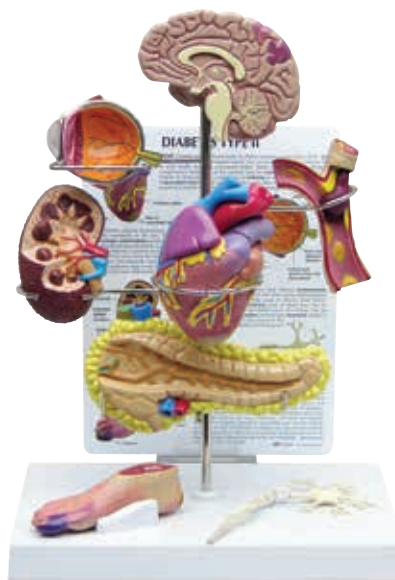


Diabetes Nutrition Kit

This teaching kit explains the different types of diabetes. The 30-page resource book (English) defines diabetes mellitus and provides menu guides, exercise suggestions, and seven blackline masters.

The 11 Life/form® replicas include: Skim milk, brownie, salmon, French dressing, whole wheat bread, sirloin steak, cheese cubes, bacon, apple, chicken breast, margarine.

M-1020779



Type II Diabetes Set

The Type II Diabetes Set includes miniature brain, eye, heart, kidney, artery, pancreas, neuron, and foot models. Education card illustrates effects associated with Type II Diabetes: stroke, ocular pathology, hypertensive heart disease, hardening of the kidney, hardening of the arteries, insulin resistance, neuropathy, and foot ulcerations. Model display stands 10" tall. Models are reduced size.

22.4 x 15.9 x 24.4 cm

M-1019573

DRUGS & SUBSTANCE ABUSE



A Year's Worth of Tar

This graphic, sealed exhibit, containing a pack of cigarettes and cigarette butts submerged in gooey tar, represents the amount of carcinogenic liquid a one-pack-a-day smoker puts into his/her lungs over the course of a year.

M-1005578



Goggles for Simulating Drunk Driving

The state of being drunk and how that affects vision and co-ordination can be extremely effectively, realistically and intensely simulated by wearing these goggles. Young people in particular will unavoidably become aware of the danger that comes from drinking and driving. Supplied with case.

M-1005576



Death of a Liver Display

Emphasizing alcohol's role in liver disease, this easel display features cross-sectional, 3D, hand-painted models that represent a normal liver, a liver with hepatitis, and a cirrhotic liver. Comes with protective felt cover.

23 x 30.5 cm

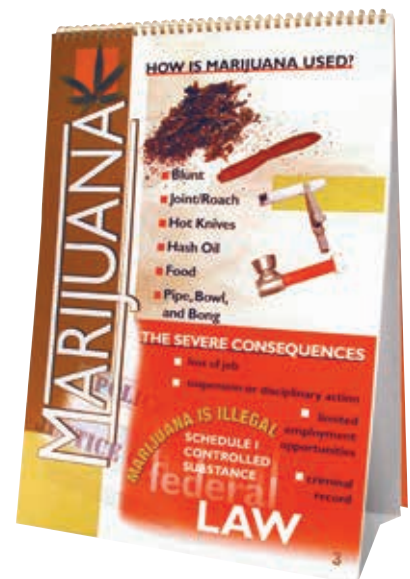
M-1020786



Hazards of Alcohol 3D Framed Chart

Anatomically accurate, hand-painted, 3D models illustrate the risks associated with alcohol use in this dramatic chart. Alcohol-damaged organs are highlighted and concise, explicit text explains each hazard. Framed, 52.1 x 66 cm

M-1020787



Marijuana Flip Chart

Describes marijuana, reveals its harmful effects, and lists possible signs of marijuana use. Perfect for teaching that marijuana is not a harmless drug. Flip chart includes presenter's notes on reverse panels. 6 panels.

30.5 x 17.8 cm

M-1020788



➤ NOW AVAILABLE IN DIFFERENT LANGUAGES!

Consequences of Alcoholism, 3D Display

Detailed boards with hand-painted models clearly showing the consequences of alcohol abuse on our organs. The brief explanations are ideal for lessons. In carrying case.

Dimensions when opened: approx. 71 x 68 cm

Language Versions	Item No.
English	M-1005582
German	M-1020888
French	M-1020889
Spanish	M-1020891
Italian	M-1020892
Japanese	M-1020890

Consequences of Drug Abuse, 3D Display

Detailed boards with hand-painted models clearly showing the consequences of drug abuse on the organs. The brief explanations in English are ideal for lessons. In carrying case. Dimensions when opened approx. 71 x 68 cm.

M-1005583



Lou-Wheeze

Students get a shocking picture of smoking-related lung damage with this interactive display. Lou-Wheeze has two flexible latex lung models. One representing a healthy lung, the other showing the damage done by emphysema and cancer. Students quickly get a sense of the smothering feeling victims of emphysema experience being unable to inhale fresh air because their lungs are overinflated. Comes with bellows pump and instructions.

M-1020790



MEDICAL CHARTS

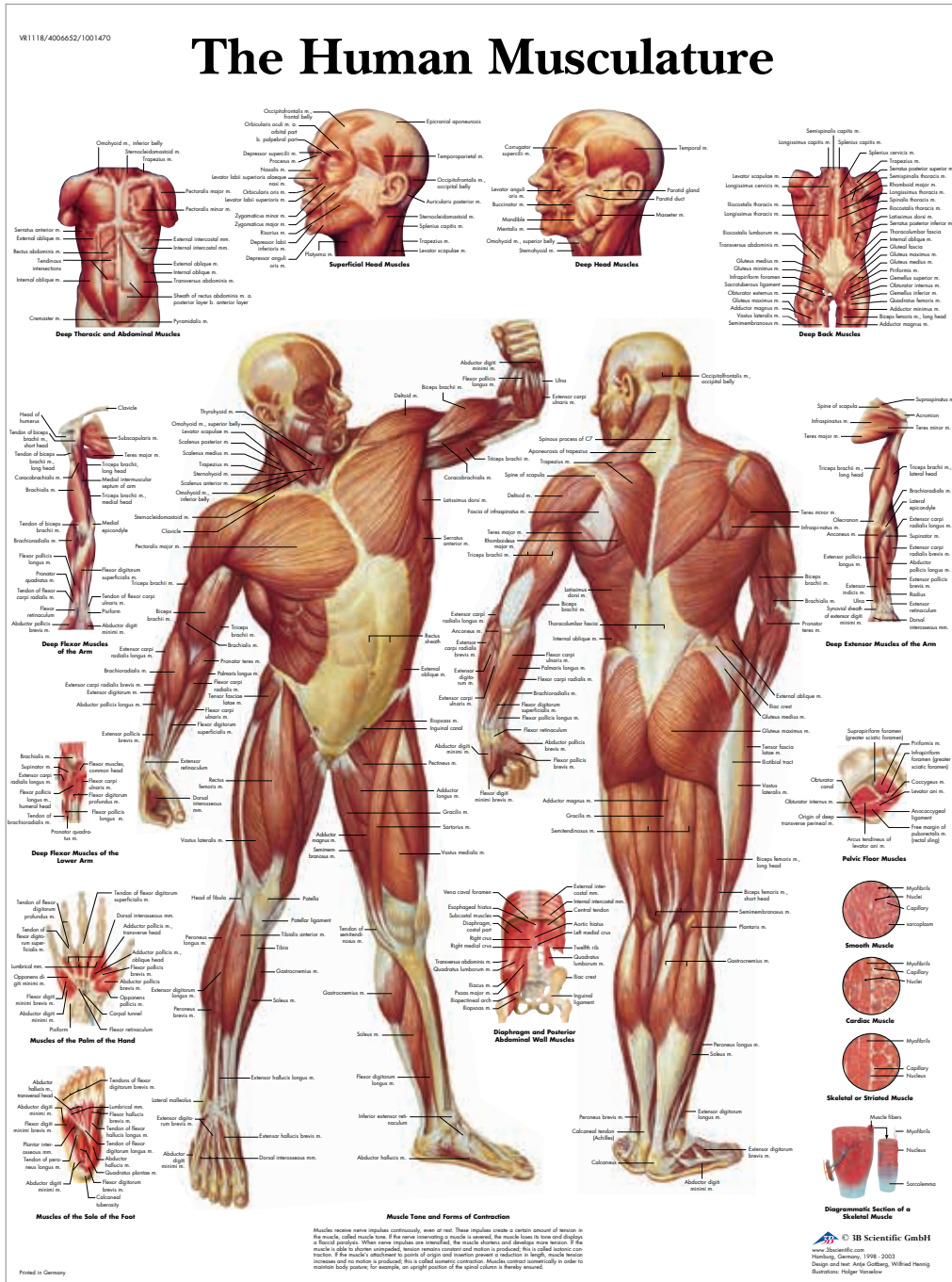
Anatomical wall charts and posters from 3B Scientific are ideal for teaching human anatomy and for patient education.



PLEASE VISIT [3BSCIENTIFIC.COM](https://www.3bscientific.com) OR SCAN THE QR CODE TO VIEW OUR WIDE RANGE OF CHARTS AND POSTERS FOR VARIOUS AREAS AND ALL AVAILABLE LANGUAGES

3B SCIENTIFIC CHARTS & POSTERS

► FOR EVERYONE THE RIGHT CHOICE – LOW-PRICED PAPER VERSIONS
OR VALUABLE LAMINATED LUXURY VERSIONS IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES



The Human Musculature
Laminated M-1001470
Paper Version M-4006652

You will always find the main points on topics like Skeleton and Muscles of the Human Body, Eyes, Ears, Heart, Lungs, Nerves and Diseases such as Diabetes Mellitus, Hepatitis, Cancer, Allergies and lots more.

VR1379

Erythrocytes

The blood of an adult contains approx. 4.6 million red blood cells (erythrocytes) depending on the sex. They are produced in the bone marrow and thereafter released into the blood. The formation is stimulated by a renal hormone (erythropoietin). The level of young erythrocytes (reticulocytes) is an indication of the rate of regeneration. This rate is usually 3-18 parts per thousand. The mature erythrocytes are nucleate, biconcave discs approx. 7.5 μm in diameter. To enable them to enter minuscule vessels they are deformable. In addition to water, one third of them consist of the red blood pigment hemoglobin. This substance enables them to carry oxygen and carbon dioxide. Erythrocytes disintegrate after approx. 120 days. Their fragments are mainly

Erythrocytes
The blood of an adult contains approx. 4.6 million red blood cells [erythrocytes] depending on the sex. They are produced in the bone marrow and then released into the blood. The formation is stimulated by a renal hormone [erythropoietin]. The level of circulating erythrocytes indicates the rate of cell death of the organ of regeneration. This rate is usually 3-18 parts per thousand. The mature erythrocytes are anucleate, biconcave discs approx. 7-8 µm in diameter. To enable them to enter minuscule vessels, they are deformable. In addition to water, one third of them consists of the red blood pigment hemoglobin. This substance enables them to carry oxygen and carbon dioxide. Erythrocytes disintegrate after approx. 120 days. Their fragments are mainly taken up by the spleen.

Anemia

Anemia

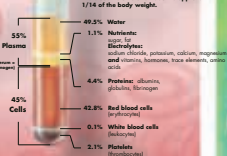
A reduction in the number of red blood cells, the red blood pigment hemoglobin or the proportion of blood cells in the total blood volume is called anemia. 3 groups of causes are differentiated: 1) Anemia caused by loss of blood. 2) Anemia caused by reduced production of erythrocytes or hemoglobin – these can be congenital or the consequence of infections, poisonings or autoimmune diseases – and 3) anemia caused by increased breakdown or destruction of erythrocytes. Possible causes include iron deficiency, vitamin B12 or folic acid deficiency, disorders of iron utilization or a deficiency in the hormone for blood formation, disorders of iron metabolism.

General symptoms of anemia

- Fatigue
- Shortness of breath
- Heart murmur
- Cardiac enlargement
- Muscle pain
- Dryness
- Sensitivity to cold

Composition of the Blood

The blood volume of an adult is approx.



The Blood Count

The Blood Count

The blood count is a routine examination to determine a variety of medical issues. A drop of blood taken from a blood sample is used to produce a so-called smear preparation. The total numbers of the individual blood cells are then determined by counting them under the microscope. In addition, the total amount of red blood pigment (hemoglobin = Hb) in the blood is measured, as well as the percentage of all blood cells in the complete blood (hematocrit = HCT) and values on the size, volume and hemoglobin content of the red blood cells. In the large blood count, the various subgroups of the white blood cells are additionally differentiated (differential blood count). The neutrophilic granulocytes are differentiated according to their stage of maturation.

Blood Formation

Blood Formation
Except for the lymphocytes, the various blood cells are produced exclusively in the red bone marrow of the flat bones, the short bones and the joint ends of the tubular bones. There they are formed from the same stem cells. After their replication and maturation the blood cells are eventually released into the blood or are initially stored. Only a part of the lymphocytes is formed in the bone marrow. These cells mature and replicate in the lymphatic organs (lymph nodes, spleen, thymus gland).

Erythrocyte Sedimentation

Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate (ESR)
ESR is an unspecific test indicating the presence of a disease. The object of the test is to measure the sedimentation rate of the erythrocytes. The normal sedimentation rate of erythrocytes is 3-8 mm after one hour in men and 6-11 mm in women. After 2 hours the normal sedimentation rate is 5-12 mm in men, and 6-20 mm in women.

Thrombocytes

One μ l of blood usually contains 150,000 – 400,000 platelets (thrombocytes). These serve to stop bleeding: 2-6 minutes after an injury to a vessel, the platelets clump together and provide initial wound closure that is not yet stable. They simultaneously trigger the complex process of blood clotting. This takes 5-7 minutes and can be inhibited by certain drugs (heparin, coumarin). After a life span of 9-10 days, thrombocytes are mainly broken down in the spleen.

Thrombocyte

Thrombocyte

Lymphocytes

Lymphocytes are 7–12 µm in diameter. A distinction is made between T lymphocytes and B lymphocytes. **T lymphocytes** play an important role in the defense against infections, especially viruses and fungi. They form a crucial part of the defense mechanism against tumors and the rejection of transplants. They induce delayed-type hypersensitivity and stimulate immunological defense reaction by producing substances that regulate cell growth (interleukins, interferons).

B lymphocytes produce immunoglobulins (Ig)

Immunoglobulins (IgA, IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD) for defense purposes. IgE induces an immediate-type hypersensitivity reaction.

Neutrophils are 10–17 μ m in diameter. They are one of three groups based on their staining properties: neutrophilic, basophilic and eosinophilic. **Neutrophilic granulocytes** ingest and destroy bacteria and other bacterial toxins and disintegrate protein "ingest" and "digest" bacteria, foreign matter and dead cells. In this process they themselves and form pus. **Basophilic granulocytes** release histamine and induce immediate-type allergic reactions. **Eosinophilic granulocytes** are important role in all allergic reactions and asthma.

Granulocytes

Granulocytes are 10-17 μm in diameter. They are classified into three groups based on their staining properties: neutrophilic, basophilic and eosinophilic granulocytes. **Neutrophilic granulocytes** are attracted by bacterial toxins and disintegration products. They "ingest" and "digest" bacteria, foreign substances and dead cells. In this process they are destroyed themselves and form pus. **Basophilic granulocytes** induce immediate-type allergic reaction by releasing histamine. **Eosinophilic granulocytes** play an important role in all allergic reactions and parasitic infestations.

po danih informacijah



Eosinophilic granulocyte

Chief complaints associated with white blood cell diseases

Leukemia

This malignant disease is associated with one cell group of the white blood cells. It causes suppression of the normal blood cells and releases into the blood, uncontrolled growth of cancer cells. A distinction is made between chronic lymphatic leukemia (CLL) with the lowest degree of malignancy, characterized by a gradual onset and a long period of recovery. The acute types of leukemia in children (ALL), Acute leukemia in childhood h

Leukem

Leukemia
This malignant disease is associated with the presence of one cell group of the white blood cells. It is characterized by suppression of the normal blood cells and by the release of the leukemic cells into the blood, uncontrolled.

A distinction is made between chronic and acute leukemia. Chronic lymphatic leukemia (CLL) is the most common type of leukemia with the lowest degree of malignancy. It is characterized by a gradual increase in the number of leukemic cells and a slow recovery. The acute types of leukemia are characterized by a rapid increase in the number of leukemic cells and a rapid recovery. The acute types of leukemia in children (ALL), and acute leukemia in childhood and adolescence.

Differential Blood Count

Differential Blood Count
When immature forms of the neutrophilic granulocytes appear in the blood count this is referred to as a left shift. This is common in the presence of many infectious diseases, inflammations and purulence. In case of a myeloid leukemia, immature preliminary stages of the granulocytes will appear in the blood count. Hypersegmented granulocytes are caused by overaging of the erythrocytes.

Blood Groups

Blood Group:

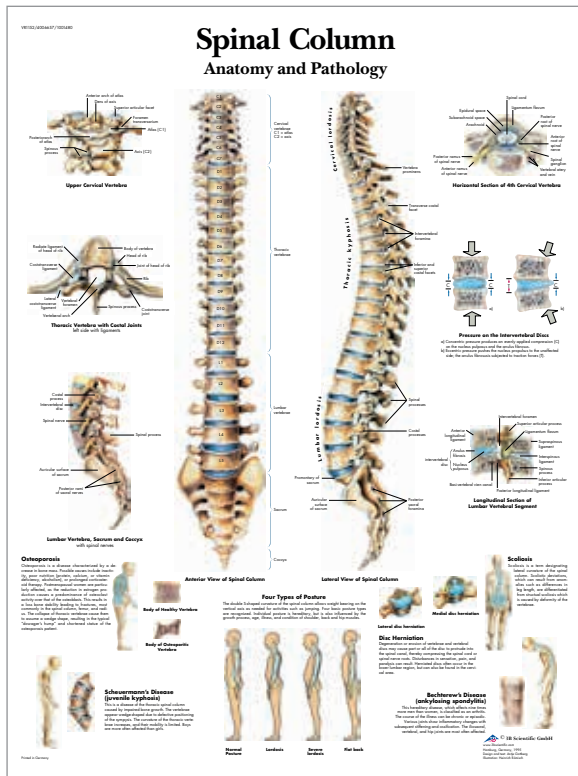
Based on specific surface structures (antigens) of the erythrocytes, there are four different blood groups are distinguished: A, B, AB and O. Each blood group contains antibodies against foreign surface structures. Blood group A has antibodies against B, B against A, AB none and O antibodies against A and B. If the antibodies meet the matching antigen during blood transfusions, this will lead to a life-threatening clumping of the erythrocytes. The incompatibility reaction will be stronger if the recipient's blood contains antibodies against the donor's blood. The rhesus factor (Rh) is another incompatibility factor of the blood. In Rh negative person (mother) antibodies will be formed only on contact (birth) with Rh positive blood (child).

Monocytes

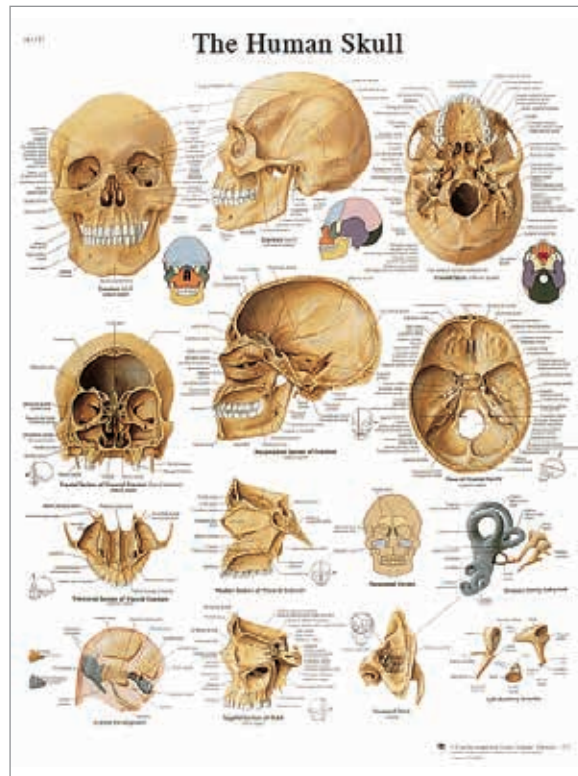
Monocytes
Monocytes have a diameter of 12-20 μm and are therefore the largest white blood cells. They remain in the blood for 1-2 days and then migrate into the various organs. There they are converted into macrophages (large scavenger cells). Their functions include the ingestion and digestion (phagocytosis) of foreign particles and the presentation to lymphocytes.



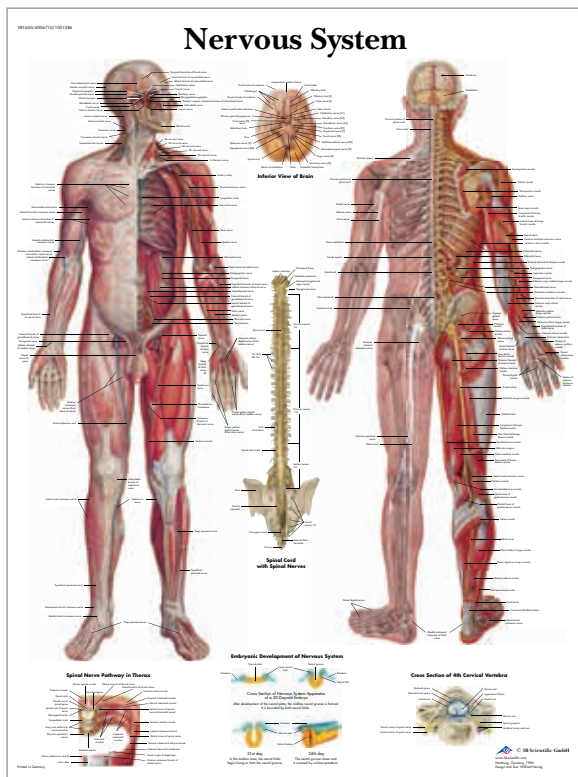
The Blood
Laminated **M-1001538**
Paper Version **M-4006686**



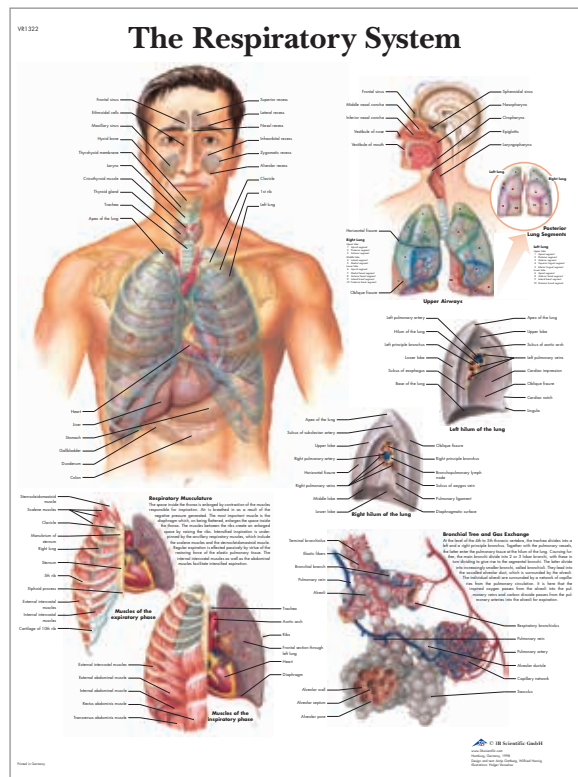
Spinal Column – Anatomy & Pathology
Laminated M-1001480
Paper Version M-4006657



The Human Skull
Laminated M-1001478
Paper Version M-4006656



Nervous System
Laminated M-1001586
Paper Version M-4006710



The Respiratory System
Laminated M-1001516
Paper Version M-4006675

3B SCIENTIFIC CHARTS & POSTERS



PLEASE VISIT 3BSCIENTIFIC.COM TO SEE ALL LANGUAGE VERSIONS

Charts Guide

All charts and posters are clearly illustrated and competently described. Printed on high quality paper with optional lamination. Format 50 x 67 cm.
Available in multiple languages.

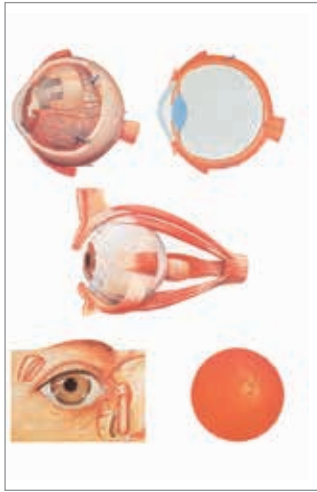
	Laminated	Paper
Bones		
Human Skeleton	M-1001468	M-4006651
Shoulder and Elbow	M-1001482	M-4006658
Hand and Wrist	M-1001484	M-4006659
Pelvis and Hip	M-1001486	M-4006660
Foot and Ankle	M-1001490	M-4006662
Muscle		
Human Musculature	M-1001470	M-4006652
Pathologies		
Osteoporosis	M-1001472	M-4006653
Arthritis	M-1001474	M-4006654
Sports Injuries	M-1001494	M-4006664
Diseases of the Eye	M-1001498	M-4006666
Rhinitis and Sinusitis	M-1001504	M-4006669
Diseases of the Middle Ear	M-1001506	M-4006670
Respiratory Tract Infections	M-1001508	M-4006671
Skin Cancer	M-1001514	M-4006674
Alcohol Dependence	M-1001620	M-4006727
Nicotine Dependence	M-1001622	M-4006728
Allergies	M-1001596	M-4006715
Decubitus Ulcers	M-1001606	M-4006720
Flu (Influenza)	M-1001608	M-4006721
HIV and AIDS	M-1001610	M-4006722
Pneumonia	M-1001518	M-4006676
Common Cardiac Disorders	M-1001526	M-4006680
Varicose Veins	M-1001534	M-4006684
Diseases of the Digestive System	M-1001548	M-4006691
Colon Cancer	M-1001550	M-4006692
Hepatitis	M-1001552	M-4006693
Diabetes	M-1001554	M-4006694
Cholesterol	M-1001558	M-4006696
Stroke	M-1001590	M-4006712
Alzheimer's Disease	M-1001592	M-4006713
Organs		
Human Eye	M-1001496	M-4006665
Human Ear	M-1001500	M-4006667

	Laminated	Paper
The Larynx	M-1001502	M-4006668
The Skin	M-1001512	M-4006673
Lymphatic System	M-1001540	not available
The Liver	M-1001544	M-4006689
The Urinary Tract	M-1001562	M-4006698
Kidney	M-1001564	M-4006699
The Prostate Gland	M-1001566	M-4006700
Human Brain	M-1001584	M-4006709
Pregnancy & Childbirth		
Pregnancy	M-1001572	M-4006703
Childbirth	M-1001574	M-4006704
Breastfeeding	M-1001578	M-4006706
Birth Control	M-1001580	M-4006707
Gynaecology		
The Female Genital Organs	M-1001568	M-4006701
The Female Breast	M-1001576	M-4006705
Stomach		
The Gastrointestinal System	M-1001542	M-4006688
The Stomach	M-1001546	M-4006690
Cell Genetics		
Human Metabolic Pathways	M-1001556	M-4006695
Blood Vessel & Nervous System		
The Blood	M-1001538	M-4006686
The Vegetative Nervous System	M-1001582	M-4006708
The Nervous System	M-1001586	M-4006710
Spinal Nerves	M-1001588	M-4006711
Acupuncture		
Foot Reflex Zone Massage	M-1001624	M-4006729
Ear Acupuncture	M-1001628	M-4006731
Body Acupuncture	M-1001626	M-4006730
Dental		
The Teeth	M-1001510	M-4006672
CPR		
Basic Life Support	M-1001616	M-4006725
Lungs		
The Respiratory System	M-1001516	M-4006675

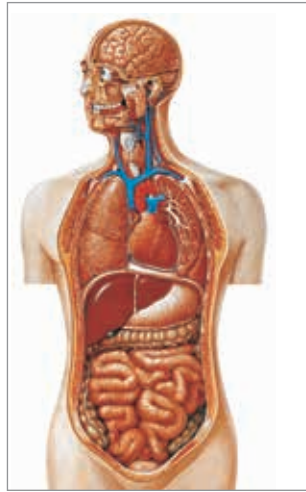


WALL CHARTS

➤ BESTSELLER!



A



B



A. The Eye I
Mounted
M-1001163
Unmounted
M-4006521

B. Torso Chart
Mounted
M-1001159
Unmounted
M-4006519

C. The Human Musculature Chart, rear
Mounted
M-1001153
Unmounted
M-4006516



C

Wall Charts Guide

Wall charts are bigger in size, and are available mounted on wooden rods, or unmounted. They are printed on tear-resistant, waterproof paper and measure 84 x 200 cm / 84 x 118 cm.

	Mounted	Unmounted
Muscle		
The Human Musculature, Rear	M-1001153	M-4006516
Muscle Tissue	M-1001212	M-4006551
Nervous System		
The Central Nervous System	M-1001185	M-4006536
Skin		
The Skin	M-1001177	M-4006530
Vegetative System		
The Vegetative Nervous System	M-1001218	M-4006556
Endocrine System		
The Endocrine Glands	M-1001200	M-4006545
Heart		
The Anatomy of the Heart I	M-1001214	M-4006552
Organs		
The Male Pelvic Organs	M-1001173	M-4006527
The Female Pelvic Organs	M-1001175	M-4006528
The Internal Organs	M-1001155	M-4006517
The Kidney	M-1001165	M-4006523
The Speech Organs	M-1001157	M-4006518
The Ear	M-1001161	M-4006520
The Anatomy of the Eye I	M-1001163	M-4006521

	Mounted	Unmounted
Blood		
The Composition of Blood I	M-1001183	M-4006534
Human Blood Circulation	M-1001169	M-4006525
Cell		
Human Cell Structure	M-1001179	M-4006531
Cell Division I, Mitosis	M-1001206	M-4006548
Cell Division II, Meiosis	M-1001210	M-4006550
Bacteria & Parasites		
Bacteria	M-1001194	M-4006541
Intestinal Parasites I	M-1001171	M-4006526
Intestinal Parasites II	M-1001181	M-4006532
Bones		
Bone Structure	M-1001208	M-4006549
Vascular System		
The Vascular System	M-1001151	M-4006515
Dental		
Healthy Denture	M-1001167	M-4006524
Torso		
The Human Torso	M-1001159	M-4006519
Pregnancy & Childbirth		
Position of the Child	M-1001226	M-4006562
The Birth Process	M-1001204	M-4006547
Embryology I	M-1001222	M-4006560
Embryology II	M-1001224	M-4006561

INDEX

3B

3B BONElike™	188, 189, 204
› Skull, bony	204
› Skull, didactical	204
› Skull, human, half transparent	204
› Spinal Column, child	189
› Vertebrae Sets	188
3B MICROanatomy™	162, 163, 173, 211-256
› Artery and Vein	249
› Bone Structure	173
› Digestive System	252
› Eye Model	162, 235
› Kidney	254, 256-257
› Liver	254
› Muscle Fibre	211
› Pulmonary Lobule	163
› Tongue Model	243

A

Adam-X	16
Advanced Life Support (ALS)	28-41
› Adult	28-29
› Infant / Baby	32-39
› Child	30-31
Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS)	12, 16-21
AED-Trainer	49-50
AIDS/HIV	265
Airway Management	9, 15-61
› Adult	16-23, 28, 42-50, 56-61
› Baby	62
› Child	30-31, 52-53, 62-65
Alcohol Abuse	279
ALEX Patient Communication Simulator (PCS)	97
Anatomical Charts and Wall Charts	280-285
Anatomy Set	164-165
Auscultation	114, 140-145

B

Basic Life Support (BLS)	40-55
› Adult	40-51
› Infant / Baby	54-55
› Child	52-53
BASICBilly™	43
Bionic Hybrid Simulator	140
Birth Simulator	66-89
Blood Pressure Trainer	112-113
Bone Models	162, 174-177
Bone Structure Model	173
Brain Models	222-229
Breast Models	263

C

Catheterization	106-108
C-Celia™ Emergency Obstetrics Suite	68-69
Central Venous Catheterisation	109
Charts	280-285
Choking Torso	50
Circulatory System	249
Circumcision	117
Condom Training Model	265
Contraception	264
Contraceptives, use of	265
Correct Lifting, Figure	187
CPRLilly™	40-42
Cricothyrotomy	20

D

Decubitus	104
Defibrillation	28, 30, 34, 57, 64-65, 148-149
Dental Care Model	240
Dental Development	241
Dental Disease	240
Dentition Models	240-243

Diabetes.....	276-277
Diet.....	272-273
Digestive System.....	252
Diseases of the Esophagus.....	255
Drug Abuse.....	279

E

Ear Examination.....	150-153
Ear Models	162, 236-237
ECG Trainer.....	28-37
Enema Administration.....	100
Epidural and Spinal Injection.....	120-121
Episiotomy.....	83
Eye Models	232-235

F

Family Planning.....	264
Foot Models.....	164, 180-181

G

Gallstone Model.....	255
Gynecological Simulators	84-89

H

HAL® Airway Trainers.....	56
Haemorrhoid Model	255
Hand Models	165, 178-179
Head Models	222-225
Head Models with Muscles.....	222-224
Health Education.....	262-279
Heart Models.....	244-248
Heimlich Maneuver	50-51
Hip.....	183-185

HIV/AIDS.....	265
Human Anatomy.....	162-257

I

Injection & Punction.....	28- 65, 90-139
› Arm/Hand.....	28-111
Intraarterial (ia)	122, 129
Intradermal (id)/intracutaneous (ic)	127
Intramuscular (im)	93-94, 118, 122, 126-128
Intravenous (iv).....	54, 118, 122-125
Subcutaneous (sc).....	93, 118, 122-124
› Buttock.....	126, 128
Intramuscular (im)	126, 128
› Leg	17-111
Intramuscular (im)	44, 92-93, 126-127
Intraosseous (io).....	17, 36-39, 53-54, 119
Intravenous (iv).....	36, 119
Intestinal Diseases	255
Intubation.....	18-64, 103
› Adult	18, 22,28-29, 44-45
› Baby	32-39, 102-103
› Child	62-64, 102-103
Image Guided Injection	130-131

J

Jaw Thrust Maneuver.....	33, 40-41, 48, 60-61, 64-65
Joint Models	182-185

K

Kidney Models	256
Knee Joints	165, 176, 182, 184

L

Laparo	136
Laparoscopy	134-139
Lap-X	134-135
Larynx Models	238
Liver Models	239
Lucy Birthing Simulators	73
Lumbar Puncture	116
Lung Models	250-251

M

Medical Simulation	8-159
Medical Charts & Posters	280-285
Men's Health	270-271
Mini Skeleton	173
Mini Skull	205
Mini Spinal Column	194
Mini Torso	2019
Minimally Invasive Training	134, 139
Moulage and Wound Simulation	26-27
Mr TEEmothy®	146-147
Musculature	206-211
Muscle Arm	164, 211
Muscle Figures	206-209, 215-217
Muscle Leg	164, 210

N

NENAsim	32-33
Nervous System	230-231
NOELLE® Birthing Simulators	74-75

O

Obesity	273
Obstetrics	66-83

ORTHObones	258-261
› Biomechanical Test Blocks	261
› Premium	260
› Standard	259
Osteoporosis Model	186
Ostomy Care	54, 92-104
OphthoSim™	151
OtoSim 2™	150

P

Pediatric Clinical & Nursing Skills	114-119
Paranasal Sinuses	162, 222, 238
Patient Care	32-39, 44-45, 74, 90-103
› Adult	44-45, 74, 90-100
› Baby	32-33, 54-55, 101-103
› Child	30-31, 52-53, 102-103
› Geriatric	121-122, 125
Pelvis Models	196-199
› Female	196-197, 199
› Male	196-198
Physiology of Nerves	231
Postpartum Hemorrhage (PPH)	76-81
Punction & Injection	28- 65, 90-139
› Arm/Hand	28-111
Intraarterial (ia)	122, 129
Intradermal (id)/intracutaneous (ic)	127
Intramuscular (im)	93-94, 118, 122, 126-128
Intravenous (iv)	54, 118, 122-125
Subcutaneous (sc)	93, 118, 122-124
› Buttock	126, 128
Intramuscular (im)	126, 128
› Leg	17-111
Intramuscular (im)	44, 92-93, 126-127
Intraosseous (io)	17, 36-39, 53-54, 119
Intravenous (iv)	36, 119
Pregnancy	266-268
Prolapsed Intervertebral Disc	186-187
Prostate Models	90-91, 198, 257, 271

Q

qube³ 148-149

R

RealMom™ 70-71

Rectal Examination..... 90-91

Rescue Manikins..... 24-25, 51

S

SAM 3G® 141

SECTRA Table, SECTRA Board..... 158-159

Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) 87, 265

SIMone™ Birthing Simulator 66-67

SimShirt..... 140

Skeleton Parts 172-180

› Lower Extremities 172, 174-177, 180

› Upper Extremities 172, 174-179

Skeletons..... 166-173

Skin Cancer Model..... 221

Skin Models 206-207

Skin Section Model..... 220-221

Skull 202-205, 243

SMART MOM Birthing Simulators 72

SMART STAT..... 17

Software 3B MUSCLEtrainer™ 211

Spinal Column Models 190-195

› Adult 190-195

› Child 189

Spinal Cord Model 230

Spinal Column Chart..... 195

Stomach 253

STAT Baby 34

Suture Trainers..... 110-111

T

Tactical Casualty Care Simulator (TCCS)..... 12

Testical Self Examination..... 270-271

Tongue Model 243

Torso Models 212-219

Torso MRI Transverse Sections..... 218

Torso, Dark Skin..... 214

Torso, Asian 214, 216

Tracheostomy..... 19, 54, 57, 59, 63, 99

Trauma..... 14-23

Truman Trauma X 18

U

Ultrasound Trainers 132-133, 142

Urinary System..... 257

V

Vascular Access..... 109, 116

Vasectomy..... 90-91

Venipuncture 117, 123-124, 129

Vertebrae Models..... 186-187

Virtual Reality Simulators..... 154-155

W

Wall Charts 280-285

Women's Health..... 263

Wound Care 104-105

3B SCIENTIFIC® PRODUCT RANGE

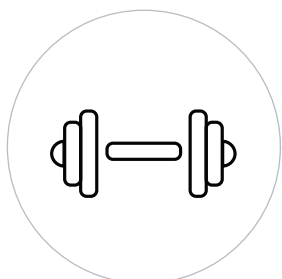


MEDICAL SIMULATION

Simulators and skills trainers enable students to develop or enhance their knowledge, skills, or to analyze and respond to realistic situations in a simulated environment, and to gain competence and confidence. You will find simulators and skills trainers for all your training needs manufactured to meet all your standards at 3bscientific.com.

MEDICAL EDUCATION

Anatomical models are an essential teaching tool in medical education both for students and patients. Cast from actual specimens, 3B Scientific's anatomy models are professionally manufactured to meet medical quality standards. All models are hand-painted, made from medical quality phthalate free plastics and lead free paints, and are compliant to the EU REACH regulation. The 3B Scientific brand name represents quality materials, superior craftsmanship and a 3-year quality guarantee.



HEALTHCARE AND HEALTH EDUCATION

For more than 7 decades 3B Scientific has focused on providing life-like learning experiences and expanded into patient education for practitioners. In addition to medical simulators and anatomical models for medical education the company provides supplies and devices for healthcare practitioners such as physiotherapists, chiropractors, natural-health professionals, and acupuncturists. Finding the right products is now faster than it has ever been. Visit 3bscientific.com to see the full range of therapy and fitness equipment and accessories.

ACUPUNCTURE

Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) treats the body as a whole. Today, the integration of eastern and western medicine is growing at a fast pace and clinics and hospitals are providing acupuncture treatments. The quality of the tools and needles used during the treatments is of highest importance for the comfort of the patients. 3B Scientific offers high quality acupuncture needles and tools at competitive prices.

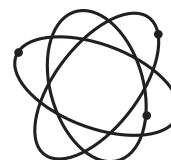


BIOLOGY

The 3B Scientific group has a rich history in this area dating back to 1819 when Calderoni – now Hungary 3B Scientific, was one of the forerunners in natural science education. Engaging Biology classes are the most effective way to create a long-lasting learning experience. 3B Scientific models are perfect tools for fascinating, hands-on education, all cast from actual specimens and made of highest quality material.

PHYSICS

Physics teaching success depends on reaching students with practical, hands-on, inquiry based education. 3B Scientific products support teachers worldwide in mastering this challenge with engaging, exciting products and experiments.



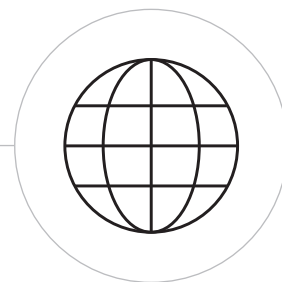


CONNECT WITH US!

FIND US ONLINE!

Order online, save time and find full product information! Also use our fast Quick Order!

3bscientific.com



SEND US AN E-MAIL TO:

sales@a3bs.com

CALL US!

We'll be happy to answer your questions!

1-866-448-5846



Your Priority Code:

We're open **Monday - Friday** 8:00am until 7:00pm EST
Fax orders toll free anytime at **1.866.992.1514**

Ordering Information

Toll Free Phone: **1.866.448.5846**

E-mail: **sales@a3bs.com**

Order online at **3bscientific.com**

**FREE
SHIPPING**



*Enter **priority code** above during checkout for **Free Shipping**

NEW! CPRLilly PRO+

The Quality CPR manikin enables instructors and healthcare providers to measure, monitor and analyze the CPR performance of up to 10 trainees at the same time. CPRLilly PRO+ helps instructors increase effectiveness and efficiency in their CPR courses by connecting with the CPRLilly App on tablet to follow the CPR performance and deliver objective feedback leading to Quality CPR training. LED lights located directly on manikin's neck provide direct CPR feedback and indicate correct compressions parameters (depth, release and rate).

➤ More on page 40

